**POKOT WRITTEN HERITAGE ONLINE**

Pokot Bibliography 1854-2023: about the Pokot, West Pokot District/County, North Baringo District/County, and Upe/Amudat County

Updated: July 2023

**INTRODUCTION**

There is a lot of written heritage about West Pokot County and its people, and about the adjacent areas where Pokot live: North Baringo and Upe in Uganda (Part of Karamoja). In 1985 the then District of West Pokot, supported by the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme, started the District Information and Documentation Centre (DIDC; it still exists; initiators were Huub Hendrix and Wiegert de Leeuw as Dutch ASAL programme advisors, together with the District Development Officers during the 1980s and 1990s). For the DIDC Annemieke van Haastrecht (then: University of Amsterdam/IDS University of Nairobi) made a first bibliography about the existing literature about the area and its people (see Van Haastrecht 1989) and supported the gathering of lots of written texts for the DIDC in Kapenguria. She was one of the researchers attached to the ASAL Programme, with support from the Government of the Netherlands. Others were Ton Dietz and Mirjam Schomaker from the Netherlands, connected to the University of Amsterdam, and to the University of Nairobi (IDS), and KVDA (Eldoret), and a.o., Rachel Matosza Andiema, the late Albinus Kotomei, Simon Lokomolian Lopeyok, Romanus Chizupo, Joyce Tumkou, Jacinta Chebet and others from West Pokot. They kept an interest in the documentation about the area and its people ever since. They were also supported by Dutch students from the University of Amsterdam, who supported the production of the District Atlas West Pokot (1985) and many Locational Development Profiles, and other studies. Later, students and staff of the School of Environmental Studies of Moi University near Eldoret participated as well, as part of a Moi University-University of Amsterdam collaboration.

West Pokot County now has an established County website, with a separate entry for ‘Reports and Publications’. It is the intention to expand this entry with information about Written Heritage (including maps and photographs), and this updated Bibliography is the start of that information. Where available it contains information where a document can be found on the internet, whenever there is digital availability. Where this is not yet so, attempts will be made to put additional texts online. Where possible, written permission will be sought from author(s) and publishers, but in case we could not trace their whereabouts, or communication was not possible, we include those texts hoping (and expecting) that the original ‘owners’ of these texts agree. We follow a chronological order. Assistance and suggestions so far have been given by Nelly Andiema (Kibabii), Michael Bollig (Cologne), Clemens Greiner (Cologne), Annemieke van Haastrecht (Overveen), Huub Hendrix (Leiden), Wiegert de Leeuw (Almelo), Sam Lunn-Rockliffe (London), Stephen Mureithi (Nairobi), Solomon Mutai (Librarian Moi University, Eldoret), and Gert Nyberg (Umeå, Sweden).

It is not possible to use strict geographical boundaries of texts relevant to West Pokot, North Pokot in Baringo County and the Pokot area in Uganda. Sometimes also texts for a larger area have been included, including Karamoja, Turkana, Samburu, Trans Nzoia, Central and South Baringo (including the Ilchamus and Tugen people) as well as text about the Sengwer/Cherangani people, which mainly deals with Northwest Elgeyo Marakwet County, bordering West Pokot. And there are some texts about the Kalenjin people as a whole, and about some ‘mountain people’ (like the Tepes), who probably preceded the arrival of the proto-Kalenjin.

Google Scholar (GS: <https://scholar.google.com/>) has been a great help to trace information that could then be included in this annotated bibliography. In many cases, we also added a recent Google Scholar (GS) assessment of the number of times a certain text has been referred to in other (scientific) texts.

It is the intention to update this bibliography regularly (this is the ninth update; earlier versions: 1 Nov. 2020; 2: April 2021; 3: Oct. 2021; 4: Nov. 2021; 5: March 2022; 6: September 2022; 7: January 2023; 8: May 2023; 9: July 2023). Additions or corrections are welcome!

So far we have included more than 1500 different publications in this (partly annotated) bibliography, and it is interesting to note that until 2000 the authors were mainly foreigners, but from 2000 onwards ever more Kenyan authors published scholarly work on the Pokot area and people, and among them there is an increasing group of authors coming from the Pokot area itself.

Rachel Andiema (Secretary of the POKOT LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE): [rmatosza@yahoo.com](mailto:rmatosza@yahoo.com) (also for any enquiries), and Ton Dietz (external advisor, African Studies Centre Leiden, the Netherlands).

**Members of the POKOT LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE (P.O. BOX 133, KAPENGURIA – 30600)**

**NAME POSITION TEL. NO FORMER & PRESENT POSITION**

1. ROMANUS CHIZUPO CHAIRMAN 0713930846 FORMER HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER

RESEARCH ASSISTANT

1. ROSALYNE TOMEYAN ASST. CHAIR 0710691233 FORMER HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER

[Rosetomee2018@gmail.com](mailto:Rosetomee2018@gmail.com)

1. RACHEL ANDIEMA SECRETARY 0712010985 FORMER ASAL SECRETARY

[rmatosza@yahoo.com](mailto:rmatosza@yahoo.com) RESEARCH ASSISTANT

1. JUSTINE CHEPKIACH ASST. SEC. 0729826202 COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE

[merisiajustine@gmail.com](mailto:merisiajustine@gmail.com) CULTURE DEPARTMENT

1. BENSON MOSIN TREASURER 0719515075 COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE CULTURE DEPARTMENT

[mosinlemu@gmail.com](mailto:mosinlemu@gmail.com)

1. SIMON L. LOPEYOK MEMBER 071680310 FORMER COURT CLERK

RESEARCH ASSISTANT

1. JONATHAN NGORIARITA MEMBER 0790948005 FORMER COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE

[ngoriaritaplimo@gmail.com](mailto:ngoriaritaplimo@gmail.com) GOVERNOR’S OFFICE (GDU)

1. SALOME CHEMTAI MEMBER 0729645384 COUNTY GVT. EMPLOYEE

[chemtaisal@gmail.com](mailto:chemtaisal@gmail.com) GOVERNOR’S OFFICE (ICT)

1. DR. SIMON TING’AA MEMBER 0722476309 LECTURER KABIANGA UNIV.

[Simeon.tingaa@gmail.com](mailto:Simeon.tingaa@gmail.com)

1. ROBERT KATINA MEMBER 07109444444 LAWYER; COUNTY ATTORNEY

[robertkatina@ymail.com](mailto:robertkatina@ymail.com)

1. FR. ABRAHAM SIREW MEMBER 0743332265 CATHOLIC PRIEST, NAIROBI

[abrahamcc@gmail.com](mailto:abrahamcc@gmail.com)

12 JOEL K. KIREW MEMBER 0721659801 HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER [joelkirew@gmail.com](mailto:joelkirew@gmail.com)

13 JOHN LOITANYANG MEMBER 0714772926 HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER [loitajohn@gmail.com](mailto:loitajohn@gmail.com)

14 RENSON K. LORIONO MEMBER 0710706262 HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER [rkakuko18@gmail.com](mailto:rkakuko18@gmail.com)

**OVERVIEW OF PUBLICATIONS IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY, BY DECADE**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1850-1899 | 12 | 1940-1949 | 41 | 1990-1999 | 130 |
| 1900-1909 | 7 | 1950-1959 | 64 | 2000-2009 | 186 |
| 1910-1919 | 14 | 1960-1969 | 105 | 2010-2019 | 464 |
| 1920-1929 | 26 | 1970-1979 | 172 | 2020-2023 (July) | 237 |
| 1930-1939 | 45 | 1980-1989 | 232 | Year Unknown | 3 |
| Total | | | | | 1736 |

Situation in July 2023

**THEMATIC INVENTORY**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Main Theme | Subtheme | Year and Numbers |
| Agriculture | | 1935-2, 1939-1, 1943-1a+1b, 1947-2, 1948-3, 1955-6, 1963-6, 1964-1+4, 1965-6+10, 1966-2, 1967-4, 1968-3, 1969-3. 1970-4+10, 1971-11+12, 1972-8, 1973-8, 1974-6+15, 1975-5+13+20, 1976-4+8, 1977-2+5, 1978-4+8+11, 1979-2+7+19, 1980-5, 1981-7, 1982-17+20, 1983-15, 1984-10+14, 1985-19+21, 1990-11, 1991-8+9+13, 1994-18, 1997-14, 2000-8+10, 2003-15, 2004-16, 2005-7+9, 2007-8, 2008-3+11, 2009-6+15, 2010-5+16+18+20, 2011-11+12, 2012-2, 2013-1+9+17+21, 2014-13+18+23, 2015-4+10+17+19+20+21+22+25+26, 2016-48, 2016-6+11+20+22, 2017-2+4+27+34, 2018-44, 2019-29+33+49+52, 2020-22+39+58+60+70, 2021-3+16+44, 2022-4+27+33+35+39, 2023-3+26, |
| Animal Health; Veterinary Sciences | | 1957-4, 1961-12, 1988-9, 1992-8, 2003-17, 2009-23, 2010-19, 2013-9, 2017-21, 2021-41, 2022-16, 2023-7+16 |
| Anthropology | Ethnology; Cultural; Social | 1899-2, 1902-2, 1905-1, 1906-1, 1908-1, 1909-1, 1910-1, 1911-1 +3, 1919-2, 1921-1, 1930-4, 1931-2+3, 1933-3, 1939-7, 1944-1, 1951-1+2, 1952-7, 1953-4+6, 1954-2, 1955-2, 1956-2, 1957-2, 1958-2, 1964-5+6, 1965-11, 1966-3, 1967-1+5, 1969-5+7, 1971-1+17+18, 1972-11+15, 1976-13, 1977-4+6+9, 1978-12+14, 1979-1+5+8+11+12+15+18, 1980-7+8+15, 1981-1, 1982-4+18+32, 1983-23+29, 1984-1, 1986-16, 1987-14, 1988-6+15, 1989-7+11, 1990-5, 1991-2+4, 1992-11, 1994-15+19, 1995-7, 1996-1+3+4, 1998-2+3, 2000-5+9, 2001-5+9, 2002-9, 2003-9, 2004-2, 2005-2+12, 2006-2+11, 2007-3+11+19, 2008-9+18, 2009-16+23, 2010-26, 2012-7+8+29, 2013-16+28, 2015-29, 2016-16+54, 2017-8+9, 2018-4+5+6, 2019-36, 2020-5+8+32, 2021-2+27, 2023-14 |
| Economic | 1953-1, 1957-1, 1959-1, 1960-6, 1964-9, 1965-3, 1974-7+8+9, 1979-4, 1981-5+9, 1982-3, 1983-17, 1995-1, 1997-5, 1999-1, 2016-10, 2020-54, 2021-15 |
| Political & Legal | 1965-2, 1968-4, 1974-10, 1975-2, 1982-12, 1987-15, 1989-13, 1990-8, 2002-8, 2006-20, 2007-4+12, 2011-13+14, 2012-3+5+13+23, 2013-12+13, 2014-1, 2015-30+38, 2016-9+38+39+40, 2017-4, 2018-25, 2019-26+41 |
| Ecological | 1980-11, 1983-17, 1987-15, 1999-2, 2005-6, 2008-11, 2009-6+15, 2011-7, 2013-6+15+17, 2014-15+26+27+28, 2016-9, 2019-37 |
| Archaeology | | 1964-11, 1970-6, 1973-10, 1976-12, 1977-10, 1978-12, 1979-14, 1987-16, 2005-7, 2006-11+17+18, 2008-3+11, 2009-5+6+15, 2010-25, 2012-2, 2013-16+17+18, 2014-14, 2015-2+18+19, 2018-1+34, 2019-40, 2020-6, |
| Architecture | | 1976-6, 1977-11 |
| Art | | 1956-2, 1974-12, 1997-13, 2005-12, 2012-8, 2017-8 |
| Beekeeping | | 1983-11, 2003-15, 2014-5+19+29, 2019-3, 2020-53 |
| Bibliography and research studies | | 1989-2, 1999-10, 2020-23, 2021-52 |
| Demography (Census ; Population dynamics ; Migration) | | 1961-8, 1964-2, 1965-4, 1966-9, 1970-2, 1971-19, 1981-12, 1987-1, 1994-1+8, 1999-6, 2010-3, 2011-1, 2012-10+16, 2015-40, 2017-16+52, 2018-33+47+58, 2023-10 |
| Ecology | Biodiversity; Ecosystem Management | 1996-4, 2002-10, 2006-21, 2017-9, 2018-34+36, 2022-22 |
| Forests and Trees | 1961-10, 1984-20, 1988-4+10+12, 1989-10, 1994-17, 1995-6, 1999-4, 2000-10, 2002-2, 2004-11, 2005-8+9, 2007-8, 2009-18, 2010-20, 2012-10, 2013-18, 2014-25+26+28, 2015-22+29+30, 2016-17+22+38, 2017-29+30+32, 2018-34+36+39, 2019-41+42+43+50, 2020-6+66, 2021-14+29+30+31, 2022-1 |
| Plants (excl Trees) | 1926-5, 1927-3, 1937-5, 1958-4, 1961-9+10+13, 1963-13+14, 1964-13, 1965-12, 1971-13, 1975-16, 1979-10, 1981-22, 1984-20, 1987-18+19, 1988-7+10+12+14, 1994-3+11+17+18, 1995-5, 1996-2+4, 1999-9, 2002-3+10, 2003-11+16, 2004-10+11, 2005-9, 2009-7+18+20+21, 2011-12, 2013-21, 2014-25, 2015-27, 2016-12+21+33+43+45, 2017-22+25+32, 2018-27, 2019-23+24+42+50, 2020-61, 2021-4+31+38+41, 2022-16 |
| Birds | 1934-4, 1962-1, 1972-12 |
| Animals (incl. Insects; Parasitology; also Wildlife; Fish) | 1957-4, 1988-9, 1990-7, 1992-8, 1993-6, 1994-2, 1995-4, 1998-7, 2002-5+10, 2003-16, 2012-14, 2014-23, 2017-2, 2018-18+44, 2019-4, 2020-17+31+71, 2021-47, 2022-40, 2023-7 |
| Camels | 1987-11, 2002-14, 2013-25+30, 2015-23, 2017-10, 2017-21, 2020-18, 2022-13+21 |
| Economy; Economics (Businesses; Employment; Marketing; Cooperatives) | | 1967-9, 1968-7+8, 1974-14, 1976-15, 1978-15, 1981-22, 1983-31, 1988-17, 1989-9, 1992-16, 2003-1, 2010-7, 2013-23, 2014-16, 2015-25, 2016-27+30+43+52+65, 2017-14+18+27+33+34+43, 2018-44+57, 2019-19+29+31+51+52+53, 2020-26+29+33 +38+39+44+46+55+66, 2021-3+16+17+46, 2022-25, 2023-12+19 (also see: Political Economy; Economic Anthropology and Livelihood studies/Economic Geography) |
| Education | | 1937-2, 1947-2, 1948-3, 1975-24, 1980-10, 1981-24, 1983-9+28, 1985-25, 1990-3+9, 1992-12, 1996-6, 2000-6, 2002-3+17, 2003-13, 2005-6, 2007-13, 2009-3, 2010-12, 2011-5+10+15+16+17, 2012-26, 2013-3+4+5+22 +26+31+32+33, 2014-21, 2015-1+24, 2016-1+2+3+19+23+36, 2017-1+36, 2018-12+24+28+29+41 +45+46+48, 2019-13+18+27+34+48+68, 2020-1+21+25+26+27+28+30+35+36+42+48+50+73, 2021-2+17+20+23+25+26+27+32+33+43+64, 2022-2+3+6+9+19+20+29, 2023-1 |
| Energy (Electricity; Geothermal energy; Hydropower; Bio-energy; Charcoal; Stoves) | | 1990-6, 2012-15+17, 2016-32, 2020-46+54+57+62+68, 2021-13+18, 2022-8+15+22+23 |
| Ethnic Groups | Pokot (also Suk, or Pakot, or Päkot, or Pökot or Pökoot) | Suk: 1854-1, 1885-1, 1891-2, 1894-1, 1902-2, 1908-1, 1910-1, 1911-1+3, 1913-2, 1917-2, 1919-2, 1921-1, 1931-2+3, 1933-3, 1934-2, 1935-2, 1939-1+8, 1943-1a&1b, 1944-1, 1947-2, 1953-1+4, 1957-2, 1958-1+2, 1963-1+11, 1967-5, 1968-1+4, 1975-8, 1978-6, 1979-11+12  Pakot: 1953-1+4, 1955-2, 1956-2, 1959-1  Päkot: 1962-7  Pökot: 1982-15, 1985-24, 1989-3, 1991-2, 2000-3, 2004-7, 2007-2+10, 2019-36  Pökoot: 1989-1, 1991-5, 2004-2  Pokot: 1936-3+4, 1948-9+11+12, 1951-1+2, 1954-2, 1957-1, 1959-1, 1960-3+4, 1963-3+6+9+10+11, 1964-5+6+9+12, 1965-3+8+10+11, 1966-3+4+5, 1967-1+5, 1968-4, 1969-1+9+11, 1971-1+2+12, 1972-1+9+15+16, 1974-7+12, 1975-2+19+20+23, 1976-6, 1977-4+9+11+12, 1978-1+5+6+8, 1979-5+8+12+15+16+19, 1980-3+6+8+10+11+14, 1981-1+9+14+17, 1982-4+5+6+8+10+18+19+20+22+24+25+28+29, 1983-2+3+4+5+6+8+9+13+18+20+21+22+23+29, 1984-1+5+6+7+8+9+12+18, 1985-1+11+15+17+19 +24+25, 1986-5+6+7+8+11, 1987-1+4+5+6+7+9+13, 1988-1+4+5, 1989-3+7+14, 1990-1+2+3+5+8 +9+14, 1991-1+3+4+7, 1992-1+2+10, 1993-3+4+5, 1994-7+8+15+16+19+20, 1995-3, 1996-1+6, 1997-1+2+4+6+13, 1998-2+3+8+9+12, 1999-1+4, 2000-5+9+10, 2001-2+4+5+8+12, 2002-2+15+16+19, 2003-2+5+10+12+ 13+17, 2004-1+6+8+13+14, 2005-2+3+5+6+10+12, 2006-3+10+11+13+14+15+16+17+29, 2007-3+4+6+8+9+15+16+17, 2008-3+6+7+10+14, 2009-4+20, 2010-1+15+17+26, 2011-3+10+13, 2012-2+5+8+11+13+15+23+28+31, 2013-1+4+5+6+9+10+11+12+13+15+19+23+24+32+40+41+42+43, 2014-1+2+4+7+8+13+16+22+34+37+38+39+40+46+47+48+49, 2015-4+10+13+17+23+34 +35+38+41+42+43+44, 2016-1+6+7+8+13+20+24+25+32+34+37+44+49+50+53+55+56+57+58+59+61+62+63+64+65, 2017-3+5+6+11+14+24+26+ 27+28+34+44+46+47+48+49+50+51, 2018-2+4+8+10+21+22+23+28+38+42+43+44+49+50+51+52+53+54+55+56+57, 2019-5+6+7+8+20+22+23+27+33+34+38+48+54+55+57+58+59+60+61+63+64+65+66+67+68, 2020-1+5+7+8+16+23+24+29+32+34+37+41+44+45+46+52+56+57+59+62+64+67+75+76+77+78+79+80+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88, 2021-1+2+11+12+13 +16+19+21+24+27+44+52+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61+62+63+64, 2022-1+2+3+4+5+11+14+26+27+31+41+43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51+53, 2023-1+4+9+10+12+13+14+15+19+22  +23+27+28+29+30+31 |
| Endo (Northern Marakwet) | 1913-2, 1987-21, 1991-13, 1993-12, 2004-14, 2015-45, 2023-24+26 |
| Endorois | 2007-14, 2011-13 |
| Ilchamus/Il Chamus/Njemps | 1885-1, 1899-1, 1910-1, 1980-13, 1981-16, 1986-12+15, 1987-14+15, 1988-13+14+15, 1989-11, 1992-13, 1996-3+4, 2003-11, 2007-13+14, 2012-21, 2016-41+42, 2017-3+4+31, 2018-2, 2019-44 |
| Kalenjin | 1909-1, 1962-7, 1964-11, 1971-21, 1973-10, 1976-12, 1979-20+22, 1982-32, 1989-13, 1991-12, 1995-7, 2004-14, 2006-11, 2007-19, 2011-14, 2020-63, 2023-25 |
| Karimojong or Karamojong (including subgroups like Jie) | 1905-1, 1920-4, 1948-1+7, 1949-3, 1953-6, 1955-8, 1957-2, 1958-2+5+6, 1959-6, 1960-6+7, 1961-12+13, 1962-2+8, 1963-11+13+15, 1964-13, 1965-1+12, 1967-9, 1968-5, 1969-12, 1970-12, 1971-24, 1972-15, 1974-16, 1975-19+23+24+25, 1976-15, 1978-15, 1979-23, 1980-16, 1981-22+24+25, 1982-33, 1986-13+17, 1997-15, 1999-10, 2001-14, 2002-17+18, 2003-5, 2004-4, 2007-23+24, 2008-19, 2009-12+23, 2010-7+12+25+28, 2012-29, 2013-34, 2014-25, 2016-15+18, 2017-5+8+12+34, 2019-35, 2020-17+24+56+74, 2021-6+66, 2023-7+8 |
| Karasuk or Karapokot | 1949-3, 1953-6, 1958-1+6, 1959-6, 1960-7, 1961-12, 1962-8, 1963-11+15, 1964-13, 1965-8+12, 1970-12, 1971-24, 1972-1, 1976-5, 1979-5, 1980-9, 1981-4, 1982-2, 1984-9 |
| Keiyo (or Elgeyo) | 1953-4, 1963-6, 1980-1, 1982-1+5+20, 1983-1+7+12+18, 1985-6+14, 1986-2, 1987-3+12, 1993-2, 1997-9, 2020-32, |
| Kurut | 1971-12, 1975-20 |
| Marakwet (also see: Endo) | 1910-1, 1953-4, 1980-1, 1981-9, 1982-1+5+20+24,1983-1+7+8+12+18+20+33, 1985-6+14, 1986-2+16, 1987-3+12+21, 1993-2, 1997-6+9+14, 2003-12, 2004-6+16, 2006-11+12+17, 2008-17+18, 2009-8, 2015-33+41, 2016-13+20, 2017-40, 2018-10, 2019-22, 2020-32+65, 2021-9+31, 2022-14+35 |
| Ogiek/Okiek/Dorobo | 1891-2, 1953-4, 1989-11, 1994-13, 2006-19, 2011-13, 2021-30 |
| Samburu | 1967-5, 1974-12, 1980-13, 1983-31+32, 1986-12, 1987-14, 1988-14, 1989-11, 1992-13, 1998-5, 2003-12, 2004-6, 2005-9, 2006-12+15+19, 2009-8, 2010-13, 2011-15, 2012-9+11, 2013-27, 2014-8, 2019-23, 2021-19+28+31+53 |
| Sebei (or Sapei), and Kony | 1953-4, 1965-11, 1966-4, 1971-1 |
| Sengwer (or Cherang’any) | 1993-13, 2001-9, 2002-8+9, 2004-9, 2006-19+20, 2007-11+12, 2011-13, 2013-28, 2014-26+27+28+29, 2015-29+30, 2016-38+60, 2017-29+30, 2018-34+36, 2019-41+43, 2021-29+30, 2023-20 |
| Sirikwa | 1964-11, 1994-13 |
| Tepes (or So, or Soo, or Sor; Kuliak/ Kulyak languages) | 1971-23, 1972-11, 1975-15, 1976-11, 1979-18, 1981-21, 1988-7, 1993-8, 2001-14, 2012-29, 2016-18, 2017-8, 2021-51 |
| Tugen (also Kamasia; Kamasya) | 1910-1, 1953-4, 1986-15, 1993-14, 2012-15, 2018-2, 2019-8+62, 2020-7 |
| Turkana | 1892-1, 1894-1, 102-2, 1910-1, 1955-8, 1965-1, 1967-5, 1971-22, 1974-12+15, 1979-14, 1980-7, 1981-22, 1988-4, 1990-1, 1998-8, 2003-12+17, 2004-6+12, 2006-12+24, 2009-8+22, 2010-1+13+19, 2011-3+19, 2012-9+11+23+31, 2013-15+27, 2014-24+37, 2015-23, 2016-7+25+49+50+51+52, 2017-44, 2018-3+38, 2019-32+38+55+56+57, 2020-16+29+34+44+64+67, 2021-24, 2022-29, 2023-15 |
| Geography | Exploration | 1854-1, 1870-1, 1885-1, 1891-1+2, 1892-1, 1894-1, 1897-2, 1899-1, 1902-1, 1903-2, 1906-1, 1917-2, 1920-4, 1963-11+15, 1969-6, 1971-22, 1974-15, 1978-5 |
| Human Geography | 1973-13, 1978-12, 1980-3, 1981-8+13, 1982-6+24, 1983-3+4+5+6+8, 1984-5+6+7, 1986-5+7+8+11, 1987-1+21, 1988-15, 1990-14, 1991-7, 2004-1, 2007-4+5, 2009-9, 2012-5+24, 2015-28, 2020-16+64, |
| Infrastructure (Roads; Buildings; Electricity; Physical Planning; ICT) | 1951-6, 1976-14, 1987-12, 1988-2, 1989-4, 1992-9+16, 1998-6, 2002-1, 2015-15, 2017-7+37, 2018-40, 2019-1, 2021-39, 2022-6 |
| Landscape; Land use; Land Tenure, Land Degradation and Rehabilitation; Maps | 1911-3, 1933-2+3, 1934-2, 1937-3, 1944-1, 1952-6, 1958-6, 1961-1+13, 1962-3, 1963-14, 1970-1,1971-4+5+6+7+8, 1972-2+3+4+5+6,1976-2+7, 1977-5, 1978-11, 1981-8, 1982-13, 1983-12, 1984-12, 1985-7+21, 1988-12, 1989-6+10, 1992-12, 1994-4+12, 1997-11, 1999-4, 2000-10, 2002-2, 2003-11, 2006-19, 2007-12+17, 2008-6, 2009-5+10+17+19, 2010-1+2+5+25, 2011-3+20, 2013-12+20, 2014-1+8+11+13+18+32, 2015-5+6+7+10+11+12+15+17+21+27, 2016-6+8+10+12+20+21+24+33+45+46+47, 2017-2+13+22, 2018-11, 2019-6+20+23+25+26+39+41+42+46, 2020-8+41+45+51+61+68+70+74, 2021-1+11+12+15+34+35+40+41+42+66, 2022-16, 2023-26 |
| Livelihood studies; Economic Geography; Poverty studies | 1967-6, 1969-4, 1971-2, 1978-8, 1979-21, 1982-5, 1983-2+18+19+20, 1987-1, 1990-10, 1991-1+4+6+7, 1992-15, 1993-3, 1995-1, 1997-5, 1998-12, 1999-1, 2001-1+2, 2002-2+10+19, 2003-2+8, 2006-5+7+21+26, 2009-4+9+10+22, 2010-4+11, 2011-19+20+21, 2012-1+11+12+21, 2014-7+19+25+29+44, 2015-11+13+26+41, 2016-12+32+37+41+44, 2017-14, 2018-1+23+38+43+58, 2019-3+5+20+22+27+35+44+49+55, 2020-17+18+37+75+86+87, 2021-11+28+40+65, 2022-4+8+29+41+42+51, 2023-13+14 |
| Physical Geography; incl. Climatology; Drought; Climate Change; Natural Resources | 1949-3, 1963-13, 1967-9, 1969-11, 1973-13, 1976-8, 1981-25, 1982-6+13+31, 1983-3+4+5+6+12, 1984-5+6+7, 1986-5+7+8+11+17, 1987-1+13, 1988-16, 2000-12, 2001-10, 2002-1+12+13+19, 2008-13, 2009-17, 2010-1+23, 2011-19+21, 2012-10+11+12+17+25+30, 2014-12+29+35+44, 2015-12+17+26+36, 2016-5+37+48, 2017-7+12+24+31+39, 2018-11+30+31+37, 2019-43+44+45+47+56, 2020-18+51+58, 2021-5+66, 2022-1+10+17+18+39+41+51+53, 2023-12+13+32 |
| Political Ecology, Human Ecology, Environment | 1963-1, 1964-12, 1968-5, 1985-9, 1985-15, 1987-1, 1988-1, 1988-5, 1992-2+13, 1994-9, 1997-1, 1998-9, 2002-7, 2002-3, 2010-25, 2012-30, 2013-6, 2014-3, 2015-8, 2017-37, 2018-30+48, 2019-37+39+43+46, 2020-46, 2020-72, 2021-29+31, 2022-10+17+53 |
| Soils; Soil Conservation | 1959-6, 1960-5, 1976-1+7, 1977-3, 1978-2+10, 1985-23, 1987-8, 1989-6, 1994-4+6+12, 1995-5+6, 1998-6, 2004-11, 2009-18, 2010-18, 2014-32, 2016-47, 2017-7, 2018-11, 2019-49, 2020-72, 2021-38, 2022-18 (also see: Physical Geography) |
| Geology (incl Geothermal Energy, and Radio-activity) | | 1926-2, 1927-3, 1930-3, 1948-7, 1950-7, 1952-5, 1956-4, 1957-5, 1959-5, 1961-11, 1962-6, 1963-8, 1964-7+8+10, 1966-6, 1969-8, 1970-7+8+9+12, 1971-16+19, 1972-16, 1978-13, 1982-31, 1983-25, 1984-22, 1989-15, 1990-6, 1991-10, 1992-4, 1994-10, 2000-11, 2002-11, 2006-22, 2012-17, 2020-54+68, 2015-32, 2020-54+67+68, 2021-10+36+38, |
| Government | Colonial Government | 1911-2, 1912-1, 1913-1, 1914-1, 1916-1, 1917-1, 1918-1, 1919-1, 1920-1+2+3, 1921-2, 1922-1, 1923-1, 1924-1+2+3, 1925-1+2+3, 1926-1+3+4, 1927-1+2, 1928-1+2, 192901, 1930-1+2, 1931-1, 1932-1+2+3+4, 1933-1+2+4, 1934-1+3, 1935-1+3+4, 1936-1, 1936-2, 1937-1+4, 1938-1+2, 1939-2+3+4+5+6, 1940-1+2, 1941-1, 1942-2, 1943-2+3, 1944-2+3+4, 1945-1+2+3, 1946-1+2+3, 1947-1+3+4, 1948-2+4+5+6, 1949-1, 1950-1+2, 1951-3+4+5, 1952-1+3+4, 1953-2, 1954-1, 1955-1+3+5, 1956-1+3+5, 1957-3, 1958-3+5, 1959-2+3, 1960-1+2, 1961-1, 1962-4, 1963-2+4+5 |
| GoK (Including District and County Government) | 1964-3, 1965-5, 1966-1, 1967-3, 1968-2, 1969-2+10, 1970-3, 1971-10, 1972-7, 1973-7, 1974-1+4+5, 1975-4, 1976-3+5, 1977-1, 1978-3, 1979-6, 1980-4, 1981-6, 1982-16, 1983-14, 1984-13, 1985-26, 1986-1, 1987-17, 1988-19, 1989-12, 1990ff, 1994-20, 1998-12, 2008-16, 2013-38+40+41+42+43, 2014-9+33+38+39+41+42+43, 2015-14+15+42+43+44+46+47+48+49, 2016-2+26+27+28+29+30+56+57+ 58+59+61+62+63+64+65, 2017-15+16+17+18+46+47+48+49+50+51+53, 2018-14+15+36+49+50+51+ 52+53+54+55+56+57+58, 2019-10+11+12+13+14+15+16+28+58+59+60+61+63+64+65+  66+67+68, 2020-9+10+11+12+13+75+76+77+78+79+80+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88, 2021-54+55+56+ 57+58+59+60+61+62+63+64+65+66, 2022-43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51, 2023-22+23+27+28+29+30+31 |
| History | | 1897-1, 1919-2, 1932-5, 1933-5, 1947-5, 1948-1, 1951-8, 1959-4, 1962-2, 1965-1, 1966-5, 1968-1, 1969-1+9, 1971-14+15, 1972-14, 1973-3, 1974-13+14, 1975-17+24, 1978-1, 1981-3+16, 1982-6+19, 1981-16, 1982-6+19, 1983-3+4+5+6+27+28, 1984-5+6+7, 1986-5+7+8+11+14, 1987-1+10, 1988-13, 1990-2, 1993-7+13+14, 1999-5, 2002-7, 2004-3, 2006-11, 2007-10+19, 2008-1, 2009-17, 2010-5+10, 2011-18, 2012-29, 2016-5+9+15+20, 2017-2+4+5, 2018-8+9+38, 2019-40, 2020-34, 2022-31 |
| Hydrology; Water; Irrigation | | 1955-7, 1958-6, 1975-6, 1980-7, 1981-4+18+20, 1982-2+7+11+27, 1983-8+10, 1984-10+16+18, 1985-11+13, 1987-5+6, 1989-10, 1990-6+12, 1991-8+13, 1993-5, 1994-7+14, 1998-1+7, 1999-7, 2000-4+7+12, 2001-11, 2004-16, 2006-22+27, 2008-3, 2009-16, 2013-24+29, 2014-8+29+31, 2016-44, 2018-37, 2019-38+45, 2020-31+60+71+72, 2021-5+9, 2022-4+33, 2023-3 |
| Language, Linguistics, (Oral) Literature | | 1854-1, 1909-1, 1911-1, 1913-2, 1919-2, 1930-4, 1936-3+4, 1939-8, 1948-9+11+12, 1956-6, 1960-3, 1962-7, 1963-9+10, 1966-10, 1967-7, 1971-15+21+23, 1975-8+15+18, 1976-11, 1977-12, 1978-6, 1979-10+20+22, 1980-13+14, 1981-21, 1982-22+26, 1983-22+29+33, 1985-24, 1988-3+8, 1989-3, 1991-5+12, 1993-4+8+12+13+14, 1994-19, 1996-1, 2004-14, 2007-9, 2008-17+19, 2010-6, 2011-18, 2013-28, 2014-40, 2015-45, 2016+42+60, 2019-62, 2020-63, 2021-51, 2023-24+25 |
| Mining | | 1942-3, 1957-6, 1967-8, 1984-21, 1991-10, 1993-11, 2001-13, 2018-23, (also see: Geology) |
| Nutrition & Food Security | | 1937-2, 1979-17, 1982-10+14+30, 1983-21, 1985-9, 1999-9, 2001-2, 2004-10+13, 2005-10, 2006-16+23+25, 2009-4, 2009-21, 2012-16, 2013-24, 2014-4+20, 2016-22+24, 2017-24+39, 2018-42, 2019-6+33+56, 2020-37+52, 2021-41+44, 2022-1+16 (also see: Agriculture) |
| Pastoralism; Livestock; Nomadism | | 1948-10, 1953-1, 1953-3, 1955-8 1957-1, 1960-6, 1961-5+6+7, 1962-2, 1967-6+7+9, 1968-5+7, 1969-12, 1971-2, 1972-9+15, 1973-9, 1974-4+8+11+16, 1975-9+10+12+19+21+23, 1976-15, 1977-7+8, 1978-7+15, 1979-4+13+19, 1980-3+6+10, 1981-5+22, 1982-3+29, 1983-24+34, 1984-11+19+23, 1985-22, 1986-12+15, 1987-1+9+11+13, 1988-4+11+13+18+20, 1989-8, 1990-15, 1991-1+4+9, 1992-2+3+13, 1993-3+5+9, 1994-9, 1995-1, 1996-3, 1997-1+2+4+7+15, 1998-4+8, 1999-1+2+3, 2000-1+5+9, 2001-1+8, 2002-6+14, 2003-1+2+3+4+8+9 +11+14, 2004-5+12, 2005-1+4+10, 2006-1+3+4+5+7+9+24+29, 2007-1+3+4+6+7+15+16+17, 2008-1+2+6+7+13,2009-2+3+7+9+19+20, 2010-1+2+4+7+9+17+26, 2011-1+9+11+15, 2012-1+3+5+6+9+10+11+21+23+24+25, 2013-1+2+6+10+11+12+13+19+23+25+27+30, 2014-1+2+3+7+8+16+18  +23+35+37, 2015-3+4+10+11+17+21+23+41, 2016-4+12+14+15+16+18+19 +37+49+50+53, 2017-6+10+12+13+14+23, 2018-2+5+6+7+13+19+42+45, 2019-2+5+9+19+20+21+23+27+30+33+34  +53+54, 2020-8+14+17+18+40+41+44+56, 2021-15+19+28+40+42+53, 2022-7+8+11+12+13+14+21+29, 2023-4+6+9+13+14+19 (also see: Animal Health; Veterinary Sciences) |
| Pokot areas and places | Kacheliba Division/ Subcounty; Karapokot; Karasuk /Pokot North | 1917-2, 1949-3, 1953-6, 1958-1+5+6, 1959-6, 1960-7, 1961-12, 1962-1+6+8, 1963-11+15, 1964-7+13, 1965-8+12, 1966-6, 1970-12, 1971-24, 1972-1, 1975-25, 1976-5, 1978-6, 1979-5, 1980-9+12, 1981-4, 1982-2, 1983-10+22, 1984-9, 1987-1+9, 1988-11, 1990-5, 1991-2, 1998-5, 2003-3+5, 2005-6, 2009-13, 2010-12+15+27, 2014-10, 2015-16+17, 2016-31, 2017-19+20, 2018-16+17, 2019-4+68, 2020-49, 2021-38, 2022-40  (Also see: Ethnic groups: Karapokot) |
| # Alale; Amakuriat | 1983-2+3, 1987-1, 1990-5, 2004-8, 2014-37, 2019-48, 2021-39, |
| # Kasei | 1984-5 |
| # Kiwawa; Chemorongit | 1984-5; 2006-8+10, 2007-21, 2008-14, 2011-6 |
| # Kapchok; Kodich; Konyao | 1971-4, 1983-4, 1984-10, 1985-10+12+13, 1987-1, 2009-13, 2010-15 |
| # Suam; Kacheliba (incl. Town); Kanyarkwat | 1955-7, 1984-8+10, 1985-10+12, 2009-13, 2014-34, 2019-68 |
| Kapenguria and Chepareria Divisions/ Kapenguria Subcounty / Pokot South | 1956-3, 1961-5, 1969-10, 1971-3, 1973-5, 1974-2+3+4, 1975-13+22, 1976-1+7, 1982-13,1990-5, 2011-10, 2013-4, 2015-16, 2017-27+34+36, 2018-20+40+41, 2020-20+39+51, 2022-24+39 |
| # Riwa; Kongelai | 1971-2+6, 1976-2, 1982-6+7+11, 1985-22, 1987-1, 2006-8+10, 2007-21, 2011-6, 2015-25, 2016-37 |
| # Mnagei; Kapenguria Town | 1981-13, 1982-6+12, 1985-15, 2006-26,2007-20, 2008-9, 2017-33+35+37, 2019-52, 2020-22, 2022-36+37 |
| # Lelan; Kabichbich; Tapach | 1983-5, 1992-15, 1995-3, 2002-4, 2004-9, 2009-7, 2011-11+12, 2012-18, 2015-16, 2016-23, 2022-35, |
| # Cherangani Mountains | 1937-5, 1951-6, 1952-6, 1956-4, 1969-6, 1971-13, 1972-12, 1975-16, 2006-18, 2008-11, 2009-6+15, 2010-20, 2014-26, 2016-17, 2017-29, 2018-34+35+36, 2019-39+40+41+42+43, 2020-6, 2021-4+14+29+30+31, 2022-35, 2023-20 |
| # Kipkomo; Chepareria; Nasukuta | 1983-10, 1986-8, 1987-12, 1990-15, 1992-15, 1999-4, 2001-11, 2006-8+10, 2007-21, 2011-6, 2013-20, 2014-11+18, 2015-16+25+26+27, 2016-1+14+24+45+47, 2017-22, 2018-11, 2019-33+49, 2020-36, 2022-16+27 |
| # Batei; Ortum | 1959-1, 1975-11, 1984-1+21+22, 1987-4+12, 1992-11, 2015-32, 2020-72, 2021-36+37 |
| # Sook; Ptoyo | 1971-5, 1984-7, 2014-7 |
| Sigor Division/ Pokot Central | 1961-5+6+7, 1971-12, 1998-6, 2013-10, 2014-22, 2015-16, 2017-1, 2018-37+38, 2019-1+22+45+47, 2020-31+43+45+46+51+71, 2021-12+13, 2022-28 |
| # Weiwei; Sigor | 1961-5+6+7, 1971-12, 1975-6, 1986-5, 1998-6, 2009-6, 2013-10, 2015-16, 2018-37+38, 2019-45+47, 2020-31+43+51+71, 2022-4 |
| # Mwino | 1970-5, 1971-1+12, 1977-9, 1978-8, 1981-1, 1982-18, 1983-6, 1991-4+7 |
| # Lomut | 1986-7, 2014-5 |
| # Chesegon; Cheptulel | 1981-9, 1982-24, 1983-20+23, 1986-7 |
| # Masol; Amolem | 1957-5, 1961-7, 1971-1, 1986-11, 2013-23, 2014-9, 2019-12+46 |
| # Sekerr; Marich | 1899-1, 1962-6, 1964-8, 1971-7+8, 1984-6, 1988-2, 1989-4, 1994-14, 2010-3, 2011-4, 2018-12, 2020-57 |
| # Turkwel (Gorge; River) | 1948-1, 1971-7, 1979-1, 1980-7, 1982-9, 1989-10, 1990-6, 1998-1+7, 1999-7, 2005-8, 2019-38 |
| Nginyang Division / East Pokot/ Baringo North; Kapedo; Kolloa | 1854-1, 1906-1, 1910-1, 1930-4, 1939-3, 1947-5, 1950-4+5+6+7+8, 1951-7+8, 1962-5, 1963-5+14, 1971-19, 1972-13, 1973-3, 1977-6, 1978-10+12+13, 1979-2, 1983-27, 1984-4, 1985-1+19, 1986-6+15, 1987-10+13+16, 1988-9, 1989-6, 1990-1+2+8+10+11, 1991-6, 1992-1+2+8, 1993-1+5, 1994-5+10+16, 1995-2+5, 1998-2+3+10+11, 1999-2+6, 2000-5+6+11, 2001-5, 2002-7, 2003-4+10+15, 2004-3+10, 2006-4+5+16, 2007-3+7+25+26, 2008-6+10+13, 2009-3+10, 2010-4+10+16, 2011-1+3+7, 2012-9+14+17+31, 2013-1+6+12+26+27, 2014-1+2+4+15+17+19, 2015-2+20, 2016-4+5+9+10+11+12+41+43+49, 2017-2+3+13+53, 2018-1+2+21+31+58, 2019-25, 2020-4+7+8+11+25+54+68, 2021-7+11+15+25+32+65+66, 2022-11+12+13+22 +23+29, 2023-4+9+32 |
| Upe; Amudat (Pokot in Uganda) | 1905-1, 1920-4, 1949-3, 1953-6, 1958-5+6, 1959-6, 1960-5+7, 1961-11+12+13, 1962-8, 1963-13+15, 1964-13, 1965-8+12, 1967-2+6+9, 1968-5, 1969-12, 1970-11+12, 1971-24, 1972-4, 1974-16, 1975-15+23+24+25, 1976-13, 1979-23, 1980-16, 1981-21+24+25, 1982-14+33, 1983-35, 1986-4+13+17, 2000-1, 2002-6+16+17+18, 2003-3+5, 2008-8, 2009-23, 2010-12+28, 2011-20+21, 2013-36, 2017-12+16+45, 2014-44, 2017-52, 2020-21+34+74, 2021-6, 2022-5+21+30, 2023-7+11+16+17+18 |
| Political Economy | | 2010-22 |
| Politics | Conflict studies (mainly inter-ethnic conflict; cattle rustling/ raiding) | 1934-5, 1957-2, 1958-1+2, 1968-5, 1984-9, 1986-14, 1987-1+10, 1990-1, 1992-1+3, 1993-1, 1997-5+6+15, 1998-8, 2000-1+2, 2001-3+6+7, 2002-6+15+18, 2003-3+4+5+6+7+9+12+14, 2004-1+3+4+5+6+12+14, 2005-1+2+3+4, 2006-1+3+4+6+12+15, 2007-1+3+7+15+18, 2008-2+5a+5b+10, 2009-1+2+8+12, 2010-8+9+13+17+22+28, 2011-1+2+3+8, 2012-1+3+4+5+6+11+12+13+14+15+18+20+23+24+28+30+31, 2013-2+8+10+11+12+13+14+15+19+23+26, 2014-3+8+23+27+28+34+35+37, 2015-8+28+33+34+36+41, 2016-7+9+13+15+16+25+34+35+41+50+51+52+53, 2017-3+5+23+28+29+40+41+42+44, 2018-2+3+8+9+10+26+28+30+38+47, 2019-7+8+21+22+35+38+48+54+55+56+57, 2020-3+7+16+24+29+32+34+40+64+65+67, 2021-1+6+7+19+21+22+24+25+53, 2022-3+7+10+14+26+42, 2023-5+8+9+10+15+17+20, YU1+YU2 |
| Indigenous/Local politics/Local government | 1940-3, 1969-12, 1982-33, 2004-6+14, 2006-12, 2008-10, 2010-8+10, 2012-4+6+15+28, 2013-2+10+11+14, 2014-17+24, 2016-35, 2017-11+14+29, 2018-2, 2019-7+57, 2020-19+34+52, 2021-1+6+22+46, 2022-12+14 (also see: Anthropology, ethnology; and Conflict) |
| Political protest | 1949-2, 1950-4+5+6, 1951-7, 1952-2, 1955-3+4+5, 1956-3, 1962-5, 1966-7, 1971-20, 1972-10, 1972-13, 1973-3+12, 1978-15, 1985-20, 1993-7, 2013-35+37, 2020-4, |
| Psychology; Psychiatry | | 1965-7+9, 1966-4, 2015-3, 2022-30, 2023-11 |
| Public Health, Medicine, Nursing | | 1950-8, 1960-7, 1962-8, 1966-8, 1972-1, 1973-1, 1974-11, 1975-7+11+25, 1976-9, 1978-9, 1979-11+16, 1980-9+12, 1981-10+15+25, 1982-8+23+25+28+30, 1983-13+35, 1984-17, 1986-4+13+17, 1987-7, 1988-5+9, 1991-11, 1992-5+6+7+11, 1993-6, 1994-2+5+8, 1995-2, 1999-8, 1998-1+10+11, 2000-3, 2001-12, 2002-5+16, 2005-10+11, 2006-16+23+25+28, 2007-1+16+25+26, 2008-8+12+15, 2009-13+14+21, 2010-13, 2012-19, 2013-36+39, 2014-6+10+20, 2015-9+16+31+35+39, 2016-31+54+55, 2017-17+19+20+25+26+35+45+51, 2018-16+18+19+20+21+22+31+33, 2019-4+9+32+47+50, 2020-1+14+15+20+38+43+47+49+55+69+85, 2021-8+13+37+41+47+48+49, 2022-5+16+17+24+28+34+36+37+40+53, 2023-1+2+4+11+18, YU-3 |
| Religion | Christianity; Missions | 1867-1, 1936-3, 1936-4, 1961-3, 1963-5+7+12, 1965-8, 1967-2, 1970-5+11, 1975-18, 1977-12, 1979-5, 1981-17+24, 1982-4+15+19, 1987-9, 1988-3, 1991-5, 1992-10+11, 1993-10, 1995-3, 1998-4+5, 2001-4+8, 2002-15+17, 2003-10, 2004-2+7+8, 2005-2, 2006-9+13+14+29, 2007-2+9+10+22, 2008-17, 2010-15, 2012-18, 2016-23, 2017-6+28, 2018-4, 2019-8+36, 2020-5+26+63, 2021-7, 2022-10+32+38, 2023-15 |
| Dini ya Msambwa | 1949-2, 1952-2, 1953-5, 1955-4, 1966-7, 1971-20, 1972-10+13, 1973-3, 1978-15, 1983-30, 1985-20, 2013-35+37, 2020-4, |
| Indigenous Religion | 1989-1, 1991-5, 1995-7, 2001-4, 2017-34, 2018-34+36, 2021-29+50, 2022-31 (for indigenous values & religion, also see: Anthropology, ethnology). |
| Rural Development | | 1958-5, 1969-10, 1971-3, 1973-2+9, 1974-1+2+3+4, 1974=11, 1975-1+3+14+22, 1976-5+10+14, 1979-2+3+9+17+23, 1980-1+2+6+15+16, 1981-2+3+13+19, 1982-1+2+7+9+11+12+21+27, 1983-1+2+7+16+26+35, 1984-2+3+4+15+18, 1985-1+2+3+4+5+6+6a+8+9+10+13+14+16+17+18+22, 1986-2+3+9, 1987-1+2+3+12+20, 1988-10+12+17+18, 1989-4+5+9, 1990-4+13+15+16, 1992-14+16, 1993-2, 1994-20, 1995-8, 1996-5, 1997-2+3+8+9+10+12, 1998-9, 1999-3+4, 2002-2, 2003-2+15, 2005-3, 2006-6+8+10+19+26, 2007-8+14+21, 2008-4+14+16, 2009-11+20, 2010-14+15+24+27, 2011-4+6, 2012-9+22+27, 2013-1+29+38+40, 2014-9+22+23+33+36, 2015-37+42+49, 2016-8+27+30+32+56, 2017-38+43+53, 2018-10+14+32+49+50+57, 2019-12+58, 2020-10+75+80+86+87+88, 2021-11+54, 2023-22 (also see: Human Geography) |
| Sociology; Communication studies; Minority Studies | | 1963-3, 1973-11, 1983-32, 1987-9, 1991-3+11, 1992-14+16,1993-5, 1994-16, 1998-3, 2000-2+3+6, 2001-2+14, 2003-17, 2005-6, 2007-13, 2009-4+20, 2010-3+17, 2012-19, 2013-5+8+19+34+39, 2014-2+36, 2015-3+9+10+20+33+34+35+39, 2016-16+18+54, 2017-26+41+42+45, 2018-7+17+33+40, 2019-1+17+54, 2020-14+59+65+67, 2021-35+45+48+49, 2022-5+7+29+30, 2023-11 |
| Sports | | 2013-14, 2017-41+42, |
| Tourism | | 1990-11, 2004-9, 2012-27, 2019-17+28, 2020-26+33, |
| Urban Development | | 2007-20, 2016-32, 2017-33+37, 2019-51 |
| Women Studies; Gender Studies | | 1960-6, 1975-22, 1978-8, 1979-15, 1981-1+14, 1983-8, 1986-16, 1987-14, 1989-14, 1991-3, 1994-7, 1997-14, 2000-9, 2004-13, 2006-27, 2007-13, 2011-8+10+15+19, 2012-8, 2013-4+10+34, 2015-1+9+10, 2016-1+13+18+38+55, 2017-1+26+31+45, 2019-2+7+44+57, 2020-1+56+57, 2021-2+18+21+22+26+27+49, 2022-2+26+27+30, 2023-9+14 |

**REGISTER OF AUTHORS**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Abdullahi, B. (Bulle) | 2022-17+53 |
| Aboud, A.A. | 2005-9, 2007-14, 2009-3 |
| Abou Mandour, M.A. | 2017-25 |
| Abrahams, D. (Daniel) | 2021-66 |
| ACF-USA (Action Contra la Faim) | 2012-16 |
| Achieng, F. | 2012-17 |
| Achisa, C.M. | 2022-15 |
| Adam, M. | 2003-7 |
| Adams, W.M. (William or Bill) | 1989-10, 1997-14 |
| Adamson, J. (Joy) | 1967-5 |
| Adan, M. (Mohammed) [ Also Aden, M. (Mohamud)] | 2003-7, 2004-6, 2005-1, 2006-12 |
| Adano, W.R. (Wario Roba) | 2001-1, 2003-8, 2012-30, 2015-8 |
| Adem, T. A. (Abate) | 2012-24+25 |
| Ademba, G. (George) | 1998-10 |
| Adome, L.J. (Lopeyok Joseph) | 2012-23 |
| Afrika Museum (Berg en Dal) | 1984-1 |
| Agate, N.N. | 1998-10 |
| Agufana, N. (Njihia) | 1991-9 |
| Ainembabazi, J.H. | 2020-18 |
| Ainsworth, J. | 2023-18 |
| Akaranga, S. (Stephen) | 2016-23 |
| Akimo, M. | 2014-35 |
| Akombo, R. (Rose) | 2018-27 |
| Akong’a, J. (Joshua) | 1986-15 |
| Akoyo, J.A. | 2012-9 |
| Akpa, O.M. (Onoja Mathew) | 2018-21 |
| Akuto, T. | 2020-22 |
| Aleper, D.K. | 2020-18 |
| Alexander, G.E. | 2020-47 |
| Ali, A.A. (Ali) | 2023-13 |
| Allgeier, E.R (Elizabeth) | See: Laughlin, E.R. |
| Alone I. (Isabirye) | 2023-11 |
| Alusala, N. (Nelson) | 2019-21 |
| Alvarez, M. (Miguel) | 2013-1, 2019-24 |
| Amadi, J.A. | 2018-31 |
| Aman, R.A. | 2018-37 |
| Amimo, F.A. | 1988-11, 1992-5+6 |
| Amos, C.C. (Caleb) | 2020-60 |
| Amutabi, M.Y. (Maurice Yamanga) | 2023-6+19 |
| Andersen, K.B. | 1977-11 |
| Anderson, D. (David) | 1981-16, 1983-27, 1986-14, 1988-13, 1993-7, 1999-5, 2002-7, 2004-3, 2016-5+9 |
| Anderson, K.B. (Kaj Blegvad) | 1976-6 |
| Andiema, C.G. (Chelang’at Gladys) | 2013-33 |
| Andiema, N.C. (Nelly) | 2013-31+32, 2020-1+30+50+73, 2021-2+23+26, 2022-2+20, 2023-1 |
| Andiema, R. (Rachel) | 1983-5+6, 1984-6, 1986-5+7+11, 1989-14, 2003-2, 2006-7, 2008-14 |
| Andima, D. (Dymphina) | 2000-8 |
| Aneno, G.D. (Gladys Dorine) | 2021-45 |
| Angele, D.P. (Daniel) | 1993-4 |
| Antoine, P. | 1990-6 |
| Arap Chellal, R. | 1969-4 |
| Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet (ASAL) | 1980-1, 1982-1, 1983-1, 1984-2, 1985-2+3+4+5+6+6a, 1986-2+3, 1987-2, 1988-17, 1990-15, 1992-12+14+16, 1995-8, 1996-5, 1997-8, |
| Arimi, J.M. | 2022-13 |
| Armada, R. (Rafael mccj) | 2001-8 |
| Armon, J. | 1998-8 |
| Arum, S. | 2018-16 |
| Ascroft, J. | 1970-10 |
| Ashigbie, P.G. (Paul) | 2020-55 |
| Asiago, C. | 1992-8 |
| Asiimwe, R. | 2020-18, 2022-21 |
| Asmeron, H.K. | 1984-3 |
| Assefa, F. (Fiker) | 2018-27 |
| Associated Christian Churches of Kenya (ACCK) | 1982-2 |
| Atieno, C. | 2021-37 |
| Austin, H.H. (Herbert Henry) | 1899-1, 1903-1 |
| Awed, A.S. (Asha Said) | 2019-57 |
| Awino, I. (Imelda) | 2014-20 |
| Ayah, N. (Nathan) | 1990-3+9 |
| Ayako, A.B. | 1990-4 |
| Ayiro, L.P. (Laban) | 2016-19 |
| Ayoo, S. | 2013-34 |
| Bader, C. (Christian) | 2008-19 |
| Bailey, D. | 2003-1 |
| Baker, K. | 2023-18 |
| Baker, P.R. (Randall) | 1967-6+9, 1968-5, 1974-16, 1975-23 |
| Baker, W.G. (Wairama) | 2001-14 |
| Baliddawa, J. (Joyce) | 2015-35 |
| Balosbalos, E. (Euclid) | 2004-8 |
| Barasa, B. (Bernard) | 2020-17+74 |
| Barasa, S. | 2021-38 |
| Barber, J.P. | 1962-2, 1965-1, 1968-1 |
| Bargués, T.A. (Tobella) [or Bargués Tobella, A.] | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Baringo County [Government] | 2016-66, 2018-58, 2020-11, 2021-65, 2023-32 |
| Baringo District | 1939-3, 1963-5 |
| Baringo and East Pokot District | 2008-13 |
| Baringo Pilot Semi-Arid and Arid Project (BPSAAP) | 1984-4 |
| Barmao, P.K. (Paul Kipkorir) | 2018-45 |
| Barrett, C.B. | 2003-1 |
| Barrow, E.G.C. (Edmund Godfrey Creswell) | 1980-6, 1985-19, 1988-4 |
| Bartilol, S. | 2020-72 |
| Barton J. (Juxon) | 1919-2, 1921-1 |
| Bartoo, V. (Vincent) | 2001-7 |
| Basquin, C. (Cecile) | 2014-20 |
| Basukala, A.K. | 2019-25 |
| Battle, V.M. (Vincent) | 1975-24 |
| Baxter, P.T. (Paul) | 1972-15 |
| Bazira, D. | 2021-49 |
| Bbira, J. | 2023-7+16 |
| Becker, A.K. (Anja Katharina) | 2023-9 |
| Becker, M. (Mathias) | 2013-1, 2019-24 |
| Beech, M.W.H. (Mervyn) | 1911-1, 1913-2 |
| Beenje, H. | 1994-17 |
| Beer, S.J. (Samuel) | 2021-51 |
| Belabbes, S. | 2020-51 |
| Belay, D. (Daniel) | 2018-27 |
| Benson, R.A. | 2017-25 |
| Berem, R.M. (Risper) | 2010-16 |
| Bergmann, C. (Christoph) | 2015-13, 2020-45+46, 2021-12, 2022-8 |
| Bernardi, B. (Bernardo) | 1952-7 |
| Bertinazzo, G. | 1981-24 |
| Bett, S (Shadrack) | 2019-51 |
| Bianco, B. (Barbara) | 1991-3, 1992-11, 1996-1, 1997-13, 2000-9 |
| Bible Society of Kenya | 1988-3 |
| Bible Translation and Literacy | 2008-17 |
| Biellik, R.J. (Robin) | 1981-25, 1986-17 |
| Bii, B. | 2013-29 |
| Birley, M.H. | 1998-1 |
| Birner, R. (Regina) | 2013-9 |
| Bishop, W.W. | 1971-19 |
| Biwot, E.C. (Edna Chepchirchir) | 2019-54 |
| Biwott, D.K. (Dominic Kimutai) | 2017-43 |
| Blakelock, R.A. | 1937-5 |
| Bogdan, A.V. | 1958-4, 1961-9 |
| Bogonko, S.N. (Sorobea Nyachieo) | 1983-28 |
| Bollig, M. (Michael) | 1987-10, 1990-1+2+8, 1992-1, 1993-1, 1994-16, 1997-7, 1998-2+3, 1999-2+6, 2000-5, 2003-4, 2006-5, 2007-3, 2008-6, 2010-4, 2011-3, 2013-6, 2014-1+15, 2016-4+9, 2019-25, 2021-15 |
| Bonarius, H. | 1975-6, 1977-3 |
| Bond, J. | 2014-23 |
| Bonnington, C. | 2023-18 |
| Bor, E. | 2022-12 |
| Bostedt, G. | 2016-22, 2021-16+41, 2022-16 |
| Brandström, P. (Per) | 1979-19 |
| Brasnett, J. | 1958-1 |
| Breedong-Wilson, J. | 1963-13 |
| Breiman, R.S. (Robert) | 2009-14 |
| Brenzinger, M. | 1988-7 |
| Brokensha, D.W. | 1987-15 |
| Brook, M. | 1978-13 |
| Brooker, S. | 2008-8+15 |
| Brower, J.L. | 1977-10 |
| Brown, E.J. (Jean) | 1971-12, 1975-20, 1977-4, 1979-1, 1980-7, 1989-7+11, 2015-38 |
| Bruas, S. | 2021-8 |
| Bryan, M.A. | 1948-12, 1956-6, 1962-7, 1966-10 |
| Bryan, R.B. | 1994-12, 1995-5, 2001-10 |
| Bukoma, E. (Emmanuel) | 2022-18 |
| Bukuluki, P. | 2021-49 |
| Bukusuba, J. | 2022-30 |
| Buleti, J.P.L. | 2020-55 |
| Burnett, D.G. | 1983-35 |
| Burnett, G.W. | 1990-11 |
| Burton, P. | 1994-10 |
| Bussmann, R.W. | 2021-4 |
| Buttery, J.F.D. | 1952-4 |
| Buyinza, A. (Ambrose) | 2017-12 |
| Buijtenhuijs, R. (Rob) | 1985-20 |
| Byarugaba, F. | 1982-33 |
| Byrne, O. | 1963-15 |
| Cabon, J.Y. | 2006-22 |
| Cabral, H.J. | 2020-55 |
| Caggiano, P. (Pietro) | 1980-8, 1985-25 |
| Canfield, C. | 1979-10 |
| Capitanio, M. (Mariantonia) | 1978-5, 1979-11+12 |
| Caretta, M.A. (Martina Angela) | 2021-9 |
| Carlin, E. (Eithne) | 1993-8 |
| Carr, H.A. | 1941-2 |
| Carson, J.B. | 1943-3, 1951-6 |
| Carter, J. | 2023-2 |
| Cary, E.K. (Tina or Ernestine) | 1977-5, 1978-11, 1985-21 |
| Cavanagh, C.J. | 2017-30, 2019-43 |
| Chabari, D. | 2003-1 |
| Champion, A.M. (Arthur) | 1930-2, 1932-2+4, 1933-4, 1934-3, 1937-3 |
| Chang’orok, J.R. (Joel) | 2009-20, 2014-36 |
| Chapman, G.R. | 1971-19, 1978-13 |
| Chappuis, F. | 2014-6 |
| Charsley, T.J. | 1989-15 |
| Chaundy, G.H. | 1931-3, 1939-1, 1943-1a+1b, 1944-1+3, 1947-2, 1948-3 |
| Chebet, E. | 2014-40 |
| Chebet, L.L. | 2013-4 |
| Chebii, K.Z. (Kiprono Zephaniah) | 2018-10 |
| Chebii, W.K. (Willy Kebet) | 2016-17, 2020-15 |
| Chebitwey, D.H. (Dinah Hellen) | 2013-3 |
| Cheboi, S.T. (Stephen Tomno) | 2007-13, 2011-15, 2014-30, 2021-32+33 |
| Chege, M. | 2021-37 |
| Cheke, R.A. | 1972-12 |
| Chelang’a J.K. (James Kiprop) | 2012-15, 2020-7 |
| Chelimo, A. K. (Andrew Kiprop) | 1993-12, 2014-40, 2015-45, 2023-24+25 |
| Chelimo, E. C. (Emily Cheptoyek) | 2022-27 |
| Chenang’at, M. (Maximilla) | 2022-19 |
| Chenery, E.M. | 1960-5 |
| Chepkangor, W. (Willy) | 2015-41 |
| Chepkemei, A. | 2013-4 |
| Chepkirui, J. | 2014-40 |
| Chepkonga, M.C. (Mildred) | 2020-48, 2021-20 |
| Chepkorir, E. (Edith) | 2018-16+18, 2019-4+32 |
| Chepkwony, I. (Ibrahim) | 2018-47 |
| Chepleting, S. | 2011-10, 2013-4 |
| Chepngetich, K.R. (Kosgei Ruth) | 2018-44 |
| Cheptoo, C.I. (Caroline Irene) | 2006-27 |
| Cheptum, F.J. (Florence Jemutai) | 2021-9 |
| Cheptum, N. | 2020-19 |
| Cheromoi, S.B. (Simatwa Barnabas) | 2019-48 |
| Cherono, J. | 2019-49 |
| Cherono, L.A.J. (Laboso Abonyo) | 2013-15 |
| Cherop, P.T. (Patricia Tulel) | 2019-17+28, 2020-33 |
| Cheruiyot, A.J. | 2020-65 |
| Cheruiyotomo, J.C. (Juddy Chebet) | 2022-26 |
| Cherutoi, J.K. | 2022-15 |
| Chesaina Swiminer, C. (Ciarunji) | 1991-12, 1994-15 |
| Chesang, S.K. | 1971-2 |
| Cheserek, G. (Grace) | 2018-23 |
| Chesoli, J.W. | 2021-17 |
| Chessum, E.K. (Emmanuel Kipkorir) | 2002-12+13 |
| Chiang, S.S. (Sylvia) | 2020-14 |
| Childlaw, A.R. | 1920-4 |
| Chirchir, D.K. (David Kibet) | 2023-15 |
| Chizupo, P.A. (Poghisyo Anatoly) | 2006-26, 2007-20, 2010-27 |
| Chizupo, R.P. (Romanus Partany) | 1983-9, 1986-8 |
| Choge, S. | 2019-24 |
| Chopra, T. (Tanja) | 2008-10, 2009-8 |
| Chumo, N.J. (Nancy Jepchirchir) | 2017-40 |
| Cirani, M. (Maddalena) | 2020-8 |
| Cisternino, M. | 1979-23, 1980-16 |
| Clark, D. (Doris) | 1953-5 |
| Cliford, T.N. | 1970-8 |
| Coble-Harris, L. | 2020-56 |
| Colle, H.M. | 1974-12 |
| Collins, T.W.L. (Tom) | 1936-3+4, 1939-8, 1960-3 |
| Colony and Protectorate of Kenya | 1934-2, 1950-6 |
| Colverson, K.E. (Kathleen) | 2020-56 |
| Commision of Inquiry | 1951-7 |
| Conant, F.P. (Francis Paine) | 1963-3, 1964-5, 1965-2+11, 1966-3,1974-7+8, 1977-5, 1981-8, 1982-3, 1983-17, 2019-46 [1981] |
| Consolata Fathers | 1990-5 |
| Coppock, D.L. | 2003-1, 2005-9, 2007-14 |
| Cordellier, R. (Roger) | 1998-11 |
| Corrain, C. (Cleto) | 1978-5, 1979-11+12 |
| Cotran, E. | 1968-4 |
| Cotten, J. | 2006-22 |
| Cotter, E. | 1982-23 |
| Cotton, A.D. | 1937-5 |
| Cox, P.S.V. (Peter) | 1963-11, 1965-8, 1966-8, 1967-2, 1972-1, 1973-1, 1974-11, 1975-7, 1976-9 |
| Crane, T.A. | 2016-43 |
| Crazzolara, J.P. (Joseph Pasquale) | 1978-6 |
| Crompton, D.W.T. | 1981-15, 1982-30 |
| Crook, M. (Martin) | 2023-20 |
| Cropp, C.B. | 1998-11 |
| Crowe-Read, E.C. | 1922-1 |
| Cunningham, J.F. (James Frederick) | 1905-1 |
| Daghar, M. (Mohamed) | 2023-17 |
| Daily Nation (Newspaper, Nairobi) | 2001-6, 2017-39 |
| Dale, I.R. (Ivan) | 1961-10 |
| Daniel, T. | 1981-17 |
| Daniels, R.E. | 1982-32 |
| Das, S.S.K. (Shiuli, Subir, Kumar) | 2015-9 |
| David, P. | 1981-17 |
| Davidsdottir, B. (Brynhildur) | 2012-17 |
| Davies, M.I.J. (Matthew) | 2005-7, 2006-17+18, 2008-3+9+11, 2009-6+15+16, 2010-5+25, 2012-2, 2013-16+17+18, 2014-13+14, 2015-18+19, 2016-20, |
| Daystar Communication | 1982-4 |
| Dean, N.R. (Nicola) | 1994-8 |
| De Bromhead, P.J. | 1951-4+5, 1952-4 |
| Decker, B.S. (Barbara Sigman) | 1995-4 |
| De Groot, P. (Peter) | 2020-61 |
| De Jong, C. | 1976-7 |
| De Kwaasteniet, M. (Marjanne) | 1983-8 |
| De La Rive Box, J. (Joost) | 1997-9 |
| De Leeuw, J. (Jan) | 2014-25, 2015-11 |
| De Leeuw, W. (Wiegert) | 1990-9+13, 1999-3 |
| Dellagiacoma, V. | 1970-11 |
| Dell Oro, L. | 2020-51 |
| De Neve, S. | 2014-32 |
| Department of Lands and Settlements (Kampala) | 1962-3 |
| Department of Veterinary Services (Kapenguria) | 1953-3 |
| Dépres, A. | 2020-51 |
| Detges, A. (Adrien) | 2014-3 |
| Devine, P.R. (Patrick) | 2016-7 |
| De Vos, N. (Niels) | 1984-12, 1985-7 |
| De Vries, D. | 2006-24 |
| De Vries, K.C.M. (Kim) | 2007-4, 2011-5 |
| De Wolf, J.J. (Jan) | 1983-30 |
| Dietz, T. (Ton) or A.J. (Antonius Johannes) | 1982-5+6+20+23, 1983-2+3+4+5+6+7+18+19, 1984-5+6+7+8, 1985-8+14+22, 1986-5, 1987-1+21, 1988-2, 1989-9, 1991-1+13, 1993-3, 1995-1, 1999-1+3, 2001-1, 2003-2+8, 2006-8+10, 2007-21, 2008-4+14, 2011-6, 2012-30, 2015-8, 2020-23, 2021-52, 2023-1 |
| Diez, J.S, (Janvier Sánchez) | 2012-29 |
| Diiro [ or Diiru], G.M. | 2020-18, 2022-21 |
| Dingley, Z. (Zebulon) | 2020-4 |
| Disaster Risk Reduction | 2013-27 |
| District Officer Sigor | 1961-7 |
| Dixey, F. | 1948-7 |
| Docherty, A.J. | 1957-2 |
| Doctors of the World | 2006-28 |
| Dodson, R.G. | 1964-10 |
| Domongura, M.N. (Moses Ngorapeta) | 2020-41 |
| Drylands Transform | 2021-40 |
| Dubel, I, (Irene) | 1983-8 |
| Dubois, C.G.B. | 1970-9 |
| Dugume, L. | 2022-1 |
| Duncan, A.J. | 2009-7, 2011-11 |
| Dundas, K.R. | 1910-1 |
| Du Plessis, L. (Lizanne) | 2005-5 |
| Durai, J. (Jayaraman) | 2018-27 |
| Dyson Hudson, N. (Neville) | 1958-2 |
| Dyson-Hudson, V.R. (Rada) | 1958-6, 1960-6+7, 1983-34 |
| Dzinekou, J.Y. | 2022-7 |
| Eaton, D. (David) | 2008-1+5a+5b, 2010-7, 2012-3 |
| Ebere, R. | 2022-13 |
| ECHO (European Community Humanitarian Office) | 2010-12 |
| Edgerton, R.B. (Robert) | 1964-5+6, 1965-7+9+11, 1966-4, 1971-1 |
| Elfversson, E. (Emma) | 2016-35 |
| Egeru, A. (Anthony) | 2014-25, 2020-17+18+74, 2022-21 |
| Egesah, O. (Omar) | 2015-35 |
| Ehret, C. (Christopher) | 1967-7, 1969-7, 1971-15, 1974-13, 1981-21 |
| Eithne, C. (Carlin) | 2010-6 |
| Ek, K. (Kiptulon) | 2023-4 |
| Ekaya, W.N. | 2012-21 |
| ELCK (Evangelical Lutheran Church of Kenya) | 2002-19, 2010-14 |
| Elhadi, A.Y. or Y.A. | 2012-21, 2016-43 |
| Eliot, C. (Sir Charles) | 1960-5 (reprint of 1905) |
| Ellerbeck, M.J. | 1952-6 |
| Elliott, T.C. | 1982-30 |
| Ellis, B.R. (Brett Richard) | 2007-25 |
| Ember, C.R. | 2012-24+25 |
| Endo, K. | 2017-37 |
| Engström, F. (Freja) | 2016-14 |
| Ergas Zaki, R. | 1982-21 |
| Esamai, F. (Fabian) | 2005-10, 2006-23 |
| Esilaba, M.O. | 2014-26 |
| Esposto, R. (Rita) | 1998-5 |
| ETC East Africa (Nairobi) | 1997-10 |
| Etiang, P. (Patrick) | 2023-7+16 |
| Ettyang, G.A. (Grace) [also: Keverenge-Ettyang) | 1999-8, 2005-10, 2006-23, 2007-16 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E.E. (Edward Evan) | 1940-3 |
| Even, W (Dr Werner) | 1986-4+13 |
| Eyase, F. | 2018-18 |
| Faas, A.J. | 2012-24 |
| Fairburn, W.A.T. | 1970-7 |
| Faraggiana, A. | 1908-1 |
| Faria, W. (William) | 2001-7 |
| Farm Economic Survey Unit Republic of Kenya | 1963-6, 1965-10 |
| Fedders, A. (Andrew) | 1979-8 |
| Feikin, D.R. (Daniel) | 2009-14 |
| Feng, D. (Duok) | 2018-27 |
| Ferej, A. (Ahmed) | 2019-18 |
| Field-Jones, L.A. | 1926-3 |
| Fish, B.C. (Burnette) | 1995-7 |
| Fish, G.W. (Gerald) | 1995-7 |
| Fleischman, J.R. (Jennifer) | 2012-8 |
| Flores, Fr. J.P. (José) | 1982-22 |
| Flynn, J.H. | 1931-2, 1945-2, 1946-2 |
| Foran, W.R. (William Robert or Robert) | 1961-4, 1962-5 |
| Foster, A.J. | 1963-4 |
| Franzel, S. (Steven) | 2009-7, 2011-11 |
| Fridleifsson, I. B. (Ingvar Birgir) | 2012-17 |
| Friedler, E. | 2020-60 |
| Fuchs, V.E. | 1950-7 |
| Gachene, C.K. | 2000-12, 2014-32, 2016-21 |
| Gachihi, G.S. | 1994-5, 1995-2 |
| Gaciuki, P. (Perpetua) | 2014-2+16+17 |
| Galie, A. | 2020-56 |
| Gallagher, M. (Maureen) | 2014-20 |
| Gallé, M. (Marjo) | 1987-4+12, 1989-4 |
| Galletly, W.J. (Wilson John) | 1979-18 |
| Ganira, J. (Jedidah) | 2022-29 |
| Gathenya, J.M. | 2020-60 |
| Gathuma, J.M. | 2011-9 |
| Gatobu, C.K. (Caroline Kathure) | 2020-37, 2021-44 |
| Gaturuku, P. (Peter) | 1982-23 |
| Gelens, H.F. | 1976-1 |
| Gesimba, A.M. (Ann) | 2020-25 |
| Geutjes, L. (Lotte) | 2015-11+17 |
| Gibson, A.B. | 1957-5 |
| Gicheru, M. (Michael) | 2022-17+53 |
| Gichohi, C.M. | 1979-2 |
| Gichora, M. (Mercy) | 2003-15 |
| Gichuki, F.N. | 2000-12 |
| Gichure, J. (Joseph) | 2019-31 |
| Gidudu, A. (Anthony) | 2020-74 |
| Gikonyo, A. (Albert) | 2016-47 |
| Gikungu, M. | 2020-53 |
| Gikunju, J.K. | 2018-20 |
| Gildemacher, P. (Peter) | 2011-12 |
| Gill, P. | 2004-9 |
| Giraud, A. | 1990-6 |
| Gitao, G.C. | 2017-21 |
| Gitau, G.K. | 2017-21 |
| Githui, E.K. | 2018-37 |
| Glenday, V. (Vincent) | 1926-2, 1927-3 |
| Gloor, R. | 1986-12 |
| Goldschmidt, W. (Walter) | 1965-11, 1971-1 |
| Goldsmith, P. | 1997-5 |
| Google Maps | 2015-5 |
| Göransson, H. | 1996-2 |
| Gorman, S.E. (Sara) | 2015-16 |
| Gosman, M | 2022-35 |
| Government of Kenya [Republic of Kenya] | 1964-2, 1965-4, 1970-2, 1974-1, 1979-3+9, 1981-12, 1984-15, 1987-20 (MPND), 1989-5, 1994-1, 2006-19, 2008-16, 2010-9 (National Assembly), 2012-22 |
| Gradé, J. (Jean) | 2009-23 |
| Gramiccia, M. | 1994-5 |
| Granvik, H. | 1934-4 |
| Gravel, P.B. (Pierre Bettez) | 1968-7 |
| Grawert, E. (Elke) | 2019-26 |
| Gray, S. (Sandra) | 2003-9 |
| Greenway, P.J. | 1961-10 |
| Greiner, C. (Clemens) | 2011-3, 2012-14, 2013-1+12, 2014-1, 2016-10+11, 2017-13, 2019-25, 2020-54+68, 2021-11+15 |
| Greven, D. (David) | 2020-54, 2021-11 |
| Griffin, D. | 2022-35 |
| Grohrock, S. | 1986-12 |
| Grönvall, A. (Antonia) | 2015-4+11 |
| Gubler, D.J. | 1998-10+11 |
| Guliye, A. | 2011-1 |
| Gulliver, P.H. (Philip Hugh) | 1953-6, 1955-8 |
| Gumba, D. (Deo) | 2019-21 |
| Haaland, I. (Inga) | 2017-26 |
| Hackman, B.D. | 1989-15 |
| Håkansson, N. T. (Thomas) | 2016-6 |
| Halder, A.K. (Amal) | 2015-9 |
| Halderman, M. | 2002-6 |
| Hale, W.H. | 1944-4 |
| Hall, A. | 1981-15, 1982-30 |
| Hall, D.W. | 1938-2, 1939-2 |
| Hall, S. (Stuart) | 1975-25 |
| Hamasi, L. (Linnet) | 2023-6+19 |
| Hamilton-Ross, J.G. | 1946-3 |
| Hardeman, J. (Jan) | 1988-2 |
| Hartley, B. | 1985-10 |
| Harun, G.D. (Golam Dostogir) | 2015-9 |
| Hasan, K. | 2020-58, 2022-39 |
| Hashim, N.O. (or O.N.) | 2015-32, 2020-72, 2021-37 |
| Hassan, M. | 2017-25 |
| Hasthorpe, E. (Elizabeth) | 1983-29 |
| Hecklé, R. (Renaud) | 2019-3 |
| Heidenhain, D.M. (David Martin) | 1976-14 |
| Heidhues, F. | 2004-13 |
| Heine, B. (Bernd) | 1971-21+23, 1976-11, 1988-7+14, 2010-6 |
| Heine, I. | 1988-7 |
| Heiru, S. (Sebrala) | 2018-27 |
| Heisch, R.B. | 1950-8 |
| Heller, G.R. (Gereon Romanus) | 2017-2, 2019-24 |
| Henderson, J.P. | 1949-3 |
| Henderson, P.L. (Peggy) | 1981-25, 1986-17 |
| Hendrickson, D. | 1998-8 |
| Hendrix, H.G.M. (Huup or Huub) | 1982-23, 1983-10, 1985-7 |
| Henkel, R. (Reinhard) | 1979-21 |
| Hennings, R.O. (Richard Owen) | 1951-8 |
| Herdman, J.H. | 1963-4 |
| Herlocker, D. | 1994-3 |
| Herreros Baroja, T.M.C.C.J. (Tómás) | 1983-22, 1988-3, 1991-2, 2007-22 |
| Heyer, J. (Judith) | 1970-10 |
| Hill, A. | 1971-19 |
| Hilton, C. (Charles) | 2010-13, 2015-3 |
| Hitchen, C.S. | 1942-3 |
| Hitimana, J. | 2018-39, 2020-66 |
| Hobley, C.W. | 1906-1 |
| Hochberg, J.R. | 2006-16 |
| Hodder, I. (Ian) | 1978-12, 1987-16 |
| Hoffman, A.E. | 1977-10 |
| Högberg, P. | 1995-6 |
| Hogg, R. (Richard) | 1984-18 |
| Hohenberger, J. | 1975-8 |
| Holding, C. | 1999-4 |
| Hollis, A.C. (Sir Claud) | 1909-1 |
| Homewood, K.M. (Katherine) | 1986-6, 1987-13 |
| Hook, R.M. | 1983-16 |
| Hopcraft, P.N. (Peter) | 1975-10, 1976-14 |
| Hopkins, J.G. | 1935-3, 1939-4+6, 1941-2 |
| Hörnell, A. | 2016-22, 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Houinato, M. | 2021-49 |
| Howarth, P.J. | 2002-3 |
| Huber, R. | 1990-6 |
| Huchon, J. (Jean) | 2004-1, 2005-3, 2007-5, 2009-9 |
| Hughes, P.M. | 1948-2+5 |
| Huho, J.M. | 2012-6 |
| Hultin, J. (Jan) | 1979-19 |
| Hunter, K.L. | 1939-4+5 |
| Huntingford, G.W.B. | 1930-4, 1933-5, 1934-5, 1939-7, 1944-1, 1953-4, 1963-12, 1967-5 |
| Hurst, A.V. | 1986-6 |
| Huxley, E. | 1960-4 |
| HVA (company) | 1982-7 |
| Hyde Clarke, E.M. | 1933-3 |
| IDS (Institute of Development Studies, University of Nairobi) | 1973-2, 1975-1 |
| IEBC | 2015-6 |
| Ilukor, J. (John) | 2013-9 |
|  |  |
| Integrated Regional Information Networks | 2006-15 |
| Inter Governmental Authority on Development (IGAD)-CEWARN | 2009-12 |
| Irura, Z. | 2015-31, 2019-32 |
| Isabirye, A. | 2022-30 |
| Isoto, R. | 2020-18 |
| Israel, G.L. | 1982-8 |
| Iyer, K.P. (Padmini) | 2016-18 |
| Izard, H. | 1937-4 |
| Jacob’s Well (Kenya) | 2010-15 |
| Japan Consultancy Institute | 1993-11 |
| Jarrett, T. | 1957-4 |
| Jeniffer, K. (Kimeto) | 2021-32 |
| Jenner, H. | 2002-6 |
| Jerono, K. | 2021-25 |
| Jerono, P. (Prisca) | 1993-14, 2014-40, 2019-62, 2023-24+25 |
| Jeruto, E. | 2011-15 |
| Jihadhari (SNV) | 1984-9 |
| Jirström, M. (Magnus) | 2015-10+11, 2017-14, 2019-5+27 |
| Johnson, R.N. | 1992-8 |
| Johnston, H.H. (Sir Henry Hamilton) | 1902-1, 1911-3 |
| Joldersma, R. (Rita) | 2000-8 |
| Jones, B. (Billy) | 2002-11, 2020-61 |
| Jones E.C. | 2012-24+25 |
| Jones, J.D. | 1984-19 |
| Jones, J.F. | 2009-1 |
| Jónsson, K. (Kjartan) | 2006-2 |
| Jonyo, F.O. (Fred) | 2018-3, 2020-3 |
| Jsabelle Baltenwieck, I. | 2009-7 |
| Juma, R.O. (Richard Otieno) | 2009-22 |
| Jungerius, P.D. (Pim) | 2002-1 |
| Kabatereine, N. | 2008-8+15 |
| Kabui, A.C. | 2022-7 |
| Kabuye, C.H.S. (Christine) | 1999-8 |
| Kacheliba District | 1923-1, 1924-1 |
| Kagai, J.M. | 1994-5 |
| Kager, P.A. | 1994-5, 1995-2 |
| Kaguta, R.J. (Ruth Joyce) | 2021-53 |
| Kahi, H.C. | 2004-11, 2009-18 |
| Kaimba, G. | 2011-1 |
| Kajubi, R. | 2023-18 |
| Kakisa, O.T. | 2013-34 |
| Kakuko, K.J. (Kaptai) | 2013-24 |
| Kalengo, N. (Noah) | 2022-5+30, 2023-11 |
| Kallavi, D.F.M. | 1979-2 |
| Kamau, M. (Marion) | 2000-8 |
| Kamenju, J. | 2003-6 |
| Kamurio, C.N. | 2021-13 |
| Kandagar, D.R. (Daniel Rotich) | 2019-8 |
| Kangiro, L.C.T. (Lidya Cheptoo Tabot) | 2019-29 |
| Kanoti, J.R. | 2001-13 |
| Kapello, J.P.W. (James Pyeko) | 1985-24 |
| Kapelinyang, R.P | 2017-36 |
| Kapenguria Prison Works Camp | 1956-3 |
| Kapoi, J. | 2010-10 |
| Kapoyon, S.S. (Simeon Sombol) | 2019-55 |
| Kaprom, B.C. (Benadette) | 2013-39, 2015-35+39, 2016-54 |
| Kaprom, T.P. (Titus) | 2013-23 |
| Karanja, A.W. (Alice) | 2010-24 |
| Karanja, S. (Simon) | 2016-31 |
| Karaya, R.N. | 2020-70, 2021-34+35 |
| Kareko, K.K. | 1999-4 |
| Karigu, M. (Mary) | 2017-9 |
| Karim, F. | 2020-60 |
| Kariuki, A. (Ann) | 2019-17+28, 2020-33 |
| Karmebäck, V.N. (Vera) | 2015-10+11 |
| Karuru, N. | 2002-6 |
| Kasamba, C. (Claris) | 2014-36 |
| Kasiku, F. | 2022-29 |
| Kasimiro, J. | 2008-8+15 |
| Kasmai, K.E. (Kiptulon Evans) | 2018-21 |
| Kassili, F.N. | 2002-14 |
| Katumanga, M. (Musambayi) | 2023-5 |
| Kawai, K. | 1988-15 |
| Kawira, C. | 2016-24 |
| Kay, D.K. (David) | 2020-6 |
| Kebenei, S. | 2018-23 |
| Kebeney, S. (Syphyline) | 2023-26 |
| Kebira, A. (Anthony) | 2019-45, 2020-31+71 |
| Kebwaro, J. | 2020-72, 2021-37 |
| Kemboi, G.C. (Gladys Cherkut) | 2011-17, 2013-31+32 |
| Kemboi, M.K. | 2021-3 |
| Kemp, J. | 1955-4 |
| Kenduiywo, R. | 2021-5 |
| Kenrick, J. | 2019-41 |
| Kenya, P.R. | 1992-5+6 |
| Kenya Agricultural Research Institute (KARI) | 1991-9 |
| Kenya Human Rights Commission | 2012-20 |
| Kenya Rural Roads Authority | 2021-39 |
| Kenya Soil Survey | 1976-1, 1977-3, 1978-2, 1985-23 |
| Kepha, M. | 2022-14 |
| Kering, V. | 2021-3 |
| Kerio Province | 1920-3, 1924-2, 1925-3, 1926-3, 1928-2 |
| Kerio Valley Development Authority (KVDA) | 1980-2, 1981-2+18, 1982-9 |
| Kevlian, R. (Rob) | 2018-26 |
| Key, R.M. | 1989-15 |
| Khachina, F. (Frank) | 2021-1 |
| Khaemba, J. (James) | 2014-34 |
| Khisa, A.M. (Anne) | 2012-19 |
| Kiage, L.M. (Lawrence) | 2009-5+17 |
| Kiara, H.K. | 2011-9 |
| Kibe (E.N.) (Esther Njeri) | 2020-64 |
| Kibet, N. (Ng’etich) | 2015-41 |
| Kibiiy, J.K. (Joel Kiplagat) | 2000-4+7 |
| Kiemo, K. (Karatu) | 2020-15 |
| Kieyah, J. (Joseph) | 2017-11 |
| Kiganane, A.W. | 2021-17 |
| Kiilu, G. | 1992-8 |
| Kilavi, J.K. | 2019-35 |
| Kiletat Women Group | 1991-11 |
| Kilonzo, S.M. (Susan Mbula) | 2021-7+22 |
| Kim, H.S. (Hye Sung) | 2019-56 |
| Kimaiyo, D.M. (David Mwole) | 2014-2+16+17, 2016-13 |
| Kimani, A.G. (Andrew Gitau) | 2019-21, 2020-40, 2021-21 |
| Kimanzu, N. | 2000-10 |
| Kimathi, N.T. (Nyagah Thomas) | 2015-37 |
| Kimwale, C.M. (Charles Muthangya) | 1995-3 |
| Kindiki, J. | 2014-30 |
| King, A.S. | 1961-6 |
| King, B.C. (Basil Charles) | 1972-16 |
| Kingston, B.P. | 2002-17 |
| Kinyanjui, H.C.K. (Harry) | 1976-1 |
| Kinyanjui, J. | 2022-9 |
| Kinyua, Z.M. | 2011-12 |
| Kipchumba, A. (Abraham) | 2023-26 |
| Kipchumba, B.J. (Biwott) | 2019-22 |
| Kipchumba, P. | 2013-28 |
| Kipkan, J. (James) | 1985-14, 1988-2 |
| Kipkorir, B.E. (Benjamin or Ben) | 1972-13, 1973-3, 1978-1+14, 1981-3, 2008-18 |
| Kipkorir, E.C. | 2022-33, 2023-3 |
| Kipkorir, L.J. (Loice) | 2021-10 |
| Kiplagat, A. | 2015-22 |
| Kiplagat, K. | 2020-66 |
| Kiplagat, W. (Willy) | 2023-13 |
| Kipng’ok, L.D. (Limo) | 2017-23 |
| Kiprono, L.J. (Lelan Joseph) | 2011-5 |
| Kiprotich, C.P. (Chebunet) | 2013-15 |
| Kiprutto, N. (Nehemiah) | 2012-27 |
| Kipsaino, J.K. (Joseph Katam) | 2013-22 |
| Kipsat, M. (Mary) | 2017-27 |
| Kiptoo, J. (Joseph) | 2020-35 |
| Kiptum, D.Y. (Yator) | 2001-9, 2002-8, 2007-12, 2015-29 |
| Kipturu, J. | 2010-10 |
| Kipunaa, L.S. (Lopar Samuel) | 2022-24 |
| Kirigi, G. | 2006-16 |
| Kironchi, G. | 2020-53 |
| Kirugi, S.N. | 2010-22 |
| Kirui, L. (Leonard) | 2018-13, 2019-30 |
| Kirui, S. (Stella) | 2019-45, 2020-31+71 |
| Kisaakye, P. | 2021-49 |
| Kisang, A. (Abraham) | 2022-41 |
| Kisekka-Ntale, F. (Fredrick) | 2012-10 |
| Kisiangani, B. (Benjamin) | 2022-22+23 |
| Kisoyan, P.K. | 2005-9, 2007-14 |
| Kissa, S. (Sam) | 2018-27 |
| Kitainye, K.M. (Kisilu) | 2018-24 |
| Kitala, P.M. | 2011-9, 2017-21 |
| Kitalyi, A. | 1999-4, 2002-2, 2003-11, 2009-7 |
| Kitao, T.F. | 2015-32 |
| Kivuva, J.M. (Joshua) | 2018-3, 2020-3 |
| Kiyiapi, J.L. | 1994-10 |
| Klagge, B. (Britta) | 2020-54, 2021-11 |
| Klena, J.D. (John) | 2009-14 |
| Kline, C. | 2014-28 |
| Knight, J. | 1963-14 |
| Knighton, B.P. (Ben) | 2002-17+18, 2007-23, 2017-34 |
| Knutsson, P. (Per) | 2015-11, 2017-38, 2021-41+42, 2022-16 |
| Kochomay, S. (Samuel) | 2016-16 |
| Koech, R. | 2020-58, 2022-39 |
| Koech, T. | 2014-6 |
| Kogi, W. (Wambui) | 1982-10 |
| Kogo, B.K. (Benjamin Kipkemboi) | 2020-58, 2022-39 |
| Kolaczinski, J.H. | 2008-8+15, 2014-6 |
| Kombe, Y. (Yeri) | 2016-31 |
| Kona, S. (Samuel) | 2004-4 |
| Konaka, S. | 2021-19 |
| Kondoltiony, E.P. (Emmanuel Psongol) | 2014-7, 2023-14 |
| Konga, D.J. | 2021-33 |
| König, C. | 1988-7 |
| Konongoi, S.L. | 2019-32 |
| Koros, S.C. (Symon Cheruiyot) | 2011-16, 2012-26 |
| Koross, A. (Alfred) | 2012-26 |
| Kortom, C.D. | 2021-13 |
| Kosgei, J.R. | 2022-33, 2023-3 |
| Kosgei, Z.K. (Zachariah) | 2018-24 |
| Koske, J. C. (Janet Chepngeno) | 2012-11 |
| Koskei, A. (Alfred) | 2014-10, 2017-19 |
| Koskei, K.P. (Peter) | 2014-10 |
| Koskei, S. (Salome) | 2021-27 |
| Kotomei, A.M. (Albino) | 1983-2+3, 1993-9, 1997-2, 2003-2, 2006-7, 2008-14 |
| Kotut, K. | 1998-7, 1999-7 |
| Krapf, J.L. | 1854-1, 1867-1 |
| Krienitz, L. | 1998-7, 1999-7 |
| Kristensen, K. | 2009-11 |
| Krop, A.L. (Andrew Long’olol) | 2017-1 |
| Kudoo, D.K. (David) | 2020-49 |
| Kumar, L. | 2020-58, 2022-39 |
| Kumssa, A. | 2009-1 |
| Kurgat, A. (Alice) | 2023-12 |
| Kurgat, J. (Joyce) | 2018-24 |
| Kuria, G. (Grace) | 1998-10 |
| Kurita, K. | 1981-9, 1982-24, 1983-20+23, |
| Kurtzhals, J.A. | 1994-5, 1995-2 |
| Kutu, M.C. (Chepkorir) | 2016-38 |
| Kuule, D.A. (Derick Ansyijar) | 2020-74 |
| Kwambai, T.K. | 2011-12, 2022-35 |
| Kwirinigira, J.N. (Japheth Nkiriyeke) | 2023-11 |
| Kwonyike, J.K. (Joshua) | 2007-15+17 |
| Lackey, L. (Laura) | 2019-47 |
| Laibuni, N. (Nancy) | 2018-13, 2019-30 |
| Laing, R.O. | 2020-55 |
| Lambert, R.T. | 1947-5 |
| Lamberti, M. (Marcello) | 1988-9 |
| Land Enquiry Commission | 1933-2 |
| Lando, A.L. (Agnes Lucy) | 2016-16 |
| Lane, P. (Paul) | 2017-4 |
| Lang, H. (Hartmut) | 1999-6 |
| Langat, A. | 2014-27 |
| Langat, S.K. (Solomon Kipngetich) | 2022-40 |
| Langdale-Brown, I. (Ian) | 1964-13 |
| Langlands, B.W. (Bryan Wooleston) | 1971-24, 1975-25 |
| Lanyasunya, A. | 2010-13 |
| Latham, M.C. | 1981-15, 1982-30 |
| Laughlin, C.D. [Jr.] (Charles) | 1972-11, 1973-11, 1974-9+10, 1975-15, 1979-18 |
| Laughlin, E.R. (Elizabeth), later: Allgeier, E.R. | 1972-11, 1974-10, 1979-18 |
| Laughlin, J.R. | 1973-11 |
| Lavedan, G. | 1990-6 |
| Lawson, W.T. | 1962-1 |
| Lawyer, P.G. | 1992-8 |
| Leach, R.J. | 1961-13 |
| Leeke, R.H. | 1917-2 |
| Leff, J. | 2009-2 |
| Lenachuru, C.I. | 2007-14, 2009-3 |
| Le Hérissé, A. | 2006-22 |
| Lelei, A. | 2021-8 |
| Leleruk, M. | 2007-18 |
| Lentete, S.S. (Saitewua Samuel) | 2016-42 |
| Leonora, N. | 2018-17 |
| Leparie, T.K. (Timothy Kirwaki) | 2021-53 |
| Le Ras, M.J. (Michael John) | 1972-16 |
| Leslie, P. (Paul) | 2003-9, 2006-24 |
| Letiyo, E. | 2021-49 |
| Lewa, A.K. (Annie Katungu) | 2010-19, 2020-44 |
| Lewis, J. | 1987-13 |
| Lewis, K. | 1948-10, 1949-2 |
| Li, Y. (Yanxia) | 2018-27 |
| Lihavi, K.B. (Kwamda Beth) | 2020-67 |
| Likalo, M.C. | 1984-21, 1991-10 |
| Lilah, J. | 2010-11 |
| Limangura, J. (Joyline) | 2018-46 |
| Lindstrom, J. | 1994-9 |
| Lindström, J. (Jan) | 1979-19 |
| Lindvall, K. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Lino, O. (Oskar) | 2022-41 |
| Lipale, G. | 2005-2 |
| Little, P.D. (Peter) | 1983-24+31+32, 1987-14+15, 1992-13, 2003-1, 2009-3, 2016-39, 2019-37, 2021-28 |
| Little, M. (Michael) | 2003-9 |
| Liu, K. (Kam-biu) | 2009-5+17 |
| Livingstone, I. (Ian) | 1975-9+10+12, 1976-10, 1977-7+8, 1978-7, 1979-13 |
| Locham, R. | 2015-36, 2018-30 |
| Lodompui, J.L. (Jonathan) | 2018-9 |
| Löfqvist, D. (Ditte) | 2016-45 |
| Loftus, E.A. | 1959-4 |
| Lokira, L. (Linur) | 2022-25 |
| Lokiyo, E.L. (Esther Lokwei) | 2014-37 |
| Lokupo, F. | 2020-21 |
| Lokwang, P. | 2014-6 |
| Lokwate, A.K. (Ambrose Krop) | 2013-5 |
| Lolemtum, J.T. (Joseph) | 2017-24, 2023-13 |
| Lomoywara, K.M. (Korir Meshack) | 2018-8 |
| Longolomol, I.P. (Ibrahim) | 2001-12 |
| Lonyakou, S. | 1999-4 |
| Lopar, S.K. | 2020-69 |
| Lopeyok, S.L. (Simon Lokomolian) | 1982-6, 1983-4, 1984-5+7+8, |
| Lotukoi, J.A. (Joseph) | 2009-13 |
| Lounon, J.P. (John Pkemoi) | 2020-38 |
| Low, D.A. | 1963-7 |
| Loyatum, I.C. (Irene Cherotich) | 2019-7 |
| Loyd, F.A. | 1947-3+4, 1948-4, 1961-3 |
| Ltipalei, J. (Jonathan) | 2018-3, 2020-3 |
| Lugusa, K.O. (Klerkson) | 2015-20, 2016-43 |
| Lukela, I. (Immaculate) | 2022-36 |
| Lukuyu, B.A. (Ben) | 2009-7, 2011-11, 2013-21 |
| Lumumba, K.P. | 2017-36 |
| Lundeby, E. (Erling) | 2013-35+37 |
| Lunn-Rockliffe, S.P. (Samuel) | 2018-35, 2019-39+40, 2020-6 |
| Lusweti, K. | 2021-38 |
| Lutomiah, J. | 2018-16+18, 2019-32 |
| Lutta, S.L. | 2021-38 |
| Luyali, E.P. (Patrick) | 2015-24 |
| Lwande, O. | 2015-31 |
| Lwasa, S. (Shuaib) | 2017-12 |
| Lynch, B.M. | 1979-14 |
| Lynch, G. | 2006-20, 2011-14, 2016-40 |
| Maass, B. (Brigitte) | 2013-21 |
| Mabberley, D.J. (David John) | 1971-13, 1975-16 |
| Mabulla, A.Z. | 2020-47 |
| MacCarthy, M. (Michael) | 2019-47 |
| MacDonald, J.R.L. (Lieut. Col.) | 1897-2, 1899-2 |
| Macharia, J. (John) | 2022-17+53 |
| Magal, R.P. (Raphael) | 2016-37 |
| Magaya, J.P. (John Paul) | 2020-17 |
| Magiri, C. | 2006-16 |
| Maguire, P. | 1994-10 |
| Maher, C. | 1935-2 |
| Maichuhie, K. | 2020-2 |
| Maina, E. (Eunice) | 2018-27 |
| Maina, P.N. (Peris Nyambura) | 2019-50 |
| Maingi, J. (John) | 2019-45, 2020-31+71 |
| Maisonhaute, J. (Janick) | 2001-5 |
| Maiyo, J.K. (Julius) | 2018-24 |
| Makindi, S.M. | 2014-26 |
| Makokha, E.N. (Elizabeth Nambuswa) | 2018-17+29, 2022-27 |
| Makokha, W. | 1999-4 |
| Malalu, P.K. (Paul Kisia) | 2014-10, 2017-19 |
| Malet, J.P. | 2020-51 |
| Malheson, F.J. | 1970-7 |
| Malmer, A. (Anders) | 2015-11 |
| Maloba, F. (Frederick) | 2022-17+53 |
| Malombe I. | 2019-24 |
| Mama, S.W. | 2022-4 |
| Mamati, K.I. (King’asia Isaac) | 2018-34 |
| Manase, E. | 2021-26, 2022-2 |
| Mandila, B. (Brexidis) [also M.B.] | 2015-22, 2016-32, 2019-50, 2020-66, 2022-22+23 |
| Mang’eni, B.K. | 2019-1 |
| Manyara, J.O. (James Okinyi) | 2017-6 |
| Manyuru, B.M. (Beneah) | 1993-5 |
| Marani, M. (Martin) | 2014-24 |
| Marete, I. (Irene) | 2014-10, 2017-19 |
| Marete, J.G. (James) | 2018-28 |
| Marfin, A.A. | 1998-10 |
| Marich Pass Field Study Centre | 2011-4 |
| Marigat, S.K. (Saul Kipchirchir) | 2022-26 |
| Marinda, P.A. | 2004-13 |
| Martinez, J.M. (Jose) | 2015-16 |
| Maseno, L. | 2021-29 |
| Masiga, C. (Casper) | 2020-40, 2021-21 |
| Masinde, I. (Isabelle) | 2003-7, 2004-6, 2006-12 |
| Mason, J.E. | 1967-8 |
| Mason, P. | 1957-5 |
| Massamba, N.N. | 1992-7, 1993-6, 1994-2, 2002-5 |
| Materu, S. (Sadiki) | 2009-14 |
| Matheka, K.W. | 2019-24 |
| Mathengo Githae & Associates (company) | 2017-53 |
| Matui, B. (Bramwel) | 2007-15+17 |
| Matundura, J. | 2002-1 |
| Matwete, H.N. (Haron Nyamweya) | 2016-53, 2017-6 |
| Maundu, P.M. (Patrick) | 1999-8 |
| Mayende, M.N. (Marion) | 2016-44 |
| Mazuri, M.H. | 2022-12 |
| Mbae, M.R. (Meme Robert) | 2016-3 |
| Mbao, E. | 1988-2 |
| Mbaria, J.M. | 2018-20 |
| Mbego, J. | 2016-32 |
| Mbeke, A.M. | 2020-20 |
| Mbeo, M.A. | 1990-4 |
| Mberia, H. (Hellen) | 2019-54 |
| Mbinda, B.M. | 1996-4 |
| Mbithi, P.M.F. | 2020-44 |
| Mbuchi, P.M. | 2007-18 |
| Mbugua, E. (Erastus) | 1975-13 |
| Mbugua, R. (Rosemary) | 2016-34 |
| Mbui, J. | 2006-16 |
| Mburu, J. | 2020-53 |
| Mbuthia, G.W. (Grace Wambura) | 2018-19+22, 2020-14 |
| Mbuvi, J.P. | 1978-10 |
| McCabe, J.T. | 2004-12, 2006-24, 2011-3 |
| McCall, G.J.H. | 1957-6, 1962-6, 1964-8 |
| McEntee, P.D. | 1948-4+5+6 |
| McFarlin, S.A. | 1977-10 |
| McGarvey, S.T. (Stephen) | 2020-14 |
| McGovern, S. | 1987-11 |
| McKune, S.L. | 2020-56 |
| Médecins sans Frontières | 2002-16, 2005-11 |
| Mearns, R. (Robin) | 1998-8 |
| Melil, K.M. (Kwonyike Moses) | 2018-2 |
| Menach, C.C. | 2022-4 |
| Mengich, E. | 2015-22, 2020-66 |
| Mens, P. | 2023-2 |
| Meresya, J. | 1993-9 |
| Mertens, P.L.J.M. (Paul) | 1981-10, 1982-23 |
| Messonnier, N.E. (Nancy) | 2009-14 |
| Metekia, S.T. (Simie Tadesse) | 2023-8+17 |
| Meyerhoff, E. (Elizabeth) | 1977-9, 1978-8, 1981-1, 1982-18, 1991-4, 2020-61 |
| Meyers, C.H. | 1979-15 |
| Mganda, P.A. (Patricia) | 2013-14 |
| Mibei, E. | 2017-19 |
| Michael, E. | 2003-17 |
| Mieth, F. (Friederike) | 2006-3, 2011-4 |
| Mietzner, A. (Angelika) | 1993-13, 2016-60 |
| Milka, P. (Psiwa) | 2023-12 |
| Miller, J.A. | 1971-19 |
| Miller, J.M. | 1956-4 |
| Mining, P. (Pacifiah) | 2020-37 |
| Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Water Resources | 2016-48 |
| Ministry of Education | 1996-6 |
| Ministry of Interior and Government Coordination | 2016-51 |
| Ministry of Land Reclamation, Regional and Water Development | 1994-6 |
| Ministry of Livestock/ASAL (Kapenguria) | 1988-17 |
| Ministry of Planning and Economic Development, Special Rural Development Programme (SRDP) | 1969-16, 1971-3 |
| Ministry of Planning and National Development | 1998-12 |
| Ministry of Reclamation and Development of Arid and Semi-Arid Areas and Wastelands | 1990-16 |
| Ministry of State for Development of Northern Kenya and Other Arid Lands | 2010-23 |
| Mirello, R. (Richard) | 1971-17 |
| Mirzeler, M. (Mustafa) | 2000-1+13, 2007-24 |
| Misiani, Z. (Zachary) | 2022-41 |
| Mkutu, K.A.(Kennedy Agade) | 2003-3, 2004-5, 2005-4, 2006-1, 2007-1, 2008-2, 2010—8, 2013-8, 2014-24, 2016-52 |
| M’Mbone, J. | 2013-31+32 |
| Mo, R. | 2020-56 |
| Mohamed, N.M. | 2017-25 |
| Mohaney, H.R. | 1936-2 |
| Moindi, C.C. (Charles) | 2019-8 |
| Mokaya, N.O. (Nathan Oigo) | 2022-6 |
| Momanyi, M. (Martha) | 2000-8 |
| Monod, T. | 1975-19 |
| Montle, M.E. | 2020-59 |
| Moonen, E. (Esther) | 1990-14, 1991-7 |
| Moore, E.V. | 2020-56 |
| Moore, H.L. (Henrietta) | 1986-16, 1987-21, 2008-18, 2016-20 |
| Morcos, M. (Myriam) | 2009-14 |
| Morgan, D.L. | 1946-3 |
| Morgan, W.T.W. (William Thomas Wilson) | 1966-9, 1969-11, 1971-22, 1974-15, 1981-22 |
| Morogo, S.K. (Shadrack) | 2019-18, 2022-3 |
| Moroto District Veterinary Office | 1961-12 |
| Moroto, S. (Stephen) | 1980-9 |
| Morven Kester, E.A. | 2008-12 |
| Mosin, B. (Benson) | 1994-19 |
| Mosol, G.P. (Geffrey Pkite) | 2022-42 |
| Motum, M. | 2021-38 |
| Moullard, P.Y. | 1990-6 |
| Mpairwe, D. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Muchemi, G.M. | 2018-20 |
| Muchina, S.J. | 2020-44 |
| Mudavadi, P. (Patrick) | 2013-21 |
| Mueller, Y.K. | 2014-6 |
| Mugai, E.N.K. | 1977-3 |
| Mugalavai, E.M. (Edward) | 2017-24 |
| Mugo, S.I.N. | 1991-9 |
| Muhanguzi, D. | 2023-7+16 |
| Muhati, L. (Linety) | 2012-26 |
| Muigua, K. | 2021-24 |
| Muindi, J. (Judith) | 2009-14 |
| Muir, C.A. | 1981-14, 1983-21, 1985-1 |
| Muisu, F. | 2016-32 |
| Mukenion, S.P. (Solomon) | 1982-19 |
| Mukoya, L.L. | 2007-8, 2019-33, 2021-16 |
| Mulambalah, C.S. (Chrispinus) | 2021-47 |
| Mulder, A. (Anky) | 1984-1 |
| Mulder, J. (Jaap) | 1975-11 |
| Mulindol, J.C. | 2004-10 |
| Muller, A.S. | 1994-5, 1995-2 |
| Mulongo, L.S. (Leonard Simiyu) | 2023-12 |
| Mulwa, F. | 2018-16+18 |
| Mungai, D.N. (David) | 1985-23, 2000-12 |
| Mung’ale, A.N. (Andrew Nyongesa) | 2021-1 |
| Munoz, O. | 2020-56 |
| Muntet, K. | 2016-50 |
| Muntet, S.K. (Stephen Kermut) | 2016-25 |
| Munyao, T. (Thomas) | 2017-7 |
| Murauni, H.K. (Henrietta Kavulani) | 2019-31 |
| Mureithi, S.M. (Stephen) | 2009-18+19, 2010-1+2+21, 2012-12, 2014-32, 2015-11+12+21, 2016-21+33, 2019-6, 2021-41+42, 2022-16 |
| Murenga, H. (Hadija) | 2015-41 |
| Muricho, D.N. (Deborah Namayi) | 2017-14, 2018-42+43, 2019-5+6+27, 2021-16 |
| Murimi, S. (Shadrack) | 2022-18 |
| Murkomen, M.K. | 2015-33 |
| Murray, J. | 1870-1 |
| Murray, U. | 2021-18 |
| Musambi, F. (Francis) | 2000-8 |
| Musebe, N.V. (Namboka Victor) | 2017-27+33 |
| Museng’ya, S.P. | 2018-12 |
| Musili, A. | 2002-2 |
| Musinguzi, L.K. (Laban) | 2022-5+30, 2023-11 |
| Musoba, A. | 2023-7+16 |
| Musyimi, T.M. (Titus) | 2018-48 |
| Musyoki, G.K. | 2016-55 |
| Mutea, F. | 2021-8 |
| Mutembei, H. | 2022-22+23 |
| Mutero, C.M. | 1988-11, 1992-5+6, |
| Muthee, J.K. (John Kaunga) | 2020-15 |
| Mutheu, V.P. (Virginia Paul) | 2017-41 |
| Muthuri, F.M. | 1998-7, 1999-7 |
| Mutinda, M.N. | 2007-14 |
| Mutinga, M.J. (Mutuku) | 1978-9, 1980-12, 1984-17, 1988-11, 1990-7, 1992-5+6+7+8, 1993-6, 1994-2 |
| Mutiso, J. (Joshua) | 2022-17+53 |
| Mutiso, J. (Julius) | 2009-14 |
| Mutiso, S. | 1997-14 |
| Mutonga, D.M. (David) | 2009-14 |
| Mutsotso, B.M. (Beneah Manyuru) | 1994-7, 2010-17, 2013-13+19, 2014-2+16+17, 2015-28, 2017-3, 2018-7+25 |
| Mutta, N.C. (Noelle) | 2020-16 |
| Muturi, W. (Willy) | 2001-13, 2017-33 |
| Mutyaba, J. (Joseph) | 2018-27 |
| Mwaeke, P. | 2022-12 |
| Mwaka, I. (Innocent) | 2014-19, 2016-11 |
| Mwambu, J.N. | 2001-13 |
| Mwamburi, J. | 2014-31 |
| Mwangi, J.C. | 2013-26 |
| Mwangi, M.S. (Mike) | 1985-7 |
| Mwangi, P. (Peter) | 2015-11 |
| Mwangi, S. | 2003-13 |
| Mwangi, S.W. | 2017-28 |
| Mwangi, T.J. | 2010-18 |
| Mwanik, J. | 2007-8 |
| Mwaniki, T.W. (Terry) | 2007-18 |
| Mwaura, L. (Lucy) | 2000-8 |
| Mwei, F. | 2007-18 |
| Mwichabe, S. (Situma) | 1997-11 |
| Mwilu, J.S. (Jennifer) | 2021-46 |
| Mwirigi, P.M. | 1984-10 |
| Nabaasa, B. (Benon) | 2017-12 |
| Nabibia, C. (Conrad) | 1992-9 |
| Nabuya, V. | 2010-10 |
| Nabwire, V.K. (Violet Kafwa) | 2013-22 |
| Nairesiae, E. | 2009-11 |
| Nakirerio, J.R. | 2018-32 |
| Nalumenya, D. | 2023-7+16 |
| Namaalwa, J.J. (Justine Jjumba) | 2020-17+18+74 |
| Namaawa, J. | 2022-21 |
| Namarwa, W.T.J. | 2016-32 |
| Namasake, M.N. (Martha Nasimiyu) | 2020-27 |
| Namaswa, T. | 2020-66 |
| Nambajimana, J. | 2021-5 |
| Namboka, V.M. (Victor Musebe) | 2020-39 |
| Namono, C. (Catherine) | 2017-8 |
| Nampala, M. | 2013-25 |
| Namulen, A.I. (Ann Iruata) | 2016-31 |
| Namusonge, G.S. (Gregory) | 2018-17+29 |
| Nandelenga, A. (Andreas) | 2019-38 |
| Nangulu, A. (Anne) | 2001-2, 2009-4 |
| Nanok, J. (Josphat) | 2012-31 |
| Nanyingi, M. (Miisa) | 2021-48 |
| Nasong’o, J.N. | 2019-19+53 |
| Nauta, D. | 1971-18 |
| Navis, W. (Wilma) | 1992-14 |
| Ndawula, A.K. (Andrew Kalemo) | 2018-27 |
| Ndeda, M.A.J. (Mildred) | 2016-15 |
| Ndege, M. | 2020-72 |
| Ndegwa, L. | 2011-15 |
| Ndegwah, D. (David) | 2004-2, 2006-9, 2007-2+10, 2020-5 |
| Ndekezi, C. | 2023-7+16 |
| Ndeti, A. (Anne) | 2020-43 |
| Ndieli, A. | 2021-49 |
| NDMA (National Drought Management Authority) | 2014-12 |
| Ndubi, J. (Jessica) | 2000-8 |
| Ndungu, F. (Felister) | 2000-8 |
| Ndung’u, J. (Joseph) | 2011-2, 2022-28+37 |
| Ndwiga, T. | 2017-35 |
| New York Times | 1950-4 |
| Ngacho, C. | 2021-17 |
| Ng’ang’a, D. | 2012-13 |
| Ngeiywa, F.C. | 2018-40 |
| Ngeiywo, T.K. (Tom Keiyo) | 2018-4 |
| Ng’ethe, J.C. | 2009-18 |
| Ngigi, D.M. | 2018-37 |
| Ngigi, T. | 2021-5 |
| Ngindu, A. | 1988-11, 1992-5+6 |
| Ngoka, J.M. (Johnson) | 1978-9, 1980-12, 1984-17 |
| Ngonela, S.A. | 2017-28 |
| Ng’oriarita, J.P. (Jonathan Plimo) | 2012-27, 2020-26 |
| Ngugi, G.W. (Grace) | 1999-8 |
| Ngugi, J. (John) | 2018-27 |
| Ngugi, R.K. (Robinson Kinuthia) | 2003-11, 2009-18, 2011-7 |
| Ngumbi, P.M. | 1992-8 |
| Ngunjiri, E. | 1983-11 |
| Nguu, E.K. | 2018-37 |
| Nie, Y. | 2021-5 |
| Nitimana, J. | 2015-22 |
| Njehia, B. | 2011-1 |
| Njenga, D. (David) | 2013-21 |
| Njiru, P.N. | 2018-37 |
| Njoka, J.T. | 2014-32, 2016-21 |
| Njoka, T.C. | 1999-4 |
| Njoroge, A.N. (Allan Njuguna) | 2019-51 |
| Njoroge, G.N. | 2021-4 |
| Njoroge, P.N. | 1975-6 |
| Njuguna, R. | 1990-13 |
| Njuguna, S.G. | 1999-7 |
| Njuguna, W | 2007-8 |
| Nkinyangi, J.A. | 1980-10 |
| Noah, S. (Sitali) | 2012-27 |
| Noonan, O. (Oliver) | 2018-26 |
| Norconsult AS (company) | 1981-4 |
| Nordal, I. | 2005-8 |
| Nordstram, E. | 1991-10 |
| Norwegian Church Aid | 2006-6 |
| Nsibambi, A. | 1982-33 |
| Nunow, A.A. (Abdirizak) | 2001-1, 2003-8 |
| Nüsser, M. (Marcus) | 2020-45+46, 2021-12+13 |
| Nweke-Eze C. | 2020-54 |
| Nyabwa, J.K. | 2020-62 |
| Nyambura, C. | 2020-72, 2021-37 |
| Nyamogoba, H.D. (Henry) | 2020-14 |
| Nyamongo, I.K. (Isaak) | 2012-19 |
| Nyamwaya, D. (David) | 1979-16, 1982-25+28, 1983-13, 1987-7 |
| Nyamweru, C. (Celia) | 2012-7 |
| Nyandwaro, G.N. | 2022-33, 2023-3 |
| Nyang, M. | 1988-10, 1999-4 |
| Nyangweso, P. (Philip) | 2017-27 |
| Nyaoro, D. (Dulo) | 2023-10 |
| Nyapara, N.A. | 2015-34 |
| Nyariki, D.M. (Dickson) | 2011-7, 2012-21, 2020-44 |
| Nyasima, A.G. (Ayora Gersom) | 2019-45, 2020-31+71 |
| Nyberg, G. (Gert) | 1995-6, 2013-7, 2015-10+11+12+21, 2016-22+33, 2017-38, 2019-6, 2021-16+41+42, 2022-16 |
| Nyberg, Y. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Nyongesa, M. | 2022-35 |
| Nzaba, S. (Simon) | 2001-11 |
| Nzioka, C. (Charles) | 2009-14 |
| Oba, G. (Gufu) | 2005-8 |
| Obando, J. (Joy) | 2022-18 |
| Obara, J. | 2022-4 |
| Obare, G.A. (Gideon) | 2010-16 |
| Obiri, J.A. (John) | 2017-24 |
| Őborn, I. (Ingrid) | 2013-7, 2015-11, 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Obudho, P.A. | 2002-10, 2006-21 |
| Obwocha, E.B. | 2022-1 |
| Ocan, C.E. (Charles Emunyu) | 1992-3 |
| Ocarl, G. (George) | 2014-4 |
| OCHA Relief Web | 2011-20+21 |
| Ocheng, A. | 2008-8+15 |
| Ochieng, C.A. (Caroline) | 2020-62, 2021-18 |
| Ochieng, J. | 2010-11 |
| Ochieng, W. (William) | 1975-17 |
| Ochola, F.O. | 2018-20 |
| Ochungo, E.A. | 2014-29 |
| Ochwo, S. | 2023-7+16 |
| Odada, E.O. | 2002-10, 2006-21 |
| O’Dempsey, T.J.D. | 1988-5 |
| Odero, B.N. | 1992-7, 1993-6 |
| Odhiambo, B.D.O. | 2002-3 |
| Odhiambo, C. | 2007-12 |
| Odhiambo, M.R. | 2016-41 |
| Odhiambo, T.R. (Thomas) | 1984-17 |
| Odicko, C.A.O. | 2017-37 |
| Odoch, W.D. | 2013-36 |
| Odondi, J. (Jacob) | 2000-8 |
| Oduor C.O. (Collins) | 2018-11 |
| Oduor, N.M. (Nellie Mugure) | 2018-27 |
| Oduor, S.O. | 2003-16 |
| Odwori, P. (Paul) | 2023-26 |
| Office of the Vice President and MPND | 1994-20 |
| Ogalo, A.J. (Adipo Jacob) | 2017-5 |
| Ogara, W. | 2022-29 |
| Ogaro, T. (Thomas) | 2009-14 |
| Ogendi, G.M. | 2020-70, 2021-34 |
| Ogendo, R.B. | 1973-13 |
| Ogola, E.O. (Edwin) | 2019-4 |
| Ogola, J.A. (Jacob Adipo) | 2016-15 |
| Ogola, P. (Pacifica) | 2012-17 |
| Ogot, B.A. | 1974-14 |
| Oguto, F. | 2002-2 |
| Ojany, F.F. | 1973-13, |
| Ojwang, D. | 2021-14 |
| Okach, K. | 2007-8 |
| Okalebo, J.R. | 2011-12 |
| Okello, S. | 2018-18 |
| Okemwa, P.K. (Pacifiah) | 2021-21, 2023-14 |
| Okia, C. | 2014-25 |
| Okoti, M. | 2022-22+23 |
| Okumu, M.O. | 2018-20 |
| Okumu, W. (Willis) | 2013-2+11, 2014-8, 2023-8+17 |
| Okutu, A.A. | 2019-34 |
| Okwaro, S. | 2022-29 |
| Olayemi, O. (Oladapo) | 2018-21 |
| Olel, A.M. (Maureen) | 2015-24 |
| Oliver, S.C. | 1965-11 |
| Olobo, J.O. | 2013-36 |
| Olson, J. (Jennifer) | 2015-16 |
| Olszok, M.J. (Miriam Julia) | 2020-57 |
| Olungah, C.O. (Charles Owuor) | 2018-19 |
| Oluoch, A.F.C. (Agai Fidel Castro) | YU-1+2 (Year Unknown) |
| Oluoch, P. | 2021-8 |
| Oluoch-Kosura, W. (Willis) | 2017-14, 2018-42, 2019-5+27 |
| Olusegun, O.D. (Dipeolu) | 1990-7 |
| Ombaka, B. (Beatrice) | 2019-17+28, 2020-33 |
| Omboto, P. (Peter) | 2020-37 |
| Omondi, C. | 1992-15 |
| Omondi, P. (Philip) | 2023-13 |
| Omondi, W. | 2023-2 |
| Omonya, W.F. | 2021-36 |
| Omunyin, M.E. | 2011-12 |
| Omusule, M. | 1989-13 |
| Omwenga, E.O. | 2020-20 |
| Ondicho, T.G. (Tom Gesora) | 2018-19 |
| Ondimu, M.J. (Matundura James) | 1998-6 |
| Ongadi, P.M. | 2011-11 |
| Ong’ayo, M. | 2002-6 |
| Ong’ondo, C.O. (Charles Ochieng) | 2017-42 |
| Ongong’a, M.O. (Michael) | 1989-9 |
| Ongus, J. | 2015-31 |
| Onkware, K. (Kennedy) | 2021-7 |
| Onyando, J.O. | 2002-10, 2006-21 |
| Onyango, C.A. | 2020-70, 2021-34 |
| Onyango, E.O. (Eria Olowo) | 2010-28 |
| Onyango, M.A. | 2020-55 |
| Onyango, N. | 2000-6 |
| Onyima, B.N. (Blessing Nonye) | 2019-2 |
| Oostwoud Wijdenes, D.J. | 1994-12, 2001-10 |
| Opigo, J. | 2023-18 |
| Opio, J. (Joseph) | 2020-17 |
| Opio, R. | 2013-34 |
| Opiyo, F.E.O. (Francis) | 2010-1, 2012-1+12 |
| Orero, L. | 2022-1 |
| Orindi, B. | 2015-31 |
| Orsolya, M. | 2023-4 |
| Oruko, R. (Richard) | 2017-31 |
| Osamba, J.O. (Joshua) | 2000-2, 2017-28 |
| Osborn, A.J. | 1996-3 |
| Osborne, G.H. | 1924-2, 1925-3 |
| Oseki, S. | 2022-13 |
| Osmaston, H.A. (Henry Arthur) | 1964-13 |
| Osome, J.K. (Joseph Kisia) | 2022-33, 2023-3 |
| Osoro, A. | 2019-53 |
| Őstberg, W. (Wilhelm) | 1987-8, 1988-12, 2004-16, 2016-8, 2017-32 |
| Ősterle, M. (Matthias) [also Oesterle] | 2003-4+14, 2006-4, 2007-3+6+7, 2008-6+7, 2010-13, 2013-6, 2014-1, 2015-3 |
| Ostwald, M. (Madelene) | 2015-11, 2019-6 |
| Oteki, E.B. | 2017-33, 2022-14 |
| Othuon, L. (Lucas) | 2015-24 |
| Otieno, A. (Akinyi) | 2017-31 |
| Otieno, C.M.A. (Calvin) | 2019-44, 2020-52 |
| Otieno, D.I. | 2020-62 |
| Otieno, D.J. (David Jakinda) | 2015-11, 2017-14, 2018-42, 2019-5+27 |
| Otieno, N. (Nicholas) | 1993-10 |
| Otieno, R.J. | 2022-14 |
| Otuoma, J. (John) | 2018-27 |
| Otwoma, D. | 2015-32, 2020-72, 2021-37 |
| Ouma, F.F. (Francan) | 2021-47 |
| Ouma, G.O. (Gilbert) | 2023-13 |
| Ouma, H. | 2014-31 |
| Ouma, J.O. | 1998-11 |
| Owen, R.B. (Bernhart) | 2000-11 |
| Owino, Y.O. | 2018-39 |
| Owiti, A.P. (Anthony) | 1985-14, 1987-3 |
| Owuor, G. (George) | 2010-16 |
| Owuor, J. | 2021-18 |
| Oyath, L. | 2022-29 |
| Oyure, A.O. | 2000-8 |
| Paniagua-Zambrana, N.Y. | 2021-4 |
| Parkinson, J. (John) | 1926-2, 1927-3, 1930-3 |
| Partany, D. (Daniel) | 1981-17, 1989- 3 |
| Pas Schrijver, A. (Annemiek) | 2019-23 |
| Patterson, K.D. (David) | 1969-1 |
| Paul B. (Birthe) | 2013-21 |
| Payeni, H.K. (Hellen) | 2020-36 |
| Pekkala, Y. | 1984-21, 1991-10 |
| Peleng’ure, M.P. (Moses Pkorkor) | 2020-28 |
| Peng G. (Gong) | 2018-27 |
| Petersen, M. | 2021-12+13, 2022-8 |
| Peristiany, J.G. (Jean George / John) | 1951-1+2, 1954-2, 1975-2 |
| Petek, N. (Nik) | 2015-2, 2018-1 |
| Peters C. (Carl) | 1891-1 |
| Petersen, M. (Maike) | 2020-45+46 |
| Phillips, K.N. (Kenneth Norman) | 2003-10 |
| Pike, I.L. (Ivy) | 2003-9, 2010-13, 2015-3, 2019-9, 2020-47 |
| Pimentel, G. (Guillermo) | 2009-14 |
| Pkalya, R. (Ruto) | 2003-7, 2004-6, 2005-1, 2006-12 |
| Plapan, L.J. (Lilian Janice) | 2000-3 |
| Poghisio, S.L. | 1987-9 |
| Pontzer, H. | 2020-47 |
| Porter, Ph.W. (Phil) | 1963-1, 1964-12, 1965-3+11, 1976-8, 1979-17, 1988-1, 1998-9, 2004-14 |
| Practical Action [East Africa]/ITDG | 2003-5+12 |
| Pratt, D.J. | 1961-9, 1963-14 |
| Price, Ph. (Philip) | 1970-5 |
| Price Waterhouse (Company) | 1997-12 |
| Provincial Irrigation Unit Rift Valley Province | 1982-11 |
| Ptiso, P.P. | 2017-33 |
| Pulfrey, W. | 1969-8 |
| Putter, A. | 1994-18 |
| Qi, S. (Shuhua) | 2018-27 |
| Quam, M.D. (Michael Dwight) | 1976-15, 1978-15, 1981-22, 1997-15, 1999-10 |
| Ragnarsdottir, K.R. (Kirstin Rut) | 2016-1 |
| Rahman, A. | 2020-60 |
| Raichlen, D.A. (David) | 2019-9, 2020-47 |
| Ramisch, J.J. | 2022-1 |
| Randiga, S.C. | 1974-2 |
| Rashid, J.R. | 2006-16 |
| Rassi, C. | 2023-18 |
| Rattray, J.M. | 1963-15 |
| Ravenstein, E.G. (Ernest George) | 1891-2 |
| Reckers, U. (Ute) | 1992-2, 1997-1+4, |
| Reece, G. | 1926-4 |
| Reiter, P. (Paul) | 1998-11 |
| Renshaw, M. | 1998-1 |
| Rees, D. (David) | 2000-8 |
| Reithinger, R. | 2008-8+15 |
| Renaut, R.W. (Robin) | 2000-11, 2002-11, 2006-22 |
| Renzaho, A. | 2020-60 |
| Resende, F. | 2002-15 |
| Reynolds, J.E. (Eric) | 1975-14+22, 1980-15, 1981-13, 1982-12+27 |
| Richardson, S. | 2023-18 |
| Ries, A.C. | 1992-4 |
| Rift Valley Province | 1925-2, 1927-2, 1946-3, 1948-4, 1950-2, 1955-5, 1956-5, 1964-1 |
| Rimington, G.B. | 1934-1 |
| Riongoita, M. (Mark) | 2014-6, 2022-17+53 |
| Rionosia, P.K. (Philemon) | 2018-41 |
| Ripotolim, M.M.K. | 2020-20+44 |
| Riria, J. (Jennifer) | 1997-9 |
| Risley, E.H. | 1959-3 |
| Ritakou, I.Y. | 2014-22 |
| Riviere-Cinnamond, A. (Ana) | 2003-17 |
| Robbins, L.H. | 1970-6, 1977-10, 1979-14 |
| Robbins, M. (Martha) | 2005-12 |
| Robbins, P. (Pat) | 2010-26 |
| Roberts, .. | 1920-4 |
| Roberts, M. | 1982-18 |
| Robson, P. (Peter) | 1969-6 |
| Rockers, P.C. | 2020-55 |
| Roden, P. (Paul) | 2015-13, 2020-45+46, 2021-12 |
| Röhss, E. (Eric) | 2016-46, 2017-38 |
| Rono, P.K. | 2007-17 |
| Rono, S. | 2022-35 |
| Rop, B.K. (Bernard Kipsang) | 2021-10 |
| Rop, N. | 2021-3 |
| Rotich, B. (Brian) | 2014-26, 2019-42, 2021-14 |
| Rotich, L.J. (Lokrole Jesse) | 2017-20 |
| Rotich, S.C. (Shadrack Chebet) | 2020-63 |
| Rottland, F. (Franz) | 1979-20, 1982-26, 1983-33 |
| Rowlands, J.R.J. | 1980-16 |
| Rowntree, K.M. (Kate) | 1988-16, 1990-11 |
| Rumbold W. (Capt.) | 1902-2 |
| Rundle, C.C. | 1989-15 |
| Russell, J. (John) | 1994-14 |
| Ruteere, M. (Mutuma) | 2014-24 |
| Rutoh, L. (Linet) | 2019-20 |
| Ryan, J.R. | 2006-16 |
| Rynn, C.J. | 2007-26 |
| Rynn, S. | 2011-2 |
| Sadia, B.O. | 2022-15 |
| Sagaki, P. (Patrick) | 2022-34 |
| Said, M.Y. (Mohammed) | 2015-11 |
| Sakataka, W. | 2015-34 |
| Salamula, J.B. | 2022-21 |
| Saltlick, A. | 1991-6 |
| Salvadori, S. (Synthia) | 1979-8 |
| Sambu, K. (Kipkoeech) | 2007-19, 2011-18 |
| Sanders, E.J. | 1998-10+11 |
| Sanders, L.D. | 1963-8 |
| Sang, D.K. | 1998-1 |
| Sang, J.K. (James) | 2004-10, 2016-19 |
| Sang, P.J. (Philista) | 2012-18 |
| Sang, R.C. (Rosemary) | 2007-25, 2015-31, 2018-16+18, 2019-4+32 |
| Saris, W.H.S. (Wim) | 2005-10, 2006-23 |
| Savage, H.M. | 1998-11 |
| Saxer, L. (Laura) | 2014-11, 2015-11 |
| Sayre, M.K. (Katherine) | 2019-9, 2020-47 |
| Schaefer, K.U. | 1994-5, 1995-2 |
| Schagerl, M. | 2003-16 |
| Schallig, H. | 2023-2 |
| Schavemaker, H. (Hanneke) | 2010-20 |
| Scheffran, J. (Jürgen) | 2012-1, 2014-35, 2015-36, 2018-30 |
| Schilling, J. (Janpeter) | 2012-1+12, 2014-35, 2015-36, 2018-30 |
| Schlögel, R. | 2020-51 |
| Schneider, H.K. (Harold) | 1953-1, 1955-2, 1956-2, 1957-1, 1959-1, 1964-9, 1967-1, 1968-8, 1974-8, 1979-4, 1981-5, 1984-11+23, |
| Schomaker, M. (Mirjam) | 1982-6+13, 1983-3+4+5+6+7+11, 1984-5+6+7+8, 1986-5 |
| Schulte, A. | 1999-2 |
| Schumann, B. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Schwoerer, T. | 2021-6 |
| Scilley, F.M. | 1978-10 |
| Scott, H.S. | 1937-2 |
| Security Meeting | 1955-3 |
| Searle, D.L. | 1952-5 |
| Seldon, A.A.(Arthur Arnold) | 1926-4 |
| Semmendinger, K. (Kyla) | 2019-47 |
| Sempewo, J.I. | 2022-33, 2023-3 |
| Sengwer Indigenous People | 2007-11 |
| Serre, B.M. | 2023-12 |
| Seurei, F.K. (Francis Kipchumba) | 2014-21, 2020-42, 2021-43 |
| Shalom-SCCRR | 2017-44 |
| Sharma, T.C. | 2000-4 |
| Shatter, N.M. | 1966-9 |
| Sherperd, E.S. | 1998-9 |
| Shimanyula, J.B. (James Bandi) | 1978-15 |
| Shirreff, A.D. | 1955-1, 1956-1, 1959-3 |
| Shiyuka, K. (Karani) | 2021-50, 2022-31+32 |
| Short, D. (Damien) | 2023-20 |
| Sialuk, S.C. | 2014-5 |
| Siambi, M. | 1991-9 |
| Siangole, I.M. (Isaiah Mnangat) | 2020-24 |
| Siderius, W. | 1978-2 |
| Sifuna, N. | 2021-30 |
| Sikamoy, P. (Peter) | 1989-3 |
| Silali, N.C. (Nafula) | 2019-52 |
| Siloma, M.O. | 2006-7 |
| Silver, J.B. | 1998-1 |
| Sim, R.J. | 1980-13 |
| Simiyu, P.C. (Patrick Chelen) | 2002-4, 2016-23 |
| Singo, M. | 2001-3, 2003-6 |
| Sirmah, P.K. | 2018-39 |
| Sirya, E. | YU-3 (Year Unknown) |
| Siteinei, A. | 2018-23 |
| Sitin, D.K. (Daniel) | 2020-32 |
| Siya, A. (Aggrey) | 2020-17+74 |
| Sketchley, H.R. | 1978-10 |
| Skoggard, I. | 2012-24+25 |
| Smith, S. | 2002-6 |
| Smith, Z. | 2002-6 |
| Snelder, D.J. (Denise) | 1995-5 |
| Soet, J.N. (Jackson Ngeywo) | 2022-38 |
| Sogreah (company) | 1981-20 |
| Soliman, M. | 2017-25 |
| Songkok, N. | 2012-9 |
| Soper, R.C. | 1981-3 |
| Spillane, C. | 2020-62, 2021-18 |
| Ssebadduka, B. (Bernadette) | 2021-48 |
| Ssennyonga, J.W. | 1981-3 |
| Stack, L. | 2022-35 |
| Stave, J. | 2005-8 |
| Stella, R.K. | 2018-37 |
| Stenseth, N.C. | 2005-8 |
| Stephenson, L.S. | 1981-15, 1982-30 |
| Stolz, W. | 1989-8 |
| Stone, R.G. | 1928-2 |
| Straight, B. (Bilinda) | 2010-13, 2015-3 |
| Stringer, J.D. | 1940-2 |
| Struik, P.C. | 2022-35 |
| Suk-Kamasia Reserve | 1922-1 |
| Sundal, M. (Mary) | 2003-9 |
| Survey of Kenya | 1961-1, 1970-1, 1971-4+5+6+7+8, 1973-4+5+6, 1976-2 |
| Sutherland, D.S. (Diana Stephanie) | 1972-16 |
| Sutton, J.E.G. (John Edward Giles) | 1964-11, 1969-9, 1973-10, 1976-12, 1994-13, 2006-11 |
| Svanlund, S. (Sara) | 2014-18, 2015-11 |
| Svavarsson, S. | 1992-10 |
| Syazo, G. | 2002-2 |
| Tabu, S. (Simiyu) | 2014-10, 2017-19 |
| Tabuti, J.R.S. (John) | 2009-23 |
| Tanaka, J. (Jiro) | 1980-3, 1982-29 |
| Tanno, T. (Tadashi) | 1980-11 |
| Tanui, E.K. (Edward Kiptabut) | 2011-15 |
| Tarits, C. | 2002-11, 2006-22 |
| Tarusarira, J. | 2022-10 |
| Tataka, W. (William) | 2018-29 |
| Tchouassi, D.P. (David) | 2018-16, 2019-4+32 |
| Teel, W. | 1984-20 |
| Tenje, C. | 2017-19 |
| Tescaroli, C. (Cirillo) | 1979-5 |
| Tetteh, C. (Christopher) | 2009-14 |
| Teuge, C. (Constance) | 2014-10 |
| Teyie, S. | 2022-8 |
| The Crown Agent for the Colonies | 1976-5, 1927-4 |
| The Times | 1950-5 |
| Theuri, M. (Matthew) | 2021-53 |
| Thomas, D.B. | 2000-12 |
| Thomé, A. (Andreas) | 2016-49 |
| Thompson, C.B. | 1935-3+4, 1937-4 |
| Thompson, T.C. | 1945-3 |
| Thomson, J. | 1885-1 |
| Thonfeld, F. | 2019-25 |
| Tiampati, M. | 2002-9 |
| Tibaldo, M. | 1998-4 |
| Tiercelin, J.J. (Jean Jacques) | 2000-11, 2002-11, 2006-22 |
| Tigoi, C. | 2015-31, 2018-18, 2019-32 |
| Tiluk, S. (Samuel) | 2022-6 |
| Timberlake, J. | 1979-10, 1987-18 |
| Ting’aa, S.L. (Simeon) | 2018-33 |
| Tingoria, H.P. | 2015-23 |
| Titomet, P. | 2022-29 |
| Tongue, J. | 1994-10 |
| Too, R. (Robert) | 2014-10 |
| Toroitich, C.K. or K.C. | 2013-30, 2017-21 |
| Totty, A. (Annette) | 1948-9+11, 1953-5, 1960-3, 1963-9+10, 1980-14 (reprint of 1948), 1981-17 |
| Totty, L.H. | 1936-3, 1944-1, 1963-10, 1981-17 |
| Touber, L. | 1989-6, 1994-4 |
| Toweett T. (Taitta) | 1979-22 |
| Towett, B. K. (Benjamin Koross) | 2016-36 |
| Trendall, A.F. | 1959-5, 1961-11 |
| Tribaldo, M. | 2006-29 |
| Truth, Justice & Reconciliation Commission | 2011-8 |
| Tucker, A.N. | 1948-12, 1956-6, 1962-7, 1966-10 |
| Tukei, P.M. | 1998-10 |
| Tulel, F.M. | 1990-3 |
| Tulel, I.C. (Irene) | 2013-10 |
| Tully, D.R. (Dorene) | 1985-15 |
| Turinawe, A. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Turkana [Province; Extra-Provincial District] | 1911-2, 1912-1, 1913-1, 1920-2, 1930-2, 1932-2+4, 1933-4, 1934-3, 1935-3+4, 1937-4, 1939-4+6 |
| Turkana and Suk [District] | 1916-1, 1917-1, 1918-1, 1919-1, 1920-1, 1921-2 |
| Turnbull, G.M. | 1976-13 |
| Turpin, C.A. | 1948-1 |
| Twikirize, J.M. (Janestic Mwande) | 2022-5+30, 2023-11 |
| Ucakuwun, E.K. (Elias Kerukaba) | 2017-6, 2021-10 |
| Uganda Bureau of Statistics | 2017-52 |
| Uganda Government | 1958-51961-8, 1971-9, 1972-2+3+4+5+6, 2017-16 |
| Uganda Women Network (UWANET) | 2017-45 |
| Ulvain, E. | 1991-10 |
| Underhill, H.C. | 1955-7 |
| UNDP | 2014-44 |
| United Bible Societies | 1977-12 |
| Unwin-Heathcote, M. | 1951-6 |
| Upe County | 1982-14 |
| Usher-Wilson, L.C. | 1952-2 |
| Vågen, T. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Van Damme, P. (Patrick) | 2009-23 |
| Van de Ancker, J.A.M. (Hanneke) | 2002-1 |
| Van de Keere, L.H. (Laurel Helen) | 2010-3 |
| Van de Weg, R.F. (Roel) | 1976-1 |
| Van Dijk, N. (Norbert) | 2023-2 |
| Van Haastrecht A. (Annemieke) | 1982-5+6+20, 1983-2+3+4+5+6+7+9+19, 1984-5+6+7+8, 1986-5, 1987-3+21, 1989-2, 1992-9 |
| Van Klinken, M.K. (Rinus) | 1984-10, 1985-11+12+13, 1987-5+6 |
| Van Marken Lichtenbelt, W.D. | 2005-10, 2006-23 |
| Van Ranst, E. (Eric) | 2009-19, 2010-2+21, 2014-32, 2016-21 |
| Van Rinsum, G.J. | 1974-3, 1975-3 |
| Van Sanders, E. | 2001-4 |
| Van Steenbergen, G.J. (Gerrit) | 1991-5, 2004-7, 2006-13+14, 2007-9, 2019-36 |
| Van Tienhoven, I. (Ingrid) | 1986-7+11 |
| Van Woersem, B.L.M. (Bert) | 1993-2 |
| Vasak, L. | 1982-31 |
| Vearncombe, J.R. | 1983-25, 1984-22 |
| Vedeld, P. | 1990-10 |
| Vehrs, H.P. (Hauke-Peter) | 2016-12, 2017-2, 2019-25, 2021-15, 2022-11 |
| Velilla, E. | 2014-6 |
| Venter, M. | 2018-16 |
| Verdoodt, A. (Ann) | 2009-19, 2010-2+21, 2014-32, 2016-21 |
| Vermaat, B. (Bert) | 1986-8, 1988-20 |
| Verolme, H. (Hans) | 1990-14, 1991-7 |
| Visser, J.J. (Johannes Jacobus; Hans) | 1982-15, 1983-26, 1989-1 |
| Vivekananda, J. | 2015-36 |
| Von Höhnel, L. (Ludwich Ritter) | 1892-1, 1894-1 |
| Wafula, B.M. | 1991-9 |
| Wafula, C.M. (Calib Maikuma) | 2020-29 |
| Wafula, S.S. (Sammy Simiyu) | 2020-52 |
| Wahome, M. (Mary) | 2020-34 |
| Wainwright, R.E. | 1956-5 |
| Waiganjo, R.W. (Regina Wambui) | 2017-22 |
| Wairagu, F. | 2001-3, 2003-6 |
| Wairagu, M.M. | 1990-12, 1991-8 |
| Wairore, J.N. (John Ndung’u) | 2015-10+11+12+21+27, 2016-33 |
| Wakjira, D. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Walsh, J. | 1964-7, 1966-6 |
| Wamalwa, P. (Patrick) | 2022-22+23 |
| Wamaru, M.W. (Margaret Wanja) | 2005-6 |
| Wambui, R. (Regina) | 2015-11 |
| Wamugo, L. (Lucy) | 2022-25 |
| Wandera, G. (Gerard) | 2013-8, 2016-52 |
| Wangala, T. | 1997-6 |
| Wanjala, F.M. | 2018-37 |
| Wanjala, F.O. (or O.F.) | 2015-32, 2020-72, 2021-37 |
| Wanjala, J.N. (Jacqueline Namalwa) | 2009-21 |
| Wanjama, L. (Leah) | 2023-14 |
| Wanjohi, B. W. (Bernard Wakiuki) | 2021-31 |
| Wanyonyi, A. | 2017-35 |
| Wanyoni, D.W. | 2018-38 |
| Warui, M.W. (Mary) | 2020-53 |
| Waruta, D.W. (Douglas Wangoji) | 1975-18 |
| Wasau, M. W. (Mathews Wanyonyi) | 2012-28 |
| Wasonga, V.O. (Vivian Oliver) or O.V. (Oliver Vivian) | 2003-11, 2009-10, 2011-7, 2012-12+21, 2014-32, 2015-12+21, 2016-33+43, 2022-8 |
| Wasunna, M.K. | 2006-16 |
| Waswa, A.W. (Ambrose Wawira) | 2015-1 |
| Watene, G. | 2021-5 |
| Water Resources Department, Ministry of Water Development (Nairobi) | 1984-16 |
| Watson, E. | 1997-14 |
| Wawira, K.V. | 2011-19 |
| Wayumba, R.N. (Robert Nilson) | 2015-7 |
| Weatherby J. (Joanna) | 2012-29 |
| Weatherby, J.M. (John) | 1969-5, 1988-6, 2012-29 |
| Webb, P.K. | 1971-16 |
| Webster, D. | 1975-7 |
| Weinzierl, J. | 2014-35, 2015-36 |
| Weis, E. | 1987-19 |
| Wekesa, T. | 2015-22 |
| Wekundah, J. (Joseph) | 2000-8 |
| Welbourn, F.B. (Frederick Burkewood) | 2008-18 [1973] |
| Welch, C.P. | 1969-12 |
| Wepukhulu, A.M. | 1990-3 |
| Wepundi, M. | 2011-2 |
| Were, E. (Edmond) | 2021-1 |
| Were, F.B.K. | 1981-19 |
| Were, G.S. (Gideon) | 1966-7, 1971-14, 1972-10+14, 1986-15 |
| Were, P. | 2022-29 |
| Wernersson, J.E.V. (Julia Elise Victoria) | 2013-20, 2015-11, 2018-5+6 |
| Wesson, D.M. (Dawn) | 2007-25 |
| Westerterp, K.R. (Klaas) | 2005-10 |
| West Pokot County | 2013-38+40+42+43, 2014-9+33+38+41+43, 2015-14+15+42+43+46+47+48+49, 2016-2+26+27+28+29+30+56+57+58+61+62+63+64+65, 2017-15+17+18+47+48+49+50+51, 2018-14+15+36+49+50+51+53+54+55+56+57, 2019-10+11+12+13+14+15+16+58+59+63+64+65+66+67+68, 2020-9+10+12+13+75+76+80+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88, 2021-54+55+59+60+61+62+63+64, 2022-43+47+48+49+50+51, 2023-22+23+27+28+29+30+31 |
| West Pokot District | 1964-3+4, 1965-5+6, 1966-1+2, 1967-3+4, 1968-2+3, 1969-2+3, 1970-3+4, 1971-10+11, 1972-7+8, 1973-7+8, 1974-4+5+6, 1975-4+5, 1976-3+4+5, 1977-1+2, 1978-3+4, 1979-6+7, 1980-4+5, 1981-6+7, 1982-16+17, 1983-14+15, 1984-13+14, 1985-16+26, 1986-1+9, 1987-17, 1988-19, 1989-12, 1990-ff, 1997-3, 2006-25 (Medical Officer of Health) |
| West Suk District | 1924-3, 1925-1, 1926-1+4, 1927-1, 1928-1, 1929-1, 1930-1, 1931-1, 1932-1+3, 1933-1, 1934-1, 1935-1, 1936-1+2, 1937-1, 1938-1, 1939-2, 1940-1, 1941-1+2, 1942-1+2, 1943-2+3, 1944-2+4, 1945-1+2, 1946-1+2, 1947-1+3+4, 1948-2+5+6, 1949-1, 1950-1+3, 1951-4+5, 1952-2+3, 1953-2, 1954-1, 1955-1+6, 1956-1, 1957-3, 1958-3, 1959-2+3, 1960-1+2, 1961-2+5, 1962-4, 1963-2+4 |
| Widgren, M. (Mats) | 2016-6 |
| Widgren, U. | 1996-2 |
| Widstrand, C.G. (Carl Gösta) | 1972-9, 1973-9, 1975-21 |
| Wiebusch, B. (Brandi) | 2003-9 |
| Wiggins, S. | 1985-18 |
| Wild, J.V. | 1897-1 |
| Wilkinson, A.T. | 1989-15 |
| Williams, J.H. | 2009-1 |
| Wilson, D.A. (Derek) | 1972-14 |
| Wilson, D.B. | 1962-8 |
| Wilson, F.R. | 1951-4 |
| Wilson, G.E.H. | 1932-5 |
| Wilson, J.G. (James) | 1959-6, 1964-13, 1965-12, 1970-12 |
| Wilson, R.T. (Trevor) | 2017-10 |
| Wily, L.A. | 2015-30 |
| Winans, E.V. | 1965-11 |
| Winkelhuijzen, R. (Roy) | 2017-29 |
| Winowiecki, L. | 2021-41, 2022-16 |
| Wipper, A. (Audrey) | 1971-20, 1973-12 |
| Wirtz, V.J. | 2020-55 |
| Witsenburg, K. (Karen) | 2012-30, 2015-8 |
| Wittich, S. (Simon) | 2015-25 |
| Wokabi, S.M. | 1978-10 |
| Wolgemuth, J.C. | 1982-30 |
| Wood, B.M. | 2020-47 |
| Worku, D.T. | 2008-8+15 |
| Wredle, E. (Ewa) | 2015-11, 2019-27, 2021-41+42, 2022-16 |
| Yadeta, G. (Girma) | 1985-17 |
| Yaluk, E.A. (Elly Arukulem) | 2015-26 |
| Yano, K.L. | 2013-4 |
| Ye, L. | 2009-19 |
| Yejo, E.K. (Eliot Kibet) | 2018-23 |
| Yin, L. (Lun) | 2022-41 |
| Young, C. (Crawford) | 2000-1+13 |
| Yu, L. | 2021-5 |
| Zaal, F. (Fred) | 1986-7+10+11, 1995-1, 1999-1, 2001-1, 2003-8, 2006-7, 2012-30 |
| Zanen, S. (Sjoerd) | 2008-4 |
| Zhang, Y. | 2020-62 |
| Zhao, Y. (Yuanyuan) | 2018-27 |
| Zhu, J. | 2021-5 |
| Zijlstra, P.J. (Pieter Jan) | 1990-4, 1997-11 |
| Zwarts, J. (Joost) | 2004-14; 2023-24+25 |

**ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, July 2023 : with (so far) 1700+ separate publications**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Year | Author, and title | Bibliographic and other information, and where available how the text (and/or other relevant information) can be found online. |
| 1854-1 | Krapf, J.L. , Vocabulary of the Engutuk Eloikob, 1854. (Tubingen). Also: Krapf, Johann Ludwig. Vocabulary of the Engútuk Eloikǒb, Or of the Language of the Wakuafi-nation in the Interior of Equatorial Africa. LF Fues, 1854.[[1]](#footnote-1) | Anderson (2004-3): ““Writing in 1854, and recording information he had collected over the previous decade, Ludwig Krapf described the Suk (Pokot) people living to the north of Lake Baringo, stating them to be well known to the ivory traders from the East coast. Krapf was told that the Suk were hostile and ferocious”. The 1854 publication only refers to the ‘Sukku’ once (p. 30), without any further description other than “To the North-East of the Neiwasha [Naivasha] are the tribes Sukku…Lekipia”.  GS September 2020: 16 citations, but only one relevant to Pokot  See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Ludwig_Krapf> (1810-1881) Lutheran missionary from Germany (Southwest Prussia), who worked for the Anglican Church Missionary Society, first in Ethiopia and later in Kenya – Rabbai, near Mombasa. The explorations in Kenya were mostly done together with another German missionary, Johannes Rebman. See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johannes_Rebmann> (1820-1876).  Also see: Darch, John H. Missionary Imperialists?: Missionaries, Government, and the Growth of the British Empire in the Tropics, 1860-1885. Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2009. |
| 1867-1 | Krapf J.L., 1867. Travels. Researches and Missionary Labours (Reprint London, 1960). Also: Krapf, Lewis J. Travels, Researches, and Missionary Labours: During an Eighteen Year's Residence in Eastern Africa and Abyssinia...London 1860 and Trubner, 1867. + Krapf, Johann Ludwig, and Ernest George Ravenstein. Travels, researches, and missionary labours, during an eighteen yearsʼ residence in Eastern Africa: together with journeys to Jagga, Usambara, Ukambani, Shoa, Abessinia and Khartum; and a coasting voyage from Mombaz to Cape Delgado. Johnson Reprint Co., 1968. | GS September 2020: 59 + 22 citations, none relevant to Pokot |
| 1870-1 | Murray, J, 1870. Wakefield’s Notes on the Geography of Eastern Africa (pp. 303-328)+ Appendix by Keith Johnston, Notes on the Map to mr. Wakefield’s paper (pp 328-339). And: A map showing the routes of some native caravans from the coast to the interior of Eastern Africa, from information collected by the Rev. T. Wakefield ... also of two personal journeys to the Southern Galla country made by the Rev. (Thomas) Wakefield & C. New in 1865 and 1866-7; London : Published for the Royal Geographical Society by J. Murray, 1870. | Wakefield was a British missionary , based at Mombasa, who based his information about the ‘routes of Native Caravans from the Coast to the Interior of Eastern Africa’ (and his map) on information given by Sádi bin Ahédi, from Gázi, Udigo, a little North of Zanzibar. The map was made around 1865-1867.  There is also: Notes on the Rev. Thomas Wakefield's Map of Eastern Africa, Keith Johnston, Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London, Vol. 16, No. 2 (1871 - 1872), pp. 125-129 (5 pages): <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1798983?seq=5#metadata_info_tab_contents>  Thomas Wakefield lived between 1836 and 1901, and was a Missionary pioneer of the Methodist Church in East Africa. |
| 1885-1 | Thomson, J., 1885. Through Masai Land. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington.  Thomson, Joseph, 1885, reprinted 1968, Through Masai land: a journey of exploration among the snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of eastern equatorial Africa. London: Frank Cass, 1885[[2]](#footnote-2). | GS: 31 august 2020: 15+3+2 citation  See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Thomson_(explorer)>. In the book chapter IX: To Lake Baringo via Mt Kenia; Ch XII Back to Baringo via Elgon; Ch XIII Sports at Baringo…; Illustration 57: Natives of Suk on a visit to Njemps (Lake Baringo West). Joseph Thomson was a British explorer, who lived from 1858 to 1895, and was part of the ‘scramble for Africa’. Thomson’ gazelle; Thomson’s Falls.  E.A. Loftus: “Thomson through Masai Land”; Early Travellers in East Africa. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau, first published 1951. Reprints 1959 and 1983.In chapter 9 (To the Great Lake), on p. 57 “Through a wilderness infested by roving bands of Wa-Suk and Masai we were ordering our steps for Lake Baringo…”. |
| 1891-1 | Peters, C. [Carl], 1891. New Light on Dark Africa. London, New York and Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co. [Translated by H.W. Dulcken].  Longer title: Peters, Carl, and Henry William Dulcken. New light on dark Africa: being the narrative of the German Emin Pasha expedition, its journeyings and adventures among the native tribes of eastern equatorial Africa, the Gallas, Massais, Wasukuma, etc., etc., on the Lake Baringo and the Victoria Nyanza. Ward, Lock, and Company, 1891. | Digital access: see: [[3]](#footnote-3)  GS: Oct 2021: 79 citations  <https://archive.org/details/newlightondarka00karlgoog>  <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Peters>: Karl Peters was a German explorer and in favour of German colonization of East Africa, including Uganda. He became an administrator in Northern Tanganyika. He lived between 1856 and 1918.  First in German?  About Peters: see: Unangst, Matthew. "Changes in German Travel Writing about East Africa, 1884-1891." Colloquia Germanica. Vol. 46. No. 3. Narr Francke Attempto Verlag GmbH Co. KG, 2013., and Perras, Arne. Carl Peters and German Imperialism 1856-1918: A Political Biography. Oxford University Press on Demand, 2004. |
| 1891-2 | Ravenstein, Ernest George, 1891. Messrs. Jackson and Gedge's Journey to Uganda via Masai-Land. Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography. Vol. 13. No. 4. Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers), Wiley, 1891. | Digital access: see [[4]](#footnote-4)  On pp 199-202: “an excursion to Ngaboto” (Dec 10 1889-March 4, 1890), about the ‘Suk-waNdorobo’ elephant hunters on and northeast of Mount Elgon (own copy)  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations, none relevant for the area bibliographies  <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Georg_Ravenstein>: German who became British |
| 1892-1 | Von Höhnel, Ludwich Ritter, 1892. Zum Rudolph See und Stephanie See. Wien 1892. | GS: September 2020: 32 + 9 citations  <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ludwig_von_H%C3%B6hnel> : 1857-1942, Austrian ; together with Count Teleki.  “Höhnel was the second-in-command of Count Sámuel Teleki von Szek's expedition to Northern Kenya in 1887–1888. He and Teleki were the first Europeans to see Lake Turkana, which they named Lake Rudolf after the expedition's patron Crown Prince Rudolf of Austria, and also Lake Stefanie, named after Prince Rudolf's wife Princess Stéphanie of Belgium. Höhnel acted as the expedition's cartographer, scientist, and diarist. Teleki and Höhnel made numerous observations on the climate, flora, and fauna of the territories visited and collected more than 400 ethnographical objects, most of them from Maasai and Kikuyu tribes. Their observations provided important contribution to ethnographical knowledge. The scientific results of the journey were published by Höhnel in several articles and in a book written in German and translated into Hungarian and English, titled The Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie (1892)”. |
| 1894-1 | Von Höhnel, L., 1894. (Reprint: 1968), Discovery of lakes Rudolf and Stefanie. A narrative of Count Samuel Teleki's exploring and hunting expedition in Eastern Equatorial Africa in 1887 and 1888, by his companion Lieutenant Ludwig Von Höhnel; translated (from the German) by Nancy Bell. Library of African studies. Travels and narratives; No. 37. London: Cass. (orig. Vienna: Holder/1892). | Digital access: see[[5]](#footnote-5)  Map of situation ‘Suk” area in 1888. Chapter V: Through Turkana and Suk (pp 209-282), including pictures of Pokot and Pokot ornaments.  GS: Oct 2021: 99 citations |
| 1897-1 | Wild. J.V., 1897. The Uganda mutiny. London, Macmillan and Co. ltd. 58 pp (reprint 1954). | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1897-2 | MacDonald, J.R.L., 1897. Soldiering and surveying in British East Africa 1891-1894. London. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1899-1 | Austin, H.H. (Herbert Henry), 1899. From Njemps to Marich, Save and Mumias. In: Geographical Journal, Vol. 14, pp. 307-310. | Digital access: See [[6]](#footnote-6).  Part of the British MacDonald Expedition  GS September 2020: 4 citations  No Wikipedia lemma? |
| 1899-2 | MacDonald, Lieut.-Colonel J.R.L. (James), 1899. Notes on the ethnology of tribes met with during progress of the Juba Expedition of 1897-99. In: The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, No. 29, 1899, pp. 226-250. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2843005?casa_token=FoZsGwIiRA4AAAAA%3AzqTuA5VKn8MqP5rfeJY47dvNIOkKrwIvzEnlQRgvrNnHkYH3vnG43ejQZ_J8mFCpIlLBgNk7g78O1YaU48eD_7ly0vhs2BYmpTDVs8Ie50-0NFxQM6dy&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 20 citations  <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Macdonald_(British_Army_officer)> 1862-1927: Scottish army officer during the establishment of British rule in East Africa. |
| 1902-1 | Johnston, Sir Harry, 1902. The Uganda Protectorate. London: Hutchinson & Co., Vol. 11.  Also: Johnston, Harry Hamilton. The Uganda protectorate; an attempt to give some description of the physical geography, botany, zoology, anthropology, languages and history of the territories under British protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and between the first degree of south latitude and the fifth degree of north latitude. Vol. 1. Dalcassian Publishing Company, 1902. | on the Pokot: pp 843-850  Digital access: see: [[7]](#footnote-7)  GS: for the book as a whole Oct 2021 373 citations, but only few about Pokot  See; <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Johnston>: 1858-1927. “One of the key players in the scramble for Africa”. “His developing reputation led the Royal Geographical Society and the British Association to appoint him leader of an 1884 scientific expedition to Mount Kilimanjaro. On this expedition he concluded treaties with local chiefs (which were then transferred to the British East Africa Company), in competition with German efforts to do likewise”; “In 1899 Sir Harry was sent to Uganda as special commissioner to reorganize the administration of that protectorate after the suppression of the mutiny of the Sudanese soldiers and to end an ongoing war with Unyoro.[1] He improved the colonial administration, and concluded the Buganda Agreement of 1900, dividing the land between the UK and the chiefs. For his services in Uganda, he received the Knight Grand Cross of the Order of St Michael and St George (GCMG) in the King's Birthday Honours list in November 1901.[37] Also in 1901, Johnston was the first recipient of the Royal Scottish Geographical Society's Livingstone Medal,[38] and in the following year he was appointed a member of the council of the Zoological Society of London.[39] He received the honorary degree Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) from the University of Cambridge in May 1902.[40] The Royal Geographical Society awarded him their 1904 Founder's Gold Medal for his services to African exploration”. |
| 1902-2 | Rumbold Cpt. W, 1902. Notes on Suk and Turkana. July 1902. FOCP 70,54 | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1903-1 | Austin, H.H. (Herbert Henry), 1903. With Macdonald in Uganda: a narrative account of the Uganda mutiny and Macdonald expedition in the Uganda Protectorate and the territories to the north. London: E. Arnold, 1903. Reprint: Published by Dawsons of Pall Mall, Folkestone, 1973 | Herbert Henry Austin 1868-1937; “Austin was a Captain on Macdonald's 1897 expedition in Uganda and Kenya and went on to have a successful military career in India and elsewhere. This is a reprint of the London edition of 1903 with the addition of a new Introduction by A. T. Matson (at pages v-xxi).” <https://www.abebooks.com/Macdonald-Uganda-Austin-Herbert-Henry-1868-1937/22875877037/bd>  No digital access yet  GS: Oct 2021: 57 citations |
| 1905-1 | Cunningham, J.F. (James Frederick), 1905. Uganda and its peoples, notes on the protectorate of Uganda, especially the ethnology of its indigenous races. Negro University Press, N.Y. Hutchinson & Company. | Reprint 1969  Includes Karamoja and Upe |
| 1906-1 | Hobley, C.W., 1906. Notes on the geography and peoples of the Baringo District of the East Africa Protectorate. In: The Geographical Journal, Vol. 28, 1906, pp. 471-481. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1776031?casa_token=LTJXXzjKU-kAAAAA%3AnrI1VPBUyKSH-5W-8wCyJ7YSndZqbmT6LClS6w29msv4js95EdmIJSk6yqKz5vdv1wTisA4LiaL4WcV_q7qKKfDqjF515ztx691vt_6-E_sV4me7XIid&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS: Oct 2021: 16 citations  <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_William_Hobley>: 1867-1947 “pioneering British Colonial administrator in Kenya. He served the Colonial Service in Kenya from 1894 until his retirement in 1921 and published a number of monographs on a variety of subjects.”. |
| 1908-1 | Faraggiana, A., 1908. Alcune notizie sui Suk e sui Turcana. In: Bollettino della Societa Geographica Italiana, 1908-9, pp. 561-576 and 636-652. | No digital access yet  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 1909-1 | Hollis, A.C. (Sir Claud), 1909. The Nandi: their Language and Folklore. Reprint: Oxford the Clarendon Press 1969. | Also relevant for Kalenjin people in general; one of the first linguistic and anthropological studies about what nowadays are called ‘the Kalenjin’. |
| 1910-1 | Dundas, K.R., 1910. Notes on the tribes inhabiting the Baringo District, East Africa Protectorate. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, 40, pp. 49-72. Also: Dundas, Kenneth R. "Notes on the Tribes Inhabiting the Baringo District, East Africa Protectorate." The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland 40 (1910): 49-72. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2843144?casa_token=Z8bU5hMhXncAAAAA%3A4Sy2H3r2WZcMLHco6a6x7V-FqVol1TN9KPcXFxsSUCO6n6wK_sIiSvpR_seaCDqkMUrqLl7WwdFL7j_pV8CqNCpCh7a0kmZxrKYujhtyDGPUsnZIuIfm&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 50 citations  About the Njemps (pp. 49-55), Laikipiak-Maasai (opo 55-56), Suk (or Bawgott; pp 56-61, ‘Maragwetta, Ndo and Hill Suk (pp. 61-65), Kamasia (pp. 65-66), Turkana (66-70).  With photographs  Huntingford 1953 p. 141: “Useful but not entirely reliable”. |
| 1911-1 | Beech, M.W.H., 1911. The Suk, their language and folklore. Oxford: Clarendon Press. (or: London: Henry Frowde); [reprint: New York: Negro University Press; 1969] Also: Beech, Mervyn Worcester Howard. The Suk: Their language and folklore. Clarendon Press, 1911. | No digital access yet  GS: Oct 2021 101 citations  Mervyn W.H. Beech (1882-1923, British, son of a vicar) was District Commissioner of the Pokot area before 1911, but also a researcher/language specialist; he had written a linguistic book about a language in Borneo before. No Wikipedia lemma.  Huntingford 1953 p. 140: “Rather brief and not always accurate account of ethnography; fuller on language with good vocabulary”. |
| 1911-2 | Turkana Annual Report 1910. Distributed in 1911. | All Annual Reports can be found in the Kenya National Archives at Nairobi, and the microfilm section of Syracuse University Library (with a copy in the Library of the History Department of Cambridge University). |
| 1911-3 | Johnston, H. H., 1911. The Suk Peoples Nature, 1911, pp. 316-317. | <https://www.nature.com/articles/087316a0.pdf?origin=ppub>  GS: September 2020: no citations |
| 1912-1 | Turkana Annual Report, 1911. Distributed in 1912. |  |
| 1913-1 | Turkana Annual Report 1912. Distributed in 1913. |  |
| 1913-2 | Beech, M.W. (Mervyn), 1913. Endo vocabulary, in "Man", 13: 70-72. Published By: Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2788628>  Comparing Endo and Suk languages (words). Endo is the northern part of Marakwet, bordering the Pokot. |
| 1914-1 | Turkana Annual Report 1913. Distributed in 1914. | D.R. Crampton was District Commissioner between ca 1913 and ca 1918 and locally known as Karamdi. |
| 1916-1 | Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1915. Distributed in 1916. |  |
| 1917-1 | Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1916. Distributed in 1917. |  |
| 1917-2 | Leeke, R.H. [Captain], 1917. The Northern Territories of the Uganda Protectorate, in The Geographical Journal, 49/3: 201-208. March 1917. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1779495>  Online access via GS  Includes some notes about the ’Suk’ areas, and about ‘Kalapata peak’, and ‘Kachakalo peak’, called ‘the Langatelio Mountains’ (on a map with all the information available in 1917). |
| 1918-1 | Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1917. Distributed in 1918. |  |
| 1919-1 | Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1918. Distributed in 1919. |  |
| 1919-2 | Barton, Juxon, 1919. The Suk, their boundaries, origin, history, customs and language. Unpublished. | No GS presence  See 1921-1 |
| 1920-1 | Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1919. Distributed in 1920. |  |
| Ca 1920-2 | Turkana Political Records; various years around 1920. |  |
| Ca 1920-3 | Kerio Province (ND). Political Record Book. Nairobi: National Archives. Starts around 1920 and continues up to 1939. |  |
| 1920-4 | Childlaw, A.R. & Roberts, 1920, Report on the Karamoja District. Government Press Entebbe, 1920. | Includes Upe |
| 1921-1 | Barton, Juxon, 1921. Notes on the Suk Tribe of Kenya Colony. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute 51: 82-99.[[8]](#footnote-8). | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2843516?casa_token=kzuBtG88WEMAAAAA%3AI35oP80pPTBuSpM0fu1cBHb-OFTZZMBcnraCamU5Um84lt10Zd3Wlz3fCsDKlyQpjgekvAkPa-I9ogqn8rtEP2k-rnldEuMd8pyE9IG-kLhdf9sL3dp0&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS: Oct 2021: 33 citations  Huntingford 1953 p. 140: “at present a useful supplement to Beech; not always reliable”. |
| 1921-2 | Turkana and Suk Annual Reports 1920. Distributed in 1921. |  |
| 1922-1 | Suk-Kamasia Reserve Annual Report 1922, E.C. Crowe-Read. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/1, AR/662]. |  |
| 1923-1 | Kacheliba District Annual Report 1922, Kacheliba, 1923. |  |
| 1924-1 | Kacheliba District Annual Report 1923, Kacheliba, 1924 |  |
| 1924-2 | Kerio Province Annual Report 1924, G.H. Osborne. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/1, AR/663 ] |  |
| 1924-3 ff | West Suk District, various years, West Suk Handing Over Reports; Intelligence Reports; Miscellaneous Correspondence. In Kenya National Archives (and on microfilm in Syracuse University and Cambridge University). Notes, starting in 1924 and continuing up to 1962. |  |
| 1925-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1924. Kacheliba, 1925. |  |
| 1925-2 | Rift Valley Province Intelligence Report, August 1925. |  |
| 1925-3 | Kerio Province Annual Report 1925, G.H. Osborne. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/3, AR/664 ] |  |
| 1926-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1925. Kacheliba, 1926. |  |
| 1926-2 | Glenday, Vincent G. & John Parkinson, 1926. The Geology of the Suk Hills. In: The Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, Vol. LXXXII, 1926, Part 4, pp. 586-614. | <https://jgs.lyellcollection.org/content/82/1-4/586.short>  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations  With maps and photographs  Also: see: 1927-4. Glenday, V. G., & Parkinson, J. (1927). The Kateruk Series and Associated Rocks of the Northern Suk Hills (Kenya Colony). Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, 83(1-5), 790-790. |
| 1926-3 | Kerio Province Annual Report 1926, L.A. Field Jones. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/4, AR/665]. |  |
| 1926-4 | West Suk District Handing Over Report 1926, A.A. Seldon to G. Reece. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi PC/RVP. 3/2/1, HOR/1092]. |  |
| 1926-5 | The Crown Agent for the Colonies, 1926, East Africa pasture plants, Vol. 1: East African Grasses, The Crown Agent for the Colonies 56 pp. | Sections on Pokot; also see 1927-4. |
| 1927-1 | West Suk Annual Report 1926. Kapenguria, 1927. |  |
| 1927-2 | Rift Valley Province Intelligence Report, August 1927. |  |
| 1927-3 | Glenday, Vincent G., and John Parkinson, 1927. The Kateruk Series and Associated Rocks of the Northern Suk Hills (Kenya Colony). Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society 83.1-5 (1927): 790-790. | <https://jgs.lyellcollection.org/content/83/1-5/790.short>  GS Sept 2020: 3 citations, all Turkana |
| 1927-4 | The Crown Agent for the Colonies, 1927, East Africa pasture plants. Vol. II: East African grasses. The Crown Agent for the Colonies, 56 pp. | Sections on Pokot, also see 1926-5 |
| 1928-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1927. Kapenguria 1928. |  |
| 1928-2 | Kerio Province Annual Report 1928, R,G. Stone. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/2/8, AR/667]. |  |
| 1929-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1928. Kapenguria, 1929. |  |
| 1930-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1929. Kapenguria, 1930. |  |
| 1930-2 | Turkana Province Annual Report 1930, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/1, AR/1982]. |  |
| 1930-3 | Parkinson, John, 1930. A Note on the Turoka Series of East Africa and the Nachipere Beds of Nyasaland. Geological Magazine 67.11 (1930): 521-525. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/geological-magazine/article/abs/note-on-the-turoka-series-of-east-africa-and-the-nachipere-beds-of-nyasaland/79837B4BE9890D1A50FFDF0594785DA6>  GS October 2021: 1 |
| 1930-4 | Huntingford G.W.B, 1930. Tribal names in the Nyanza and Kerio Provinces, Kenya colony. Man, 30 (1930) No. 96: 124-125. | Kerio Province then included East Pokot. |
| 1931-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1930. Kapenguria, 1931. |  |
| 1931-2 | Flynn, J.H., 1931. Memorandum of the customs of the Suk viewed in the light of the clan system. Provincial Commissioner’s Office of Turkana Province. Kapenguria, unpublished manuscript. |  |
| 1931-3 | Chaundy, G.H., 1931. A short account of the West Suk tribe. Kapenguria: unpublished manuscript | Not in GS |
| 1932-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1931. Kapenguria, 1932. |  |
| 1932-2 | Turkana Province Annual Report 1930, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/1, AR/1984]. |  |
| 1932-3 | West Pokot [Suk] District Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1932, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/7, MC/288]. |  |
| 1932-4 | Turkana Province Intelligence Report, 1932, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/13, IR/397]. |  |
| 1932-5 | Wilson G.E.H., 1932. The ancient civilization of the Rift Valley. Man (1932): 298. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1933-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1932, Kapenguria, 1933. |  |
| 1933-2 | Land Enquiry Commission, ca 1933, Precis for the Land Enquiry Commission, ND, Proposals or Applications affecting the Native Reserve Boundaries, Vol. 1, Part D., Turkana Province. Nairobi. |  |
| 1933-3 | Hyde Clarke E.M., 1933. The Suk. Kenya Land Commission Evidence. Vol. 2 (or 3?), 1933, pp. 1722-1727 1733-1755. Nairobi: Government Printer. | General: Kenya Land Commission. Kenya Land Commission Evidence. Vol. 1. Government Printer, 1933.  Digital access: see: [[9]](#footnote-9) |
| 1933-4 | Turkana Province Intelligence Report, 1933, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/13, IR/398]. |  |
| 1933-5 | Huntingford, G. W. B., 1933. The Azanian Civilization of Kenya. Antiquity (Journal) 7.26 (1933): 153-165. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/antiquity/article/abs/azanian-civilization-of-kenya/71EE49AC7FA642B50DDCADFDCE47438E>  GS Oct 2021: 21 citations  Also see the very critical reference in Sutton et al: in 2006-12 about the small section about Pokot irrigation |
| 1934-1 | West Suk District Annual Report, 1933. G.B. Rimington, Kapenguria. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP 2/5/1, WP/3, AR/1073]. |  |
| 1934-2 | Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, 1934. The Land Problem of the West Suk (Turkana Province). Kenya Land Commission Report. London: HMSO for the Colonial Office. |  |
| 1934-3 | Turkana Extra-Provincial Intelligence Report, 1934, A.M. Champion, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/13, IR/400]. |  |
| 1934-4 | Granvik, H., 1934. The Ornithology of N.W. Kenya colony, with special regard to the Suk and Turkana districts. In: Revue de zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 25 (1934), fasc. 1-2. | GS: “Granvik, H. (1934). The ornithology of North Western Kenya Colony with special regard to the Suk and Turkana districts. Impr. V. Monnom.”. |
| 1934-5 | Huntingford, G.W.B., 1934. Defence against cattle raiding. In: Antiquity, 1934, pp. 429-436 | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1935-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1934, Kapenguria, 1935. | This includes an appendix: School Report |
| 1935-2 | Maher, C., 1935. Partial survey of the agricultural resources and potentialities of the West Suk together with notes on the general state of preservation, agriculturally and pastorally of the area. Kapenguria: West Suk District. Unpublished manuscript. | GS Sept 2020: not to be found |
| 1935-3 | Turkana Province Handing Over Report, 1935, J.G. Hopkins to C.B. Thompson, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/2/3, HOR/1106]. |  |
| 1935-4 | Turkana Extra-Provincial District Annual Report, 1935, C.B. Thompson, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/2, AR/1988]. |  |
| 1936-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1935, Kapenguria, 1936. |  |
| 1936-2 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, [Kapenguria] March and April 1936. H.R. Mohaney [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/115]. |  |
| 1936-3 | Totty L.H. and Tom Collins, 1936. Pokot translation of St. Mark. | See Waruta, 1975-18. L.H. Totty worked for the BCMS in West Pokot and Tom Collins for the AIM |
| 1936-4 | Collins, Tom, 1936. Pokot translation of the Bible Book of Ruth. AIM Press Kijabe. | See Waruta, 1975-18. Tom Collins worked for the AIM |
| 1937-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1936, Kapenguria, 1937. |  |
| 1937-2 | Scott, H.S., 1937. Education and Nutrition in the Colonies, Africa (Journal) , 10, a.o., pp. 467-468. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/education-and-nutrition-in-the-colonies1/D5DA12294A899B5D9B531465784D334F>  H.S. Scott was an assistant DC in West Pokot in 1936.  Full: Scott, H. S. “Education and Nutrition in the Colonies.” Africa (1937): 458-471. A..o about Chaundy  GS Sept 2020: 11 citations but none relevant |
| 1937-3 | Champion, Arthur M., 1937. Physiography of the region to the West and South-West of Lake Rudolf. In The Geographical Journal, Vol. LXXXIX, February 1937, No 2, pp. 97-118. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1786121?casa_token=i55U79QhonwAAAAA%3AidhAmJCFr6N3IUuFCOEKX7aYDgfWpAf0vcqKM-ryhP_TAu9Zz6ZnmbRmQzWXKnpiulK-DTbYP4n_8wGDyzy-ZAsrpnB6P3I09F0gA4FD-BawJdYpZdNK&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  With photographs; he thanks Martin Johnson, David Buxton, J.H. Baker Beal, E.J. Windley, N. Kennaway, R.C. Wakefield and Captain de la Kirk for the photographs.  Surveyor and administrator in British Kenya (1885-1950); he was Provincial Commissioner of Turkana Province between 1931 and 1935: <https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Q58001551>  GS Oct 2021: cited by 33 papers |
| 1937-4 | Turkana Province District Handing Over Report, 1937, H. Izard to C.B. Thompson, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/22, HOR/825]. |  |
| 1937-5 | Cotton, A. D., and R. A. Blakelock, 1937. The arborescent Senecios of the Cherangani Range, with supplementary notes on Mt. Elgon species. Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information (Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew) (1937): 361-371. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/4107173?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations |
| 1938-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1937, [Kapenguria], 1938. |  |
| 1938-2 | Hall, D.W., 1938. Safari Diaries of D.W. Hall 11/2/38 to 21/2/38. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/10, MC/309]. |  |
| 1939-1 | Chaundy, G.H., 1939. Primitive agricultural methods of the West Suk tribe and some improvements. The East African Agricultural Journal, July, pp. 23-30. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03670074.1939.11663914?journalCode=teaf19>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 1939-2 | West Suk District Annual Report 1938. Kapenguria, 1939. D.W. Hall. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP, 2/5/1, WP/3, AR/1081]. |  |
| 1939-3 | Baringo District Intelligence Report, 1939, May. |  |
| 1939-4 | Turkana Province Handing Over Report, 1939, K.L. Hunter to J.G. Hopkins, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/2/3, HOR/1110]. |  |
| 1939-5 | Hunter, K.L., 1939, Safari Diaries of K.L. Hunter 17/7/39 to 23/7/39. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/10, MC/310]. |  |
| 1939-6 | Turkana Extra-Provincial District Annual Report, 1939, J.G. Hopkins, [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, TURK/2, AR/1992]. |  |
| 1939-7 | Huntingford G.W.B., 1939. On the classification of the half-hamites of East Africa. Man, No. 39, 1939. pp 187-190. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1939-8 | Collins, T.W.L., 1939. Suk vocabulary. Mimeograph; A.IM - BCMS |  |
| 1940-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1939. Kapenguria, 1940. |  |
| 1940-2 | Stringer, J.D., 1940. Safari Diaries of J.D. Stringer 29/9/39 to 9/7/40 [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/7, MC/311]. |  |
| 1940-3 | Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan, 1940. The political structure of the Nandi-speaking peoples of Kenya, Africa (Journal), 13, 250-267. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/political-structure-of-the-nandispeaking-peoples-of-kenya/E003F3C3A75814C1D6C55BCFE07E4A71>  He thanks Prof. A.R. Redcliffe-Brown, Mr J.H. Driberg, Mrs Marion Carr and Dr J.G.Peristiany; and for the sketch map Mr G.W.B. Huntingford  GS Oct 20231: 29 citations |
| 1941-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1940. Kapenguria, 1941. |  |
| 1941-2 | West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1941, J.G. Hopkins to H.A. Carr. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/2/3, HOR/1112] |  |
| 1942-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1941. Kapenguria, 1942. |  |
| 1942-2 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1942, October and November. |  |
| 1942-3 | Hitchen, C.S., 1942. Report on mica production in West Suk. (Unpublished) Report filed at the Mines and Geological Department, Nairobi. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1943-1a and b | Chaundy, G.H., 1943. The agricultural education of a primitive tribe: the West Suk of Kenya. Farm and Forest, 4, pp. 167-172. Also: East African Agricultural Journal, VIII, 1943, pp. 1-11. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03670074.1943.11664302?journalCode=teaf19>  With photographs  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 1943-2 | West Suk District Annual Report 1942. Kapenguria, 1943. |  |
| 1943-3 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1943, November, J.B. Carson [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/118]. |  |
| 1944-1 | Totty, L.H., G.H. Chaundy & G.W.B. Huntingford, 1944. (Reprint 1952), The Peoples of Kenya: the people and district of West Suk, 17. Nairobi: Highway Press. | Also as: Totty, L. H., G. H. Chaundy, and George Wynn Brereton Huntingford. The People & District of West Suk. W. Boyd & Company, 1944.  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet  Also relevant: Chapter 11 as a Chapter about the Nandi (Nairobi Ndia Press) |
| 1944-2 | West Suk District Annual Report 1943. Kapenguria, 1944. |  |
| 1944-3 | Chaundy, G.H., 1944. Safari Diaries of G.H. Chaundy 21/8/40 to 24/1/44 [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/9, MC/300]. |  |
| 1944-4 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1944, November, W.H. Hale [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/119]. |  |
| 1945-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1944. Kapenguria, 1945. |  |
| 1945-2 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1945, November, J.H. Flynn. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/13, IR/120]. |  |
| 1945-3 | Thomson, T.C., 1945. Safari Report of T.C. Thompson 24/1/44 to 8/12/45 [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/9, MC/302]. |  |
| 1946-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1945. Kapenguria, 1946. |  |
| 1946-2 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1946, May, J.H. Flynn. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/14, IR/121]. |  |
| 1946-3 | Rift Valley Province Handing Over Report 1946, J.G. Hamilton-Ross to D.L. Morgan. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/1/2, HOR/1044]. |  |
| 1947-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1946. Kapenguria, 1947. |  |
| 1947-2 | Chaundy, R.W., 1947. A school with an agricultural bias in a backward area. In Overseas Education (Journal), Vol. XIX, 1947, No 1, pp. 579-585. | GS Oct 2021: not known  Education officer in West Suk District from 1931 onwards |
| 1947-3 | West Suk District Handing Over Report 1947, F.A. Loyd. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.3/1/2, HOR/1048]. |  |
| 1947-4 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1947, F.A. Loyd. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, WP/14, IR/122]. |  |
| 1947-5 | R.T. Lambert, 1947. A political history of Baringo and Eldama Ravine (unpublished typescript). |  |
| 1948-1 | Turpin, C.A., 1948. The occupation of the Turkwel River area by the Karamojong Tribe. Uganda Journal 12(2): 161-165. | “As narrated by the Kikaramojong to Captain C.A. Turpin on the 22d December 1916”. No own references. P.165: “we were three times as numerous before Rinderpest Lopit caused a famine”.  GS Oct 2021: 18 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1948-2 | West Suk District Annual Report 1947. Kapenguria, 1948. P.M. Hughes. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi : WP/4, AR/1091]. |  |
| 1948-3 | Chaundy, G.H., 1948. The West Suk of Kenya. Teaching a primitive tribe to be better farmers. In Canadian Geographical Journal, Vol. 36, 1948, pp. 94-101. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1948-4 | Rift Valley Province Handing Over Report of West Suk, 1948. F.A. Loyd to P.D. McEntee. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1051]. |  |
| 1948-5 | West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1948. P.D. McEntee to P.M. Hughes. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1053]. |  |
| 1948-6 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1948. P.D. McEntee. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: WP/14, IR/123]. |  |
| 1948-7 | Dixey, F, 1948. Geology of Northern Kenya, with an appendix on ‘land features of the Karamoja area Northeast Uganda’ by K.A. Davies: 32-33. Report 15 Geol. Survey Kenya. | GS Oct 2021: 49+7 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1948-9 | Totty A. (Annette), 1948. Sambo nyo Munung E.A.L.B Nairobi. | Pokot, a first reader adventures of Sambo (<https://cir.nii.ac.jp/crid/1130282273034744192>) For primary school pupils. [“Statement of Responsibility: kiwaghach, Annette Totty; kichorun pichenichu, Joseph Okutoi, Willy Okiro”] On GS: “Bannerman, H. (Helen), Totty, A.(Annette), Okutoi, J., & Okiror, W. Sambo nyo munung': pokot, a first reader adventures of Sambo. (No Title). |
| 1948-10 | Lewis, K., 1948. The pastoral people of north-western Kenya. Trans, N.Y. Academy of science, series 2, 10. |  |
| 1948-11 | Totty, Annette, 1980 reprint. Kikorun Cho Pu Pokot; Nairobi, Kenya: Kenya Literature Bureau, 1948. | Also see : reprint 1980 (1980-14). |
| 1948-12 | Bryan, M.A. & Tucker, A.N, 1948. Distribution of the Nilotic and Nilo-Hamitic languages in Africa, I.A.I; London 1948. | Includes Pokot language |
| 1949-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1948. Kapenguria, 1949. |  |
| 1949-2 | Lewis, J.H. (D.C. of Kitale), 1949. Unpublished Notes on the Dini ya Msambwa, based on Information received from Donisio Nakimayu s/o Namakana, June 25, 1949. | No GS presence |
| 1949-3 | Henderson, J.P, 1949. Some aspects of climate in Uganda, with special reference to Rainfall (Karamoja). Uganda journal, 13, 2 (1949), p.163. | Also Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1950-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1949. Kapenguria, 1950. |  |
| 1950-2 | Rift Valley Province Annual Report 1950. | A.o. on D.Y.M. in Pokot |
| 1950-3 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, March and November 1950. |  |
| 1950-4 | New York Times, April 26, 1950. p. 10. | On Battle of Kolloa |
| 1950-5 | The Times, London, April 26, 1950. p. 6. | On Battle of Kolloa |
| 1950-6 | Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, 1950. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Affray at Kolloa, Baringo. Nairobi: Government Printer. |  |
| 1950-7 | Fuchs, V.E., 1950. Pleistocene Events in the Baringo basin, Kenya Colony. Geological magazine, 87 (3), pp 149-174. | GS May 2023: 28 citations |
| 1950-8 | Heisch, R. B., 1950. Survey of the Kerio Valley. East African Medical Journal, 27(6), 233-42. | Includes East Pokot |
| 1951-1 | Peristiany, Jean George, 1951. The age-set system of the pastoral Pokot. The sapana initiation ceremony. Africa: Journal of the International African Institute 21(3): 188-206. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/ageset-system-of-the-pastoral-pokot-the-sapana-initiation-ceremony/E602F41C0312150F574F6EC341DB5873>  Based on fieldwork in 1947 (six months) among the pastoral Pokot in ‘West Suk’, then working at the University College of London (Prof. Forde). Wrote a classical book about the Kipsigis before.  GS Oct 2021: 101 citations  <http://worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n50009682/>: 1911-1987 |
| 1951-2 | Peristiany, John G., 1951. The age-set system of the pastoral Pokot: mechanism, function and post-Sapana ceremonies. Africa: Journal of the International African Institute 21(4): 279-301. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/ageset-system-of-the-pastoral-pokot-mechanism-function-and-postsapana-ceremonies/62717C8720050D2700BAFC3101122D65>  He thanks Prof. Evans-Pritchard, Mr John Beattie, Dr Franz Steiner for comments on 1951-1, Mr Godfrey Lienhardt for comments on this paper.  GS Oct 2021: 18 citations  Later he worked in Oxford; he was a student of Evans-Pritchard and wrote extensively about Mediterranean Culture. |
| 1951-3 | West Suk District Annual Report 1950. Kapenguria, 1951. |  |
| 1951-4 | West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1951. P.J de Bromhead to F.R. Wilson. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1072]. |  |
| 1951-5 | West Suk District Intelligence Report, 1951. P.J. de Bromhead. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi : WP/14, IR/126]. |  |
| 1951-6 | Carson J.B., and M. Unwin-Heathcote, 1951. The Cherangani Road in Kenya. Geogr. Journal 117: 349-351 or: Unwin-Heathcote, M. A., and J. B. Carson. The Cherangani Road in Kenya. The Geographical Journal 117.3 (1951): 349-351. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  Digital access: see: [[10]](#footnote-10)  No own references.  Map with the planned road. |
| 1951-7 | Commission of Inquiry, 1951. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Affray at Kolloa, Baringo. Government Printer Nairobi 1951 (published in September 1951). |  |
| 1951-8 | Hennings, Richard Owen, 1951. African Morning. London: Chatto & Windus. | Abstract from dustjacket: “Mr. Hennings left Oxford in 1935 and went out to Kenya as a cadet. This is the story of his experiences as a District Officer in the Lake Baringo region, a little-known corner of Kenya some two hundred miles from Nairobi”.  GS: Nov 2021: 28 citations |
| 1952-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1951. Kapenguria, 1952. |  |
| 1952-2 | Usher-Wilson, L. C., 1952. Dini ya Misambwa. Uganda Journal 16.2 (1952): 125-129. | GS Oct 2021: 9 citations  No digital access yet  Right Reverend Bishop on the Upper Nile, Uganda, Lecture given to the Mbale Branch of Uganda Society 31 August 1951. Published before in ‘East Africa and Rhodesia’. |
| 1952-3 | West Suk District Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1952. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi : WP/7, MC/289]. |  |
| 1952-4 | West Suk District Handing Over Report, 1951 J.F.D Buttery to P.J. de Bromhead [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.3/1/2/ HOR/1064]. |  |
| 1952-5 | Searle, D.L., 1952. Geology of the Area North-West of Kitale Township (Trans Nzoia, Elgon, West Suk). Report No. 19. Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer. Also: Searle, D. L. “Geology of the area north-west of Kitale Township (Trans-Nzoia, Elgon and West Suk).” Rep. geol. Surv. Kenya 19 (1952). | GS Oct 2021: 22+3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1952-6 | Ellerbeck, M.J., 1952. The Cherangani Hills. Kenya Weekly News, 4th April 1952. | No GS presence |
| 1952-7 | Bernardi B. (Bernardo), 1952. The Age-system of the Nilo-Hamitic peoples. A critical evaluation. In: Africa 22 (4): 316-332 (1952). | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1953-1 | Schneider, H.K., 1953. The Pakot (Suk) of Kenya with special reference to the role of livestock in their subsistence economy. Evanston: Northwestern University [PhD Thesis; University Microfilms Ann Arbor]. | <https://www.proquest.com/docview/301967275?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true>  \*1925 Aberdeen South Dakota USA; died in 1987  <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_K._Schneider>  Fieldwork in West ‘Suk’ from November 1951 to September 1952, after a position as graduate assistant at NWU Evanston between 1949 and June 1951.  He became one of the leading economic anthropologists, with a ‘formalist’ approach. See: Schneider, Harold K. “Economic development and anthropology.” Annual Review of Anthropology 4.1 (1975): 271-292.[[11]](#footnote-11)  GS Oct 2021: 30 citations |
| 1953-2 | West Suk District Annual Report 1952. Kapenguria, 1953. |  |
| 1953-3 | Department of Veterinary Services, 1953, Cattle Census West Suk District 1952-53. Ref No Stock/1/59, Kapenguria, typescript. |  |
| 1953-4 | Huntingford, G.W.B., 1953. The Suk, Part VIII of: The Southern Nilo-Hamites. London: International African Institute, pp. 78-90. | “Information about the Nandi, Kipsigis, Dorobo, Elgeyo, Kamasya, Sapei, Kony, Pakot, Marakwet and Barabaig in western Kenya and northern Tanganyika” (In Pokot 1959-1)  GS Sept 2020: 4+3+4 citations for this chapter  No digital access yet |
| 1953-5 | Clark, D. (Doris), & Totty, A. (Annette), 1953. Looking at East Africa. Bible Churchmen's Missionary Society. | GS; about their experiences in the Anglican Mission in East Africa, including West Pokot |
| 1953-6 | Gulliver, P.H., 1953. The population of Karamoja. Uganda Journal, 17, 2 (1953) pp. 179-185. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1954-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1953. Kapenguria, 1954. |  |
| 1954-2 | Peristiany, J.G., 1954. Pokot sanctions and structure. Africa, XXIV, 1954, pp. 17-25.[[12]](#footnote-12) | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/pokot-sanctions-and-structure1/50288564D0D0021B5315156F049ECBAB>  GS Oct 2021: 31 citations |
| 1955-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1954. Kapenguria, 1955. A.D. Shirreff. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.2/5/1/ WP/4, AR/1954] |  |
| 1955-2 | Schneider, H.K., 1955. The moral system of the Pakot. In: Vergilius Ferm (ed.), Encyclopedia of morals. New York: Philosophical Library, pp. 403-409. | GS Oct 2021: 7 citations  3 own references (all to Pokot work)  No digital access yet |
| 1955-3 | Security Meeting, 1955. Minutes of a Security Meeting on the Suk. Kitale, May 14, 1955. |  |
| 1955-4 | Kemp, J, 1955. Memorandum on D.Y.M. by Mr Kemp, D.C. of Kitale, 1955. | On Diny ya Msambwa in the Pokot areas |
| 1955-5 | Rift Valley Special Branch, Police Report, 1955. | On Diny ya Msambwa in the Pokot areas |
| 1955-6 | West Suk District (ND, ca 1955), Agricultural Gazetteer. |  |
| 1955-7 | Underhill, H.C., 1955. (Unpublished) Report on the Suam River Hydrological Investigation. Hydrological Report No 35, filed at the Hydraulic Branch Ministry of Works, Nairobi. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1955-8 | Gulliver, Philip Hugh, 1955. The Family Herds: A Study of Two Pastoral Tribes in East Africa, The Jie and Turkana. Routledge. | Reprint in 2013: <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=maWAAAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PP1&dq=gulliver+turkana+the+family+herds&ots=r6MAUy6yse&sig=_bA9Nqrh2ZWJwP6IwP14qrBvBbM&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=gulliver%20turkana%20the%20family%20herds&f=false>  Neighbours of Pokot.  Also other reprints, incl. 1966. |
| 1956-1 | West Suk District Annual Report 1955. Kapenguria, 1956. A.D. Shirreff. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi: PC/RVP.2/5/1/ WP/4, AR/1099] |  |
| 1956-2 | Schneider, H.K., 1956. The Interpretation of Pakot visual art. Man (Journal), Vol. 56, pp. 103-106. | GS Oct 2021: 23 citations, but few from Pokot publications  Few references, and none to other Pokot papers  No digital access yet |
| 1956-3 | Kapenguria Prison Works Camp, 1956. Rehabilitation Report, 1956. D.Y.M. Prisoners and Detainees – Kapenguria Prison Works Camp, August 1956. |  |
| 1956-4 | Miller, J.M., 1956. Geology of the Kitale-Cherangani Hills Area. Geological Survey of Kenya, Report No 35. Nairobi (34 pp). | GS Oct 2021: 15+1 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1956-5 | Rift Valley Province Annual Report 1955, R.E. Wainwright. [Kenya National Archives Nairobi, PC/RVP.2/3/6, AR/693]. |  |
| 1956-6 | Tucker A.N. and M.A. Bryan, 1956. The non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa, London, Oxford University Press, 1956, 213 pp. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1957-1 | Schneider, Harold K., 1957. The subsistence role of cattle among the Pokot and in East Africa. American Anthropologist (Journal) 59 (2): 278-300. | Part: <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1525/aa.1957.59.2.02a00080>  Schneider then worked at Lawrence College, USA. He would later move to Indiana University  GS Oct 2021: 162 citations |
| 1957-2 | Docherty, A.J., 1957. The Karamojong and the Suk. The Uganda Journal, Vol. 21, pp. 30-40. | GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 1957-3 | West Suk Annual Report 1956. Kapenguria, 1957. |  |
| 1957-4 | Jarrett, T., 1957. Tsetse Fly survey – West Suk 1957. Kabete: Veterinary Department. | No GS presence in Sept 2020 |
| 1957-5 | Mason, P. & A.B. Gibson, 1957. Geology of the Kalossia-Tiati Area. Geological Survey Report Nr 41. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer. | With two maps  The report includes the Masol area in Northeast West Pokot  GS Oct 2021 14+1 citations: some Pokot. Also see Turkana and Marakwet |
| 1957-6 | McCall, G.J.H., 1957. Report on F.C. Daniel’s claims at Sebit, West Suk. (Unpublished) Report filed at the Mines and Geology Department, Nairobi. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1958-1 | Brasnett, J., 1958, The Karasuk problem. Uganda Journal 22(2): 113-122. | GS Oct 2021: 22 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1958-2 | Dyson-Hudson, N., 1958. The Karamojong and the Suk. Notes. The Uganda Journal, 22, 2, pp. 173-180. | GS Oct 2021: 16 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1958-3 | West Suk Annual Report 1957. Kapenguria, 1958. |  |
| 1958-4 | Bogdan, A.V., 1958. A revised list of Kenya grasses. Nairobi Colony and protectorate of Kenya, 73 pp plus & pages of illustrations. | Also includes the Pokot areas. |
| 1958-5 | Uganda Government, 1958. Karamoja district plan, Entebbe Government Printer. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1958-6 | Dyson-Hudson V.R., 1958. Southern Karamoja water resources. Kampala lands & survey dept. Map series, USD, 10, ed. 1 1958. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1959-1 | Schneider, Harold K., 1959. Pakot resistance to change. In: William R. Bascom & Melville J. Herskovits (eds), Continuity and change in African Cultures. [Chapter 8] Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 144-167.  Or: Schneider, H.K., 1958. Pokot Resistance to Change. In W.R. Bascom and M.J. Herskovits (eds.) Continuity and Change in African Cultures. Chicago: Phoenix Books, pp. 144-167 | GS Oct 2021: 103 citations  Harold Schneider did most of his fieldwork in and around Ortum, in 1951-1952. See Schneider 1953. |
| 1959-2 | West Suk Annual Report 1958. Kapenguria, 1959. |  |
| 1959-3 | West Suk, 1959. Handing Over Report for West Suk (A.D. Shirreff to E.H. Risley), September 1959. Kapenguria. |  |
| 1959-4 | Loftus, E.A. (ed.), 1959. Thomson through Masai Land. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau; The Eagle Press. | GS Sept 2020: only 3 citations, including two geology texts! |
| 1959-5 | Trendall, A.F., 1959. Topography under the northern part of the Kadam Volcanis and its bearing on the correlation of the peneplains of south-east Uganda and the adjacent parts of Kenya. Records, 1955-56, Geol. Survey Uganda. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1959-6 | Wilson, J.G., 1959. The soils of Karamoja district, Northern Province of Uganda, Uganda protectorate, Dept. of Agric., Memories of the Research Division, series 1; soils no. 5, 1959, Kawanda Research station, P.O. Box 265 Kampala. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot |
| 1960-1 | West Suk Annual Report 1959. Kapenguria, 1960. |  |
| 1960-2 | West Suk, 1960. Handing Over Report for West Suk (E.H. Risley to A.J. Foster), December 19, 1960. Kapenguria. |  |
| 1960-3 | Totty, Annette and Tom Collins, 1960. Lugoi cho Karamuch (‘The Good News’). S.G.M. London. | Annette Totty worked for the BCMS in West Pokot and Tom Collins for the AIM. Pokot Translations of portions of the Bible. |
| 1960-4 | Huxley, E., 1960. A new Earth. An Experiment in Colonialism, London, 1960, Chatto & Windus, 283 pp. | On Pokot, Tugen, Nandi, Kipsigis |
| 1960-5 | Chenery, E.M., 1960. An introduction to the soils of the Uganda protectorate, Kampala; Kawanda Research station, 80pp | Also about Amudat area |
| 1960-6 | Dyson Hudson, Rada, 1960. Men, women and work in a pastoral society. Natural History No. 69, 1960, pp. 42-57. | About the Karimojong. Also relevant for the Pokot pastoralists. |
| 1960-7 | Dyson-Hudson, V.R., 1960. East Coast Fever in Karamoja. Uganda journal, 24 (1960) pp. 253-259. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1961-1 | Survey of Kenya, 1961. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kanyarkwat (74/2). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1961-2 | West Suk Annual Report 1960. Kapenguria, 1961. |  |
| 1961-3 | Loyd, F.A. (D.C. of Elgon Nyanza), 1961. Unorthodox Religious Sects. A Memorandum prepared by the D.C. of Elgon Nyanza. |  |
| 1961-4 | Foran, William Robert, 1961. Heroic Police of Kenya’s Northern Frontier. African World. August 1961: 4-6 | GS Oct 2021 : no citations  No digital access yet |
| 1961-5 | West Suk, 1961. District Officer’s Files, Kapenguria and Sigor, 1961. West Suk Grazing Schemes, 1960 and 1961. [Kapenguria]. |  |
| 1961-6 | King, A.S., 1961, Quotas – West Suk. Senior Livestock Officer, West Suk. Typescript in file District Office Sigor. |  |
| 1961-7 | District Office Sigor, 1961, Masol Scheme, Stock Census. Typescript in file District Office Sigor. |  |
| 1961-8 | Uganda Government (ND, ca 1961), Uganda Population Census 1959. Age-Sex analysis. Makerere University. | All Uganda Colonial/Protectorate government reports (years 1904-1962) can be found in HMSO, London. [His Majesty’s Stationery Office]. |
| 1961-9 | Bogdan , A.V. and D.J. Pratt, 1961. Common acacias of Kenya, Nairobi: colony and protectorate of Kenya, 15pp. | Also about Pokot area |
| 1961-10 | Dale, Ivan R. and P.J. Greenway, 1961. Kenya Trees and shrubs, Nairobi; Buchanan's Kenya estates Ltd, in association with Hatchards, 645pp plus map. | Also about Pokot area; GS: “Dale, Ivan Robert, and Percy James Greenway. "Kenya trees and shrubs." Kenya Trees and Shrubs. (1961)”. See: <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19620304199> |
| 1961-11 | Trendall, A.F., 1961. Explanation of the Geology of sheet 45 (Kadam), Geology survey , Uganda 1961. | Upe |
| 1961-12 | Moroto District Veterinary Office, 1961. Annual Report 1961. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1961-13 | Leach, R.J., 1961. Grazing control; Karamoja district; 1961. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1962-1 | Lawson, W. J., 1962. On the geographical variation in the black-headed oriole Oriolus larvatus Lichtenstein of Africa. Durban Museum Novitates, 6(16), 195-201. | <https://journals.co.za/doi/pdf/10.10520/AJA0012723X_1720>  Kacheliba  GS October 2021: no citations  Bird species |
| 1962-2 | Barber, J.P., 1962. The Karamoja District of Uganda. A pastoral people under Colonial rule. Journal of African History, 3, 1, pp. 111-124. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-african-history/article/abs/karamoja-district-of-uganda/358114648D8DD54F91FAB4F463DAD9B7>  GS Oct 2021: 44 citations  References to archival material Uganda Archives, incl. Karamoja Annual Reports 1921, 1925, 1928, 1929 |
| 1962-3 | Department of Lands and Settlements (Kampala), 1962. Atlas of Uganda. |  |
| 1962-4 | West Suk Annual Report 1961. Kapenguria, 1962. |  |
| 1962-5 | Foran, Robert, 1962. The Kenya Police 1887-1960. London: Robert Hale, Ltd. | A.o. on the ‘Battle of Kolloa’ in 1950, during which Lukas Pketch, leader of DYM was killed.  GS: Oct 2021: 79 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1962-6 | McCall, G.J.H., 1962. Map of the geology of the Sekerr and Southern Karasuk Area. Degree sheet 26, N.W. Quarter. Scale 1:125,000. Nairobi: Geological Survey. Unpublished proof copy. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1962-7 | Tucker A.N. & M.A. Bryan, 1962. Noun classification in Kalenjin: Päkot. African Language Studies 3: 137-181. | GS Sept 2020: as Tucker, A. N., and M. Bryan. “Noun classiﬁcation in Kalenjin: Péikot.” African Language Studies 3 (1962): 137-181. With 2 citations (not on Pokot) and very few (not relevant) references, not even to Beech 1911.  GS Oct 2021: 17 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1962-8 | Wilson, D.B., 1962. Malaria surveys in Bunyoro, Mubende & Karamoja districts in Uganda, in East African Medical journal, 39, 10. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1963-1 | Porter, Ph. W., 1963. Suk views on Suk environment. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 53, pp. 615-616. (Also Occasional Paper) | GS Oct 2021: 6 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1963-2 | West Suk Annual Report 1962. Kapenguria, 1963. |  |
| 1963-3 | Conant, F.P., 1963. The mitigation of sexual violence among the Pokot. Paper read at the 62nd Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Francisco, November, 1963. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1963-4 | West Suk, 1963. Handing over Report for West Pokot (A.J. Foster to J.H. Herdman), May 30, 1963. | Or January 27, 1962??? |
| 1963-5 | Baringo District, 1963. Annual Report for Baringo District, 1962. |  |
| 1963-6 | Farm Economic Survey Unit, Republic of Kenya, 1963, Some economic case studies of farms in Elgeyo and West Pokot District, 1962. Report No 15, December 1963. Nakuru: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, Economics and Statistics Division, Farm Economic Unit. | GS Sept 2020: not included  West Pokot section: pp 34-55 |
| 1963-7 | Low, D.A., 1963. The Northern Interior, 1840-84. In: Oliver R. and G. Matthew (eds): History of East Africa. Vol. 1. Oxford: Clarendon Press. Chapter IX, pp. 297-351. | https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anthony\_Low: 1927-2015  GS Oct 2021: 48+12 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1963-8 | Sanders, L.D., 1963. Geology of the Eldoret Area. Report No. 64. Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer. | GS Oct 2021: 26 citations |
| 1963-9 | Totty, Annette, 1963. Ng'ala pokot, Nairobi, Kenya: East African Literature Bureau | <http://www.bluegecko.org/kenya/bibliography/pokot.htm>  GS: “Published for the B.C.M.S. Nasokol” |
| 1963-10 | Totty, L.H. and Totty, Annette, 1963. Pokot translations of portions of the Bible. | See: Waruta, 1975-18. L.H. and Annette Totty worked for the BCMS in West Pokot. No further details for this manuscript discovered yet. |
| 1963-11 | Cox, P., 1963. The mountains of south Karamoja and the Karapokot (Karasuk), in: Mountain Club of Uganda Bulletin, 8 (1963) pp. 15-22. |  |
| 1963-12 | Huntingford G.W.B, 1963. The peopling of the interior of East Africa by its modern inhabitants. In: Oliver R. and G. Mathew; History of East Africa. Vol. I, Oxford, Clandeson. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1963-13 | Breedong - Wilson, J., 1963. The chemical composition and nutritive value of grasses from semi-arid areas of Karamoja as related to ecology and types of soil. East African and Forestry Journal, no. 28 (1963): pp. 134-142. | Includes Upe |
| 1963-14 | Pratt, D.J. & Knight, J., 1964. Reseeding denuded land in Baringo district, Kenya. East African Anthropological journal, 29 (1963), pp. 78-91; 29 (1964). pp. 243-260; 30 (1964) pp. 117-125. |  |
| 1963-15 | Rattray, J.M & Byrne, O., 1963. Reconnaissance survey of Karamoja district, FAO, Rome 1963. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1964-1 | Rift Valley Province, 1964. Development Plan 1964/1970, 7-year agricultural development plan West Pokot. Nakuru, RVP. |  |
| 1964-2 | Government of Kenya, 1964. Kenya Population Census 1962. Tables Vol. I. Nairobi: Directorate of Economic Planning. Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Nairobi. |  |
| 1964-3 | West Pokot District, 1964, Annual Report 1963. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1964-4 | West Pokot District, 1964, Annual Agricultural Report 1963. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1964-5 | Edgerton, R.B., & F.P. Conant, 1964. Kilapat, the “shaming party” among the Pokot of East Africa. South West Journal of Anthropology, Vol. 20, 1964, No. 4, pp. 404-418. | <https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/soutjanth.20.4.3629178?casa_token=rDIEwRMd_7oAAAAA:xvr9R_lqY6WtNGTObKuQqCthaNm9FFOlKT_eRmuZHPbHieA_DMlwwJvV_XMi9eEnCwZBRiv-C1oc>  GS: Oct 2021: 32+3 citations  Based on fieldwork in 1961-1962. “Conant spent six months with Pokot herders and six months with Pokot farmers. Edgerton spent one month at each field site conduction a survey of values and attitudes” (p. 404). Pokot ‘informants’: Thomas Aperit and Samuel Ptiso Chumwokamer. DC’s support: Mr K.A. Hopf. |
| 1964-6 | Edgerton, Robert B., 1964. Pokot Intersexuality: an East African Example of the Revolution of Sexual Incongruity. In: American Anthropologist, Vol. 66, pp. 1287-1299. | Digital access : see [[13]](#footnote-13)  GS Oct 2021: 86 citations |
| 1964-7 | Walsh, J, 1964. Geology of the Karasuk area. Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer; also: see 1966-6. | GS Sept 2020: not found for 1964 |
| 1964-8 | McCall, G.J.H., 1964. [Map of the] Geology of the Sekerr Area. Report No. 65. Nairobi: Geological Survey of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer. | GS Oct 2021: 24+2 citations |
| 1964-9 | Schneider, Harold K., 1964. Economics in East African Aboriginal Societies, chapter 3 of: Harwitz, Mitchell, and Melville Jean Herskovits. “Economic transition in Africa.” Conference on Indigenous and Induced Elements in the Economics of Subsaharan Africa (1961: Northwestern University). Northwestern University Press, 1964: 53-75. | On pp 64-65 ref to Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 38+2 citations, but none relevant for Pokot  No digital access yet |
| < 1964-10 | Dodson, R.G., nd , Report on a visit to the mineralized Serpentine on Telot, below Wyisa Ridge, West Suk. (Unpublished) Report filed at the Mines and Geology Department. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1964-11 | Sutton, John, 1964. The Sirikwa Archaeology and the Kalenjin Traditions. Uganda Journal 28.1 (1964), 69–76. |  |
| 1964-12 | Porter Ph. W., 1964. Ecology and subsistence economies in East Africa. Part III: The Pokot. Unpublished PhD. University of Minnesota, 1964. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1964-13 | Langdale – Brown, Ian & Osmaston, H.A. (Henry Arthur) & Wilson, J.G.(James), 1964. The vegetation of Uganda and its Bearing on Land use, Government of Uganda, 1964. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’  <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19650701041> |
| 1965-1 | Barber, J.P., 1965. The moving frontier of British Colonialism in Northern Uganda 1898-1919. The Uganda Journal, 29, 1, pp. 27-43. | Many references to the Uganda Archives in Entebbe, but only one relevant to Pokot studies  See: <https://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=188619933>  GS: Oct 2021: 22 citations; only two relevant for Pokot studies; more on Karamoja, and one on Turkana |
| 1965-2 | Conant, F.P., 1965. Korok, a variable unit of physical and social space among the Pokot of East Africa. American Anthropologist Vol. 67, No 2, pp. 429-434. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/668257?casa_token=g6MaxkTxFGMAAAAA%3ALufrqPBw4paUIO3iYn24NDeJdRnn_eYQ7LLrIi_QlD2R_GpvDAnALDjK_KCAlYKCf7q2r9RwDXMqsPTlR2xkg6BG2uX1BgFjIDmrbOLY-YjqSFrp6VWA&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS: Oct 2021: 44 citations, most of those relevant to Pokot studies |
| 1965-3 | Porter, Ph.W., 1965. Environmental potentials and economic opportunities, a background for cultural adaptations. American Anthropologist, 67, pp. 409-420. | On Pokot and Ukambani; rainfall patterns/environmental parameters; No own references to Pokot studies, only to climate studies.  Digital access : see [[14]](#footnote-14)  GS Oct 2021: 110+8 citations |
| 1965-4 | Government of Kenya, 1965. Kenya Population Census 1962. Tables Vol. II. Nairobi : Statistics Division. Ministry Economic Planning and Development. Nairobi. |  |
| 1965-5 | West Pokot District, 1965. Annual Report 1964. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1965-6 | West Pokot District, 1965. Annual Agricultural Report 1964. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1965-7 | Edgerton, Robert B., 1965. “Cultural” vs. “Ecological” factors in the expression of values, attitudes and personal characteristics. In American Anthropologist, Vol. 67, nr 2, pp. 442-447. | [Part of a symposium report, together with Walter Goldschmidt, Philip Porter, Chad Oliver, Francis Conant and Edgar Winans; based on field research in 1961-1962].  Edgerton worked for The Neuropsychiatric Institute, University of California, Los Angeles].  See: Gaines, Atwood D. “A Lion in Winter: Honoring the Life and Work of Robert B. Edgerton, Part II.” Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry 39.1 (2015): 3-15.  Digital access: see [[15]](#footnote-15)  GS Oct 2021: 69 citations but only one relevant to Pokot studies |
| 1965-8 | Cox, Peter S.V., 1965. Amudat Story. The Work of the BCMS Station in Karapokot (Kenya/Uganda), by a medical missionary. London: Patmos Press. | GS Sept 2020: Not found  No digital access yet |
| 1965-9 | Edgerton, R.B., 1965. An ecological view of witchcraft in four East African societies. Philadelphia, January 1965. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1965-10 | Farm Economic Survey Unit, Republic of Kenya, 1965. Some economic case studies of farms in Nandi and West Pokot District, 1963-64. Nakuru: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, Economics and Statistics Division, Farm Economic Unit. Report No 23. | GS Sept 2020: no citations found  Section on West Pokot farms: pp 60-89. |
| 1965-11 | Goldschmidt, W, P.W. Porter, S.C. Oliver, F.P. Conant, E.V. Winans and R.B. Edgerton, 1965. Variation and adaptability of culture: a symposium. American Anthropologist 67: 400-447.[[16]](#footnote-16) | GS Sept 2020: no direct citations  Goldschmidt (anthropologist) was the leader of the team and worked in Sebei, Conant (anthr.) and Porter (geographer) in Pokot, and Winans and Oliver among the Hehe and Kamba respectively , while Edgerton (psychologist) worked in all four areas. |
| 1965-12 | Wilson, J.G., 1965. The vegetation of Karamoja district, Uganda protectorate, Dept of Agric.; Memories of the Research Division, series 11, no. 5, 1965, Kawanda research station, p.o. box 265, Kampala. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1966-1 | West Pokot District, 1966. Annual Report 1965, Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1966-2 | West Pokot District, 1966. Annual Agricultural Report 1965. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1966-3 | Conant, F.P. (Francis Paine), 1966. The external coherence of Pokot ritual behaviour. In Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Vol. 251 (25: 772: 505-522). | <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/abs/10.1098/rstb.1966.0045>  GS Oct 2021: 15 citations |
| 1966-4 | Edgerton, R.B., 1966. Conceptions of psychosis in four East African societies [Kamba, Hehe, Pokot, and Sebei]. In: American Anthropologist, Vol. 68, pp. 408-425. | <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1525/aa.1966.68.2.02a00070>  GS Oct 2021: 204 citations; few relevant for Pokot studies |
| 1966-5 | Eliot, Sir Charles, 1966. The East African Protectorate. New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc. also: Eliot, Charles. “The East African Protectorate 1905.” Reprint, New York: Barnes (1966). | Pp 144-145 about the Pokot ca 1905.  GS Sept 2020: only 5 citations, none relevant to Pokot studies  Digital access via GS |
| 1966-6 | Walsh, J., 1966. Geology of the Karasuk Area: Degree Sheet 18, SW Quarter, and Part of Degree Sheet 17, SE Quarter. No. 72. Ministry of Natural Resources, Wildlife and Tourism, Geological Survey of Kenya, 1966. (also see 1964-7) | GS: Oct 2021: 8 citations, only one relevant for Pokot studies, 2 on Turkana  No digital access yet |
| 1966-7 | Were, Gideon S., 1966. “Dini ya Msamwa”: A Reassessment. U.E.A.S.S.C paper | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1966-8 | Cox, Peter, 1966. Brucellosis. A survey in South Karamoja. East Afr Med. J. 1966: 43-2: 43-50 | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19662703760>  GS Oct 2021: 22 citations, none relevant for Pokot  (1985, see 1973-1) |
| 1966-9 | Morgan, W.T.W. (William Thomas Wilson) & Shatter, N.M., 1966. Population of Kenya (density and distribution); A geographical introduction of the Kenya population census. Nairobi, Oxford University. | With sections about Pokot |
| 1966-10 | Tucker A.N. and M.A. Bryan, 1966. Linguistic analysis: the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa. London, Oxford University Press, 1966. 613 pp | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1967-1 | Schneider, H.K., 1967. Pokot folktales, humor, and values. Journal of the Folklore Institute 4: 265-318 | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/3814003?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 11 citations  Map |
| 1967-2 | Cox, P., 1967. The Amudat Story. London: Bible Churchmen’s Missionary Society. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1967-3 | West Pokot District, 1967. Annual Report 1966. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. |  |
| 1967-4 | West Pokot District, 1967. Annual Agricultural Report 1966. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1967-5 | Adamson, Joy, 1967. The peoples of Kenya. [Epilogue by G.W.B. Huntingford: 377-389]. London: Collins and Harvill Press. Reprints in 1968, 1973, and 1975. | Pokot: Chapters 1 ‘How it all began’: pp 15-20), 2 (‘The Nilo-Hamites of the Rift Valley’, pp 21-58) ; 4 (‘With George on a Recce through the Samburu, Turkana and Suk Country’, pp 80-88) and Epilogue. With pictures and drawings.  GS Sept 2020: 0 citations  For the book as a whole GS Oct 2021: 124+4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1967-6 | Baker, Randall, 1967. A geographical appraisal of Karamoja as a beef production area. Makerere University. Faculty of Agriculture African Studies Programme[[17]](#footnote-17). Typescript (1967). | <https://opendocs.ids.ac.uk/opendocs/bitstream/handle/20.500.12413/1598/RDR43-329063.pdf?sequence=1>  GS October 2021: 2 citations, none on Pokot  References also not on Pokot  Survey a.o. in Upe |
| 1967-7 | Ehret C., 1967. Cattle keeping and milking in Eastern and Southern African history: The linguistic evidence. In: journal of African History, VIII (1967) |  |
| 1967-8 | Mason J.E., 1967. Legal and Economic factors relating to mineral development in Kenya. Geology survey in Kenya . Memo No/ Bull no. 5. | Also relevant for West Pokot. In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1967-9 | Baker P.R., 1967. Environmental Influences on Cattle Marketing in Karamoja. Kampala. Uganda. Makerere University, Department of Geography. Occasional Paper 5. | Includes Upe.  Also as: Baker P.R., Cattle marketing in Karamoja, occasional paper, University of East Anglia. |
| 1968-1 | Barber, J., 1968. Imperial frontier. A study of relations between the British and the pastoral tribes of North East Uganda. Nairobi: East African Publishing House. Also: Barber, James P. Imperial frontier: A study of relations between the British and the pastoral tribes of north east Uganda. Vol. 3. [Nairobi, Kenya]: East African Publishing House, 1968. | Chapter 13 about ‘the expansion of the Suk’  GS Oct 2021: 159 citations  Review: see: [[18]](#footnote-18); no further digital access yet  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1968-2 | West Pokot District, 1968. Annual Report 1967. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1968-3 | West Pokot District, 1968. Annual Agricultural Report 1967. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1968-4 | Cotran, E., 1968. Restatement of African Law, Kenya, Vol. 1: the law of marriage and divorce. London etc.: Sweet and Maxwell, pp. 135-144. | Chapter 13: The Pokot or Suk, pp. 135-144 . No own references  GS Oct 2021: 30+8 citations: no relevant citations to Pokot papers |
| 1968-5 | Baker, P.R., 1968. Problems of cattle trade in Karamoja, Uganda; an environmental analysis. In: Berger, H. (ed.) Ostafrikanische Studien. Nürnberger wirtschafts und sozialgeographische Arbeiten. Bd. 8, Nürnberg 1968: 211-226. | Includes Upe.  Barker, P.R., Problems of cattle trade in Karamoja, Uganda; an environmental analysis, in BERGER, H. (ed), "Ostafrikanische studien" Band 8, Nurnberg, Alexander universitat, 1968, pp. 211-226 |
| 1968-6 | Baker, P. R., 1968. Environment and the production and supply of beef cattle in Uganda (Doctoral dissertation). |  |
| 1968-7 | Gravel, Pierre Bettez, 1968. Comment on “Exchange of Cattle in Africa”. American Anthropologist 70.4 (1968): 758-759. | Debate with Schneider.  <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1525/aa.1968.70.4.02a00090> |
| 1968-8 | Schneider, Harold K., 1968. Exchange of Cattle in Africa. American Anthropologist 70.4 (1968): 757-758. | <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1525/aa.1968.70.4.02a00080> |
| 1969-1 | Patterson, K. David, 1969. The Pokot of western Kenya, 1910-1963. The response of a conservative people to colonial rule. Program of Eastern African Studies. Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Occasional Paper no. 53. [MA Thesis Syracuse University November 1969]. | GS Oct 2021: 21 citations; mostly relevant to Pokot Studies  Syracuse University had acquired a microfilmed copy of the Kenya National Archives soon after Kenya’s Independence; Patterson has used the relevant sections for his study about the Pokot. A copy of this archive can be found in the History department of the University of Cambridge (UK), and of course the texts (or most of it) can be found in the National Archives of Kenya in Nairobi. |
| 1969-2 | West Pokot District, 1969. Annual Report 1968. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. |  |
| 1969-3 | West Pokot District, 1969. Annual Agricultural Report 1968. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1969-4 | Arap-Chellal, R., 1969. Human problems associated with the Kerio River, Kenya. East African Geographical Review (Makerere University; Kampala), Nr 7, pp. 53-60. [[19]](#footnote-19) | <https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/AJA19376812_118>  GS Oct 2021: only 5 citations |
| 1969-5 | Weatherby, John. M., 1969. A preliminary note on the Sorat (Tepeth). The Uganda Journal, 33, 1, pp. 75-78. | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1969-6 | Robson, Peter, 1969. Mountains of Kenya. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, published for the Mountain Club of Kenya. | Probably also on the Cheranganis (Peter Cox also published in the Mountain Club periodic, no further information)  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations, one relevant to Pokot |
| 1969-7 | Ehret, C., 1969. Cushites and the highland and plains Nilotes. In B.A. Ogot and J. Kierman (eds). Zamani: a survey of East African History, pp 158-176. New York: Humanities Press. |  |
| 1969-8 | Pulfrey, W., 1969. Geology and mineral resources of Kenya. Bull No. 9 Geology survey of Kenya Nairobi (2nd revision by J. Walsh). | Also about the geology and mineral resources of Northwest Kenya |
| 1969-9 | Sutton J.E.G., 1969. The settlement of East Africa; In: Ogot B.A and J.A. Kiesan (eds). Zamani: A survey of East African history. New York Humanities press. 1969. | Relevant for the Pokot areas: pp 69-99.  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1969-10 | Ministry of Planning and Economic Development Special Rural Development Programme, 1969. Special Rural Development Programme for Kapenguria Division, West Pokot. second draft, 53 pp. 1969. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1969-11 | Morgan, W.T.W. (ed). (William Thomas Wilson), 1969. East Africa, its Peoples and Resources, London. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19711801545>  Includes information about the Pokot areas and people. |
| 1969-12 | Welch, C.P., 1969. Pastoralists and administration (1897-1967), M.A. dissertation, University of East Africa, Kampala. | About Karamoja, including Upe. |
| 1970-1 | Survey of Kenya, 1970. National Atlas of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer (3d edition). | Also the Pokot areas in Kenya |
| 1970-2 | Government of Kenya, 1970. Kenya Population Census 1969, Vol. I. Nairobi: Statistical Division. Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. (or 1971?) | Also the Pokot areas in Kenya |
| 1970-3 | West Pokot District, 1970. Annual Report 1969. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1970-4 | West Pokot District, 1970. Annual Agricultural Report 1969. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1970-5 | Price Philip, 1970. God in the Valley. (London) Patmos Press | No GS visibility  Missionary activities in Mwino |
| 1970-6 | Robbins, L.H., 1970. Rock Paintings at Napedduh Hill (Pokot). In Uganda Journal, 34 (1970), pp 79-80 |  |
| 1970-7 | Fairburn, W.A.T. & Malheson, F.J, 1970, Geology of the Loiya - Lorugum area Report of the Geological survey of Kenya 85, Nairobi, Government printer | GS: “Fairburn, W. A., & Matheson, F. J. (1970). Geology of the Loiya-Lorugumu Area: Degree Sheets 17, NE Quarter and 18, NW Quarter (No. 85). Geological Survey of Kenya.”. |
| 1970-8 | Cliford, T.N., 1970.The structural framework of Africa. In: Cliford T.N. and Gass: African magmatism and tectonics. Edinburgh (Oliver & Boyd) p 1-26 | Also about Northwest Kenya. In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1970-9 | Dubois, C.G.B., 1970. Minerals of Kenya. Bull No. II Geol. Survey of Kenya (Revised by J. Walsh). | Also about Northwest Kenya. In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1970-10 | Heyer J. and J. Ascroft, 1970. The adoption of modern practices on farms in Kenya: preliminary results of a 1968 survey of farms across Kenya. Social science conference. University of East Africa, Dar-es-salaam, 1970. | Partly based on studies in Kapenguria area.  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1970-11 | Dellagiacoma, V., 1970 [probably]. The catholic church in northern Uganda, 1910-1969, Gulu, (mimeo) pp19. | Includes the activities of the Catholic church in Karamoja, including the Pokot area. |
| 1970-12 | Wilson, J.G., 1970. Notes on the use of naturally occurring minerals in Karamoja. Uganda Journal, 34, 1 (1970) pp.81-82 | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1971-1 | Edgerton, Robert. B. [& Walter Goldschmidt], 1971. The individual in cultural adaptation. A study of four East African peoples [Hehe, Pokot, Kamba, Sebei]. Berkeley: University of California Press [Pokot: pp. 81-85 and 101-103 Tamkal; 85-86 and 103-104 Masol; on Pokot in general: 116-119]. | Oct 2021: 393 citations; only few from Pokot publications |
| 1971-2 | Chesang, S.K.. 1971, A report on socio-economic survey of Riwa Proposed Group Ranch (to Provincial Director of Agriculture, Nakuru. Kapenguria: Range Management Division West Pokot District. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1971-3 | SRDP, 1971. The Special Rural Development Programme in Kapenguria: Recommendations. Wageningen (The Netherlands). | Probably written by Van Rinsum, SNV Netherlands Volunteer Organization |
| 1971-4 | Survey of Kenya, 1971. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kapchoket (62/1). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1971-5 | Survey of Kenya, 1971. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Nakujit (62/3). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1971-6 | Survey of Kenya, 1971. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kongelai (75/1). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1971-7 | Survey of Kenya, 1971. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Turkwell Gorge (62/2), Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1971-8 | Survey of Kenya, 1971. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Sekerr (62/4). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1971-9 | Uganda Government, 1971. Uganda Population Census 1969. Kampala. |  |
| 1971-10 | West Pokot District, 1971. Annual Report 1970. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1971-11 | West Pokot District, 1971. Annual Agricultural Report 1970. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1971(?)-12 | Brown, E.J. (Jean), 1971 (?, manuscript is not dated). Agricultural Pokot material culture. Nairobi: Museums of Kenya (typescript) | On the Kurut. Jean Brown worked in the National museums of Kenya in the early 1970s, under Leakey, and collected items of material culture in the Kurut area (south of Sigor). These are now part of the Michigan State University Museum as the ‘Jean Brown Collection of Pokot Material Culture’, part of the Cernyw and Morna Kline Collection of African Material Culture.  GS: Sept 2020: not found |
| 1971-13 | Mabberley, D. J., 1971. The dendrosenecios of the Cherangani Hills. London: Kew Bulletin 26.1 (1971): 33-36. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/4117322>  GS Oct 2021: 8 citations |
| 1971-14 | Were, Gideon S., 1971. Politics and Nationalism in western Kenya 1942-1962: Dini ya Mswambwa revisited. Historical Association of Kenya Annual Conference Paper Nairobi 1971. | GS Oct 2021 : 21 citations for the 1972 publication, see 1972-10.  No digital access yet |
| 1971-15 | Ehret, C., 1971. Southern Nilotic history: linguistic approaches to the study of the past. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Press | GS October 2021: 227 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1971-16 | Webb, P.K. 1971. The geology of the Tiati Hills, Rift Valley Province, Kenya PhD thesis University of London | GS: “Webb, Peter Keith. The geology of the Tiati Hills, Rift Valley Province, Kenya. University of London, Bedford College (United Kingdom), 1971”, with (May 2023) 6 citations. |
| 1971-17 | Mirello, Richard, 1971. Vanishing Africa, New York; Reynal & Col. William Morrow & Co. Inc. |  |
| 1971-18 | Nauta. D., 1971. The traditional spears of Kenya. Institute of African Studies, paper 22. Nairobi. |  |
| 1971-19 | Bishop, W.W., G.R. Chapman, A. Hill, J.A. Miller, 1971. Succession of Cainozoic Vertebrate Assemblages from the Northern Kenya Rift Valley. Nature Vol. 233 Oct. 8, 1971, pp 3898-394. | First three authors: Dept of Geology Univ of London; last author: Univ of Cambridge.  Includes the study of fossil localities in Northern Baringo |
| 1971-20 | Wipper Audrey, 1971. Elijah Masinde. A folk hero. In: Bethwell A. Ogot (ed), Hadith 3. Nairobi, East African Publishing House, 1971. | Relevant to understand the Dini ya Msambwa movement in West Pokot.  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1971-21 | Heine, B. (Bernd), 1971. Kalenjin glottochronology − preliminary hypothesis. Mila 2(2): 5155. | Source: The Language and Dialect Atlas of Kenya Project 1973-80 Bernd Heine Institut für Afrikanistik University of Cologne, with a list of publications by Heine. Online access via GS. |
| 1971-22 | Morgan, W. T. W., 1971. The South Turkana expedition: scientific papers IV: land units of the Lokori area. Geographical Journal, 14-28. | This is the area between Kacheliba Division in West Pokot and the Kerio River. Relevant for Pokot. |
| 1971-23 | Heine, Bernd, 1971. On genetic relationship and the case of the" Nilo-Hamitic" languages. Journal of Eastern African Research & Development 1.1 (1971): 19-28. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/43659717>  Also includes: ‘The Kulyak languages of eastern Uganda’. |
| 1971-24 | Langlands, B.W., 1971. The population geography of Karamoja district, Makerere University, Department of Geography, occasional paper no. 38, pp. 49, Kampala 1971. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1972-1 | Cox, P.S.V. (Peter), 1972. The disease pattern of the Karapokot and its relationship to their environment and culture. University of London; London University Library 1972, Unpublished Medical PhD thesis. | GS Oct 2021: 3 direct citations  No digital access yet |
| 1972-2 | Uganda Government, 1972. 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Chepsikunya (45/3). Entebbe: Director of Surveys. |  |
| 1972-3 | Uganda Government, 1972. 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Karita (45/4). Entebbe: Director of Surveys. |  |
| 1972-4 | Uganda Government, 1972. 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Amudat (45/2). Entebbe: Director of Surveys. |  |
| 1972-5 | Uganda Government, 1972. 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Loro (36/4). Entebbe: Director of Surveys. |  |
| 1972-6 | Uganda Government, 1972. 1:50,000 Maps Series Y732, Katikekile (36/2). Entebbe: Director of Surveys. |  |
| 1972-7 | West Pokot District, 1972. Annual Report 1971. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1972-8 | West Pokot District, 1972. Annual Agricultural Report 1971. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1972-9 | Widstrand, Carl Gösta, 1972. On Pokot group ranches, livestock marketing, pastoral values, planners and a variety of topics vaguely related. Kapenguria (mimeo; SRDP?). | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  See: <https://sv.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_G%C3%B6sta_Widstrand>  No digital access yet |
| 1972-10 | Were, Gideon S., 1972. Politics and Nationalism in western Kenya 1942-1962: Dini ya Mswambwa revisited. In: Bethwel Ogot (ed.), Hadith 4. Nairobi: East African Publishing House. In 1971 as Historical Association of Kenya Annual Conference Paper 1971. | GS Oct 2021 : 21 citations, none relevant to Pokot  No digital access yet |
| 1972-11 | Laughlin Jr, Charles D., and Elizabeth R. Laughlin, 1972. ”Kenisan”: Economic and Social Ramifications of the Ghost Cult among the So of North-Eastern Uganda. Africa (1972): 9-20.[[20]](#footnote-20) | Digital access: see [[21]](#footnote-21)  GS Oct 2021: 12 citations  See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Laughlin> |
| 1972-12 | Cheke, R. A., 1972. Birds of the Cherangani Montane forests and their parasites. African Journal of Ecology 10.3 (1972): 245-249. | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies  No digital access yet |
| 1972-13 | Kipkorir, Ben E., 1972. The Kolloa Affray, Kenya 1950. Transafrican Journal of History Vol. 2, nr 2, pp. 114-129. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/24520218?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 11 citations |
| 1972-14 | Were, Gideon S. & Derek A. Wilson, 1972. East Africa through a thousand years. A history of the years A.D. 1000 to the present day. London/Nairobi: Evans Brothers limited. | General history book about East Africa, but with relevant sections about Pokot |
| 1972-15 | Baxter, P. T., 1972. Absence makes the heart grow fonder: some suggestions why witchcraft accusations are rare among East African pastoralists. Gluckman, Max (ed). The allocation of responsibility. Manchester University Press, 1972: 163-191. | Includes Karimojong, and also relevant for Pokot.  Essays for Prof. Evans-Pritchard. |
| 1972-16 | King, Basil Charles, Michael John Le Bas, Diana Stephanie Sutherland, 1972. The history of the alkaline volcanoes and intrusive complexes of eastern Uganda and western Kenya. Journal of the Geological Society, Volume 128 : Pages 173 – 205. | <https://doi.org/10.1144/gsjgs.128.2.0173>  Also about Pokot areas. |
| 1973-1 | Cox, P.S.V., 1973. Geographical variation of disease within a single district. The East African Medical Journal, 50, Vol. 2, pp. 712-719. | GS Oct 2021: 6 citations  Also see: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1441824/?page=3> : Cox, Peter. “Epidemiology and research at low cost.” British Medical Journal (Clinical research ed.) 288.6433 (1984): 1814. > 1966-8 and 1975-7.  No digital access yet |
| 1973-2 | IDS, 1973. An overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Project. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Occasional paper, 8. [Or 1972?] | GS Sept 2020: Not found  Also see: Ergas, Zaki R. “Kenya’s Special Rural Development Program (SRDP): Was It Really a Failure?.” The Journal of Developing Areas (1982): 51-66.[[22]](#footnote-22) |
| 1973-3 | Kipkorir, B.E., 1973. Colonial response to a crisis – the Kolloa Affray and Colonial Kenya in 1950. Kenya, Past and Present, 2, pp. 22-35. | <https://journals.co.za/doi/pdf/10.10520/AJA02578301_257>  Also see 1972-13  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1973-4 | Survey of Kenya, 1973 (reprint 1981). Map 1:250,000, Series Y503: Moroto (NA36-8). |  |
| 1973-5 | Survey of Kenya, 1973 (reprint 1981). Map 1:250,000, Series Y503: Kapenguria (NA36-12). |  |
| 1973-6 | Survey of Kenya, 1973 (reprint 1981). Map 1:250,000, Series Y503: Eldoret (NA36-16). |  |
| 1973-7 | West Pokot District, 1973. Annual Report 1972. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1973-8 | West Pokot District, 1973. Annual Agricultural Report 1972. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1973-9 | Widstrand, C.G. (Carl Gösta), 1973. Pastoral peoples and rural development, a case study. Uppsala (Sweden): Annales Academiae Regiae Scientiarum Upsaliensis, 17: 35-54 (Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell). | Also: Widstrand, Carl Gösta. “Pastoral peoples and rural development: a case study.” K Vetenskapssamh Uppsala Arsb (1973).  GS Oct 2021: 11 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1973-10 | Sutton, John Edward Giles, 1973. The archaeology of the Western Highlands of Kenya. No. 3. British Institute in Eastern Africa (1973). | Ch II: The Kalenjin and their History: pp 5-32; Pokot: p. 5-6  Ch VI: Agricultural Works, “Megalithic” and “Azanian” Remains, pp 67-76  Ch VII: Historical Reconstruction, pp 77-88  GS Oct 2021: 100 citations  No digital access yet  See: <https://prabook.com/web/john_e.g.sutton/1423892>  born 1937; British. |
| 1973-11 | Laughlin J.R. and Charles D. Laughlin, 1973. Maximization, marriage, and residence among the So. Canadian Review of Sociology/Revue Canadienne de sociologie 10.3 (1973): 199-213. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1755-618X.1973.tb00527.x>  GS Oct 2021: 6+2 ciations |
| 1973-12 | Wipper, Audrey, 1973. Rural rebels: A study of two protest movements in Kenya. Oxford University Press. | GS Oct 2021 110 citations  Partly about Dini ya Msambwa: Mainly on Bukusu and Trans Nzoia.  Also see: Wipper, Audrey. “Rural Rebels and colonial Kenya: the argument against Buijtenhuijs’s re-analysis.” Africa 58.3 (1988): 353-363. And Wipper, Audrey. “Lofty Visions and Militant Action: A Reply to Jan de Wolf.” Canadian Journal of African Studies/La Revue canadienne des études africaines 17.2 (1983) : 277-294. Replying to : De Wolf, Jan J. “Dini ya Msambwa: Militant Protest or Millenarian Promise?.” Canadian Journal of African Studies/La Revue canadienne des études africaines 17.2 (1983) : 265-276.  No digital access yet, except: [[23]](#footnote-23) |
| 1973-13 | Ojany. F.F. and R.B. Ogendo, 1973. Kenya: A study in physical and human geography Nairobi. Longman. | Also about the Pokot areas in Kenya.  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1974-1 | Government of Kenya, 1974. District Development Plan, West Pokot District 1974-1978. Nairobi: Government Printer. |  |
| 1974-2 | Randiga, S.C., 1974. SRDP Kapenguria. Annual Implementation and evaluation review. Kapenguria: Special Rural Development Programme. |  |
| 1974-3 | Van Rinsum, G.J., 1974. Kapenguria Special Rural Development Programme. Verslag over uitvoering projecten gedurende financiële jaar 1973/74. Kapenguria: Special Rural Development Programme. |  |
| 1974-4 | West Pokot District, 1974. Kapenguria Special Rural Development Programme. Group ranch project. Kapenguria: District Range Officer. |  |
| 1974-5 | West Pokot District, 1974. Annual Report 1973. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1974-6 | West Pokot District, 1974. Annual Agricultural Report 1973. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1974-7 | Conant, Francis Paine, 1974. Frustration, marriage alternatives and subsistence risks among the Pokot of East Africa. In Anthropological Quarterly, 1974, pp. 314-327. [[24]](#footnote-24) | GS Oct 2021: 15 citations |
| 1974-8 | Schneider, Harold K., et al., 1974. Economic Development and Economic Change: The Case of East African Cattle [and Comments and Replies]. Current Anthropology 15.3 (1974): 259-276 [[25]](#footnote-25). | <https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/abs/10.1086/201468>  With replies by 16 authors, including Conant, and a reply by Schneider  GS Oct 2021: 35 citations |
| 1974-9 | Laughlin, Charles D., 1974. Maximization, marriage and residence among the So. American Ethnologist 1.1 (1974): 129-141. | <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1525/ae.1974.1.1.02a00070>  GS Oct 2021: 22 citations |
| 1974-10 | Laughlin Jr, Charles D., and Elizabeth R. Laughlin, 1974. Age generations and political process in So. Africa (1974): 266-279. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/age-generations-and-political-process-in-so1/4C7AE69E83962724F8CDA8DC8DC81D35>  GS Oct 2021: 21 citations |
| 1974-11 | Cox, P.S.V., 1974. Planning for the future in a Nomadic Community, in: Anderson, C. & W.L. Kilama (eds) Parasitoses of man and animals in Africa. E.A.L.B Nairobi (1974). | GS: Anderson, C., & Kilama, W. L. (1974). Parasitoses of man and animals in Africa. Proceedings of the 1972 annual scientific conference of the East African Medical Research Council, Dar es Salaam. In Parasitoses of man and animals in Africa. Proceedings of the 1972 annual scientific conference of the East African Medical Research Council, Dar es Salaam.. East African Literature Bureau, PO Box 30022, Nairobi, Kenya. See: <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19762900113> |
| 1974-12 | Colle, H.M., 1974. Vital Arts in Northern Kenya (Pokot, Samburu, Turkana), in: African Arts, 1974, VII, 2, pp 12-13, 82, African Studies Centre, Univ. of Calif., Los Angeles. |  |
| 1974-13 | Ehret, Christopher, 1974. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes to AD 1800. Zamani: a survey of East African history (1974): 150-69. |  |
| 1974-14 | Ogot, B.A. (editor), 1974 (new edition). Zamani A survey of East African history. Nairobi: EAPH Longman Kenya. | General historical study, but with relevant sections for the history of Pokot. |
| 1974-15 | Morgan, W. T. W., 1974. The South Turkana Expedition: Scientific Papers X. Sorghum Gardens in South Turkana: Cultivation among a Nomadic Pastoral People. Geographical Journal, 80-93. | Area immediately east of the current Kacheliba Division and north of Masol in West Pokot. |
| 1974-16 | Baker, P.R., 1974. Perception of pastoralism, discussion paper no. 3. school of development studies, university of East Anglia, Norwich 1974. | Based on his fieldwork studies in Karamoja, including Upe. |
| 1975-1 | IDS, 1975. Second overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Project. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Occasional paper, 12. | GS: Sept 2020: No citations  No digital access yet |
| 1975-2 | Peristiany, J.G., 1975. The ideal and the actual: the role of prophets in the Pokot political system. In: Beattie, J.W.M. & R.G. Lienhardt, Studies in Social Anthropology. London, pp. 167-212. | GS: Oct 2021: 17 citations |
| 1975-3 | Van Rinsum, G.J., 1975. Final Report of Kapenguria Special Rural Development Programme. Kapenguria: Special Rural Development Programme. |  |
| 1975-4 | West Pokot District, 1975. Annual Report 1974. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1975-5 | West Pokot District, 1975. Annual Agricultural Report 1974. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1975-6 | Bonarius, H. & P.N. Njoroge, 1975. A preliminary evaluation of the irrigation suitability of the land in the Weiwei river valley. (first draft). Nakuru: Provincial Irrigation Unit. | GS: Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1975-7 | Cox, Peter S.V., & D. Webster, 1975. Genital prolapse amongst the Pokot. Summary. In: East African Medical Journal, Vol. 52, December 1975, No 12: 694-699 | GS Oct 2021 : 21 citations, none relevant for Pokot  No digital access yet |
| 1975-8 | Hohenberger, J., 1975. Der Verlare Reibelaut “gh” im Suk and seine Entsprechungen in verwandten Sprachen Ostafrikas. In: Africana Marburgensia (Journal), Vol. 8, 1975, No. 1, pp. 44-55. | GS Sept 2020: 0 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1975-9 | Livingstone, Ian, 1975. Cowboys in Africa: the socio-economics of ranching in Africa. Nairobi: Institute of Development Studies, working Paper 220 (21 pp). Extended paper in 1976 (80 pp)? | GS Oct 2021: 6 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies  No digital access yet  See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ian_Livingstone_(economist)> |
| 1975-10 | Livingstone, Ian & Peter N. Hopcraft, 1975. Improvements in Kenya’s livestock economy: lessons from the SRDP. In: Second overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. University of Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Occasional Paper No. 12. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations, not relevant for Pokot  No digital access yet |
| 1975-11 | Mulder, Jaap, 1975. Ortum Mission Hospital. Annual Report. Kitale. | GS Sept 2020: Not known |
| 1975-12 | Livingstone, Ian, 1975. Group and cooperative ranching. In Second Overall Evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. University of Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Occasional Paper No. 12. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1975-13 | Mbugua, Erastus, 1975. Crop production in Kapenguria SRDP. In Second Overall Evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. University of Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Occasional Paper No. 12. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1975-14 | Reynolds, J.E. (Eric), 1975. Cooperative Development in Kenya: Some General Considerations. In: Second overall evaluation of the Special Rural Development Project. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Occasional paper, 12. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1975-15 | Laughlin, Charles D., 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. Anthropological Linguistics (Journal) (1975): 325-341. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/30027287?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  Mount Kadam/Upe  GS Oct 2021: 13 citations |
| 1975-16 | Mabberley, David John., 1975. Notes on the vegetation of the Cherangani Hills, NW Kenya. Journal of East African Natural History 1975.150 (1975): 1-11. | <https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/AJA00128317_584>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 1975-17 | Ochieng, William., 1975. An Outline History of the Rift-Valley of Kenya up to 1900. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau. | GS Jan 2023: 28 citations. No online access yet |
| 1975-18 | Waruta, Douglas Wangoji, 1975. Scripture translations in Kenya. Thesis University of Nairobi. | GS: <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/95524> . About the work of the Totty’s and Collins between 1936 and 1963: pp. 58-59. |
| 1975-19 | Monod, T., 1975. Pastoralism in Tropical Africa, O.U.P, (1975), pp. 187-205. | A chapter about Jie, Pokot, Karamojong pastoralists |
| 1975-20 | Brown, Jean, 1975. Unpublished list and description of a collection of Kurut agricultural Pokot artifacts at the Michigan State University Museum, Accession No. 4434, East Lansing. |  |
| 1975-21 | Widstrand C.G., 1975. The rational of nomad economy. Ambio, vol. 4, 1975, No. 4. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1975-22 | Reynolds J.E., 1975. The women's group programme in Kapenguria. Institute for Development Studies, Working Paper 231, Nairobi 1975. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1975-23 | Baker, P.R., 1975. Development and the pastoral peoples of Karamoja, North-Eastern Uganda. An example of the treatment of symptoms. Development studies, no. 6; University of East Anglia, 1975. | Also in Monod, T., 1972. Pastoralism and Development in Africa, paper from the 13th international African seminar held in Nyamey, OUP. 1972. Also in Monod, T., 1975. Pastoralism in Tropical Africa, OUP, 1975 pp. 187-205 (Karamojong, Jie, Pokot). |
| 1975-24 | Battle, V.M. (Vincent), 1975. An historical analysis of educational development in Karamoja district. Makerere History Journal. Kampala, 1,1 (1975) pp. 65-83. | Includes Upe |
| 1975-25 | Hall, Stuart A., and Bryan Wooleston Langlands, 1975. Uganda atlas of disease distribution. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19762901783> (first version published by Makerere University in 1968; limited edition)  Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1976-1 | Kenya Soil Survey, 1976. Soils of the Kapenguria Area (Gelens, H.F., H.C.K. Kinyanjui & R.F. van de Weg (eds). Nairobi: KSS. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report, R2. Also: Gelens JF, Kinyanjui HCK, Van de Weg Roel F., 1976. Soils of the Kapenguria area. Reconnaissance. Soil Survey Report No. R2. Ministry of Agriculture: Nairobi. | GS Sept 2020: Gelens, H. F., Harry CK Kinyanjui, and R. F. Van de Weg. “Soils of the Kapenguria area (quarter degree sheet 75).” (1976). No citations yet and no digital access. |
| 1976-2 | Survey of Kenya, 1976. Map 1:50,000 Series Y731. Kongelai (75/1; revised edition). Nairobi: Survey of Kenya. |  |
| 1976-3 | West Pokot District, 1976. Annual Report 1975. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1976-4 | West Pokot District, 1976. Annual Agricultural Report 1975. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1976-5 | West Pokot District, (ND; 1976?). Proposed Development Plan, Karapokot Division. Kapenguria. |  |
| 1976-6 | Anderson, Kaj Blegvad, 1976. African traditional architecture. A study of the housing and settlement patterns of rural Kenya. Oxford, New York, Nairobi: Oxford University Press. | Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 17 about Pokot housing styles  GS Oct 2021 as ‘1977’: 24 citations, but not relevant for Pokot studies  No digital access yet  About Anderson: <https://www.samantha-39.dk/15123773> |
| 1976-7 | De Jong, C., 1976. Land-use alternatives in high-potential areas of medium to high altitude in the Kitale-Kapenguria area. Miscellaneous Soil Paper No 3, July, 1976. Nairobi: Government of Kenya: Ministry of Agriculture, National Agricultural Laboratories. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations, both not relevant for Pokot studies  No digital access yet |
| 1976-8 | Porter, Philip W., 1976. Climate and agriculture in East Africa. In: C.G. Knight and J.L. Newman (eds.), Contemporary Africa, Geography and Change, pp. 112-139. New Jersey: Prentice Hall. | GS Oct 2021: 26 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1976-9 | Cox, P. S. V., 1976. The large spleens of Pokot. Degenerative disorders in the African environment: epidemiology and consequences. East African Literature Bureau, Nairobi, 287-294. | GS October 2020: 1 citation, not on Pokot  No digital access yet |
| 1976-10 | Livingstone, Ian, 1976. Experimentation in rural development: Kenya’s special rural development programme. Agricultural Administration (Journal) Volume 3, Issue 3, July 1976, Pages 217-233 | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0309586X76900169>  GS Oc t 2021: 8 citations |
| 1976-11 | Heine, Bernd, 1976. The Kuliak languages of eastern Uganda. East African Publishing House, 1976. | See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kuliak_languages>: includes Soo (or Tepes) also Karamoja. GS Oct 2021: 42 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1976-12 | Sutton, J. 1976. The Kalenjin. In B.A Ogot (ed); Kenya before 1900. E.A.P.H, Nairobi | GS in May 2023: 81 citations. Relevant for the Pokot area and people |
| 1976-13 | Turnbull C.M, 1976. Man in Africa. Anchor Press/Doubleday, New York. | About Northeast Uganda; relevant for Pokot (Upe): pp 38-46. |
| 1976-14 | Heidenhain, David Martin, and Peter N. Hopcraft. Labour Intensive Road Construction and the SRDP. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, 1976. | See: <https://prabook.com/web/martin_heidenhain.david/199951>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1976-15 | Quam, M. D., 1976. Pastoral economy and cattle marketing in Karamoja, Uganda. Indiana University. (Ph D Thesis). | Access: <https://www.proquest.com/openview/81542e756a96aae36b26747a601031da/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y> |
| 1977-1 | West Pokot District, 1977. Annual Report 1976. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1977-2 | West Pokot District, 1977. Annual Agricultural Report 1976. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1977-3 | Bonarius, H. & E.N.K. Mugai, 1977. Detailed soil survey of the Kainuk Irrigation Scheme, West Pokot District. Detailed soil survey report No. D5, 1977. Nairobi: Kenya Soil Survey, Special Task Force, Minor Irrigation Development. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations.  No digital access yet |
| 1977-4 | Brown, E.J., 1977. Pokot. Seminar paper. Nairobi: Institute of African Studies. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1977-5 | Conant, Francis Paine and E. (Tina) K. Cary, 1977. A first interpretation of East African swiddening via computer-assisted analysis of three landsat tapes. Machine Processing of Remote Sensed Data Symposium, Purdue University. | <https://docs.lib.purdue.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1179&context=lars_symp>  GS Sept 2020 as Conant, Francis P., and Tina K. Cary. “A first interpretation of East African swiddening via computer-assisted analysis of 3 Landsat tapes.” LARS Symposia. 1977.  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 1977-6 | Hodder, Ian, 1977. The distribution of material culture items in the Baringo District, Western Kenya. In: Man (Journal), Vol. 12, August 1977, No. 2, pp. 239-269. | GS Oct 2021: 164 citations. Key article in Archaeology about Kenya; Also see: Hodder, Ian. “Economic and social stress and material culture patterning.” American Antiquity (1979): 446-454, with a few references to the Baringo fieldwork but not to Pokot  Digital access: see [[26]](#footnote-26). |
| 1977-7 | Livingstone, Ian, 1977. Economic irrationality among pastoralist peoples: myth or reality. In: Development and Change (Journal), Vol. 8, 1977, pp. 209-230. (Also as: 1977-8). | GS: Oct 2021: 55 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1977-8 | Livingstone, Ian, 1977. Economic irrationality among pastoralist peoples: myth or reality. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies. Discussion Paper, No. 245, Nairobi: IDS. (Also as : 1977-7). | GS Sept 2020 = 1977-7 |
| 1977-9 | Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, 1977. The Pokot from Beverly Hills. In: Africana (Journal), Vol. 6, Jan. 1997, No 4. | GS Sept 2020: Not found  See: <http://raetrust.org/about_us.htm>  No digital access yet  Research experience in Mwino |
| 1977-10 | Robbins, L. H., McFarlin, S. A., Brower, J. L., & Hoffman, A. E., 1977. Rangi: A Late Stone Age site in Karamoja District, Uganda. AZANIA: Journal of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12(1), 209-233. | A.o. Mt Kadam. See: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00672707709511256> |
| 1977-11 | Andersen, K.B., 1977. African Traditional Architecture, O.U.P Nairobi. | With sections on Pokot housing |
| 1977-12 | United Bible Societies, 1977. "Lokoy cho Karamach cho kikir Marko". A new common - language translation; United Bible Societies 1977. | UBS code number 560  Pokot language translation of (parts of) the Bible. |
| 1978-1 | Kipkorir, B., 1978. Pokot Swan Song. African Perspectives, 2, pp. 20-21. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1978-2 | Siderius, W., 1978. The soils of the Upper Kerio Valley. Nairobi: Kenya Soil Survey. | GS: Sept 2020: 4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1978-3 | West Pokot District, 1978. Annual Report 1977. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1978-4 | West Pokot District, 1978. Annual Agricultural Report 1977. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1978-5 | Corrain C., and M. Capitanio, 1978. Al margini d’un escursione scientifica tra I Pokot del Kenya. Palestra dei Clero, 23, pp. 1-7. Rovigo, Pandano. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1978-6 | Crazzolara, J., 1978. A Study of the Pokot (Suk) language (grammar and vocabulary). Bologna: Verona Fathers Kacheliba (372 pp.). | Also: Crazzolara, Joseph Pasquale. A Study of the Pokot (Suk) Language: Grammar and Vocabulary. Editrice Missionaria Italiana, 1978.  GS Oct 2021: 23 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1978-7 | Livingstone, Ian, 1978. The socio-economics of ranching in Kenya. University of East Anglia: Development Studies Discussion Paper No. 41. (Also as 1979-13). | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1978-8 | Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, 1978. The position of women in the subsistence economy of the Pokot agricultural community. Typescript, secondary draft, unpublished. Nakuru (204 pp). | GS Sept 2020 as: Meyerhoff, E. “The position of women in the subsistence economy of the Pokot agricultural community.” University of Nairobi, Institute of African Studies Library, Typescript (1978):  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  No digital access yet  Mainly based on research in Mwino |
| 1978-9 | Mutinga, M.J. & J.M. Ngoka, 1978. Incrimination of the vector of visceral leishmaniasis in Kenya. In: East African Medical Journal, Vol. 55, July 1978, No. 7. Also as Ngoka, M.J. & M.J. Mutinga, M, 1978, Visceral leishmaniasis animal reservoirs in Kenya. In: East African Medical Journal, Vol. 55, July 1978, No. 7. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/88965>  Partly about Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 30 citations |
| 1978-10 | Sketchley, H. R., Scilley, F. M., Mbuvi, J. P., & Wokabi, S. M., 1978. Reconnaissance Soil Survey of Lake Baringo-Kerio Valley Area Republic of Kenya. United States, Department of Agriculture, Soil conservation Service, and Republic of Kenya. | GS Oct 2021 : 1 citation  No digital access yet |
| 1978-11 | Cary, Ernestine, 1978. Detection of swidden agriculture in Kenya by computer-aided analysis of Landsat data. Master’s thesis, Columbia University. | GS invisible |
| 1978-12 | Hodder, Ian., 1978. The maintenance of group identities in the Baringo district, west Kenya. Social organisation and settlement: contributions from anthropology, archaeology and geography (1978): 47-74. In: Green, David R., Colin Haselgrove, and Matthew Spriggs, eds. Social organisation and settlement: contributions from anthropology, archaeology and geography. Vol. 47. British Archaeological Reports, 1978. | GS Oct 2021: 38 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1978-13 | Chapman, G. R., & Brook, M., 1978. Chronostratigraphy of the Baringo basin, Kenya. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 6(1), 207-223. | Online see: [[27]](#footnote-27)  GS Nov 2021: 85 citations |
| 1978-14 | Kipkorir, B.E., 1978. People of Rift Valley. Evans Brothers Nigeria, Pub. Ltd, Jericho Road, Ibadan; Also: London: Evans Brothers Ltd. |  |
| 1978-15 | Shimanyula, James Bandi, 1978. Elijah Masinde and the Dini ya Musambwa. Nairobi: Transafrica. |  |
| 1978-16 | Quam, M. D., 1978. Cattle marketing and pastoral conservatism: Karamoja District, Uganda, 1948-1970. African Studies Review, 21(1), 49-71. | See: <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/african-studies-review/article/abs/cattle-marketing-and-pastoral-conservatism-karamoja-district-uganda-19481970/5BDB08EDC63558F5028EF8EA7D322FA6> |
| 1979-1 | Brown, E.J., 1979. Turkwell Gorge Multipurpose Project: Socio-Anthropological survey. Feasibility Study. Høvik (Norway): Norconsult/Nairobi: Ministry of Water Development. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1979-2 | Gichohi, C.M. & D.F.M. Kallavi, 1979. Baringo/Kerio Valley analysis and project identification. Nairobi: Ministry of Agriculture, Report 11, Marginal/Semi-Arid Lands Pre-Investment Inventory. | GS Sept 2020: 2 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1979-3 | Government of Kenya, 1979. District Development Plan West Pokot District 1979-1983. Nairobi/Kapenguria: Government Printer. |  |
| 1979-4 | Schneider, H.K., 1979. Livestock and equality in East Africa: the economic base for social structure. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. | See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harold_K._Schneider>  GS Oct 2021: 231 citations; only a few relevant for Pokot studies  No digital access yet |
| 1979-5 | Tescaroli, C. (Cirillo), 1979. The Karapokot, a waiting people. World Mission, 30, pp. 28-33. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1979-6 | West Pokot District, 1979. Annual Report 1978. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. |  |
| 1979-7 | West Pokot District, 1979. Annual Agricultural Report 1978. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1979-8 | Fedders, Andrew and Synthia Salvadori, 1979. Peoples and cultures of Kenya. Nairobi: Transafrica. | [picture book, with a chapter on the Pokot].  GS Oct 2021: 127+5 citations  No digital access yet  See: <http://www.coastweek.com/obit/obit-78.htm> about Synthia Salvadori  Reprint 1989? |
| 1979-9 | Government of Kenya, 1979. Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development in Kenya. The Framework for Programme Planning, Implementation and Evaluation. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Government Printer. | GS Sept 2020: not specific |
| 1979-10 | Canfield C., & J. Timberlake, 1979. List of Pokot flora with local names. Nairobi: Kenya Agricultural Research Institute. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1979-11 | Corrain C., and M. Capitanio, 1979. Some hemotypical observations on the Pokot (Suk) from Kenya. Anthropologia (Journal, Padua), No. 2, 1979, pp. 253-259. | GS Sept 2002: found but no citations  No digital access yet |
| 1979-12 | Corrain, Cleto, and Mariantonia Capitanio, 1979. I Pokot (Suk) del Kenya, in un quadro aggiornato delle nostre ricerche presso le tribù dell’ East Africa. Estratto dall’ Archivio perl’ Antropologia e la Etnologia. Volume CIX, 1979. Institute de Antropologia dell’ Università de Padova. | GS Sept 2002: found but no citations  m.ibay.it/itm/16193037 (4/4/2016) |
| 1979-13 | Livingstone, Ian, 1979. The socio-economics of ranching in Kenya. In: Research in Economic Anthropology (Journal), Vol. 2, pp. 361-390. (Also as 1978-7). | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1979-14 | Lynch, B.M., & L.H. Robbins, 1979. Cushitic and Nilotic Prehistory. New archaeological evidence from N.W. Kenya. In: Journal of African History, Vol. 20, Nr. 3, 1979, pp. 324-328. | Digital access: see: [[28]](#footnote-28)  GS Oct 2021: 60 citations; many on Turkana; only one on Pokot |
| 1979-15 | Meyers, C.H., 1979. Man, vrouw, ritueel. Onderlinge verhoudingen binnen een locale gemeenschap in West Pokot. Gereformeerde Zendingsbond: Oegstgeest, the Netherlands (in Dutch). | No GS visibility |
| 1979-16 | Nyamwaya, David, 1979. Societal response to illness – the Pokot of Kenya. [Nairobi: Institute of African Studies?; 20 pp]. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1979-17 | Porter, Philip W., 1979. Food and Development in the Semi-Arid Zone of East Africa. Foreign and Compararive Studies. African Series XXXII. Syracuse: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs. Syracuse University. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19796731398>  GS Oct 2021: 41 citations |
| 1979-18 | Laughlin, Charles D., Elizabeth R. Allgeier, and John Galletly Wilson, 1979. An ethnography of the So of northeastern Uganda. Vol. 1. Human Relations Area Files (1979). | GS Oct 2021: 12 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1979-19 | Brandström, Per, Jan Hultin, and Jan Lindström, 1979. Aspects of agro-pastoralism in East Africa. Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (1979). Research Report no 51. | GS: available as pdf; contains sections about Pokot (and also: Arusha, Masai, Nkore, Sukuma). |
| 1979-20 | Rottland, F. (Franz), 1979. The reconstruction of proto-Kalenjin, Institute for African Studies. Paper no. 128, Nairobi, 1979 | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1979-21 | Henkel, Reinhard, 1979. Central places in western Kenya. A Comparative regional study using qualitative methods – 1979 Verlag des Geographishen Instituts der Universität Heidelberg. | Also (marginal) attention for West Pokot  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1979-22 | Toweett, Taaitta, 1979. A study of Kalenjin linguistics. book. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau. | Relevant for the Pokot language |
| 1979-23 | Cisternino, M., 1979. Karamoja. The Human Zoo. The History of the planning for Karamoja with some tentative counter-planning. PhD Dissertation, Centre for Development Studies, University of Wales, Swansea, 1979. | Includes Upe and ‘Karapokot’ |
| 1980-1 | ASAL (Arid and Semi-Arid Lands) Mission Kenya, 1980. Kapenguria: Report ASAL West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, 2 parts. NP |  |
| 1980-2 | Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1980. Background study of the Kerio Valley, 3 volumes. Nairobi: African Development and Economic Consultants Ltd. | No GS visibility |
| 1980-3 | Tanaka, J., 1980. Residential Pattern and Livestock Management among the Pastoral Pokot. In: Tanaka, J., A study of ecological anthropology on pastoral and agro-pastoral peoples in Northern Kenya. Kyoto (Japan): Primate Research Institute Kyoto University. | GS Oct 2021: 12 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1980-4 | West Pokot District, 1980. Annual Report 1979. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1980-5 | West Pokot District, 1980. Annual Agricultural Report 1979. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1980-6 | Barrow, Edmund G.C.B., 1980. East Pokot Agricultural Project. Range Management Report. Preliminary investigations. Mimeo. |  |
| 1980-7 | Brown, E.J., 1980. Irrigation in Arid Zones, Kenya: a Socio Anthropological Survey of the irrigation schemes on the Turkwell River. Rome: FAO. | GS Sept 2020: 4 citations, none Pokot, one Turkana  No digital access yet |
| 1980-8 | Caggiano, Pietro, 1980. Pokot. Nairobi: Consolata Fathers. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1980-9 | Moroto, Stephen, 1980. Kala-azar survey in Karapokot Division, West Pokot District. (Kapenguria, Ministry of Health). (51 pp.). | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1980-10 | Nkinyangi, J.A., 1980. Education for nomadic pastoralists – development planning by trial and error. Paper for the conference ‘The future of pastoral peoples – Research priorities for the 1980s’. Nairobi. [[29]](#footnote-29) | <https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/19006/IDL-19006.pdf?sequence=1>  Partly about Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 38 citations |
| 1980-11 | Tanno, Tadashi, 1980. A Study of Ecological Anthropology on the Upland Pokot. Journal of African Studies (Kyoto) 1980.19 (1980): 32-50. | <https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/africa1964/1980/19/1980_19_32/_article/-char/ja/>  Also: 丹野正. “山地ポコットの生態人類学的研究.” アフリカ研究 1980.19 (1980): 32-50.  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1980-12 | Mutinga, Mutuku J., and Johnson M. Ngoka, 1980. Suspected vectors of lizard leishmaniasis in Kenya and their possible role in partial immunization of the human population against Leishmania donovani in kala-azar endemic areas. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science 1.2 (1980): 207-210. | Digital access: see: [[30]](#footnote-30)  Various species of sandflies were collected from outdoor natural resting sites from three  districts in Kenya which are endemic for kala-azar (Machakos, West Pokot and Baringo). A.o. Kacheliba survey  GS Oct 2021: 12 citations, only one Pokot, and various Baringo |
| 1980-13 | Sim, R. J., 1980. A sociolinguistic profile of Maasai-Samburu-Ilchamus languages. | No online access  GS Nov 2021: 4 citations  Relevant for the Ilchamus in Central Baringo |
| 1980-14 | Totty, Annette, 1980 reprint. Kikorun Cho Pu Pokot; Nairobi, Kenya: Kenya Literature Bureau, original : 1948. | <http://www.bluegecko.org/kenya/bibliography/pokot.htm> |
| 1980-15 | Reynolds J.E., 1980. Evaluator and ethnographer: examining a development program in a rural Kenya community. Department of Anthropology, University, Seatle. Paper presented at the annual meeting of AAS symposium on "Anthropology and evaluation of development projects". Washington DC 3-7 Dec. 1980. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1980-16 | Cisternino M. & Rowland, J.R.J., 1980. Some guidelines in the development of Karamoja, Moroto Uganda, 1980 (mimeo). | Includes Upe. |
| 1981-1 | Meyerhoff, E.L. (Elizabeth), 1981. The socio-economic and ritual roles of Pokot women. Cambridge University: Lucy Cavendish College, PhD thesis (200 pp).[[31]](#footnote-31) | GS Oct 2021: only 2 citations  No digital access yet  Mainly based on research in Mwino |
| 1981-2 | Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1981. General Development Plan for the Kerio Valley Basin, 2 volumes. Nairobi: African Development and Economic Consultants Ltd. | GS Sept 2020: no direct citations |
| 1981-3 | Kipkorir, B.E., R.C. Soper & J.W. Sssennyonga, 1981. Kerio Valley, Past, Present and Future. Proceedings of a Seminar held in Nairobi, May 21-22, 1981. | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot  No digital access yet |
| 1981-4 | Norconsult A.S., 1981. Karapokot water supply: proposal for a water supply project. Report for the Government of Kenya and the International Red Cross. Høvik (Norway): Norconsult. | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1981-5 | Schneider, H.K., 1981. Livestock as food and money. In: Galaty, J.G. et al. (eds), The future of pastoral peoples. Ottawa: IDRC, pp. 210-223. | <https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/18376/IDL-18376.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: 34 citations |
| 1981-6 | West Pokot District, 1981. Annual Report 1980. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1981-7 | West Pokot District, 1981. Annual Agricultural Report 1980. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1981-8 | Conant, Francis Paine, 1981. Refugee settlement and vegetation change: a multistage landsat data analysis of a semi-arid region on Kenya. Paper presented at the first thematic conference: Remote Sensing of the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands. International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Cairo, Egypt, 19-25 January, 1981. | GS Oct 2021 : 5 citations as, Francis Paine. “Refugee settlements and vegetation change: a multistage Landsat data analysis of a semi-arid region in Kenya.” (1982).  No digital access yet |
| 1981-9 | Kurita, K., 1981. Market at Chesegon Village. A preliminary report on commercial activities of the Pokot and Marakwet. Nairobi: Institute for African Studies (Seminar on Kerio Valley). | GS Sept 2020: 3 citations  N  o digital access yet |
| 1981-10 | Mertens. P.L.J.M., 1981. Plan for rural health development. Kapenguria: Ministry of Health West Pokot District. Unpublished report. | GS Sept 2020: not visible |
| 1981-12 | Government of Kenya, 1981. Kenya Population Census 1979. Central Bureau of Statistics. Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Nairobi: Government Printer. |  |
| 1981-13 | Reynolds, J. Eric, 1981. Development schemes, government and alien settlers: incursion and displacement in Mnagei, Kenya. Paper presented at the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Annual Meeting in Toronto, Canada. | Reynolds did his study in Siyoi, and refers to the local *Simotwa* tree, as a folk-tale reference of immigration, by people who first are dependent on the local population and land, and gradually take over.  GS Sept 2020 and again Oct 2021: Not found  No digital access yet |
| 1981-14 | Muir C.A., 1981. Notes from Discussion with Women in East Pokot. (Unpublished report). East Pokot Agricultural Project, Kositei (1981). | GS Sept 2020: Not found |
| 1981-15 | Hall, A., Latham, M. C., Crompton, D. W. T., & Stephenson, L. S., 1981. Taenia saginata (Cestoda) in western Kenya: the reliability of faecal examinations in diagnosis. Parasitology (Journal), 83(1), 91-101. | Digital access: see: [[32]](#footnote-32)  “The prevalence of Taenia saginata (Cestoda) among 146 predominantly Pokot tribesmen in western Kenya was studied in an attempt to assess the reliability of detecting infections by faecal examinations”.  GS Oct 2021: 53 citations, few relevant for Pokot |
| 1981-16 | Anderson, D., 1981. Some thoughts on the nineteenth century history of the Il Chamus of Baringo District. Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi. | No online access  GS Nov 2021: 19 citations |
| 1981-17 | Totty, L., Totty, A., Daniel, T., & David, P., 1981. Sounding the call 50 years: Sharing the gospel of Christ in Pokot. | Anglican Church in West Pokot. (GS) |
| 1981-18 | Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1981. Water Resources Study for the Kerio Valley Basin. Sectional Report Part two. October 1981 Sogreah Consulting Engineers Grenoble France. | In April 1981 also part 1 was delivered, containing data about climatology, hydrology, geology, groundwater resources, water supply, and information on irrigation schemes. See 1981-20 |
| 1981-19 | Were F.B.K., 1981. Responsibilities and activities of the Kerio Valley Development Authority. Institute for Development Studies (Seminar on Kerio Valley), Nairobi, May 1981. Paper. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1981-20 | Sogreah, 1981. Water resources study for the Kerio Basin, section report, part 2 Oct. 1981. | Also see 1981-18  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1981-21 | Ehret, C., 1981. Revisiting Proto-Kuliak, in "Africa und "ubersee", Hamburg, 64, 1(1981) pp. 81-100. | A.o. , the Soo language in Upe, and other parts of Karamoja. |
| 1981-22 | Morgan, William TW., 1981. Ethnobotany of the Turkana: use of plants by a pastoral people and their livestock in Kenya. Economic Botany 35.1 (1981): 96-130. | Also relevant for Pokot. |
| 1981-23 | Quam, M. D., 1981. Pastoral economy and cattle marketing in Karamoja, Uganda: Afr. MFM 1981/247 (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). |  |
| 1981-24 | Bertinazzo, G., 1981. History of missionary involvement in education in Uganda and particularly in Karamoja, Catholic church, Moroto 1981, (mimeo). | Includes Upe |
| 1981-25 | Biellik, R. (Robin), & Henderson, P. (Peggy), 1981. Mortality, nutritional status, and diet during the famine in Karamoja, Uganda, 1980. The Lancet, 318(8259), 1330-1333. | Includes Upe  Also see: 1986-17 |
| 1982-1 | ASAL Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot, 1982. Voortgangsrapport van de Coordinator voor het Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme in Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot Districts in Kenya (H. Hendrix). Kapenguria. |  |
| 1982-2 | Associated Christian Churches of Kenya, 1982. Karapokot water supply project. Application to NORAD for financial support. Nairobi: ACCK. | GS Sept 2020: not found |
| 1982-3 | Conant, F.P., 1982. Thorns paired, sharply recurved: cultural controls and rangeland quality in East Africa. In Spooner, B. (Brian) & H. Mann (eds), Anthropology and desertification. Dryland ecology in social perspective. London: Academic Press, pp. 111-122. | GS Oct 2021: 62 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1982-4 | Daystar Communications, 1982. Unreached People of Kenya Project: the Pokot (Ken Shingledecker [Project Coordinator], Stephen Karanja, Philip Makau, Paul Muindi, Nereah Okeyo, Bob Oehrig, Marsha Quist and Ron Severns). Nairobi: Daystar Communications, December 1982. [80 pp]. | There are also 4 tapes of songs and short messages used for evangelical work among the Pokot as well as 2 tapes of songs and messages for East Pokot specifically; and there is a picture summary of OT and NT with a tape for East Pokot. Production: Maturity Audio Visuals, ca 1981-1982. |
| 1982-5 | Dietz, T. & A. van Haastrecht, 1982. Market integration in Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot: comparing households and locations. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies University of Nairobi. Working Paper Nr. 392 (June 1982). | <https://opendocs.ids.ac.uk/opendocs/handle/20.500.12413/1262>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 1982-6 | Dietz, T. (Ton), A. (Annemieke) van Haastrecht & M. (Mirjam) Schomaker [and S. (Simon) Lopeyok], 1982. Locational Development Profile, Riwa & Lower Mnagei. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A3075301/view>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 1982-7 | HVA, 1982. Kongelai Irrigation Project, Proposal. NP (Nairobi) |  |
| 1982-8 | Israel, G.L., 1982. Behavior and practice of health care among the Pokot of Western Kenya. Paper submitted to the Kenyan Ministry of Health, Kapenguria District Hospital and others. University of Seattle, Washington State. January 1982. | GS: no visibility |
| 1982-9 | Kerio Valley Development Authority, 1982. The socio-economic impact of the Turkwell Gorge Multi-Purpose Project. Nairobi: African Development and Economic Consultants Ltd (ADEC). |  |
| 1982-10 | Kogi, Wambui, 1982. Nutrition and family health. A brief preliminary study in West Pokot. Nairobi: AMREF. | GS: no visibility |
| 1982-11 | Provincial Irrigation Unit Rift Valley Province, 1982. Re: proposals small-scale irrigation near Kongelai. Letter to the District Agricultural Officer West Pokot District, Dec.21, Nakuru: PIU/RVP. |  |
| 1982-12 | Reynolds, J.E., 1982. Community underdevelopment, ethnicity and stratification in a rural destination: Mnagei, Kenya. University of Washington (PhD). | <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=7351007>  Also see 1981-13  GS oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1982-13 | Schomaker, M., 1982. Preliminary report, accompanying a physiographic photo- and landsat interpretation study of the Kapenguria area of Kenya. Amsterdam: Department of Physical Geography and Soil Science, University of Amsterdam (internal paper). |  |
| 1982-14 | Upe County: The People of Upe County, 1982. Food for Work Upe County. Amudat (mimeo). |  |
| 1982-15 | Visser, J.J. [Hans], 1982. Towards a missionary approach among the Pökot. A missiological study. July 1982 GZB [Oegstgeest, Netherlands]. | GS Oct 2021: 8 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1982-16 | West Pokot District, 1982. Annual Report 1981. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1982-17 | West Pokot District, 1982. Annual Agricultural Report 1981. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1982-18 | Meyerhoff, Elizabeth L. and M. Roberts, 1982. The threatened ways of Kenya’s Pokot people. National Geographic, Vol. 161, Nr 1. January 1982; pp. 120-140. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet  Mainly based on research in Mwino |
| 1982-19 | Mukenion, Solomon P., 1982. The Anglican Church growth in West Pokot District in 50 Years, 1931-1981. Anthropology Practicum Paper, Daystar International Institute, [Nairobi] June, 1982. | No GS visibility |
| 1982-20 | Dietz, Ton & Annemieke van Haastrecht, 1982. De landbouwontwikkeling in Elgeyo Marakwet en West Pokot en de invloed van overheidsmaatregelen daarop. Amsterdam/Nairobi (62 pp). Typescript (in Dutch). |  |
| 1982-21 | Ergas Zaki, R., 1982. Kenya’s Special Rural Development Programme (SRDP): was it really a failure? In Journal of Development Areas No. 17, 1982, pp. 51-66. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/4191090?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  \* Research Fellow, The Harry S. Truman Research Institute of the Hebrew University,  Jerusalem  GS Oct 2021: 15 citations |
| 1982-22 | Flores Fr José P., 1982. A simple Pokot Grammar. Moroto (Karamoja): Catholic Diocese Moroto. | No GS visibility |
| 1982-23 | Gaturuku, P. (Peter), Paul Mertens, E. Cotter, Huup Hendrix, and Ton Dietz, 1982. Health facilities in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: Ministry of Health. | Peter Gaturuku, Paul Mertens and Sister E. Cotter were in charge of the Kapenguria District Hospital in the early 1980s, and together with the ASAL Programme Coordinator, and one of its researchers, prepared an overview document to prepare for a full coverage of health dispensaries in the district of West Pokot. |
| 1982-24 | Kurita K., 1982. A market on boundary: the economic activities of the Pokot and Marakwet in Kenya. In: Kyoto: African Study Monographs. Supplementary Issue 1, pp. 71-103. March 1982. | <https://repository.kulib.kyoto-u.ac.jp/dspace/handle/2433/68304>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 1982-25 | Nyamwaya, David, 1982. Pokot concepts of health and disease. In: Cambridge Anthropology (Journal) Vol. 7, Nr. 3, 1982, pp. 2-18. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/23816315?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1982-26 | Rottland, Franz, 1982. Die südnilotischen Sprachen. Vol. 7. D. Reimer. |  |
| 1982-27 | Reynolds, J. Eric, 1982. Water for Karas; “Harambee” in West Pokot, Kenya. In George Weber and Lucy Cohen (eds.). Beliefs and self-help. Cross-cultural perspectives and approaches, pp. 75-125. New York: Human Sciences Press. | No GS visibility |
| 1982-28 | Nyamwaya, David C., 1982. The management of illness in an East African society: a study of choice and constraint in health care among the Pokot. PhD Diss. 1982. Univ of Cambridge (Fitzwilliam College). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/95525>  Field research in 1980-1981  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 1982-29 | Tanaka, Jiro., 1982. Adaptation to arid environment: a comparative study of hunter-gatherers and pastoralists in Africa. Kyoto African study monographs. Supplementary issue (1982), 1: 1-  12 | <https://repository.kulib.kyoto-u.ac.jp/dspace/bitstream/2433/68308/1/ASM_S_1_1.pdf>  Rendille, Pokot and San/Kalahari  GS October 2021: 11 citations |
| 1982-30 | Latham, M. C., Stephenson, L. S., Hall, A., Wolgemuth, J. C., Elliott, T. C., & Crompton, D. W. T., 1982. A comparative study of the nutritional status, parasitic infections and health of male roadworkers in four areas of Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (Journal), 76(6), 734-740. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/003592038290092X> (abstract).  And <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0035920382900931>  Probably one of the four areas has been highland Pokot.  GS Oct 2021: 26+24 citations |
| 1982-31 | Vasak, L., 1982. Geomorphology and Geology of Kerio valley. A literature review. Nairobi: Ministry of Water Development. |  |
| 1982-32 | Daniels, R.E., 1982. The extent of age-set coordination among the Kalenjin. Paper presented at the twenty-fifth Annual Meeting of the African Studies Association, Washington D.C. Nov. 4-7, 1982. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1982-33 | Nsibambi, A. & Byarugaba, F., 1982. Problems of political and administrative participation in a semi-arid area of Uganda; a case study of Karamoja. African Review, 9, 2 (1982) pp. 79-96, Dar-es-salaam. | Includes Upe |
| 1983-1 | ASAL Development Programme Elgeyo Marakwet and West Pokot District, 1983. Activity Proposals 1984 (J.C. Cappon for EM & H.G.M. Hendrix for WP. Iten and Kapenguria: ASAL Offices. |  |
| 1983-2 | Dietz, T. & A. van Haastrecht (with A. Kotomei), 1983. Rapid Rural Appraisal in Kenya’s Wild West: economic change and market integration in Alale Location, West Pokot District. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies University of Nairobi. Working Paper Nr. 396. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-3 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (with A, Kotomei), 1983. Locational Development Profile, Alale. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1983-4 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht, M. Schomaker & S. Lopeyok, 1983. Locational Development Profile, Kapchok Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam.[[33]](#footnote-33) | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2871497/view>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 1983-5 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (with R, Andiema), 1983. Locational Development Profile, Lelan. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1983-6 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (with R. Andiema), 1983. Locational Development Profile, Mwino. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1983-7 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker, 1983. Programmatische benadering en onderzoek. Ervaringen van ‘Regional Development Research in West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme’. Rapport voor DGIS O&AT. Amsterdam: Sociaal-Geografisch Instituut & Fysisch Geografisch en Bodenkundig Laboratorium, Universiteit van Amsterdam (in Dutch). | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1983-8 | Dubel, I. (Irene) & M. (Marjanne) De Kwaasteniet, 1983. Irrigated agriculture as a base of subsistence: the cases of the Pokot and the Marakwet, with reference to the labour of women. Report for the Provincial Irrigation Unit, Rift Valley Province, Nakuru (Kenya). Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography University of Amsterdam. | Also (as an identical thesis): Government Assistance to Traditional Irrigation Systems. The cases of the pokot and Marakwet with reference to the labour of women. University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands.  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-9 | Van Haastrecht, A. & R.P. Chizupo, 1983. Education in West Pokot. Report for the ASAL Programme West Pokot Kenya. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1983-10 | Hendrix, H.G.M., 1983. Water survey West Pokot District. Provisional (and incomplete) report Kacheliba Division and Chepareria Division. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme. |  |
| 1983-11 | Ngunjiri, E., 1983. Beekeeping survey report to ASAL (Oct.-Nov. 1982). Kapenguria: ASAL Report. |  |
| 1983-12 | Schomaker, M., 1983. A qualitative land evaluation for the West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet Districts Kenya. Amsterdam: Department of Physical Geography and Soil Science, University of Amsterdam (internal paper). |  |
| 1983-13 | Nyamwaya, D., 1983. Coping with Illness among the Pokot of Kenya. Curare (Journal) 6: 181-196 | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation  No digital access yet |
| 1983-14 | West Pokot District, 1983. Annual Report 1982. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1983-15 | West Pokot District, 1983. Annual Agricultural Report 1982. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1983-16 | Hook, R.M., 1983. Consultancy Report to USAID/Kenya on Review of the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development project. Harvard: Institute for International Development. |  |
| 1983-17 | Conant, Francis Paine, 1983. Strength, reproductive capacity, and the division of labor in East Africa. Culture and Ecology: Eclective Perspectives. American Anthropological Association, Special Publication, No. 15 (1983). | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1983-18 | Dietz, Ton, 1983. Economic integration and differentiation in the periphery of Kenya: West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, report for the ASAL Programme Coordinator WP/EM (Huup Hendrix). Kapenguria: Unpublished typescript for ASAL Programme. |  |
| 1983-19 | Dietz, Ton & Annemieke van Haastrecht, 1983. Central Places and Service Density in West Pokot District. Report for the ASAL Programme Coordinator in West Pokot, Huup Hendrix. Kapenguria/Amsterdam, unpublished manuscript. |  |
| 1983-20 | Kurita, K., 1983. A preliminary report on the economic activities of the Pokot and the Marakwet. In: Kipkorir, B.E., Soper, R.C. and Ssenyonga, J.W. (eds.) Kerio valley: past, present and future. Nairobi: Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi, pp. 61-74. | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-21 | Muir C.A., 1983. A diet study and nutritional assessment of children in East Pokot. Unpublished report. East Pokot Agricultural Project, Kositei (1983). | GS October 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-22 | Herreros Baroja, Tomás M.C.C.J. (and others), 1983. The learners’ English Pokot dictionary (150 pp.). Unpublished typescript Kacheliba Mission. | In 1989 Herreros cs published a Pokot grammar, see 1989-3. |
| 1983-23 | Kurita, K., 1983. Material culture of the Pokot in Kenya. Kyoto: African Studies Monographs No 3, 1983, pp. 87-104. | <https://repository.kulib.kyoto-u.ac.jp/dspace/handle/2433/67989>  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations |
| 1983-24 | Little, P.D. (Peter), 1983. The livestock-grain connection in Northern Kenya: an analysis of pastoral economics and semi-arid land development. In: Rural Africana (Journal), 15-16, 1983: 91-108. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19836748683>  GS Oct 2021: 33 citations |
| 1983-25 | Vearncombe, J. R., 1983. A dismembered ophiolite from the Mozambique belt, West Pokot, Kenya. Journal of African Earth Sciences 1.2 (1983): 133-143. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0899536283900052>  GS Oct 2021: 37 citations  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1983-26 | Visser, Johannes Jacobus, 1983. We follow someone who speaks the truth. In: Wout van den Bor (ed.), The Art of the Beginning: First Experiences and Problems of Western Expatriates in Developing Countries with Special Emphasis on Rural Development and Rural Education. Wageningen: PUDOC. | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-27 | Anderson, David M., 1983. Herder, Settler and Colonial Rule: a history of the peoples of the Baringo Plains, Kenya, c. 1890-1940, unpublished PhD thesis, Cambridge University. | GS Oct 2021: 28 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-28 | Bogonko, Sorobea Nyachieo, 1983. Education as a Tool of Colonialism in Kenya, 1911-1935: The Case of the First Government African Schools. Transafrican Journal of History 12 (1983): 1-32. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/24520317?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 1983-29 | Hasthorpe, Elizabeth, 1983. A study of Pokot songs. Submitted for the degree of Ph.D., School of Oriental and African Studies, London. 1983. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1983-30 | De Wolf, Jan J., 1983. Dini ya Msambwa : Militant Protest or Millenarian Promise ? Canadian Journal of African Studies/La Revue canadienne des études africaines 17.2 (1983) : 265-276. | GS Oct 2021 : 9 citations  Digital access: see: [[34]](#footnote-34)  Also see: 1973-12 |
| 1983-31 | Little, P. D. (Peter), 1983. From household to region: the marketing/production interface among the Il Chamus of northern Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University). | Online see: [[35]](#footnote-35)  GS Nov 2021: 21 citations |
| 1983-32 | Little, P. D., 1983. A sociological report on the Il Chamus of Baringo District, Kenya. Consultant Report to Baringo Semi-Arid Area Project. Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi, 15-16. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 4 citations |
| 1983-33 | Rottland, F., 1983. Marakwet Dialects: Synchronic and Diachronic Aspects. In B. E. Kipkorir, R. C. Soper, & J. W. Ssennyonga (Eds.), Kerio Valley: Past, Present, and Future (pp. 139–146). Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi. | Neighbours of the Pokot; relevant for Pokot language studies |
| 1983-34 | Dyson - Hudson, V.R, 1983. Understanding African pastoralism; an ecosystem approach, in: The keeping of animals---- ed. Riva Berleant-Schiller, E. Shanklin, Totowa, Allanheld Osmun, 1983, pp. 1-10. | Relevant for Pokot |
| 1983-35 | Burnett, D.G., 1983. Report on a visit to the Church of Uganda development project in Karamoja, Church of Uganda, Kampala. 1983 (mimeo). | Includes Amudat, Upe. |
| 1984-1 | Afrika Museum, 1984. De Pokot onderweg. De veranderende wereld van een volk uit Kenia. Persinformatie. Berg en Dal (Netherlands). 6 juni 1984 – 1 maart 1985 (in Dutch). | Exhibition made by Anky Mulder, who has also been involved in setting up the Pokot Museum in Kitale. Anky Mulder lived in Ortum, at the Catholic Mission Hospital, with her husband, Jaap Mulder, who was the Doctor in Charge, ca 1975-1978. |
| 1984-2 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1984. summary work plan and budget proposals 1985, Oct. 30, 1984. Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1984-3 | Asmeron, H.K., 1984. A Strategy for rural development with reference to the Special Rural Development Programmes (SRDP) of Kenya: a reappraisal. In Van Binsbergen W. & G. Hesseling. Aspecten van Staat en Maatschappij in Afrika. Leiden: African Studies Centre. Research Report 22, pp. 391-418. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19856700794>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 1984-4 | BPSAAP, 1984. Summary of Interim Report, Baringo Pilot Semi-Arid Area Project. Marigat (Kenya): BPSAAP. |  |
| 1984-5 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (and S. Lopeyok), 1984. Locational Development Profile, Kasei-Chemorongit. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2871321/view>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 1984-6 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (and R. Andiema), 1984. Locational Development Profile, Sekerr. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1984-7 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (and S. Lopeyok), 1984. Locational Development Profile, Sook. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1984-8 | Dietz, T., A. van Haastrecht & M. Schomaker (and S. Lopeyok), 1984, Locational Development Profile, Suam. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS not visible  No digital access yet |
| 1984-9 | Jihadhari, 1984, Het leger in Karapokot. Nairobi: SNV-Kenya, 9, (40), pp. 8-14 (in Dutch). |  |
| 1984-10 | Van Klinken, M.K. (Rinus) & P.M. Mwirigi, 1984. Suam River Agricultural Project, including Kodich Irrigation Scheme. A project proposal. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1984-11 | Schneider, H.K., 1984. Formalist approaches to pastoralism. Nomadic Peoples, (Journal) 16, pp. 43-56. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/43123220?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  Schneider, H. K. (1984). Formalist approaches to pastoralism. Nomadic Peoples, 43-57.: GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 1984-12 | De Vos, N. (Niels), 1984. Verzameling en bewerking van geografische data voor een ontwikkelingsproject. Een Atlas voor het district West Pokot in Kenya. Amsterdam: Sociaal-Geografisch Instituut. Universiteit van Amsterdam (Thesis Drs, in Dutch). |  |
| 1984-13 | West Pokot District, 1984. Annual Report 1983. Kapenguria: District Commissioner[[36]](#footnote-36). | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1984-14 | West Pokot District, 1984. Annual Agricultural Report 1983. Kapenguria: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. |  |
| 1984-15 | Government of Kenya, 1984. West Pokot District Development Plan 1985-1989. Nairobi: GoK. |  |
| 1984-16 | Water Resources Department, Ministry of Water Development, 1984. Water resources assessment study West Pokot District. Main report. Nairobi, MWD (and Groundwater Survey TNO The Netherlands). |  |
| 1984-17 | Mutinga, Mutuku J., Johnson M. Ngoka, and Thomas R. Odhiambo, 1984. Epidemiological investigations of visceral leishmaniasis in the West Pokot District, Kenya. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science 5.6 (1984): 521-525. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/epidemiological-investigations-of-visceral-leishmaniasis-in-the-west-pokot-district-kenya/18FBAA279119C5F339F2687B6AA10A8D>  GS Oct 2021: 12 citations |
| 1984-18 | Hogg, Richard, 1984. Pokot traditional irrigation and its future development [unpublished typescript for the ASAL Programme and SNV]; 27 pp. |  |
| 1984-19 | Jones, D.K., 1984. Shepherds of the Desert. London: Michael Joseph Publ. | With a chapter about the Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 18 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1984-20 | Teel, W., 1984. A Pocket directory of trees and seeds in Kenya, Nairobi. | Also relevant for Pokot ecology  In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1984-21 | Pekkala, Y. & M.C. Likalo, 1984. Limestone investigations of Ortum, Iang river, Sebit and Chepchoi deposits in the Ortum area, West Pokot. Report of industrial mineral project. Kenya-Finland Technical Cooperation. Mineral and Geological department. Unpublished typescript. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1984-22 | Vearncombe, J.R., 1984. Limestone deposits of Ortum Region, West Pokot, with specific reference to their structural history. Open University 2. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1984-23 | Schneider H.K., 1984. Formalist approaches to pastoralism. In: Nomadic Peoples, 16, 1984 pp 43-58 | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1985-1 | Muir, C.A., 1985. Response to Maendeleo. Changing perceptions amongst the Pokot of Nginyang in a period of transition. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, Master’s thesis. | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation  No digital access yet |
| 1985-2 | ASAL Development Programme Coordinator West Pokot District, 1985. Some notes on Netherlands Government assisted development activities in West Pokot District (H. Hendrix). Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1985-3 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985, Progress Report ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District Period 1 January 1985 – March 1985. Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1985-4 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985. Summary of Progress and Proposals for Consideration by District Development Committee West Pokot, 12th 8, 1985, Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1985-5 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985. Work Plan 1986 (Oct. 1985), Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1985-6 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985. Some suggested corrections and some comments on the report of the Review Mission ASAL Programme West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, 7th November 1985-26th November 1985 (H.G.M. Hendrix; ASAL Advisor), Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1985-6a | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1985. Quarterly Progress Report period 1 October 1985 – 31 December 1985. Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1985-7 | Hendrix, H., M.S. Mwangi & N. de Vos, 1985. District Atlas West Pokot. Kapenguria: Ministry of Planning and National Development, Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme West Pokot. | Digital access: <https://library.wur.nl/isric/fulltext/isricu_i6382_001.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 1985-8 | Dietz, A., 1985. Monitoring and Evaluation of ASAL Programmes in Kenya. Report for the Ministry of Finance and Planning, Rural Planning Division, Government of Kenya, Nairobi. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam. |  |
| 1985-9 | Van Haastrecht, A. & M. Schomaker, 1985. An estimate of the population supporting capacity of West Pokot District, Kenya. Methodology and Results. Report for the ASAL Programme West Pokot, Kenya. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography and Department/Laboratory of Physical Geography and Soil Sciences, University of Amsterdam. | GS Oct 2021: no citations  No digital access yet |
| 1985-10 | Hartley, B., 1985. Consultant’s Report ASAL Development Project, West Pokot, Kapchok Location and Suam Location, Kacheliba Division. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme. |  |
| 1985-11 | Van Klinken, M.K., 1985. Traditional irrigation in Kenya: the case of the Pokot. Berlin: German Association for Water Resources and Land Improvement. Paper for the 8th Irrigation Symposium, April 24, 1985. |  |
| 1985-12 | Van Klinken, M.K., 1985, Seed distribution programme 1985, Kapchok Location. A report for the District Agricultural Officer West Pokot District; to the ASAL Programme Coordinator on the Implementation of the Suam River Agricultural Project. Kapenguria: District irrigation Officer. |  |
| 1985-13 | Van Klinken, M.K., 1985. Project evaluation report. To resident representative ONV Kenya (SNV). Nairobi/Kapenguria (incl. briefing on Cherangan Irrigation Scheme Kodich for PC’s Visit on 23d October). |  |
| 1985-14 | Owiti, A., J. Kipkan & T. Dietz, 1985. Review Mission ASAL Programme West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet. Nov.7th-Nov. 26th. Nairobi: Ministry of Planning and National Development/Netherlands Embassy. |  |
| 1985-15 | Tully, D.R., 1985. Human ecology and political progress. The context of market incorporation in West Pokot District, Kenya. Washington; Washington University (PhD Thesis). | <https://www.proquest.com/docview/303376017?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  Dorene R. Tully (\* 27/11/1947, Riverside, California; Eatonville High School Washington 1966, Whitman College 1966-1968; Univ. of Washington M.A.1974) studied archives in Nairobi, spent time in Kapenguria, and did a survey in Kishaunet, Mnagei location between March 1977 and September 1978 (140 farming and herding families). She was assisted by research assistants Elizabeth Sialuk, Barnabas Pkemoi and Joseph Losiangura; and received support from scholars at IDS Nairobi, where she was a research associate, and from the West Pokot DC, Francis Cherogony, as well as Jaxon Ambole, E.P. Opande, Chief Joshua Kakuko, Mzee Liman, Chief Joseph Loyerer, Jackson and Dinah Katina, and J.P. Lorema, all prominent people in West Pokot District around 1977/78. She also consulted Francis Conant, Philip W. Porter and J. Eric Reynolds (also doing his PhD research in WP during that period). She was supervised by anthropologist Edgar V. Winans at Washington University.  There are no other scholarly products of Dorene Tully (GS 30/6/2016). |
| 1985-16 | West Pokot District, 1985. Annex 1985/86 to the District Development Plan 1984-1988. Kapenguria: District Development Committee. Ministry of Planning and National Development. |  |
| 1985-17 | Yadeta, Girma., 1985. Dynamic processes of development in marginal lands, a case study from the Pokot in North-West Kenya. Lund (Sweden), The Royal University. MA Thesis. [CWK Gleerup, 1985] . | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1985-18 | Wiggins, S., 1985. The Planning and Management of Integrated Rural Development in Drylands: Early Lessons from Kenya’s Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programmes. Public Administration and Development (Journal), 5, 2, pp. 91-108. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/pad.4230050202>  GS Oct 2021: 23 citations |
| 1985-19 | Barrow, Edmund Geoffrey Creswell, 1985. An analysis of human and environmental factors in the agricultural development of East Pokot (Nginyang Division, Baringo District, Kenya), A case study, Volume 1 and II, PhD Thesis University of Nairobi. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/26054>  See: <https://www.athariadvisory.co.ke/?s=barrow>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 1985-20 | Buijtenhuijs, R., 1985. Dini ya Msambwa: Rural Rebellion or Countersociety. In: Binsbergen W. van, & M. Schoffeleers. Theoretical explorations in African religion. London etc.: Kegan Paul Int., pp. 322-345. | <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9780203037751-14/dini-ya-msambwa-rural-rebellion-counter-society>  GS Oct 2021: 18 citations  Also see: Wipper, Audrey. “Rural Rebels and colonial Kenya: the argument against Buijtenhuijs’s re-analysis.” Africa 58.3 (1988): 353-363. Digital access: [[37]](#footnote-37) |
| 1985-21 | Cary E. (Ernestine), 1985. Spatial patterns of Kenya agriculture and their relationship to elevation, soils, and population. A study of grid cell sizes. PhD Columbia University. [also: Detection of swidden agriculture in Kenya by computer-aided analysis of landsat data]. | Partly on Pokot area.  University microfilm |
| 1985-22 | Dietz, Ton, 1985. The Riwa Grazing Scheme and the Kongelai Group Ranch in West Pokot District, Kenya. Short-term successes. Long-term failures. Why? Report for the ASAL Programme Coordinator at Kapenguria, Huup Hendrix. Amsterdam (Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam), Unpublished typescript, 1985 (18 pp.). |  |
| 1985-23 | Mungai, David N., 1985. The major soils of the arid and semi-arid areas of Kenya in relation to soil and water conservation. [Nairobi: Kenya Soil Survey]. | Partly about soils in the Pokot area.  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation  No digital access yet |
| 1985-24 | Kapello, James Pyeko.W., 1985. Keneta Kegh Ngala Pökot. Nairobi: The Regal Press Kenya Limited, Learn the Pokot language. ASAL Programme Kapenguria. |  |
| 1985-25 | Caggiano, P. (Pietro). 1985, Problematiche socio-pedagogiche nei Pokot. Graduale inserimento del bambino nella vita sociale. Studi Etno-Antropologici e Sociologici, 13, 35-41. | See: <https://pascal-francis.inist.fr/vibad/index.php?action=getRecordDetail&idt=12014109> |
| 1985-26 | West Pokot District, 1985. Annual Report 1984. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1986-1 | West Pokot District, 1986. Annual Report 1985. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1986-2 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1986. Summary of recommendations of the Review Mission – ASAL West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, 7-26 November 1985 and Comments of the West Pokot District Executive Committee on 3-3-1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1986-3 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1986. Progress Report; 1st July-30th September 1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1986-4 | Even, W., 1986. Towards a primary health care system in Southern Karamoja and Pokot. Annual Report of the work as volunteer between April 1985 and April 1986, in the service of the Karamoja Diocese, Church of Uganda. Amudat, April 1986 (and work reports May, June, July and August). |  |
| 1986-5 | Van Haastrecht, A., M. Schomaker & T. Dietz (and R. Andiema), 1986. Weiwei Locational Development Profile. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2871261/view>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 1986-6 | Homewood, K.M. & A.V. Hurst, 1986. Comparative ecology of pastoralist livestock in Baringo, Kenya. London: ODI, Pastoral Development Network, paper 19c. | GS Oct 2021: 14 citations  No digital access yet  About the Pokot of Northern Baringo |
| 1986-7 | Van Tienhoven, J. & F. Zaal, 1986 (and R. Andiema). Locational Development Profile Lomut and Cheptulel Locations. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A3075309/view>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 1986-8 | Vermaat, B. & Romanus Chizupo, 1986. Locational Development Profile Kipkomo Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS Oct 2021: no citations  No digital access yet |
| 1986-9 | West Pokot District, 1986. Annex to the District Development Plan 1986-1987. Kapenguria: District Development Committee. |  |
| 1986-10 | Zaal, F., 1986, Veehouden in West Pokot, Kenya, een geïntegreerde benadering van het bevolkingsdraagvlak., Amsterdam, Sociaal Geografisch Instituut, Universiteit van Amsterdam (Thesis Drs, in Dutch). |  |
| 1986-11 | Zaal, F. and I. van Tienhoven (and R. Andiema), 1986. Locational Development Profile Masol Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS Oct 2021: no citations  No digital access yet |
| 1986-12 | Gloor, R., & Grohrock, S., 1986. Il Chamus-Njemps. Schüch-Verlag. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 1986-13 | Even, Dr. Werner, 1986. Towards a primary healthcare system in Southern Karamoja. Amudat: Church of Uganda. |  |
| 1986-14 | Anderson, David, 1986. Stock theft and moral economy in colonial Kenya. Africa 56.4 (1986): 399-416. | GS Oct 2021: 106 citations  Digital access: see [[38]](#footnote-38) |
| 1986-15 | Akong’a, Joshua (and G. Were), 1986. Baringo District socio-cultural profile, Nairobi, (BDSCP). Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Planning and National Development. | GS Oct 2021: 3+3 citations  No digital access yet  Partly about the Pokot of Northern Baringo; also Ilchamus and Tugen |
| 1986-16 | Moore, Henrietta, 1986. Space, text and gender: an anthropological study of the Marakwet of Kenya. CUP Archive, 1986. | Online access via GS[[39]](#footnote-39)  A study in a neighbouring area of the Pokot; and relevant for Pokot anthropology as well. |
| 1986-17 | Biellik, R.J. (Robin) & Henderson, P.L. (Peggy), 1986. Mortality, Nutritional status and diet during the famine in Karamoja, 1980, in Dodge C.P. (Cole) & P.D. Wiebe (Paul): Crisis in Uganda. The breakdown of health services (section 3 Karamoja considered), Pergamon press, Oxford, New-York, Toronto, Sydney, Frankfurt. | Includes Upe  Also see: 1981-25 |
| 1987-1 | Dietz, Ton, 1987. Pastoralists in dire straits: Survival strategies and external interventions in a semi-arid region at the Kenya/Uganda border: Western Pokot, 1900-1986. University of Amsterdam: Selecta Offset, PhD thesis (also Netherlands Geographical Studies 49). | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2909875/view>  GS June 2023: 110+51 |
| 1987-2 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot District, 1987. Progress Report; 1st Oct-31st December, 1986. Kapenguria: ASAL Office. |  |
| 1987-3 | Dietz, T., A.P. Owiti & A. van Haastrecht, 1987. Report of the ASAL Backstopping Mission West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, Oct.25 – Nov. 17, 1986. Nairobi/Amsterdam: Ministry of Planning and National Development / Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam. |  |
| 1987-4 | Gallé, M. (Marjo), 1987, Locational Development Profile, Batei Location. Report for the Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot. Amsterdam: Department of Human Geography. University of Amsterdam. | GS Oct 2021: no citations  No digital access yet |
| 1987-5 | Klinken, Marinus van, 1987. The Pokot traditional furrow irrigation. The construction of arched aquaducts in West Pokot District. Some data and experiences. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme and District Agricultural Office. | No GS visibility |
| 1987-6 | Klinken, M.K. van, 1987. Formal mistakes and informal lessons from irrigation in Kenya: the Pokot traditional furrow irrigation. Paper submitted for the African Water Technology Conference in Nairobi. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1987-7 | Nyamwaya, David, 1987. A case study of the interaction between indigenous and Western medicine among the Pokot in Kenya. Soc. Sci Med. (Journal) 1987, Vol. 25, Nr 12, pp. 1277-1287. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0277953687901262>  GS Oct 2021: 46 citations |
| 1987-8 | Östberg, Wilhelm, 1987. Ramblings on soil conservation: an essay from Kenya. Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA), 1987. | Access with password via  <https://www.cabdirect.org/?target=%2fcabdirect%2fabstract%2f19891936356>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 1987-9 | Poghisio, S. L., 1987. The Social Communication Networks of the Pastoral Pokot of Kacheliba Division (West Pokot Division): Implications for Christian Outreach (Doctoral dissertation, Daystar University College and Wheaton College). | GS October 2021: no citations yet  No digital access yet |
| 1987-10 | Bollig M., 1987. The imposition of Colonial Rule in North West Kenya: Inter-ethnic conflicts and anti-colonial resistance. Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere 11: 4-40. | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet  a.o. East Pokot and Turkana |
| 1987-11 | McGovern, S., 1987. The Last Straw: Camels in East Pokot. Unpublished manuscript. | GS: no direct visibility |
| 1987-12 | Gallé, Marjo, 1987. The Impact of the A1 Road on Kipkomo And Batei Locations, West Pokot. Part B of Report of the ASAL Backstopping Mission West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet, Oct.25 – Nov. 17, 1986. Nairobi/Amsterdam: Ministry of Planning and National Development / Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam. |  |
| 1987-13 | Homewood, K., & Lewis, J., 1987. Impact of Drought on Pastoral Livestock in Baringo, Kenya 1983-85. *Journal of Applied Ecology, 24*(2), 615-631. | <http://www.jstor.org/stable/2403897>  GS Nov 2021: 89 citations |
| 1987-14 | Little, P. D., 1987. Woman as Ol payian (elder): The status of widows among the Il Chamus (Njemps) of Kenya. Ethnos, 52(1-2), 81-102. | Online see: [[40]](#footnote-40)  GS Nov 2021: 24 citations |
| 1987-15 | Little, P. D., & Brokensha, D. W., 1987. Local institutions, tenure and resource management in East Africa. Conservation in Africa: people, policies and practice, 193-209. | About Ilchamus  Online see: [[41]](#footnote-41)  GS Nov 2021: 115 citations |
| 1987-16 | Hodder, I. (Ian), 1987. The meaning of discard: Ash and domestic space in Baringo. Method and theory for activity area research: An ethnoarchaeological approach, 424-448. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 96 citations |
| 1987-17 | West Pokot District, 1987. Annual Report 1986. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1987-18 | Timberlake, J., 1987. Ethnobotany of the Pokot of northern Kenya, Nairobi: National Museums of Kenya (unpublished pages). |  |
| 1987-19 | Weis, E., 1987. Guide to plants tolerant of arid and semi-arid conditions: nomenclature and potential way, Weikersleim; Magraft scientific publishers. | Also relevant for Pokot (agro-)ecology |
| 1987-20 | Government of Kenya (Republic of Kenya), MPND, 1987. Annex 1987/1988 to the West Pokot District Development Plan 1984/1988. |  |
| 1987-21 | Dietz, Ton, A. Van Haastrecht, and Henrietta L. Moore, 1987. Locational Development Profile: Endo, Mokoro and Embobut Locations, Elgeyo Marakwet District, Kenya. Iten: Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme /University of Amsterdam (1987). | This area in the North of Marakwet neighbours the Lomut-Chesegon and Lelan areas of West Pokot, and there are many relationships. |
| 1988-1 | Porter Philip W, 1988, The Pokot. Chapter 3 of Environment and rural economy in East Africa. Culture and Ecology project. Dept of Geography, University of Minnesota. 1988. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1988-2 | Dietz, T, J. Hardeman, J. Kipkan & E. Mbao, 1988. The Upgrading of Marich-Biretwo Road. Report for the Ministry of Planning and National Development and for the Netherlands Embassy. Nairobi. |  |
| 1988-3 | Bible Society of Kenya, 1988. Lökoi cho Karamach cho pö Piich Lapoy. Nairobi: BCK. | No GS visibility |
| 1988-4 | Barrow, E.G.C., 1988. Trees and pastoralists: the case of the Pokot and Turkana. In: Network Paper 6b, Social Forestry Network, May 1. | See: [www.odi.org.uk/resources/docs/936.pdf](http://www.odi.org.uk/resources/docs/936.pdf)  GS Oct 2021: 45+7 citations |
| 1988-5 | O'Dempsey, T. J. D., 1988. Traditional belief and practice among the Pokot people of Kenya with particular reference to mother and child health: 1. The Pokot people and their environment. And 2. Mother and Child health. Annals of tropical paediatrics 8.2 and 8.3 (1988): 49-60 and 125-134. | Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine  Digital access: see: [[42]](#footnote-42)  GS Oct 2021: 1: 10 citations and 2: 14 citations |
| 1988-6 | Weatherby, John M., 1988. The secret spirit cult of the Sor in Karamoja." Africa 58.2 (1988): 210-229. | Digital access: see: [[43]](#footnote-43)  GS Oct 2021: 13 citations |
| 1988-7 | Heine, B., Heine, I., König, C., & Brenzinger, M., 1988. Plant Concepts and Plant Use: Plants of the So (Uganda). Breitenbach. | GS Oct 2021: 27 citations, one relevant to Pokot (as: Heine, B., Heine, I., König, C., & Brenzinger, M. (1988). Plant concepts and plant use. Breitenbach.  No digital access yet |
| 1988-8 | Lamberti, Marcello, 1988. Kuliak and Cushitic: a comparative study. Vol. 3. Heidelberg: Winter. | GS Oct 2021: 15 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1988-9 | Perkins, P. V., Githure, J. I., Mebrahtu, Y., Kiilu, G., Anjili, C., Ngumbi, P. S., ... & Hendricks, L. D., 1988. Isolation of Leishmania donovani from Phlebotomus martini in Baringo district, Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 82(5), 695-700. | <https://academic.oup.com/trstmh/article-abstract/82/5/695/1915970>  GS Oct 2021: 52 citations  Larry D Hendricks: Departments of Pathology and Parasitology, College of Veterinary Medicine, The University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia  PETER V. PERKINS Department of Entomology,  Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. 20012 |
| 1988-10 | Nyang, M., 1988. VI Tree Planting Project: Supplementary Impact Assessment on Farmers Without Enclosures in West Pokot, July 1997. RSCU/Vi-TPP, Kitale, Kenya. | No GS visibility |
| 1988-11 | Mutinga, M. J., Mutero, C., Ngindu, A., & Amimo, F., 1988. The isolation of leishmanial parasites from domestic goats and wild hosts in Kenya and the possible role of goats as reservoirs of leishmaniases. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 9(3), 347-349. | Research in Kacheliba  GS October 2021: 10 citations  <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/isolation-of-leishmanial-parasites-from-domestic-goats-and-wild-hosts-in-kenya-and-the-possible-role-of-goats-as-reservoirs-of-leishmaniases/76065D3BACDA66023085BE52A471B5E7> (published online in 2011) |
| 1988-12 | Östberg, Wilhelm, 1988. We eat trees. Tree planting and land rehabilitation in West Pokot District, Kenya. A baseline study. Uppsala: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, International Rural Development Centre, Working Paper 82. | GS Oct 2021: 16 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1988-13 | Anderson, D. M., 1988. Cultivating pastoralists: ecology and economy among the Il Chamus of Baringo, 1840-1980. In D. H. Johnson & D. M. Anderson (Eds.), *The Ecology of Survival: Case Studies from Northeast African History* (pp. 241-260). London: Lester Crook. | Online see: [[44]](#footnote-44)  GS Nov 2021: 70 citations; reprint: Anderson, D. M. (2019). Cultivating pastoralists: ecology and economy among the Il Chamus of Baringo, 1840–1980 1. In The Ecology of Survival (pp. 241-260). Routledge. |
| 1988-14 | Heine, B., 1988. Plant concept and plant use: an ethnobotanical survey of the semi-arid and arid lands of East Africa (various parts): Borana, Samburu, Ilchamus. Saarbrücken, Germany: Verlag Breitenbach. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 5 citations |
| 1988-15 | Kawai, K., 1988. The residential patterns and kinship relations among the Il Chamus in northern Kenya. Comparative Study on the Socio-Ecological Adaptation Mechanism among Pastoral Peoples in Northern Kenya, 11-27. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 1988-16 | Rowntree, K. M., 1988. Storm rainfall on the Njemps flats, Baringo district, Kenya. Journal of climatology, 8(3), 297-309. | In 1988: Department of Geography, Rhodes University, Grahamstown 6140, South Africa  Online access: see [[45]](#footnote-45)  GS Nov 2021: 19 citations |
| 1988-17 | Mwangi, D.N. & M.L. Tomunyo, 1988. Survey on Cooperative activities in the ASAL area of West Pokot District. Typescript for the District Cooperative Office. Kapenguria, May 1988 (41 pp). | Mr James Kanake was the District Co-operative Officer in 1988. |
| 1988-18 | Ministry of Livestock/ASAL, 1988. Workshop on Tick Control in ASAL areas of West Pokot District. Typescript 11 pp. Kapenguria, 1988 (December). | The workshop was held from 21/6/1988 to 24/6/1988. |
| 1988-19 | West Pokot District, 1988. Annual Report 1987. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. |  |
| 1988-20 | Vermaat B., 1988, Group ranches in Kenia, een evaluatie. Thesis. Dept. of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, 1988. | In DIDC Kapenguria (written in Dutch) |
| 1989-1 | Visser, J.J. (Johannes Jacobus), 1989. Pökoot religion. Oegstgeest: Hendrik Kraemer Institute (PhD thesis, Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht, the Netherlands). | Review: <https://www.proquest.com/docview/1297358917?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true&imgSeq=1>  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations  No digital access to the book yet |
| 1989-2 | Van Haastrecht, Annemieke, 1989. Bibliography on West Pokot District and the Pokot. Department of Human Geography, University of Amsterdam, June 1989, for the District Information and Documentation Centre West Pokot, Kenya. |  |
| 1989-3 | Herreros Baroja, Tomás M.C.C.J., Peter Sikamoy, Daniel Partany, 1989. Analytical grammar on the Pokot Language – Kipatu ngala Pökot nyo kikir. Trieste: Università di Trieste & Missionare Comboniani. | [www.language.ws](http://www.language.ws) (5/4/2016)  In GS as: Herreros Baroja, T., Sikamoy, P., & Partany, D. (1989). Analytical grammar of the Pokot language. EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste. <https://www.openstarts.units.it/handle/10077/9111>  GS Oct 2021: 9+4 citations |
| 1989-4 | Gallé, Marjo, 1989. One for the Road. Master’s thesis, Department of Human Geography University of Amsterdam. | About the Kitale-Kapenguria-Marich-Turkana Road. |
| 1989-5 | Government of Kenya, 1989. West Pokot District Development Plan West Pokot District 1989-1993. Nairobi: Ministry of Planning and National Development. Nairobi: Government Printer. |  |
| 1989-6 | Touber, L., 1989. Landforms and soils of Baringo District, Kenya. Wageningen, the Netherlands: Winand Staring Centre (1989). | <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/29358702.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 1989-7 | Brown, Jean, 1989. ‘Pokot’ in J. Barbour and S. Wandibba (eds.) Kenyan pots and potters. Nairobi: Oxford University Press, pp. 53-58. | Abstract about the book: <https://profiles.uonbi.ac.ke/simiyuwandibba/publications/j-barbour-eds-kenyan-pots-and-potters-nairobi>  GS Oct 2021 for the book: 1 citation; no specific GS attention for the chapter by Jean Brown.  No digital access yet. |
| 1989-8 | Stolz, W., 1989. Account on Livestock Densities in Nkinyang Division. Report to KFFHC, Nakuru (typescript). |  |
| 1989-9 | Ton Dietz & Michael O. Ongong’a, 1989. The Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme in West Pokot and Employment Creation, Report for the DDC West Pokot District, the MPND Nairobi, and the Royal Netherlands Embassy Nairobi, June 1989. | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 1989-10 | Adams, W. M., 1989. Dam construction and the degradation of floodplain forest on the Turkwel River, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development, 1(3): 189-198. | Online see: [[46]](#footnote-46)  GS Nov 2021: 36 citations |
| 1989-11 | Brown, J., 1989. Eastern Nilotic: Il Chamus, Samburu Dorobo (Mathews). Kenyan Pots and Potters, 75-85. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 4 citations |
| 1989-12 | West Pokot District, 1989. Annual Report 1988. Kapenguria: District Commissioner. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1989-13 | Omusule, M., 1989. Kalenjin: The emergence of a corporate name for the "Nandi - speaking tribes" of East Africa. Geneva-Afrique, 7 (1) 73-88. |  |
| 1989-14 | Andiema, Rachel, 1989. Women’s Role in Pokot Society (an abstract of literature). Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme, Kapenguria June 1989 (72 pp). |  |
| 1989-15 | Key, R.M., T.J. Charsley, B.D. Hackman, A.T. Wilkinson & C.C. Rundle, 1989. Superimposed upper proteroozoic collision controlled Orogenies in the Mozambique Orogenic Belt in Kenya. Procambrian Research. Vol 44 pp. 197-225. | Also about the geology of the Pokot areas |
| 1990-1 | Bollig, Michael, 1990. Ethnic conflicts in North West Kenya: Pokot-Turkana raiding 1969–1984. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 115: 73–90. | Digital access: see [[47]](#footnote-47)  GS Oct 2021: 90 citations  East Pokot and Turkana |
| 1990-2 | Bollig, M., 1990. An outline of pre-colonial Pokot history. Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere 23: 73-91. | “This paper, based on fieldwork carried out in 1987-1989 in Baringo District, Kenya, deals with the precolonial history of the Eastern Pokot, that is the Pokot living in Nginyang Division of Baringo District. Many Eastern Pokot lineages claim their roots in the hilly areas of the northern Cherengani and Sekerr ranges and it is their traditions which should be analysed to approach an understanding of their pre-1800 history”.  GS Oct 2021: 21 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1990-3 | Tulel, F.M., A.M. Wepukhulu & N. Ayah, 1990. Report of the Workshop on Primary School Education in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: ASAL Office and Ministry of Education. | Tulel is a Pochon, the other two are ‘other Kenyans’, who both worked in West Pokot for a long time (information Wiegert de Leeuw) |
| 1990-4 | Zijlstra, P.J., Mbeo, M.A and Dr Ayako, A.B., 1990. West Pokot ASAL Development Programme Review Mission. |  |
| 1990-5 | Consolata Fathers, 1990. Pokot. Nairobi: Consolata Fathers. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations as Fathers, C. (1990). Pokot.  The Consolata Fathers are Italian missionaries, active in West Pokot since a long time (Kapenguria, Kacheliba and Amakuriat).  See: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Consolata_Missionaries> , and [www.comboni.org](http://www.comboni.org) > files > allegati |
| 1990-6 | Antoine, P., et al., 1990. The Turkwel hydropower project near the Kenyan Rift Valley (East Africa). Engineering Geology 28.1-2 (1990): 133-147. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0013795290900383>  Also: Antoine, P., Giraud, A., Huber, R., Lavedan, G., & Moullard, P. Y. (1990). The Turkwel hydropower project near the Kenyan Rift Valley (East Africa). Engineering Geology, 28(1-2), 133-147.  GS Oct 2021: No citations |
| 1990-7 | Mutinga, Mutuku J., and Olusegun O. Dipeolu, 1990. Saurian malaria in Kenya: epidemiological features of malarial infections in lizard populations of the West Pokot District. International journal for parasitology 20.2 (1990): 149-153. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0020751990900944>  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies |
| 1990-8 | Bollig M., 1990. Der Kampf um Federn und Farben. Promotion vor Altersgruppen bei den Pokot Ostkenias. In Völger G, & K. Welck (Hg), Männerbunde. Zur Rolle des Mannes im Kulturvergleich. Bd I, Köln 259-266. | GS Oct 2021: 7 citations  No digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 1990-9 | N. Ayah & Wiegert de Leeuw, 1990. Primary School Education in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: ASAL Programme and Ministry of Education. |  |
| 1990-10 | Vedeld, P., 1990. Household Viability and Change among the Tugens. A Case Study of Household Resource Allocation in the Semi-arid Baringo District. Nomadic Peoples, *25-27*, 133-152. | Online: see: [[48]](#footnote-48)  GS Nov 2021: 9 citations  https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-2046(90)90051-3 |
| 1990-11 | Burnett, G. W., & Rowntree, K. M., 1990. Agriculture, research and tourism in the landscape of Lake Baringo, Kenya. *Landscape and Urban Planning, 19*(2), 159-172. | Online see: [[49]](#footnote-49)  GS Nov 2021: 12 citations |
| 1990-12 | Wairagu, M. M., 1990. Runoff prediction and management models for the Njemps flats Baringo district Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto). | Online see: [[50]](#footnote-50)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 1990-13 | Njuguna, R. & W. de Leeuw, 1990. Kerelwa Catchment Area. A rapid rural appraisal of Kerelwa Catchment Area. Kapenguria (60 pp.). |  |
| 1990-14 | Verolme, Hans & Esther Moonen, 1990. Report on Kale-Sublocation, for the ASAL Program, West Pokot District Kenya and the Ministry of Agriculture, West Pokot District Kenya. 33pp + annex. | Typescript |
| 1990-15 | ASAL, 1990. Nasukuta Multiplication and Demonstration Centre (a long term development plan). [ASAL Programme West Pokot] Kapenguria, 1990. | Typescript. 16 pp. |
| 1990-16 | Ministry of Reclamation and Development of Arid and Semi-Arid Areas and Wastelands, 1990. Plan of Operations 1991-1993. Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme West Pokot District. Kapenguria October 1990 (57 pp). |  |
| 1990ff | There are probably Annual Reports of West Pokot District from 1990 onwards (and until the District has been replaced by the County West Pokot after 2010) but so far these have not yet been included in this bibliography. |  |
| 1991-1 | Dietz, T., 1991. Crisis survival strategies: a summary of concepts and an example from the semi-pastoral Pokot in Kenya/Uganda. Pastoral economies in Africa and long-term responses to drought: proceedings of a colloquium at the University of Aberdeen, April 1990 / ed. by Jeffrey C. Stone. - Aberdeen: Aberdeen University African Studies Group. Pp 86-108. | <http://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=100834906>  GS October 2021: 18 citations |
| 1991-2 | Herreros Baroja, Tomás et al., 1991. Inside the Beehive of Life: A Descriptive Work of the Most Peculiar Traditions of the Pökot people. Unpublished work Kacheliba: Catholic Mission. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 1991-3 | Bianco, Barbara A., 1991. Women and things: Pokot motherhood as political destiny. American Ethnologist (Journal) 18.4 (1991): 770-785. | Digital access: see: [[51]](#footnote-51)  GS Oct 2021: 22 citations |
| 1991-4 | Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, 1991. Taking stock: changing livelihoods in an agropastoral community. ACTS Press, Nairobi. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19926786413>  GS Oct 2021: 31 citations  Book as a whole: no digital access yet  About Mwino in West Pokot |
| 1991-5 | Van Steenbergen, G. J., 1991. Translating ‘Sin’ in Pökoot. In the Bible Translator (Journal) 42.4: 431-7 | No GS visibility |
| 1991-6 | Saltlick, A., 1991. A Base line Data Survey in the Nginyang and Tangulbei Divisions of Baringo District. Isiolo, Kenya, unpublished manuscript Isiolo. |  |
| 1991-7 | Esther Moonen & Hans Verolme, 1991. Sharing the Land of Abundance. The History and Applicability of Population Carrying Capacity Models. A Case study from West Pokot Kenya. MA Thesis University of Amsterdam Dept of Human Geography. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19916712168>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation  Kale Subloation, Mwino Location  Book as a whole: no digital access yet |
| 1991-8 | Wairagu, M. M., 1991. Runn-off Harvesting in Kenya: Experiences gained from the Njemps Flats of Baringo District. KEFRI. | Online see: [[52]](#footnote-52)  GS Nov 2021: 3 citations |
| 1991-9 | Kenya Agricultural Research Institute (Mugo, S.I.N., Siambi, M, Agufana, Njihia & B.M. Wafula), 1991. Identification of research needs of dryland areas of West Pokot District | Typescript 18 pp, including work plan. |
| 1991-10 | Pekkala, Y., M.C. Likalo, E. Ulvain & E. Nordstram, 1991. Assessment of western Kenya limestone deposits for cement manufacture. West Pokot deposits. Mines and Geological Department, Nairobi, Kenya Merno. No. 6 | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1991-11 | Kiletat Women Group, 1991. Eradication of Female Circumcision in West Pokot District Kenya. (Unpublished Report). | Mentioned in Kaprom 2016 (2016-54) |
| 1991-12 | Chesaina, C. (Ciarunji), 1991. Oral literature of the Kalenjin, Nairobi, East Africa Educational Publishers Ltd. | Online access via GS[[53]](#footnote-53)  Includes oral stories about the Pokot  Chesaina was lecturer (later professor) at Kenyatta University, and afterwards became a Kenyan diplomat, e.g. in South Africa. |
| 1991-13 | Dietz, T, 1991. Indigenous irrigation as a starting point in Northwestern Kenya. In: Savenije H. & A. Huijsman: Making Haste Slowly. Strengthening Local Environmental Managament in Agricultural Development. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute: 149-173. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19916711467> |
| 1992-1 | Bollig, M., 1992. Die Krieger der gelben Gewehre: Intra- und interethnische Konfliktaustragung bei den Pokot Nordwestkenias. Münster, Hamburg: Lit Verlag. | GS Oct 2021: 31 citations  No digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 1992-2 | Reckers, Ute, 1992. Nomadische Viehalter in Kenya: die Ost-Pokot aus human-ökologischer Sicht. Institut für Afrika-Kunde, Hamburg. | Abstract: <https://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=100376304>  GS Oct 2021 : 6 citations  Book as a whole no digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 1992-3 | Ocan, Charles Emunyu, 1992. Pastoral crisis in North-Eastern Uganda: The changing significance of cattle raids. No. 21. Kampala: Centre for Basic Research, 1992. | GS Oct 2021: 40+1 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1992-4 | Ries, A. C., et al., 1992. Geochronology and geochemistry of the rocks associated with a late Proterozoic ophiolite in West Pokot, NW Kenya. Journal of African Earth Sciences (and the Middle East) 14.1 (1992): 25-35. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/089953629290052E>  GS Oct 2021: 24 citations  Written by: Ries, A. C., Vearncombe, J. R., Price, R. C., & Shackleton, R. M. (1992).  Julian Vearncombe: Department of Geology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Johannesburg 20(11, South Africa  A.C. Ries and R.M. Shackleton: \*Department of Earth Sciences, The Open University, Milton Keynes  MK7 6AA, UK  R.C. Price: Department of Geology, La Trobe University, Bundoora, Victoria 3083, Australia |
| 1992-5 | Mutero, C. M., Mutinga, M. J., Ngindu, A. M., Kenya, P. R., & Amimo, F. A., 1992. Visceral leishmaniasis and malaria prevalence in West Pokot District, Kenya. East African medical journal, 69 (1), 3. | <https://europepmc.org/article/med/1628545>  GS Oct 2021: 21 citations |
| 1992-6 | Mutinga, M. J., Mutero, C. M., Ngindu, A., Kenya, P. R., & Amimo, F., 1992. Clinical and field epidemiological investigations of kala-azar (visceral leishmaniasis) in West Pokot District of Kenya. In Leishmaniasis Control Strategies: a Critical Evaluation of IDRC Supported Research; proceedings of a workshop held in Mérida, Mexico, Nov. 25-29, 1991.... IDRC, Ottawa, ON, CA. | <https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/18391/IDL-18391.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not relevant for Pokot |
| 1992-7 | Massamba, N. N., Mutinga, M. J., & Odero, B. N., 1992. Leishmania parasites and their kinetoplast DNA (kDNA). International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 13(3), 293-306. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/leishmania-parasites-and-their-kinetoplast-dna-kdna/6369DFDDC7671A6783511EA0DD556259>  GS October 2021: 1 citation |
| 1992-8 | Ngumbi, P. M., Lawyer, P. G., Johnson, R. N., Kiilu, G., & Asiago, C., 1992. Identification of phlebotomine sandfly bloodmeals from Baringo district, Kenya, by direct enzyme‐linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Medical and veterinary entomology, 6(4), 385-388. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1365-2915.1992.tb00638.x> , and <https://pesquisa.bvsalud.org/portal/resource/pt/biblio-1268794>  GS October 2021: 43 citations  P. G. Lawyer Department of Entomology, Walter Reed Army Institute of Research,  Washington, DC 20307.  Robert N. Johnson, Silver Spring, MD 4,884,208 A : 11/1989 Marinelli et al. (US); |
| 1992-9 | Van Haastrecht Annemieke, and Conrad Nabibia, 1992. Road Development Plan for West Pokot. Report for the District Planning Unit, the DEC and the DDC. Kapenguria March-July 1992. |  |
| 1992-10 | Svavarsson, S., 1992, Prédikað í Pokot. Sagan– Þjóðin-Kristniboðið Kenýa: Reykjavík: Samband íslenskra kristniboðsfélaga. |  |
| 1992-11 | Bianco, Barbara A., 1992. The historical anthropology of a mission hospital in northwestern Kenya (1992): 0863-0863. PhD Dissertation NYU | <https://www.proquest.com/docview/304031219?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true>  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations  About Ortum Mission Hospital |
| 1992-12 | Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme West Pokot, 1992. Primary School Atlas West Pokot District | GS: no visibility; not yet online. |
| 1992-13 | Little, P. D., 1992. The Elusive Granary. Herder, Farmer, and the State in Northern Kenya. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press | Focus on Baringo South; IlChamus  Online: see: [[54]](#footnote-54)  GS Nov 2021: 244 citations |
| 1992-14 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot (Wilma Navis), 1992 (October). Profiles of Non-Governmental Organisations in West Pokot District. Kapenguria (140 pp). |  |
| 1992-15 | Omondi, C., 1992. Report of a rapid rural appraisal of Ywalateke Catchment Area. Kapenguria | Workshop in November 1991. Lelan and Kipkomo Locations. Typescript 75 pp. |
| 1992-16 | ASAL Programme West Pokot, 1992. Position Papers ASAL Programme West Pokot: I Introduction; II Productive Sector; III Basic infra-structure; IV Social sector; V programme management and institutional support; VI Other sectors. Kapenguria (ASAL Development Programme). | Typescript |
| 1993-1 | Bollig, M., 1993. Intra-and interethnic conflict in Northwest Kenya: a multi-causal analysis of conflict behaviour. Anthropos 88(1): 176–184. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/40462755?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>  GS Oct 2021: 50 citations  East Pokot |
| 1993-2 | Van Woersem, B.L.M., 1993. Joint Kenyan-Netherlands Programme Review, Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme (ASAL) in the Districts West Pokot, Elgeyo Marakwet and Kajiado, for MDC etc, (Ministry of Development Co-operation, The Hague, The Netherlands) and Ministry of Land Reclamation, Regional and Water Development, Kenya), 1993. The Hague/Nairobi (review coordinator B.L.M. van Woersem). |  |
| 1993-3 | Dietz, T., 1993. The state, the market, and the decline of pastoralism: challenging some myths, with evidence from western Pokot in Kenya/Uganda. In: J. Markakis, ed., Conflict and the decline of pastoralism in the Horn of Africa. London: Macmillan, pp. 83-99. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19926714591>  GS October 2021: 38 citations  Book as a whole: Markakis, ed., Conflict and the decline of pastoralism in the Horn of Africa. London: Macmillan : [https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19936791961 GS October 2021](https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19936791961%20GS%20October%202021): 132 citations |
| 1993-4 | Angele, Daniel, P., 1993. Pokot Proverbs, Sayings and Idiomatic Expressions. Kapenguria: Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Development Programme. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1993-5 | Manyuru, Beneah M., 1993. The social dynamics of water management among the East Pokot pastoralists, Nginyang Division, Baringo district of Kenya. PhD Diss. (1993). University of Nairobi. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/19086> or: see: [[55]](#footnote-55)  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 1993-6 | Massamba, N. N., Mutinga, M. J., & Odero, B. N., 1993. Characterization of Kenyan isolates of Leishmania by cellulose acetate electrophoresis. International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 14(2), 153-161. | Digital access: see: [[56]](#footnote-56)  GS October 2021: 2 citations, none on Pokot |
| 1993-7 | Anderson, David M, 1993. Black Mischief: Crime, Protests and Resistance in Colonial Kenya. The Historical Journal 36 (4): 851–77. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/historical-journal/article/abs/black-mischief-crime-protest-and-resistance-in-colonial-kenya/9AEC5D9711677E3F565D540C3A5064C3>  GS Oct 2021: 32 citations |
| 1993-8 | Carlin, Eithne, 1993. The So Language. Vol. 2. Institut Fur Afrikanistik Universitat Zu Köln, 1993. | GS Oct 2021: 44 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1993-9 | Meresya J. & Kotomei, M. (Albino), 1993 (May). Grazing Patterns and stock routes in West Pokot District. Kapenguria: ASAL report (17 pp). |  |
| 1993-10 | Otieno, Nicholas, 1993. Beyond the silence of death. The life and theology of Bishop Alexander Muge; National Council of Churches of Kenya. Nairobi: NCCK. | Also relevant for Pokot, and the Anglican Church active among the Pokot |
| 1993-11 | Japan consulting Institute (JCI), 1993. Feasibility study on cement plant project in Republic of Kenya. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1993-12 | Chelimo, Andrew Kiprop, 1993. Tone and tongue root as ventive morphemes in Endo-Marakwet. In Cyffer et al, Nilo-Saharan, Linguistic Analysis and Documentation. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag: 245-254. | Access via GS  Endo neigbours of Pokot |
| 1993-13 | Mietzner, Angelika, 1993. The philosophy of walking: motion and the verbs of walking in Cherang’any (Kalenjin). In Cyffer et al, Nilo-Saharan, Linguistic Analysis and Documentation. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag: 199-210. | Access via GS  Cherang’any = Sengwer |
| 1993-14 | Jerono, Prisca, 1993. Case marking in Tugen. In Cyffer et al, Nilo-Saharan, Linguistic Analysis and Documentation. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag: 199-210. | Access via GS  Tugen; also relevant for studying Pokot language; southern neighbours of the Eastern Pokot |
| 1994-1 | Government of Kenya [Republic of Kenya], 1994. Kenya Population Census 1989, Volume I and Volume II, Nairobi: Republic of Kenya, Government Printer. |  |
| 1994-2 | Massamba, N. N., & Mutinga, M. J., 1994. Heterogeneity in the Leishmania donovani complex (Protozoa: Kinetoplastidae). International Journal of Tropical Insect Science, 15(4-5), 541-550. | Digital access: see: [[57]](#footnote-57)  GS October 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot |
| 1994-3 | Herlocker D., 1994. Vegetation types. In Range Management Handbook of Kenya, Vol. II, 8. West Pokot District. Herlocker D, Shaabani SB, Stephens A, Mutuli M (eds). Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock Development and Marketing: Nairobi; 13–51. | College Station, Texas, 77840, U.S.A.  Book as a whole: <https://agris.fao.org/agris-search/search.do?recordID=US201300297180>  Chapter not yet digitally accessible |
| 1994-4 | Touber L., 1994. Landform and soils. In Range Management Handbook of Kenya, Vol. II, 8. West Pokot District. Herlocker D, Shaabani SB, Stephens A, Mutuli M (eds). Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock Development and Marketing: Nairobi; 1–12 | See 1994-3 |
| 1994-5 | Schaefer, K. U., Kurtzhals, J. A., Kager, P. A., Gachihi, G. S., Gramiccia, M., Kagai, J. M., ... & Muller, A. S., 1994. Studies on the prevalence of leishmanin skin test positivity in the Baringo District, Rift Valley, Kenya. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 50(1), 78-84. | <https://www.ajtmh.org/view/journals/tpmd/50/1/article-p78.xml?crawler=true>  GS October 2021: 25 citations |
| 1994-6 | Ministry of Land Reclamation, Regional and Water Development, 1994. Soil studies in West Pokot District. Water Resources Assessment and Planning Project, Phase IV, Nairobi. |  |
| 1994-7 | Mutsotso, B. M., 1994. Women's struggle for water in East Pokot. Masters of survival. (1994): 123-137. | Digital access via <https://www.cabdirect.org/?target=%2fcabdirect%2fabstract%2f19941810945> (with password). GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 1994-8 | Dean, N. (Nicola) R., 1994. A community study of child spacing, fertility and contraception in West Pokot District, Kenya. Social Science & Medicine, 38(11), 1575-1584. | Online access: see [[58]](#footnote-58)  GS Nov 2021: 12 citations |
| 1994-9 | Lindstrom, J., 1994. The Elusive Granary: Herder, Farmer, and State in Northern Kenya. Man, 29(2), 519-521. | Online see: [[59]](#footnote-59)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 1994-10 | Tongue, J., Maguire, P., & Burton, P., 1994. An earthquake study in the Lake Baringo basin of the central Kenya Rift. Tectonophysics, 236(1-4), 151-164. | Online see: [[60]](#footnote-60)  GS Nov 2021: 40 citations |
| 1994-11 | Kiyiapi, J. L., 1994. Stucture and characteristics of Acacia tortilis woodland on the Njemps Flats. Catena Verlag: Advances in geoecology, (27), 47-69. | Online see: [[61]](#footnote-61)  GS Nov 2021: 22 citations |
| 1994-12 | Oostwoud Wijdenes, D. J., & Bryan, R. B., 1994. Gully headcuts as sediment sources on the Njemps Flats and initial low-cost gully control measures. Catena Verlag: Advances in geoecology, (27), 205-229. | Online see:[[62]](#footnote-62)  GS Nov 2021: 22 citations |
| 1994-13 | Sutton, John, 1994. The Sirikwa and the Okiek in the history of the Kenya highlands. Kenya Past and Present 26.1 (1994): 35-40. | <https://journals.co.za/doi/pdf/10.10520/AJA02578301_225> |
| 1994-14 | Russell, John, 1994. Kenya, beyond the Marich Pass: a district offices story, London, New York: The Radcliffe press | GS: “Russell, John. Kenya, Beyond the Marich Pass: A District Officer's Story. Tauris Academic Studies, 1994.” |
| 1994-15 | Chesaina Swiminer, Ciarunji, 1994. The Heritage Library of African Peoples: Pokot. New York: The Rosen Publishing group, Inc. |  |
| 1994-16 | Bollig, Michael, 1994. Pokot Social Organization structures, Networks and Ideology: In: Sprachen Und Sprachz-ergnisse in Africa, edited by T Geider and R. Kastenholz, 63-86. Cologne Germany: Rudiger Koppe | East Pokot |
| 1994-17 | Beenje, H., 1994. Kenya trees, shrubs and lianas, Nairobi National Museums of Kenya. | Also relevant for Pokot ecology |
| 1994-18 | Putter, A. (ed.), 1994. Safeguarding the genetic basis of Africa's traditional crops; Rome IPGRI. | Also relevant for Pokot agro-ecology |
| 1994-19 | Mosin, Benson, 1994. Pokot names. Handout printed by the researcher, Mr. Benson Mosin, ELCK PDP Kapenguria West Pokot District. |  |
| 1994-20 | Office of the Vice President and Ministry of Planning and National Development Planning, 1994. West Pokot District Development Plan 1994-1996. |  |
| 1995-1 | Zaal, Fred and Ton Dietz, 1995. Of markets, meat, milk and maize. Pastoral commoditization in Kenya. Paper for the conference on ‘Poverty and Prosperity in Africa: Local and Global Perspectives’, at the Nordic Africa Institute, Uppsala, Sweden, November 1995 [[63]](#footnote-63). | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870660/view>  Also see 1999- 1 |
| 1995-2 | Schaefer, K. U., Kurtzhals, J. A. L., Gachihi, G. S., Muller, A. S., & Kager, P. A., 1995. A prospective sero-epidemiological study of visceral leishmaniasis in Baringo District, Rift Valley Province, Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 89(5), 471-475. | <https://academic.oup.com/trstmh/article-abstract/89/5/471/1909964>  GS October 2021: 70 citations |
| 1995-3 | Kimwele, Charles Muthangya, 1995. Contextualizing the gospel to the Lelan Pokot. MA Thesis Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology. | <https://dlibrary.aiu.ac.ke/xmlui/handle/123456789/205>  Oct 2021: no GS citations yet |
| 1995-4 | Decker, Barbara Sigman, 1995. Survey of De Brazza's monkey (Cercopithecus neglectus Schlegel) in the Tororo district of eastern Uganda and Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot districts of western Kenya. Journal of East African Natural History 84.1 (1995): 25-34. | Digital access: [https://doi.org/10.2982/0012-8317(1995)84[25:SODBMC]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2982/0012-8317(1995)84%5b25:SODBMC%5d2.0.CO;2) , and see: [[64]](#footnote-64)  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 1995-5 | Snelder, D. J., & Bryan, R. B., 1995. The use of rainfall simulation tests to assess the influence of vegetation density on soil loss on degraded rangelands in the Baringo District, Kenya. Catena, 25(1-4), 105-116. | Snelder: Berlin Environmental Research Group, Freie Universität, Grunewaldstrasse 35, Berlin, Germany. Present address: CML, Leiden University, Garenmarkt la, Postbus 9518, 2300 RA Leiden, Netherlands.  Bryan: then: Soil Erosion Laboratory, University of Toronto (Scarborough Campus), 1265, Military Trail, Scarborough, Ont. M1C 1A4, Canada  Online access see: [[65]](#footnote-65)  GS Nov 2021: 120 citations |
| 1995-6 | Nyberg, G., & Högberg, P., 1995. Effects of young agroforestry trees on soils in on-farm situations in western Kenya. Agroforestry systems, 32(1), 45-52. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gert-Nyberg/publication/226735876_Effects_of_young_agroforestry_trees_on_soils_in_farm_situations_in_Western_Kenya/links/57f4d71608ae91deaa5c41b8/Effects-of-young-agroforestry-trees-on-soils-in-farm-situations-in-Western-Kenya.pdf>  connected to the Vi Tree Planting Project (Sweden/Kenya) |
| 1995-7 | Fish, Burnette C., and Gerald W. Fish, 1995. The Kalenjiin Heritage: Traditional religious and social practices. Africa Gospel Church. | GS Jan 2023: 24 citations so far; no online access yet  Strongly based on the Kipsigis, the most southern Kalenjin ethnic group. But partly relevant for Pokot too. |
| 1995-8 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot, 1995 (March). Annual Report 1994. Kapenguria (37 pp). |  |
| 1996-1 | Bianco, Barbara A., 1996. Songs of Mobility in West Pokot. American Ethnologist 23 (1), pp. 25-42. | <http://www.academicroom.com/article/songs-mobility-west-pokot-0>  also see: [[66]](#footnote-66)  a.o. about dini-ya-msamwa  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations |
| 1996-2 | Göransson, H., & Widgren, U., 1996. Direct seeding of Balanites aegyptica in West Pokot District, Kenya. A minor field study. Working Paper-Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, International Rural Development Centre (Sweden). | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1996-3 | Osborn, A. J., 1996. Cattle, co-wives, children, and calabashes: Material context for symbol use among the Il Chamus of west-central Kenya. | Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska–Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, USA in 1996  Online see: [[67]](#footnote-67)  GS Nov 2021: 4 citations |
| 1996-4 | Mbinda, B. M., 1996. Indigenous knowledge and Practices in biodiversity conservation: A case study of the Ilchamus, Baringo district, Kenya (MA dissertation University of Nairobi). | Online see: [[68]](#footnote-68)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 1996-5 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot, 1996 (November). Workplan 1997 (65 pp). Kapenguria. |  |
| 1996-6 | Ministry of Education [Government of Kenya], 1996. Basic education profiles for West Pokot, Keiyo, Marakwet, Laikipia and Kajiado districts, Nairobi Kenya compiled by Ministry of Education, planning and development and funded by Royal Netherlands Embassy. |  |
| 1997-1 | Reckers, U., 1997. Nomadic Pastoralists In Kenya : Human Ecological Aspects of the East- Pokot. MPKV ; Maharastra (India). | <http://krishikosh.egranth.ac.in/handle/1/2055767>  Also: Reckers U. Nomadic Pastoralists in Kenya: Human Ecological Aspects of the East-Pokot, IIED Dry Lands Progrmame Issue Paper No. 73. London, United Kingdom: International Institute for Environment and Development; 1997  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations |
| 1997-2 | Kotomei, A., 1997. A need for proper communication between development agencies and the beneficiaries as far as productive resources are concerned. A case study of pastoralists of West-Pokot. Nairobi: Catholic University of Eastern Africa, Post-graduate thesis. | No GS visibility |
| 1997-3 | West Pokot District (DDC West Pokot), 1997. West Pokot: District Development Plan 1997-2001. Nairobi: Office of the Vice-President and Ministry of Planning and National Development of the Republic of Kenya. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 1997-4 | Reckers, Ute, 1997. Survival strategies of nomadic herdsmen: the East Pokot in Kenya. Applied Geography and Development: A Biennial Collection of Recent German Contributions 49 (1997): 32. | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 1997-5 | Goldsmith, P., 1997. Cattle, Khat, and Guns: Trade, Conflict, and Security on northern Kenya's Highland- Lowland Interface. A Case Study. Paper USAID Conference on Conflict Resolution in the Great Horn of Africa. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 1997-6 | Wanjala, T., 1997. Report on Pokot-Marakwet Conflicts. Nairobi: Peace Net - NGO Council. | GS Oct 2021: 2+2 citations |
| 1997-7 | Bollig, Michael, 1997. Bridewealth and Stockfriendship: The Accumulation of Security through Reciprocal Exchange. In: H. Kreutz (ed.), Leben und leben lassen: Die Fundierung der Marktwirtschaft durch symbolischen Tausch und Reziprozität. Opladen: Leske und Budrich, pp. 57–72. | GS: not mentioned  Book as a whole: Kreutz, H. (Henrik) (Ed.). (1997). Leben und leben lassen: die Fundierung der Marktwirtschaft durch symbolischen Tausch und Reziprozität;[Beiträge zur Konferenz über Formen des Tausches und die Fundierung der Marktwirtschaft]. Leske und Budrich. GS Oct 2021: 7 citations  East Pokot |
| 1997-8 | ASAL Development Programme West Pokot, 1997 (April). Annual Report 1996 (First Draft). Kapenguria (61 pp). |  |
| 1997-9 | Riria, Jennifer & Joost de la Rive Box, 1997 (September). Jitegemee Trust. Report of the Formulation Mission on Institutionalisation of the ASAL Credit Programme in Keiyo, Marakwet, Laikipia, Kajiado and West Pokot Districts Kenya. Executed for the Royal Netherlands Embassy in Nairobi (134 pp). |  |
| 1997-10 | ETC East Africa, 1997. ASAL Review Overall Report, Nairobi, 8th October 1997 (draft); Review of the ASAL Programmes. Part One West Pokot District Report (November 1997)50 pp + annexes; Review of the ASAL Programmes Part Two Overall Report (November 1997). 93 pp. | West Pokot: pp. 21-24 in Overall report. |
| 1997-11 | Mwichabe, Situma (MLRRWD, Nairobi) & Pieter Jan Zijlstra (CDP Utrecht), 1997. Land use planning for ASAL Districts in Kenya. Report of the second backstop mission 12-26 May 1997. | West Pokot: pp. 14-15 |
| 1997-12 | Price Waterhouse, 1997. Report on the Value for Money Audit of the Netherlands funded ASAL Programme in West Pokot. September 1997. 68 pages + many annexes. (Report to the Royal Netherlands Embassy Nairobi). | Plus a response from the ASAL Development Programme staff in Kapenguria: ”ASAL West Pokot after the Value for Money Audit “ (Kapenguria; September 1997). This report resulted in the end of Dutch support for the ASAL Programme in West Pokot. |
| 1997-13 | Bianco, Barbara, 1997. Pokot Art. In: Middleton, John & Jacob Festus Adi Ajayi (eds. in chief). Encyclopedia of Africa South of Sahara. USA Charles Scribner's Sons. Vol. 3 p. 280-284. |  |
| 1997-14 | Adams, W., E. Watson & S. Mutiso, 1997. Water, rules and gender: water rights in an indigenous irrigation system, Marakwet, Kenya. Development & Change 38: 707-730. | Also relevant for the indigenous irrigation areas in south east West Pokot. |
| 1997-15 | Quam, M. D., 1997. Creating peace in an armed society: Karamoja, Uganda, 1996. African Studies Quarterly, 1(1), 33-46. | Access via GS |
| 1998-1 | Renshaw M., M H Birley, D K Sang & J B Silver, 1998. A rapid health impact assessment of the Turkwel Gorge hydroelectric dam and proposed irrigation project. Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal (Journal), Volume 16, Issue 3, 1998, pp. 215-226. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/14615517.1998.10590210> , and  (published online 2012)  Renshaw: Wallerford Oxford  Birley: Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine  Silver: Case Western Reserve University Cleveland Ohio  Sang: Kenya  GS Oct 2021: 14 citations |
| 1998-2 | Bollig, Michael, 1998. Moral economy and self-interest: Kinship, friendship, and exchange among the Pokot (NW Kenya). In T. Schweizer & D.R. White (Eds.), Kinship, networks and exchange (pp. 137–157). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. | GS Oct 2021: 74+2 citations  East Pokot |
| 1998-3 | Bollig, Michael, 1998. Among the Pokot (N.W. Kenya. Kinship, Networks, and Exchange 12 (1998): 137. | Part of Bollig, M., 1998. Moral economy and self-interest: Kinship, friendship, and exchange among the Pokot (NW Kenya). Cambridge University Press. |
| 1998-4 | Tibaldo, M., 1998. The Challenge to the Survival of Pastoral People of Northwestern Kenya: Which Perspectives for the Church Activities. African Christian Studies (Volume), Vol. 14 NO.1-4 pp 35. |  |
| 1998-5 | Esposto, R. (Rita), 1998. Comboni Missionary Sisters As Social Ministers in Kenya From 1964 To 1998. | <http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/20.500.12342/487>, and directly: see [[69]](#footnote-69)  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  She wrote about the Comboni Sisters in Kacheliba (and in Laisamis, Samburu) |
| 1998-6 | Ondimu, M. J. (Matundura James), 1998. Soil Erosion Problems Associated with Different Road Construction types in Moi University Campus and Sigor Division, West Pokot District, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Moi University). | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1710>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 1998-7 | Kotut, K., Krienitz, L., & Muthuri, F. M., 1998. Temporal changes in phytoplankton structure and composition at the Turkwel Gorge Reservoir, Kenya. Hydrobiologia, 368(1), 41-59. | Online see: [[70]](#footnote-70)  GS Nov 2021: 55 citations |
| 1998-8 | Hendrickson, D., Armon, J., and Mearns, R., 1998. The changing nature of conflict and farming vulnerability: the case of livestock raiding in Turkana District, Kenya. Disasters 22(3): 185-199. | Also about Pokot-Turkana conflicts. Abstract: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/1467-7717.00086> |
| 1998-9 | Porter, P.W. & E.S. Sherperd, 1998. A World of difference: society, nature, development. Chapter 13: The management of tropical and subtropical ecosystems: The Pokot of West Central Kenya - An indigenous knowledge system; pp 260-303, New York: the Guildford press. |  |
| 1998-10 | Sanders, E. J., Marfin, A. A., Tukei, P. M., Kuria, Grace, Ademba, George., Agata, N. N., ... & Gubler, D. J. , 1998. First recorded outbreak of yellow fever in Kenya, 1992-1993. I. Epidemiologic investigations. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 59(4), 644-649. | About the outbreak of yellow fever in Kerio Valley. Includes East Pokot and close to West Pokot.  Access via GS. |
| 1998-11 | Reiter, Paul, Cordellier, Roger, Ouma, J. O., Cropp, C. B., Savage, H. M., Sanders, E. J., ... & Gubler, D. J., 1998. First recorded outbreak of yellow fever in Kenya, 1992-1993. II. Entomologic investigations. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 59(4), 650-656. | About the outbreak of yellow fever in Kerio Valley. Includes East Pokot and close to West Pokot.  Access via GS. |
| 1998-12 | Ministry of Planning and National Development, 1998. First report on poverty in Kenya- Incidence and depth of poverty. Kenya, presented by the Central Bureau of statistics and the Human Resources and social services department, vol. 1. June 1998. | Includes the Pokot areas |
| 1999-1 | Zaal, F. (Fred) & T. (Ton) Dietz, 1999. Of markets, meat, maize & milk. Pastoral commoditization in Kenya. In: D.M. Anderson & V. Broch-Due, eds, The poor are not us. Poverty and pastoralism in Eastern Africa. Oxford: Currey, pp. 163-198. | GS October 2021: 58 citations  No digital access yet  A.o. on Pokot pastoralism |
| 1999-2 | Bollig, M. & A Schulte, 1999. Environmental change and pastoral perceptions: degradation and indigenous knowledge in two African pastoral communities - Human ecology (Journal), 1999, Vol. 27-3: 493-514. | <http://link.springer.com/article/10.1023/A:1018783725398#page-1> ; also: [[71]](#footnote-71)  GS Oct 2021: 251 citations  A.o. East Pokot |
| 1999-3 | Dietz, Ton and Wiegert de Leeuw, 1999. The Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Programme in Kenya. In: Sterkenburg, Jan & Arie van der Wiel: Integrated Area Development. Experiences with Netherlands Aid in Africa. The Hague: Ministry of Foreign Affairs (NEDA), pp. 37-57. | GS October 2021: 4 citations (book as a whole: 7 citations)  No digital access yet |
| 1999-4 | Makokha, W., Lonyakou, S., Nyang, M., Kareko, K.K., Holding, C., Njoka, T.J. and Kitalyi, A., 1999. We work together: Land rehabilitation and household dynamics in Chepareria Division, West Pokot District, Kenya. RELMA Technical Report No. 22. Nairobi Kenya: RELMA (Regional Land Management Unit)/SIDA. ISBN 9966-896-42-2. p. 81. | Christine Holding: Research Fellow, Tree Domestication Programme ICRAF, Nairobi, and Department of Forest Management & Products - Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden.  GS Oct 2021: 26 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1999-5 | Anderson, David M., 1999. Rehabilitation, Resettlement and Restocking. Ideology and Practice in Pastoralist Development. In: Anderson, David M./ Broch-Due, Vigdis (edts) (1999): The Poor are Not Us: Poverty and Pastoralism in Eastern Africa. Oxford/ Nairobi/Ohio: James Currey/ East African Educational Publishing/ Ohio University Press, 240-256. | GS Oct 2021: 43+2 citations  No digital access yet |
| 1999-6 | Bollig, Michael, and Hartmut Lang, 1999. Demographic growth and resource exploitation in two pastoral communities. Nomadic Peoples (1999): 16-34. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Bollig-2/publication/240805391_Demographic_Growth_and_Resource_Exploitation_in_Two_Pastoral_Communities/links/5b77edb9299bf1d5a71210c7/Demographic-Growth-and-Resource-Exploitation-in-Two-Pastoral-Communities.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations  Includes East Pokot |
| 1999-7 | Kotut, K., Njuguna, S. G., Muthuri, F. M., & Krienitz, L., 1999. The physico-chemical conditions of Turkwel Gorge Reservoir, a new man-made lake in Northern Kenya. Limnologica, 29(4), 377-392. | Online see: [[72]](#footnote-72)  GS Nov 2021: 36 citations |
| 1999-8 | Ettyang G., 1999. A community‐based health intervention programme in pastoral and agricultural Pokot communities in Western Kenya. Acta Paediatrica 88, 41-42 | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1651-2227.1999.tb01288.x> (published online 2007). Grace Ettyang works at Moi University. |
| 1999-9 | Maundu, Patrick M. , Grace W. Ngugi, & Christine H.S. Kabuye, 1999. Traditional food plants in Kenya. Kenya Resource Centre for Indigenous knowledge (KENRIK) National Museum of Kenya. | Also based on knowledge gathered in and relevant for Pokot |
| 1999-10 | Quam, M. D., 1999. A bibliography of Karamoja, Uganda: Books and articles published in English. Electronic Journal of Africana Bibliography, 5. | <https://journals.library.columbia.edu/index.php/ejab/article/view/6979> |
| 2000-1 | Mirzeler, M, and C. Young, 2000. Pastoral politics in the northeast periphery in Uganda: AK-47 as change agent. Journal of Modern African Studies 38(3): 407–429. | Digital access: see: [[73]](#footnote-73)  Mustafa Mirzeler and Crawford Young: \* Assistant Professor of Anthropology, Knox College, Galesburg, IL.  \*\* Professor of Political Science, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.  GS Oct 2021: 162 citations |
| 2000-2 | Osamba, Joshua O., 2000. The sociology of insecurity. Cattle rustling and banditry in North Western Kenya. Africa Journal in Conflict Resolution 1(2): 11-37. | <https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/EJC16233>  GS Oct 2021: 85 citations |
| 2000-3 | Plapan, Lilian Janice C., 2000. Secret Sweet: Female Genital Mutilation in West Pökot, Kenya. Diss. MA Thesis. London: University of Reading (2000). | GS October 2021: 2 citations  See: <http://tuvuke.org/aspirants/women-representatives/lilian-janice-plapan/> |
| 2000-4 | Kibiiy, J. Kiplagat & T.C. Sharma, 2000. Some Hydrological Investigations For the Design of Sand Dams in West Pokot District. Unpublished typescript for the ASAL Programme West Pokot. |  |
| 2000-5 | Bollig, Michael, 2000. Staging social structures: ritual and social organisation in an egalitarian society. The pastoral Pokot of northern Kenya. Ethnos (Journal) 65.3 (2000): 341-365. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Bollig-2/publication/249005827_Staging_Social_Structures_Ritual_and_Social_Organisation_in_an_Egalitarian_Society_The_Pastoral_Pokot_of_Northern_Kenya/links/5b77f211299bf1d5a71211d5/Staging-Social-Structures-Ritual-and-Social-Organisation-in-an-Egalitarian-Society-The-Pastoral-Pokot-of-Northern-Kenya.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 46 citations  East Pokot |
| 2000-6 | Onyango, N., 2000. A Study of Factors that Influence Girls Participation in Primary Schools: A Case of Nginyang and Marigat Divisions of Baringo District: Unpublished Undergraduate Thesis. Kenyatta University, Nairobi. | No GS visibility |
| 2000-7 | Kibiiy, Kiplagat Joel, 2000. Some Hydrological Investigations For the Design of Sand Dams in West Pokot District, Kenya. Doctoral Diss. Moi University, (2000). | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1677>  GS October 2021: no citations |
| 2000-8 | Rees, David, Martha Momanyi, Joseph Wekundah,  Felister Ndungu, Jacob Odondi, A. O. Oyure, Dymphina Andima, Marion Kamau, Jessica Ndubi, Francis Musembi, Lucy Mwaura and Rita Joldersma, 2000. Agricultural knowledge and information systems in Kenya: implications for technology dissemination and development. London: Agricultural Research and Extension Network. | Digital access : see : [[74]](#footnote-74)  GS Oct 202 : 124 citations  Also Pokot areas |
| 2000-9 | Bianco, Barbara, 2000. Gender & material culture in West Pokot, Kenya. Rethinking pastoralism in Africa (2000): 29-42. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20013042274>  GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 2000-10 | Kimanzu, N., 2000. Peoples' participation in agroforestry: the case of the Pokot. Land and water management in Kenya: towards sustainable land use. Proceedings of the Fourth National Workshop, Kikuyu, Kenya, 15-19 February, 1993. Soil and Water Conservation Branch, Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, 2000. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20013004169>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2000-11 | Renaut, R. W., Tiercelin, J. J., & Owen, R. B., 2000. AAPG Studies in Geology # 46, Chapter 53: Lake Baringo, Kenya Rift Valley, and its Pleistocene Precursors, by Robin W. Renaut, Jean-Jacques Tiercelin, R. Bernhart Owen, Pages 561-568. | Online see : [[75]](#footnote-75)  GS Nov 2021 : 23 citations |
| 2000-12 | Gichuki, F. N., Mungai, D. N., Gachene, C. K., & Thomas, D. B. , 2000. Rainfall-runoff relationships on the Njemps flats of Baringo district: implications for water harvesting. | University of Nairobi Dept of Soil Science  Online see: [[76]](#footnote-76)  GS Nov 2021: no citations. |
| 2001-1 | Dietz, A.J., Nunow, A.A., Adano, W.R. & Zaal, A.F.M, 2001. Pastoral commercialisation: on caloric terms of trade and related issues. In: Mohamed Salih, M, Ton Dietz & Abdel Ghaffar Mohamed Ahmed, 2001, African Pastoralism, Conflict, Institutions and Government; Pluto Press/OSSREA, London & Sterling Virginia, pp 194-234. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870926/view>  GS October 2021: 42 citations  Compares Pokot, Somali, Gabbra/Boran, and Maasai pastoral developments |
| 2001-2 | Nangulu Anne K, (supervised by R.M. Maxon, R Blobaum, A.J. Beyan), 2001. Food Security and Coping Mechanisms in Kenya's Marginal Areas: The Case of West Pokot - 2001 - West Virginia University Libraries. PhD. | <https://www.proquest.com/docview/304723828?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true>  Also as book in 2009-4  GS Oct 2021: 23 citations  PhD in Sociology; later she became Professor of Sociology at Moi University. |
| 2001-3 | Singo, M. & F. Wairagu, 2001. Small arms trafficking in the border regions of Sudan, Uganda and Kenya. Determining the issues and setting the standards. Report of research on proliferation of small arms in the North Rift Region of Kenya. A Report Paper Presented in Jinja (Uganda) 9-13 November 2001. Nairobi: Security Research and Information Centre (SRIC) In: Controlling the demand of small arms. The strategies in the Horn of Africa and in the Balkans. Paper for the Conference organized by Pax Christi Netherlands, The Hague, 8-10 December 2003. Kenya & Uganda research reports, pp. 1-34. | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2001-4 | Van Sanders, E., 2001. A Missiological Analysis of Traditional Religion among the Pokot People of East Africa. Ph.D Dissertation. Fort Worth: Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. | <https://www.proquest.com/docview/304734633?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2001-5 | Maisonhaute, Janick, 2001. The East Pastoral Pokot Sapana Ceremony (Kenya). IFRA Les Cahiers 18 (2001): 1-48.[[77]](#footnote-77) | <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.663.2768&rep=rep1&type=pdf>  Université de Paris-X, 92001 Nanterre France  GS Oct 2021 : 1 citation |
| 2001-6 | Daily Nation, Commentary, 2001. Why are civil servants fleeing West Pokot?. Daily Nation Nairobi (newspaper) Friday, March 2, 2001. |  |
| 2001-7 | Bartoo, Vincent, and William Faria, 2001. Coke closes shop in Pokot. East African Standard (newspaper), Thursday, March 22, 2001. |  |
| 2001-8 | Armada, Rafael mccj (Tutor: Fr. Francesco PierII, mccj), 2001. Mission among the pastoralists of West Pokot. Nairobi: The Catholic University of Eastern Africa; Faculty of Theology; Department of Mission Studies, Nairobi, February 7th, 2001. | <http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/20.500.12342/679> , and see: [[78]](#footnote-78)  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2001-9 | Kiptum, D. Y (Yator), 2001. The Sengwer indigenous peoples of Kenya. | Online no access yet  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 2001-10 | Oostwoud Wijdenes, D. J., & Bryan, R., 2001. Gully‐head erosion processes on a semi‐arid valley floor in Kenya: a case study into temporal variation and sediment budgeting. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 26(9), 911-933. | Online see:[[79]](#footnote-79)  GS Nov 2021: 22 citations |
| 2001-11 | Nzaba, Simon, 2001. Hydraulic similitude Studies in the design of Sand Dams. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/1534> Master’s thesis Moi University School of Engineering. Case study Nasukuta Dam West Pokot. |
| 2001-12 | Longolomol, Ibrahim P., 2001 (November). An evaluation survey on the use of TB Manyattas as a strategy of prevention and control of Tuberculosis among the nomadic community in West Pokot District. K.M.T.C., Nairobi. |  |
| 2001-13 | Mwambu, J.N., J.R. Kanoti & W. Muturi, 2001. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). Report of KAVEE Quarry - West Pokot District. | In DIDC Kapenguria |
| 2001-14 | Baker, W. G. (Wairama), 2001. Uganda: the marginalization of minorities. London: Minority Rights Group International. | A.o. on Karimojong and Soo in Karamoja.  Access via GS. |
| 2002-1 | Jungerius, P. D., J. Matundura, and J. A. M. Van De Ancker, 2002. Road construction and gully erosion in West Pokot, Kenya. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 27.11 (2002): 1237-1247. | Digital access: see: [[80]](#footnote-80)  GS Oct 2021: 89 citations, but few about Pokot  Matundura: School of Environmental Studies, Moi University, PO Box 3900, Eldoret, Kenya;  Pim Jungerius and Hanneke van de Ancker were part of the University of Amsterdam – Moi University collaboration. |
| 2002-2 | Kitalyi A, Musili A, Suazo G. & Oguto F., 2002. Enclosures to protect and conserve: For better livelihood of the West Pokot community. RELMA Technical Pamphlet, vol. 2, p. 1-24. Nairobi. Regional Land Management Unit (RELMA). Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (Sida), | <https://www.samsamwater.com/library/TP2_Enclosures.pdf>  Dr. Aichi Kitalyi, World Agroforestry Center (ICRAF), Tanzania.  Alphonse Musili: Ministry of Livestock and Fisheries Development, P.O. 34188, Nairobi, Kenya  Jorge Suazo: USA probably economist?  Fredrick Oguto: food technology Fredrick OGUTU of Kenya Industrial Research and Development Institute, Nairobi.  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations |
| 2002-3 | Odhiambo, B. D. O., and P. J. Howarth, 2002. Chromium concentrations in geobotanical samples from West Pokot district, Kenya. Environmental geochemistry and health 24.2 (2002): 111-122. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1023/A:1014295022616>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations  Howarth: University of Waterloo Canada |
| 2002-4 | Simiyu, Patrick C., 2002. Students' performance in CRE in KCSE and attitudes towards CRE in Lelan division of West Pokot district. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, 2002. | Digital access : see : [[81]](#footnote-81)  GS Oct 2021 : 3 citations |
| 2002-5 | Massamba, N. N., 2002. Studies of the Genetic Diversity Between Two Reference Strains of Leishmania major. Discovery and Innovation (Journal), 14(1), 25-31. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/dai/article/view/15420>  GS October 2021: no citations |
| 2002-6 | Halderman et.al., 2002. Assessment and Programmatic Recommendations: Addressing Pastoralist Conflict in the Karamoja Cluster of Kenya, Uganda and Sudan; Written for the S.O.6 Conflict Strategy Team, USAID/REDSO. Second Draft. Also: Halderman, M., Jenner, H., Karuru, N., Ong’ayo, M., Smith, S., & Smith, Z. (2002). Addressing pastoralist conflict in the Karamoja cluster of Kenya, Uganda and Sudan: Assessment and programmatic recommendations. Washington, DC: Management Systems International. | GS Oct 2021: 10+2 citations  Includes Upe. |
| 2002-7 | Anderson, D. M., 2002. Eroding the Commons. The Politices of Ecology in Baringo, Kenya 1890-1963. Oxford: James Currey | No digital access yet  GS Nov 2021: 168 citations |
| 2002-8 | Kiptum, D. Y., 2002. Memorandum from the Sengwer of Kenya presented to the Constitution of Kenya Review Commission: New Constitution is the only hope for ethnic minorities. | No digital access yet.  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 2002-9 | Tiampati, M., 2002. Sengwer: A people in identity crisis. Nomadic News, 63-64. | No online access  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 2002-10 | Odada, E. O., Onyando, J., & Obudho, P. A., 2002. Lake Baringo. Experience and Lessons Learned Brief. University of Nairobi | Online see: [[82]](#footnote-82)  GS Nov 2021: 14 citations  About biodiversity and livelihoods |
| 2002-11 | Renaut, R. W., Jones, B., Tiercelin, J. J., & Tarits, C., 2002. Sublacustrine precipitation of hydrothermal silica in rift lakes: evidence from Lake Baringo, central Kenya Rift Valley. Sedimentary Geology, 148(1-2), 235-257. | Online see: [[83]](#footnote-83)  GS Nov 2021: 86 citations |
| 2002-12 | Chessum, E. K. (Emmanuel Kipkorir), 2002. Analysis of rainfall climate on the Njemps flats, Baringo District, Kenya. Journal of Arid Environments, 50(3), 445-458. | In 2002: Faculty of Agricultural and Applied Biological Sciences, Institute for Land and Water Management, K.U. Leuven University, Belgium.  Online see: [[84]](#footnote-84)  GS Nov 2021: 61 citations |
| 2002-13 | Chessum, E. K. (Emmanuel Kipkorir), 2002. Analysis of rainfall climate on the Njemps Flats, Baringo District, Kenya. Thesis Moi University. | Online see: [[85]](#footnote-85)  GS: Nov 2021: no citations  Also see: other 2002 publication |
| 2002-14 | Kassilly, F. N., 2002. Forage quality and camel feeding patterns in Central Baringo, Kenya. Livestock Production Science, 78(2), 175-182. | Online see: [[86]](#footnote-86)  GS Nov 2021: 48 citations |
| 2002-15 | Resende, F., 2002. The Bible Teaching On The Attitude Towards One's Enemies And The Pokot Culture. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2002-16 | Médecins sans Frontières, 2002. Perception of kala azar among Pokot communities in Amudat, Uganda, Final Report by Epicentre and MSF Switzerland (2002, April). |  |
| 2002-17 | Knighton, B. P., 2002. School for Progress: the re-routing of BCMS missionaries into education for the end of Empire in Karamoja, Uganda. International Review of Mission, 91(361), 256-277. | Also about Amudat.  GS: Dr Ben Knighton was (in 2009) registrar and tutor at the Oxford Centre for Mission Studies. He worked for the BCMS in Karamoja in 1984-1986, and he wrote a thesis about the history and culture of the Karimojong. |
| 2002-18 | Knighton, Ben., 2002. Karamojong: Criminals or Warriors?. Conference of the British Institute of Eastern Africa and the French Institute for Research in Africa Conference on Crime in Eastern Africa: Past and Present Perspectives. Vol. 9. 2002. | Also about Upe. |
| 2002-19 | ELCK, 2002. Upcoming famine situation in West Pokot, 9, October 2002. Application for financial support. Relief Committee Survey. |  |
| 2003-1 | Barrett, C.B., F. Chabari, D. Bailey, P.D. Little, and D.L. Coppock, 2003. Livestock pricing in the Northern Kenyan Rangelands. Journal of African Economies. 12(2): 127–155. | <https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.195.4038&rep=rep1&type=pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2003-2 | Andiema, R., T. Dietz & A. Kotomei, 2003. Participatory evaluation of development interventions for poverty alleviation among (former) pastoralists in West Pokot, Kenya. In: I.S.A. Baud & J. Post, eds, Faces of poverty. Capabilities, mobilization and institutional  transformation. Proceedings of the International CERES Summerschool Congress: Faces of Poverty. Amsterdam, 23-26 June 2003. Utrecht/Amsterdam: CERES/UvA/KIT, pp. 193-209. | GS: Andiema, R., Dietz, T., & Kotomei, A. (2003). Participatory evaluation of development interventions for poverty alleviation among (former) pastoralists in West Pokot Kenya. Baud, ISA et al., Faces of Poverty. Capabilities, mobilization and institutional transformation. Proceedings of the International CERES summer school, 193-209.[[87]](#footnote-87)  GS Oct 2021: 12 citations. |
| 2003-3 | Mkutu, K., 2003. Pastoral conflict and small arms. The Kenya-Uganda border region. London: Saferworld. | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  Digital access via GS  About Upe and Kacheliba Divisions (and Karamoja, Turkana and West Pokot in general). |
| 2003-4 | Österle, M. & M. Bollig, 2003. Continuities and discontinuities of warfare in pastoral societies: Militarization and the escalation of violence. Entwicklungsethnologie (Journal) 12: 109-143. | GS October 2021: 10 citations  No digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 2003-5 | Practical Action/ITDG, 2003. Pokot, Karamojong snub peace meeting. (Internetsource) ITDG, London. | available at  <http://www.itdg.org/?id=region_east_africa_>  peace1\_peacebuilding  No GS visibility  About Upe and Kacheliba Divisions. |
| 2003-6 | Kamenju, J., M. Singo & F. Wairagu, 2003. Terrorized citizens. Profiling small arms and insecurity in the North Rift Region of Kenya. Nairobi: Security Research and Information Centre (SRIC). | Online at: <http://www.srickenya.org/TerrorisedCitizens.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 51 citations |
| 2003-7 | Pkalya, R., M. Adan & I. Masinde, 2003. Conflict in Northern Kenya. A focus on the internally displaced conflict victims in Northern Kenya. Nairobi: Intermediate Technology Development Group-Eastern Africa. | No GS visibility |
| 2003-8 | Dietz, Ton, et al., 2003. Conceptualising economic change in pastoral societies under pressure. Paper for the Drylands Conference in Narok, organized by Moi University, School of Environmental Studies and AGIDS University of Amsterdam (2003). | Also: Dietz, T., Nunow, A. A., Adano W.R [or Roba, A.W.], & Zaal, F. (2003). Conceptualising economic change in pastoral societies under pressure. Paper for the Drylands Conference in Narok, organized by Moi University School of Environmental Studies and AGIDS University of Amsterdam.: <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870138/view>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 2003-9 | Gray, S., Sundal, M., Wiebusch, B., Little, M., Leslie, P., Pike, I., 2003. Cattle raiding, cultural survival, and adaptability of East African pastoralists. Current Anthropology, 44(S5), S3-S30. | <https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/full/10.1086/377669>  In 2003 Sandra Gray was Associate Professor of Anthropology at the University of Kansas (Lawrence, Kans. 66045-2110, U.S.A. where she was also interim director of the Human Biology Program and a member of the executive committee of the African Studies Resource Center.  In 2003 Mary Sundal and Brandi Wiebusch were graduate students in anthropology at the University of Kansas.  Michael A. Little was Distinguished Professor of Anthropology at Binghamton University and past president of the Human Biology Association and the American Association of Physical Anthropologists.  Paul W. Leslie was Professor of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and a demographer at its Population Studies Center.  Ivy l. Pike was Assistant Professor of Anthropology at the Ohio State University  GS Oct 2021: 186 citations |
| 2003-10 | Phillips, Kenneth Norman, 2003. Tom Collins of Kenya: Son of Valour. Evangel Publishing House, 2003. | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  Probably a reprint , because already in 1972-13  On missionary work among the East Pokot  <https://passages.winnipegfreepress.com/passage-details/id-63619/PHILLIPS_KENNETH> |
| 2003-11 | Wasonga, V. O., Ngugi, R. K. and Kitalyi, A., 2003. Traditional range condition and trend assessment: lessons from Pokot and Il Chamus pastoralists of Kenya. Anthropologist 5: 79–88. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09720073.2003.11890783>  GS Oct 2021: 26 citations |
| 2003-12 | Practical Action East Africa/ITDG, 2003. Indigenous Democracy: Traditional Conflict Resolution Mechanisms (Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Marakwet communities). | <http://practicalactionconsulting.org/?id=indigenousdemocracy> . Accessed 10/03/2020  No GS visibility |
| 2003-13 | Mwangi, S., 2003. No Fees, But Education is Still Dear in West Pokot. | Retrieved on 7/26/04 from <http://www.awcfs.org_education.htm> |
| 2003-14 | Österle Matthias, 2003. Armed Economies, Militarised Identities, Excessive Violence: Automatic Rifles and the Transformation of Nomadic Pastoralism in Northwestern Kenya. Aridity, Change and Conflict in Africa (Journal), 2003. | GS October 2021: 18 citations  No digital access yet |
| 2003-15 | Gichora, Mercy, 2003. Towards realization of Kenya’s full beekeeping potential: A case study of Baringo district. Ecology and development series No. 6, 2003. Center for development research, University of Bonn. Cuvillier verlag, Göttingen. | <http://197.248.75.118:8282/jspui/handle/123456789/566>  GS Oct 2021: 58 citations |
| 2003-16 | Schagerl, M., & Oduor, S. O., 2003. On the limnology of Lake Baringo (Kenya): II. Pelagic primary production and algal composition of Lake Baringo, Kenya. Hydrobiologia, 506(1), 297-303. | Online see: [[88]](#footnote-88)  GS Nov 2021: 34 citationsa |
| 2003-17 | Riviere-Cinnamond, Ana, and Michael, E., 2003.  Community based animal health workers  (CAHWs) in pastoral areas of Kenya: A study on  selection processes, impact and sustainability in  West Pokot, Marsabit and Turkana districts. A study  done for FAO, CAPE and CLIP, pages 7-63. | <https://www.dlci-hoa.org/assets/upload/key-resilience-and-climate-change/20200803112112630.pdf> |
| 2004-1 | Huchon, Jean, 2004. Intégration et conflits d'espaces - les dynamiques territoriales des Pokot (Nord-Ouest du Kenya). Thèse Geography. Université Toulouse le Mirail - Toulouse II, 2004. | <https://tel.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-00458294/> , and  <http://epe.cirad.fr/fr2/doc/these_huchon.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2004-2 | Ndegwah, David, 2004. The Pökoot: Christianity and Cultural Heritage. In: Kwame Bediako et al. (eds), A New Day Dawning: African Christians Living the Gospel. Zoetermeer: Uitgeverij Boekencentrum, pp. 75-95. | GS Oct 2021: 6 citations |
| 2004-3 | Anderson, David M., 2004. Massacre at Ribo Post: Expansion and expediency on the colonial frontier in East Africa. The International journal of African historical studies 37.1 (2004): 33-54. | See: [[89]](#footnote-89)  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations  East Pokot |
| 2004-4 | Kona, Samuel, 2004. Baseline Study for the Kenyan side of the Karamoja Cluster. The Conflict Early Warning and Response mechanism (CEWARN) in the Inter-Governmental Authority On Development (IGAD) Region CEWARN Baseline Studies. Nairobi: Africa Peace Forum. | <https://www.cewarn.org/index.php/reports/archived-early-warning-reports/baseline-reports/ken-2/63-bsline-krj-ken/file>  Country Coordinator for Ethiopia  APF: 76621 Yaya Center Nairobi  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations |
| 2004-5 | Mkutu K., 2004. Pastoral Conflict and Small Arms. In: Shikwati James Reclaiming Africa, Nairobi: Dao Investment (2004). | See 2003-3 |
| 2004-6 | Masinde, Isabelle, Muhammed Adan and Ruto Pkalya, 2004. Indigenous Democracy. Traditional Conflict Resolution Mechanisms. Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Markwet, Nairobi: Intermediate Technology Development Group – Eastern Africa (2004). | <https://infohub.practicalaction.org/bitstream/handle/11283/367858/4d927e25-5e00-4626-a7a3-12b32e33baf9.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Sept 2020: 60 citations  Also: Masinde, I., Adan, M., & Pkalya, R. (2004). Indigenous democracy: Traditional conflict resolution mechanisms. Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Marakwet, 17. (GS Oct 2021: 7 citations. |
| 2004-7 | Van Steenbergen, G.J., 2004. Incongruent worldviews: Some implications for translating the Bible in Pökot. Unpublished paper read at the conference Translation and Interculturality: Africa and the West. Groningen University, April 2004. |  |
| 2004-8 | Balosbalos, E. (Euclid). D., 2004. Comboni Witnesses Among the Pokot. | <http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/20.500.12342/1238>  About Alale and Amakuriat  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2004-9 | Gill, P., 2004. Sengwer Aid: Eco-Tourism  at Kapolet. | Available at: <http://www.sengweraid.co.uk> . Sengwer Aid is a Charity in the UK, and started in 2003. The website is still active and has information up to 2019. It also has a photo page. |
| 2004-10 | Mulindol, J. C. & Sang, J., 2004. Farmer perceptions and the impact of Prosopis SPP on food security in the lowlands of Baringo district. KARI-Regional Research Centre, Perkerra. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2004-11 | Kahi, H. C., 2004. The Effects of Prosopis julifora (DC) Hyne and Acacia tortilis (Forsk) Trees on Understorey Plant Species and Soil Properties on Njemps Flats, Baringo District, Kenya (MSc dissertation). | Henry Kahi in 2004: Department of Range Management, University of Nairobi  Online access: see [[90]](#footnote-90)  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 2004-12 | McCabe, J. T., 2004. Cattle bring us to our enemies: Turkana ecology, politics, and raiding in a disequilibrium system, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, 2004. | About Pokot-Turkana clashes |
| 2004-13 | Marinda., P.A., Heidhues, F, 2004. Gender  discrimination and its impact on food and nutrition  security in Kenya. A case study of West Pokot  District. Paper presented during a workshop on  ‘rural poverty reduction through research for  Development’, held on 5th-7th October, Berlin,  Germany. |  |
| 2004-14 | Porter, Philip W., 2004. Indigenous Democracy: Traditional conflict resolution mechanisms; Pokot. | No further information |
| 2004-15 | Zwarts, J., 2004. The Phonology of Endo: A Southern Nilotic language of Kenya. LINCOM. |  |
| 2004-16 | Östberg, Wilhelm, 2004. The expansion of Marakwet hill-furrow irrigation in the Kerio Valley of Kenya. In; Widgren, M. (Mats) & J. (John) Sutton (eds): Islands of Intensive Agriculture in East Africa. Oxford: James Currey. |  |
| 2005-1 | Adan, M. & R. Pkalya, 2005. Closed to progress. An assessment of the socio-economic impacts of conflict on pastoral and semi pastoral economies in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: Practical Action – Eastern Africa. | <http://practicalaction.org/docs/region_east_africa/>  closed\_to\_progress\_report.pdf  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2005-2 | Lipale, G., 2005. Pokot values, attitudes, tradition and believes in relation to conflict peace building disarmament. A presentation by Mr. Geoffrey Lipale, World Vision Kenya. In: Peace for development programme: Peace initiative and disarmament in West Pokot District. A programme of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Kenya, North West Diocese Kapenguria. Report on conference presentation made on 1st to 3rd March 2005, held at Kapenguria Bible Centre- ELCK NWD Premises. (Unpublished). |  |
| 2005-3 | Huchon, Jean, 2005. Le développement: substitut ou approche complémentaire de la sécurité? L'exemple de la sécurisation du nord-ouest du Kenya. The European Journal of Development Research 17.3 (2005): 481-494. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1080/09578810500209262>  GS Oct 2021 : 4 citations |
| 2005-4 | Mkutu, Kennedy Agade, 2005. Pastoralist conflict, governance and small arms in North Rift, North East Africa. Diss. 2005. University of Bradford. Dept of Peace Studies. | <https://halshs.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-01266773/>  GS Oct 2021 : 4 citations |
| 2005-5 | Du Plessis, Lizanne, 2005. The culture and environmental ethic of the Pokot people of Laikipia, Kenya. Diss. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch, (2005). | <http://scholar.sun.ac.za/handle/10019.1/2392>  GS Oct 2021 : 5 citations |
| 2005-6 | Wamaru, Margaret Wanja, 2005. Effects of Early Marriage on Academic Performance of Girls in Primary Schools among the Pokot in Kacheliba Division (2005). | Digital access: see: [[91]](#footnote-91)  Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota, Nairobi Campus Christ the Teacher; Institute for Education.  GS October 2021: no citations yet |
| 2005-7 | Davies, M.I.J., 2005. The genesis and implications of intensive agriculture: a consideration of evidence from East Africa. Unpublished Master’s thesis, University of Oxford. | Matthew Davies: University College London  No GS visibility |
| 2005-8 | Stave, J., Oba, G., Stenseth, N. C., & Nordal, I., 2005. Environmental gradients in the Turkwel riverine forest, Kenya: hypotheses on dam-induced vegetation change. Forest ecology and management, 212(1-3), 184-198. | Ecological impact of the Turkwel Gorge Dam  Online see: [[92]](#footnote-92)  GS Nov 2021: 49 citations |
| 2005-9 | Coppock, D. L., Aboud, A. A., & Kisoyan, P. K., 2005. Agro-pastoralists’ wrath for the Prosopis tree: The case of the Il Chamus of Baringo district, Kenya. | Online see: [[93]](#footnote-93)  GS Nov 2021: 25 citations |
| 2005-10 | Ettyang, Grace A., W.D. van Marken Lichtenbelt, Fabian Esamai, Wim H.M. Saris, Klaas R. Westerterp, 2005. Assessment of body composition and breast milk volume in lactating mothers in pastoral communities in Pokot, Kenya, using deuterium oxide. Annals of nutrition and metabolism 49 (2), 110-117. | <https://www.karger.com/Article/Abstract/84744> |
| 2005-11 | Médecins Sans Frontières, 2005. MSF kala-azar project in Pokot area: summary report of medical activities period: 2000–2004 (2005). MSF. |  |
| 2005-12 | Robbins, Martha E., 2005. "Pokot dance"; the international Encyclopedia of dances, Selma Jean Cohen and Dance perspectives Foundation Oxford: O.U.P. |  |
| 2006-1 | Mkutu, K.A., 2006. Small arms and light weapons among pastoral groups in the Kenya-Uganda border area. African Affairs 106(422): 47–70. | Digital access: see: [[94]](#footnote-94) |
| 2006-2 | Jónsson, Kjartan, 2006. Pokot masculinity: the role of rituals in forming men. Thesis University of Iceland. | <http://www.africabib.org/rec.php?RID=317457160>  GS Oct 2021: 8 citations |
| 2006-3 | Mieth, Friederike, 2006. Defying the decline of pastoralism: Pokot perceptions of violence, disarmament, and peacemaking in the Kenya/Uganda border region. Master’s thesis Amsterdam: Vrije  Universiteit, Faculteit der Sociale Wetenschappen. | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  No digital access yet |
| 2006-4 | Österle, M., 2006. Armed economies, militarized identities, excessive violence: Automatic rifles and the transformation of Nomadic pastoralism in Northwest Kenya. In: M. Bollig et al., eds, Proceedings of the ACACIA Königswinter Conference. Cologne: Heinrich Barth Institut. | Österle, M., & Bollig, M. (2007). Armed Economies, Militarized Identities, Excessive Violence: Automatic Rifles and the Transformation of Nomadic Pastoralism in Northwest Kenya. Aridity, Change and Conflict in Africa, 193-222.  GS Oct 2021: 18 citations  No digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 2006-5 | Bollig, M., 2006. Risk management in a hazardous environment. A comparative study of two pastoral societies. New York: Springer. | Digital access: see: [[95]](#footnote-95)  GS Oct 2021: 239 citations  A.o. East Pokot |
| 2006-6 | Norwegian Church Aid, 2006. Mission report. Small arms and development West Pokot. Field Assessment (23rd to 29th July 2006). Nairobi: Norwegian Church Aid, Eastern Africa Regional Office (NCA). | No GS visibility |
| 2006-7 | Zaal, F., R. Andiema, A. Kotomei & M.O. Siloma, 2006. The geography of integration: Cross-border livestock trade in East Africa. In: J.G. McPeak & P.D. Little (eds), Pastoral livestock marketing in Eastern Africa. Research and policy challenges. Rugby: Intermediate Technology Development Group (ITDG), pp. 145-168. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20083301940>  GS Oct 2021: 15 citations |
| 2006-8 | Dietz, A.J., 2006. Conference lecture; Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable environment. Paper for the VARIP conference in Oxford. | <https://openaccess.leidenuniv.nl/handle/1887/15410>  GS Oct 2021: no citations  Based on workshops in Kiwawa, Kongelai and Chepareria |
| 2006-9 | Ndegwah, David, 2006. Understanding the Nomads: the Role of Culture in Evangelisation. In: Francesco Pierli et al. (eds), The Pastoralists: A Challenge to Churches, States, Civil Society. Nairobi: Paulines Publications in Africa. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 2006-10 | Dietz, Ton, 2006. Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable environment (West Pokot, Kenya). Report of seminar series, Ede, The Netherlands, 14 December 2006. | No GS visibility  No digital access yet  Based on workshops in Kiwawa, Kongelai and Chepareria |
| 2006-11 | Sutton, John Edward Giles, 2006. Denying history in colonial Kenya: The anthropology and archaeology of G.W.B. Huntingford and L.S.B. Leakey. History in Africa (Journal) 33 (2006): 287-320. | Digital access: see: [[96]](#footnote-96)  “To impress the case for a cultural dichotomy between the Kalenjin presently occupying the region and these ancient Azanians, Huntingford cited the use of dry-stone walling and revetting in many of the archaeological hollows that he interpreted as hut-circles. This art of building in stone, he insisted, was quite alien to Kalenjin culture; it was a "higher," more "civilized," trait. So were stone terraces constructed for cultivation, and gravity-fed irrigation canals… Thus to explain the maintenance of such irrigation works among sections of the northern Kalenjin inhabiting the Rift escarpment, he fell back on a circular argument echoing the crudest of colonial prejudice: Irrigation by means of such canals ... is still practised by the Suk [Pokot] and Marakwet, backward tribes of the Nandi group. They are too barbarous to have learned it themselves, and it is probably an Azanian legacy (referring to 1933:161)”.[[97]](#footnote-97)  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations, none relevant to Pokot |
| 2006-12 | Pkalya, Ruto, Aden Mohamud, & Masinde, I., 2006. Indigenous democracy: Traditional conflict resolution mechanisms. The case of Pokot, Turkana, Samburu and Marakwet communities. ITDG, Nairobi. | No GS visibility |
| 2006-13 | Van Steenbergen, Gerrit J., 2006. World view theory and Bible translation. Old Testament Essays (Journal) 19.1 (2006): 216-236. | Digital access: see: [[98]](#footnote-98)  General study but illustrated with Pokot case  Gerrit J. van Steenbergen, UBS Translation Consultant and Research Associate of the Centre for Bible Interpretation and Translation in Africa (CEBITA) of  the University of Stellenbosch, Department of Ancient Studies. Address: Spaarne 74, 3904 NJ Veenendaal, The Netherlands.  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 2006-14 | Van Steenbergen, G.J., 2006. Semantics, world view and Bible translation. Stellenbosch: Sun Press. | <https://journals.co.za/doi/abs/10.10520/EJC85760>  Digital access: also see: [[99]](#footnote-99)  General study but illustrated with Pokot case  GS Oct 2021: 25 citations |
| 2006-15 | Integrated Regional Information Networks (IRIN) News, 2006. Kenya: Pokot-Samburu conflict displaces thousands. | Retrieved on August 25, 2013, from <http://www.irinnews.org/report/61346/kenya-pokot-samburuconflict-displaces-thousands> |
| 2006-16 | Ryan, J. R., Mbui, J., Rashid, J. R., Wasunna, M. K., Kirigi, G., Magiri, C., ... & Hochberg, L. P., 2006. Spatial clustering and epidemiological aspects of visceral leishmaniasis in two endemic villages, Baringo District, Kenya. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 74(2), 308-317. | Digital access: see: [[100]](#footnote-100)  GS October 2021: 60 citations  Department of Entomology, Division of Communicable Diseases and Immunology, Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Silver Spring, Maryland; Centre for Clinical Research, Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya; U.S. Army Medical Research Unit 64109, Nairobi, Kenya; U.S. Military HIV Research Program and Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, Inc., Rockville, Maryland. |
| 2006-17 | Davies, M.I.J., 2006. Outline of an applied archaeology of Pokot and Marakwet agriculture. Paper presented at the 18th Biennial Meeting of the Society of Africanist Archaeologists, 23rd June 2006, University of Calgary | No GS visibility |
| 2006-18 | Davies, M.I.J., 2006. The archaeology of the Cherangani Hills, Northwest Kenya. Nyame Akuma 66: 16-24 | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations  No digital access yet |
| 2006-19 | Government of Kenya [Republic of Kenya], 2006. Indigenous People Plan  (Ilchamus, Ogiek and Sengwer). Final report of the  Kenya Agricultural Productivity Sustainable Land  Management Project (20/1/2006), prepared by the Kenya Agricultural Research Institute (KARI) | Online: [[101]](#footnote-101). Also: Republic of Kenya INDIGENOUS PEOPLES PLAN of the  Kenya Agricultural Productivity – Sustainable Land Management Project  Final Report December 2006, Prepared by Dr. Kai Schmidt-Soltau[[102]](#footnote-102) |
| 2006-20 | Lynch, G., 2006. Negotiating ethnicity: Identity politics in contemporary Kenya. Review of African political economy, 33(107), 49-65. | Includes Sengwer  Online see: [[103]](#footnote-103)  GS Nov 2021: 160 citations |
| 2006-21 | Odada, E. O., Onyando, J. O., & Obudho, P. A., 2006. Lake Baringo: Addressing threatened biodiversity and livelihoods. Lakes & Reservoirs: Research & Management, 11(4), 287-299. | Online see: [[104]](#footnote-104)  GS Nov 2021: 52 citations |
| 2006-22 | Tarits, C., Renaut, R. W., Tiercelin, J. J., Le Hérissé, A., Cotten, J., & Cabon, J. Y., 2006. Geochemical evidence of hydrothermal recharge in Lake Baringo, central Kenya Rift Valley. Hydrological Processes: An International Journal, 20(9), 2027-2055. | Online see: [[105]](#footnote-105)  GS Nov 2021: 37 citations |
| 2006-23 | Ettyang G.A. (Grace) [also: Keverenge-Ettyang G.A.], W. van Marken Lichtenbelt, F. Esamai, W. Saris, 2006. Maternal nutritional status in pastoral versus farming communities of West Pokot, Kenya: differences in iron and vitamin A status and body composition. Food and nutrition bulletin 27 (3), 228-235. | <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/156482650602700305> |
| 2006-24 | De Vries, D., Leslie, P., and McCabe, J, 2006. Livestock acquisitions dynamics in nomadic pastoralist herd demography: A case study among Ngisonyoka herders of South Turkana, Kenya, Hum. Ecol., 34, 1–25, doi:10.1007/s10745-005-9000-2, 2006. | Turkana neighbours of the Pokot. |
| 2006-25 | West Pokot District: Medical Officer of Health, 2006. Final report on meninigitis outbreak Nakapiripirit district, 2006, March West Pokot: Office of District Medical Officer of Health. Kapenguria. |  |
| 2006-26 | Chizupo, Poghisyo Anatoly, 2006. Assessing a household as a production and consumption unit in rural development; A case of Mwotot village, West Pokot District- Kenya. A research report submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of a bachelor of development studies degree of Makerere University (Sept. 2006). Kampala, Uganda. | reg. No. 05/K/4068/EVE  Near Kapenguria |
| 2006-27 | Cheptoo, Caroline Irene, 2006. Gender Dimensions in Management of Water Resource: A case study among the Pokot of Northern Western Kenya. A project dissertation submitted to the institute of African studies in partial fulfilment for a PGD in Gender and Development; November 2006 - Nairobi Kenya. | N40/P/7745/05 // UON library 04441572 |
| 2006-28 | Doctors of the World, 2006. Partnership for Maternal and Neonatal Health- West Pokot District Child survival and Health program. | Mentioned in Kaprom 2013. |
| 2006-29 | Tibaldo, M., 2006. The Challenges to the Survival of Pastoral Peoples. The Pastoralists: A Challenge to Churches, State and Civil Society. Nairobi: Paulines, 163-179. | Includes experiences among Pokot pastoralists. |
| 2007-1 | Mkutu, K. Agade, 2007. Impact of small arms insecurity on the public health of pastoralists in the Kenya–Uganda border regions - Crime, Law and Social Change (Journal), 2007: 33-56. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10611-007-9056-6> , and <http://erepo.usiu.ac.ke/xmlui/bitstream/handle/11732/901/agade6.pdf?sequence=4&isAllowed=y>  GS Oct 2021: 34 citations |
| 2007-2 | Ndegwah, D.J. (David) , 2007. Biblical Hermeneutics as a Tool for Inculturation in Africa: A Case Study of the Pökot People of Kenia. Nairobi : Creations Enterprises. Dissertation RU Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen 2007-05-29 (Graduate School of Theology). | <https://repository.ubn.ru.nl/bitstream/handle/2066/39880/39880.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 11 citations  Strong Dutch connection: dedicates the book to William van den Hurk. Worked with Prof. Frans Wijsen and others at the Radboud University Nijmegen. Mentions many Dutch people who have assisted him.  Fieldwork: March-August 2002 (bible discussions, sermons, interviews with priests, preachers and people going to church).  Work: Catholic University of Eastern Africa Christ the Teacher Institute for Education, Tangaza College.  Key concept: Inculturation (ch 1); Ch 2: The People and Social Context of West Pökot. Ch 3: The Pökot Understanding of John 10: 1-16 (shepherd and community); Ch 4: Pastor’s Interpretation of John 10-1-16; Ch 5: Communitarian Hermeneutics (and challenges, like cattle rustling (Lük) and Council of Elders (Kokwö).  GS mentions (nd): : Dr. David J. Ndegwah; Lecturer in Philosophy and Religious Studies; Bondo University College, Nairobi, Kenya, works together with: Dr. J. Otto Kroesen, Assistant professor philosophical ethics and sustainability, Faculty of Technology, Policy and Management, TUDelft, The Netherlands “Technology Transfer and the Soul of Africa”. |
| 2007-3 | Bollig, M. & M. Österle, 2007. “We turned our enemies into baboons”: Warfare, ritual and pastoral identity among the Pokot of Northern Kenya. In: Aparna Rao, Michael Bollig & Monika Böck, eds, The practice of warfare: Production, reproduction and communication of armed violence. New York: Berghahn, pp. 23-51. | GS Oct 2021: 47+3 citations  No digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 2007-4 | De Vries, K.C.M. (Kim), 2007. Identity strategies of the agro-pastoral Pokot. Analysing ethnicity and clanship through a spatial framework. University of Amsterdam, Master’s thesis. | Online at:  <http://home.staff.uva.nl/a.j.dietz/bestanden/Master's%20thesis%20Kim%20de%20Vries.pdf> ,  GS October 2021: 2 citations |
| 2007-5 | Huchon, Jean, 2007. Dans le nord-ouest du Kenya, des lieux qui disparaissent et qui émergent au gré des politiques d’intégration. Les Cahiers d'Outre Mer. 2007/1 (n° 237). | <http://www.cairn.info/resume.php?ID_ARTICLE=COM_237_0131>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2007-6 | Österle, M., 2007. Innovation und Transformation bei den pastoralnomadischen Pokot. East Pokot, Kenia: University of Cologne. | 2013-6: 2008 not 2007!  <https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/2327/1/Diss_Oesterle.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 12 citations |
| 2007-7 | Österle, M., 2007. Armed Economies, Militarized Identities, Excessive Violence: Automatic Rifles and the Transformation of Nomadic Pastoralism in Northwest Kenya. In: M. Bollig et al. (eds), Aridity, Change and Conflict in Africa. Cologne: Heinrich–Barth–Institut, pp.193–222. | GS Oct 2021: 18 citations  No digital access yet  East Pokot |
| 2007-8 | Mukoya, L., Okach, K., Mwanik, J. & Njuguna, W., 2007. West Pokot Progressive Survey Report 2007. Vi Agroforestry Project Kitale. Kenya. | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  No digital access yet |
| 2007-9 | Van Steenbergen, Gerrit J., 2007. Worldview Analysis: An Exegetical Tool for Bible Translation Part 1 and Part 2: A Case Study. The Bible Translator (Journal) 58.1 (2007): pp 30-40 and 58.3 (2007): 128-147. | Digital access, part 1 and part 2: see: [[106]](#footnote-106)  GS Oct 2021: 6+2 citations |
| 2007-10 | Ndegwah, David, 2007. A brief historical overview of evangelisation in West Pökot, in: Lucie-Smith, A. (Alexander) (2007). Mission ad gentes: the challenge for the church in Kenya (No. 21). Paulines Publications Africa, pp 57-64. | Digital access: see 2007-9 (except pp 61-62).  No specific GS citations |
| 2007-11 | Sengwer Indigenous Peoples Of Marakwet District-Kenya, 2007. | <https://www.ipacc.org.za/images/reports/human-rights/Sengwer_Indigenous_Peoples_.pdf>  Also relevant for Southern areas in West Pokot |
| 2007-12 | Kiptum, Y., & Odhiambo, C., 2007. Safeguarding Sengwer Territory, Land, Culture and Natural Resources. | GS: unclear |
| 2007-13 | Cheboi, S. T. (Stephen Tomno), 2007. The influence of selected factors on the girl child participation in Secondary School education among pastoral communities: a case of the Il-Chamus of Baringo District, Kenya. Unpublished Thesis. Egerton University, Njoro. | Online abstract see: [[107]](#footnote-107)  GS: unclear |
| 2007-14 | Aboud, A. A., Coppock, D. L., Lenachuru, C. I., Kisoyan, P. K., & Mutinda, M. N., 2007. Innovative uses and management: A survey carried out in two communities of Baringo district (Ilchamus and Endorois), May 2007. In Parima Phase IV Mid-Term Review Meeting, Egerton University, 31 ST May-6 th June 2007. | No online access yet  No GS citations in Nov 2021 |
| 2007-15 | Matui, Bramwel; Kwonyike, Joshua K., 2007.  Cross Border-Conflict, Migrants and Intra-Ethnic Conflict in East Africa: The case of the Pokot Pastoralists in North Western Kenya. (A Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 2007-01). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/6565> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences. |
| 2007-16 | Ettyang, Grace, 2007. A community-based health intervention programme in pastoral and agricultural Pokot communities in Western Kenya ﻿(Wiley Online LIbrary, 2007). | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1651-2227.1999.tb01288.x> ; <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4493> Moi University School of Public Health. Also: Grace Keverenge-Ettyang. |
| 2007-17 | Matui, Bramwel N., Joshua K. Kwonyike, and P. K. Rono, 2007. Challenges in institutionalization of governance of group ranches in West Pokot District, Kenya. |  |
| 2007-18 | Mwaniki, Terry W., P.M. Mbuchi, M. Leleruk & F. Mwei, 2007. Peace Building & Conflict Management in Kenya: Joint Case Study of Northrift Region of Kenya. Vol. 15. Paulines Publications Africa, 2007. |  |
| 2007-19 | Sambu, Kipkoeech. 2007. The Kalenjin People’s Egypt Origin Legend Revisited: was Isis Asiis? Nairobi: Longhorn Publishers. | GS Jan 2023: 17 citations. No online access yet |
| 2007-20 | Chizupo, Poghisyo Anatoly, 2007. Assessing the development dynamics of an urban setting. A research report submitted in partial fulfilment for the award of a bachelor of development studies degree of Makerere University (Oct. 2007). Kampala Uganda. | - reg. no. 05/K/4068/ EVE  Study of Kapenguria-Makutano |
| 2007-21 | Dietz, T., 2007. Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable environment (West Pokot, Kenya). In Report of seminar series, Ede, 14 December 2006. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/15410>  GS Oct 2021: no citations  Based on workshops in Kiwawa, Kongelai and Chepareria |
| 2007-22 | Herreros Fr. Tomás, 2007. Catholic Missionaries among the Pokot (West Pokot), in: Lucie-Smith, A. (Alexander) (2007). Mission ad gentes: the challenge for the church in Kenya (No. 21). Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 45-51. | Digital access: see [[108]](#footnote-108)  No specific GS citations  Book as a whole: 5 citations |
| 2007-23 | Knighton, Ben, 2007. Of war-leaders and fire-makers: A rejoinder. History in Africa 34 (2007): 411-420. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/history-in-africa/article/abs/of-warleaders-and-firemakers-a-rejoinder/7C989ED5172D17D570B155F842E8DD7D>  About the Karimojong Cluster. Debate with Mirzeler & Young. |
| 2007-24 | Mirzeler, Mustafa Kemal, 2007. The importance of being honest: verifying citations, rereading historical sources, and establishing authority in the Great Karamoja Debate. History in Africa 34 (2007): 383-409. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/history-in-africa/article/abs/importance-of-being-honest-verifying-citations-rereading-historical-sources-and-establishing-authority-in-the-great-karamoja-debate/FBB9A2EB20DF1C973BA1BDE5D45DCC6B>  About the Karimojong Cluster. Debate with Knighton. |
| 2007-25 | Ellis, Brett Richard, Dawn M. Wesson, and Rosemary C. Sang, 2007. Spatiotemporal distribution of diurnal yellow fever vectors (Diptera: Culicidae) at two sylvan interfaces in Kenya, East Africa. Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases 7.2 (2007): 129-142. | <https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/abs/10.1089/vbz.2006.0561>  Kerio Valley, Incl. East Pokot |
| 2007-26 | Rynn, C. J., 2007. A review of the 1992-1993 Yellow Fever outbreak in Kenya and future management options. J Rural Trop Public Health, 6, 40-44. | Access via GS  Kerio Valley, incl. East Pokot |
| 2008-1 | Eaton, D. (David), 2008. Violence, revenge and the history of cattle raiding along the Kenya-Uganda border. Halifax: Dalhousie University. Unpublished PhD Thesis. | GS Oct 2021: 24+5 citations  No digital access yet |
| 2008-2 | Mkutu, K.A., 2008. Guns and governance in the Rift Valley - pastoralist conflict and small arms. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. | GS Oct 2021: 199 citations |
| 2008-3 | Davies, Matthew, 2008. The irrigation system of the Pokot, northwest Kenya, Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa (Journal), Volume 43, Issue 1, 2008, pp 50-76. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00672700809480459?casa_token=nXt8gP8IzwIAAAAA:mBOubHeCqphtUDMwG1seWNyXizvZpbGiO9HyvgLcDh9SCgvlhqvvtg8YimAlW6Ik4CHt8kg5r8zy>  GS Oct 2021: 34 citations |
| 2008-4 | Dietz, Ton & Sjoerd Zanen, 2008. Assessing Interventions and Change among presumed beneficiaries of ‘development’: a toppled perspective. The Netherlands Yearbook on International Cooperation 2008 (published in 2009), pp. 145-162. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2916934/view>  GS October 2021: 14 citations |
| 2008-5 | Eaton, D., 2008a. The business of peace: Raiding and peace work along the Kenya-Uganda border (Part I). African Affairs 107: 89-110.  Eaton, D. , 2008b. The business of peace: Raiding and peace work along the Kenya-Uganda border (Part II). African Affairs 107: 243-259. | See [[109]](#footnote-109)  GS October 2021: 116 citations (Part I) and 49 citations (Part II) |
| 2008-6 | Bollig, Michael, and Matthias Österle, 2008. Changing communal land tenure in an East African pastoral system: Institutions and Socio-Economic transformations among the Pokot of NW Kenya. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (2008): 301-322. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael-Bollig-2/publication/290567313_Changing_communal_land_tenure_in_an_East_African_pastoral_system_Institutions_and_Socio-Economic_transformations_among_the_Pokot_of_NW_Kenya/links/57cece4f08ae582e069380c6/Changing-communal-land-tenure-in-an-East-African-pastoral-system-Institutions-and-Socio-Economic-transformations-among-the-Pokot-of-NW-Kenya.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 26 citations  East Pokot |
| 2008-7 | Österle, Matthias, 2008. From cattle to goats: the transformation of East Pokot pastoralism in Kenya. Nomadic Peoples 12.1 (2008): 81-91. | <https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=0&sid=d5177aae-c10d-45ff-adad-5b4a7602be00%40redis>  GS Oct 2021: 53 citations |
| 2008-8 | Kolaczinski, J. H., Reithinger, R., Worku, D. T., Ocheng, A., Kasimiro, J., Kabatereine, N., & Brooker, S., 2008. Risk factors of visceral leishmaniasis in East Africa: a case-control study in Pokot territory of Kenya and Uganda. International journal of epidemiology, 37(2), 344-352. | <https://academic.oup.com/ije/article/37/2/344/788836>  “We would like to thank Caryn Bern (Centre of Disease Control and Prevention) and Patrice Piola (Epicentre) for sharing their case-report forms with us. We also thank the study participants and the staff of MSF and Amudat hospital. We are very grateful to Dr Graham Root and staff of the Malaria Consortium Africa for their invaluable support to this study. Advice on data analysis was kindly provided by Peter Smith and Simon Cousins (LSHTM). This project was supported financially by the Sir Halley Stewart Trust. S.B. is supported by a Wellcome Trust Career Development Fellowship (081673).”  Kolaczinski: London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, LondonWC1E 7HT, UK  Reithinger: Dr Richard Reithinger PhD  Clinical Trials Area, Westat, Rockville, MD, USA  Department of Immunology and Tropical Medicine, George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences, Washington, DC, USA  Brooker: University of Washington;  Worku: Geneva MSF (Ethiopian)  Andrew Ocheng: Malaria Consortium Africa, Plot 2A, Sturrock Road, PO Box 8045, Kampala, Uganda.  John Kasimiro: Malaria Consortium Africa, Plot 2A, Sturrock Road, PO Box 8045, Kampala, Uganda.Kabatereine: 7 Vector Control Division, Ministry of Health, PO Box 1661, Kampala, Uganda  GS October 2021: 102 citations |
| 2008-9 | Davies, M.I.J., 2008. A childish culture? Shared understandings, agency and intervention: An anthropological study of street children in northwest Kenya. Childhood (Journal) 15 (3): 309-330. | <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/0907568208091666?casa_token=4dFesl2QMw8AAAAA:-uuPWZtifEltMhUiFuXYWGWY_87vpQ2WDObrGHhcfPQSF8KvMI4A1mj_fIM6cPXcjGzHLxZMZEqrXw>  GS Oct 2021: 104 citations  About Kapenguria. |
| 2008-10 | Chopra, Tanja, 2008. Building informal justice in Northern Kenya. Nairobi: Legal Resources Foundation Trust (LRF)/Justice for the Poor Research Report (December 2008). | <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/12602/716910ESW0P1110ce0in0Northern0Kenya.pdf?sequence=1>  East Pokot/Baringo, Isiolo and Garissa  Tanja Chopra, Research Team Leader in Somalia, has recently joined ABA ROLI in USAID's Expanding Access to Justice Program in Somalia. She holds a PhD in Social Anthropology and has more than 20 years of experience in access to justice, gender equality, state building and peacebuilding issues. She has mainly worked for the World Bank's Legal and Judicial Reform Unit and the West Bank and Gaza Country Office, as well as for United Nations Peacekeeping missions and various UN agencies (including UNIFEM/UN Women, UNODC, UNDP, and UNOPS) across Southeast Asia, the Pacific, the Middle East, and Africa.  GS Oct 2021: 26 citations |
| 2008-11 | Davies, M.I.J., 2008. An Applied Archaeological Approach and Anthropological Study of Intensive Agriculture in Northern Cherangani Hills, Kenya, PhD dissertation. Oxford: University of Oxford. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00671990903052355?casa_token=05pLZ-FsISkAAAAA:XX-u-skadEX6BhJjgXo5Yy3gVz3mTKPbh2crknRZzYoq6Colb796agy8xmok_PhkeSqeYNDQ3FtHGg>  GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 2008-12 | Morven Kester (E.A), 2008. East Pokot Medical Project Strategic plan 2008–2012 Nairobi (2008). | No GS visibility |
| 2008-13 | Baringo and East Pokot districts, 2008. Short rains assessment report 15th to 19th February 2008. Assessment Team: Didacus Ityeng, Ministry of Livestock and Fisheries. | No GS visibility |
| 2008-14 | Andiema, R., Dietz, A. J., & Kotomei, A., 2008. Participatory evaluation of development interventions for poverty alleviation among (former) pastoralists in West Pokot, Kenya. In: C. R. Bryant, E. Makhanya, & T. M. Herrmann (Eds.). The sustainability of rural systems in developing countries (pp. 117-131). Montreal: Laboratoire de Développement durable et dynamique territoriale / Département de Geographie / Université de Montreal. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/access/item%3A2870856/view>  Based on participatory evaluation workshop in Kiwawa, June 2002. |
| 2008-15 | Kolaczinski, J. H., Reithinger, R., Worku, D. T., … Brooker, S., 2008. Risk factors of visceral  leishmaniasis in East Africa: A case-control study in Pokot territory of Kenya and Uganda.  International Journal of Epidemiology, 37(2), 344–352. | <https://academic.oup.com/ije/article/37/2/344/788836> |
| 2008-16 | Government of Kenya, 2008. West Pokot District Development Plan (2008-2010). Republic of Kenya. Ministry for Planning and National Development. |  |
| 2008-17 | Bible Translation and Literacy. 2008. Marakwet Bible: Ārāruut nyoo Rēēl. | <http://live.bible.is/bible/ENBBTL>  Also relevant for Pokot |
| 2008-18 | Kipkorir, Benjamin E., and Frederick Burkewood Welbourn, 2008. The Marakwet of Kenya: A preliminary study, with an introduction of this new imprint by Henrietta Moore. Nairobi: East African Publishers. | Original: 1973  Part of this new imprint can be accessed via GS, including most of Henrietta Moore’s introduction, a.o. referring to the Pokot-Marakwet clashes between 1992 and 2002. |
| 2008-19 | Bader, Christian, 2008. Parlons karimojong: une langue de l'Afrique orientale. Parlons Karimojong (2008): 1-274. Paris: L’Harmattan. | About the Karimojong cluster of languages. |
| 2009-1 | Kumssa, A, J.F. Jones, and J.H. Williams, 2009. Conflict and human security in the North Rift and North Eastern Kenya. International Journal of Social Economics 36(10): 1008–1020. | <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/66654695/b6892f1fa79fdea25b18216bb6b83b17456f.pdf?1619244714=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DConflict_and_human_security_in_the_North.pdf&Expires=1634204621&Signature=GUzyPIwDZ1U9PHuX5B-vMi~2gZY1XaKM0VLGPfQJEXjA69hjbpokK8I-AFghMkJRjUHK7rozOzTMfPZO~JmnCEusok2F~dMCMa1OaWv1RQF9zz4v7FGRhMsER28bLq1H4Kr02u2z1EKcMCPfL3tJ7b7ulECFOKLUUdMpVyfdVBpFuk4bR~CILGfBXuqZvXSEKS5MoYVzKq0~CAYs7XXZlRunLyOtLuhwEXouW8SSlWI7FqEpDNCffiZZZ3eul1voUGzoPUw18ITCFjMMCiHSaxhJscoNmVBfAkSr6HZewuXrojCryxqd9AopXPvCbylj1-j72oIZpaR9TlF6hsdNbg__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA>  Asfaw Kumssa United Nations Centre for Regional Development, UN Girgiri Block A-121, P. O. Box 30218, Nairobi, Kenya (probably from Northern Kenya)  J. H. Williams J. F. Jones : Graduate School of Social Work, University of Denver, 2148 South High St, Denver, CO 80208, USA  GS Oct 2021: 70 citations |
| 2009-2 | Leff, J., 2009. Pastoralists at war: violence and security in the Kenya-Sudan-Uganda border region. International Journal of Conflict and Violence 3(9): 188–203. | <https://www.ijcv.org/index.php/ijcv/article/view/2785>  Jonah Leff, Monterey Institute of International Studies, United States  GS Oct 2021: 115 citations |
| 2009-3 | Little, P.D., A.A. Aboud, and C. Lenachuru, 2009. Can formal education reduce risks for drought-prone pastoralists?: a case study from Baringo District, Kenya. Human Organization (Journal) 68(2): 154–165. | Digital access: see: [[110]](#footnote-110)  Peter Little: Amory College USA  Abdillahih .A. Aboud, and Clement. Lenachuru: Egerton University Natural resources  GS Oct 2021: 46 citations  East Pokot |
| 2009-4 | Nangulu, Anne, 2009. Food security and coping mechanisms in marginal areas. The case of West Pokot, Kenya, 1920-1995. Leiden: African Studies Centre. African Studies Collection, vol. 15. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/13788>  Based on PhD dissertation 2001: Nangulu, Anne Kisaka. Food security and coping mechanisms in Kenya's marginal areas: The case of West Pokot. Diss. West Virginia University, 2001.  GS Oct 2021: 17 citations |
| 2009-5 | Kiage, Lawrence M., and Liu, Kam-biu, 2009. Paleoenvironmental changes in the Lake Baringo Basin, Kenya, East Africa since AD 1650: evidence from the paleorecord. The Professional Geographer (Journal) 61.4 (2009): 438-458. | Digital access: see: [[111]](#footnote-111)  Lawrence M. Kiage Georgia State University Ph.D. Geography, Louisiana State University, 2007  M.A. Geography, Kenyatta University, Kenya, 1998  B.Ed., Kenyatta University, Kenya, 1995 Department of Geography and Anthropology,  Kam-biu Liu Louisiana State University Professor of Oceanography and Coastal Sciences, Louisiana State University Bachelor's Degree(s): B.Sc. The Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1974 Master's Degrees(s): M.S. University of Toronto, 1978 Ph.D.(s): Ph.D. University of Toronto, 1982  GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 2009-6 | Davies, Matthew, 2009. An applied archaeological and anthropological study of intensive agriculture in the Northern Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa Volume 44, 2009 - Issue 2: 277-278. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00671990903052355> University of Oxford  About Weiwei valley (in Mwino), and age-old irrigation  GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 2009-7 | Lukuyu, B. A., Kitalyi, A., Franzel, S., Duncan, A. & Jsabelle Baltenweck, I., 2009. Constraints and options to enhancing production of high quality feeds in dairy production in Kenya, Uganda and Rwanda. ICRAF Working Paper no. 95. Nairobi, Kenya: World Agroforestry Centre. | <https://cgspace.cgiar.org/bitstream/handle/10568/1054/WP16449.PDF?sequence=2&isAllowed=y>  a.o. in Lelan West Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 50 citations |
| 2009-8 | Chopra, Tanja, 2009. When peacebuilding contradicts statebuilding: notes from the arid lands of Kenya." International Peacekeeping (Journal) 16.4 (2009): 531-545. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/13533310903184721?casa_token=JyleVsaN8bAAAAAA%3A1zYdROER4zvznRDO5a64Nt2uf9ZK6K-kSJpXFlUTyVs9sV65GVQ4fLLzeZVAwwfLAfjQICOKLxn2>  GS Oct 2021: 40 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies  Touches on Pokot, Samburu, Turkana and Marakwet |
| 2009-9 | Huchon, Jean, 2009. La reconquête de l’espace pastoral comme solution à la pauvreté: les projets de recapitalisation du cheptel dans le nord-ouest du Kenya. In: Faye, Bernard, and Guillaume Duteurtre. "L'élevage, richesse des pauvres ou privilège des riches?." (2009). Or : L'élevage, richesse des pauvres: Stratégies d'éleveurs et organisations sociales face aux risques dans les pays du Sud (2009): 89. | Digital access to the first part of the book, but not Huchon’s chapter: see : [[112]](#footnote-112)  Book as a whole: GS Oct 2021: 21 citations |
| 2009-10 | Wasonga V.O., 2009. The Linkages between Land–use, Land degradation and Poverty in semi-arid Kenya: The case of Baringo District. PhD Thesis, University of Nairobi. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/6426>  GS Oct 2021: 43 citations  East Pokot |
| 2009-11 | Kristensen, K. & Nairesiae, E., 2009. Impact evaluation of three projects in Pokot, Kenya. Norway: Senter for Interkulturell Kommunikasjon (October 2009). | Retrieved January 25th 2016, from <http://www.sik.no/sikReport?72&lang=en>; also:  <https://vid.brage.unit.no/vid-xmlui/handle/11250/162284> (abstract)  GS Oct 2021 : no citations |
| 2009-12 | Inter Governmental Authority on Development-Conflict Early Warning and Response Mechanism (IGAD-CEWARN), 2009. Country updates: A Delicate Balance ,244, September-December 2009 for the Kenyan side of the Karamoja Cluster. CEWARN, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia | Digital access: see: [[113]](#footnote-113)  GS Oct 2021: |
| 2009-13 | Lotukoi, Joseph A, 2009. Factors predisposing the community’s response to visceral leishmaniasis in Kacheliba Division of West Pokot District, Kenya. Department of Public Health. A research thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Public Health (Epidemiology and Disease Control) in the School of Health Sciences of Kenyatta University. | Digital access via GS  GS October 2021: no citations yet  Research in Lokichar, Kodich and Suam locations |
| 2009-14 | Mutonga David M., Guillermo Pimentel, Judith Muindi, Charles Nzioka, Julius Mutiso, John D. Klena, Myriam Morcos, Thomas Ogaro, Sadiki Materu, Christopher Tetteh, Nancy E. Messonnier, Robert F. Breiman, and Daniel R. Feikin, 2009. Epidemiology and risk factors for serogroup X meningococcal meningitis during an outbreak in western Kenya, 2005–2006. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 80(4), 619-624. | <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/0798/cfff89e883b3b1b6d0c03e379aa89f945bbf.pdf>  GS October 2021: 60 citations  Field Epidemiology and Laboratory Training Program – Kenya, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and Kenya Ministry of Public Health and Sanitation, Nairobi, Kenya; US Naval Medical Research Program 3, Cairo, Egypt; Division of Disease Surveillance and Response, Ministry of Health, Nairobi, Kenya; African Medical Research Foundation, Nairobi, Kenya; Meningitis Branch, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia; International Emerging Infections Program, Kenya, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Nairobi, Kenya Pimentel: Guillermo Pimentel PhD  Infection Control Unit, International Emerging Infections Program (IEIP), US Naval Medical Research Unit, No. 3, Cairo, Egypt |
| 2009-15 | Davies, M.I.J., 2009. An applied archaeological and anthropological study of intensive agriculture in the northern Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Unpublished DPhil thesis, University of Oxford. | Digital access: see: [[114]](#footnote-114)  GS Oct 2021: 16 citations |
| 2009-16 | Davies, M.I.J., 2009. Wittfogel’s dilemma: heterarchy and ethnographic approaches to irrigation management in eastern Africa and Mesopotamia. World Archaeology (Journal) 41 (1): 16-35. | Digital access: see: [[115]](#footnote-115)  GS Oct 2021: 82 citations  a.o. about irrigation among the Pokot |
| 2009-17 | Kiage, L. M., & Liu, K. B., 2009. Palynological evidence of climate change and land degradation in the Lake Baringo area, Kenya, East Africa, since AD 1650. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 279(1-2), 60-72. | Online see: [[116]](#footnote-116)  GS Nov 2021: 75 citations |
| 2009-18 | Kahi, H. C., Ngugi, R. K., Mureithi, S. M., & Ng'ethe, J. C., 2009. The canopy effects of Prosopis juliflora (dc.) and Acacia tortilis (hayne) trees on herbaceous plants species and soil physico-chemical properties in Njemps flats, Kenya. Tropical and Subtropical Agroecosystems, 10(3), 441-449. | Kahi: Principal Technologist, University of Nairobi ; Stephen Mureithi: Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi  Online see; [[117]](#footnote-117)  GS Nov 2021: 77 citations |
| 2009-19 | Verdoodt, A., Mureithi, S. M., Ye, L., & Van Ranst, E., 2009. Chronosequence analysis of two enclosure management strategies in degraded rangeland of semi-arid Kenya. Agriculture, ecosystems & environment, 129(1-3), 332-339. | Baringo, particularly Njemps Flats  Online see: [[118]](#footnote-118)  GS Nov 2021: 89 citations |
| 2009-20 | Chang'orok, Joel, 2009. The role of the print media in shaping the publics' perception of the pastoralist and its impact on development in Kenya: a case of Pokot community ﻿ (Moi University, 2009-11). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1734> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Human Resource Development. |
| 2009-21 | Wanjala, Jacquelin Namalwa, 2009. Prevalence and factors associated with undernutrition in children aged 2 - 5 years living in pastoral and farming communities of West Pokot, Kenya (Moi University, 2009-11). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1653> |
| 2009-22 | Juma, Richard Otieno., 2009. Turkana livelihood strategies and adaptation to drought in Kenya. Wellington (New Zealand), PhD Thesis. | Accessible via google scholar  Study in Marulem and Lokichar, Turkana, not far from the Pokot areas and relevant for Pokot as well (with many references to Pokot). |
| 2009-23 | Gradé, Jean T., John R.S. Tabuti, and Patrick Van Damme, 2009. Ethnoveterinary knowledge in pastoral Karamoja, Uganda. Journal of Ethnopharmacology 122.2 (2009): 273-293. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0378874109000233>  Also Upe and relevant for the Pokot. |
| 2010-1 | Mureithi S.M. and Opiyo F.E.O., 2010. Resource use planning under climate change: Experience from Turkana and Pokot pastoralists of Northwestern Kenya. In Proceedings at 2nd International Conference on Climate, Sustainability and Development in Semi-Arid Regions. 16 – 20 August 2010, Fortaleaza, Ceara, Brazil. | Digital Access: see: [[119]](#footnote-119)  S.M. Mureithi Range Management Section, Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya  GS Oct 2021: 23 citations |
| 2010-2 | Mureithi, Stephen M., Ann Verdoodt & Eric Van Ranst, 2010. Effects and Implications of enclosures for rehabilitating degraded semi-arid rangelands: critical lessons from Lake Baringo Basin, Kenya. In: P. Zdruli (ed.), Land degradation and desertification: assessment, mitigation and remediation. Springer. | <http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-90-481-8657-0_9#page-2>  Digital access: Also: [[120]](#footnote-120)  Eric Van Ranst Laboratory of Soil Science, Ghent University, Belgium  prof. Ann Verdoodt Faculty of Bioscience Engineering > Department of Environment Ghent University  GS Oct 2021 : 14 citations  S.M. Mureithi (B) Range Management Section, Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya |
| 2010-3 | Van De Keere, Laurel Helen, 2010. Aging in an Era of Change: Contextualizing the Upcoming Demographic Shift in Marich Pass, North Western Kenya. Thesis, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts at Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, November 2010. | Digital access:  <https://dalspace.library.dal.ca/bitstream/handle/10222/13132/VanDeKeere_Laurel_MA_IDS_Nov_2010.pdf?sequence=3> , and  <http://dalspace.library.dal.ca/bitstream/handle/10222/13132/Van%20De%20Keere%2c%20Laurel%2c%20MA%2c%20IDS%2c%20Nov%202010.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: no citations |
| 2010-4 | Bollig, M., 2010. Risk management in a hazardous environment: A comparative study of two pastoral societies. Vol. 2. Springer Science & Business Media. | <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=SsPO7wYv1>  VkC&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=m+bollig&ots=JqrOm4bTdF&sig  =sf0PpEB0EBg05qRHEryzSbL5nD  GS Oct 2021: 239 citations  A.o. East Pokot |
| 2010-5 | Davies, Matthew, 2010. A view from the East: An interdisciplinary ‘historical ecology’ approach to a contemporary agricultural landscape in Northwest Kenya. African Studies (Journal) 69.2 (2010): 279-297. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00020184.2010.499202?casa_token=Lz2TWRQ4xWEAAAAA:2peKpICqA4cDyr3N8Gb7BCWzLYOXqySNcaU75dA2zfrhZ97KN_gkJ9ZDpRXa5SoTpyRY2I1wUxP9PA>  GS October 2021: 12 citations |
| 2010-6 | Heine, Bernd, and Eithne Carlin, 2010. A dictionary of So, a Nilo-Saharan language of N.E. Uganda. Booklet. | Digital access : see: [[121]](#footnote-121)  GS Oct 2021 : 2 citations, none relevant to Pokot |
| 2010-7 | Eaton, D., 2010. The rise of the 'traider': the commercialization of raiding in Karamoja. Nomadic peoples, 14(2), 106-122. | See [[122]](#footnote-122)  GS October 2021: 66 citations |
| 2010-8 | Mkutu, Kennedy Agade, 2010. Mitigation of armed criminality through an African indigenous approach. Crime, law and social change (Journal) 53.2 (2010): 183-204. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10611-009-9217-x>  GS Oct 2021: 8 citations |
| 2010-9 | GOK, Kenya National Assembly, 2010. Nairobi: Report of the Select Committee to Investigate Root Causes of Cattle Rustling in Kenya (2010, November 4). | GS Oct 2021 not found |
| 2010-10 | Kipturu. J., Kapoi, J. & Nabuya, V., 2010. Memorandum presented by East Pokot leaders, professional groups and Community Council of Elders to Hon. Andrew Ligale, the Chairman of the Interim Independent Boundaries Review Commission (IIBRC), on the perennial boundary conflicts spanning a period of 110 years (1900-2010). Kabarnet Baringo, G.T.I Hall, March 19-20, 2010. | No GS visibility |
| 2010-11 | Ochieng, J., Lilah, J., 2010. East Pokot District, Kenya humanitarian assessment 14 th – 16 th january 2010 Assessment team  (January). Report. Save the Children-Kenya. | <https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/1A3795B046B83F23C12576BD00511E07-Full_Report.pdf>.  No GS visibility |
| 2010-12 | ECHO = European Community Humanitarian Office, 2010. European commission of humanitarian aid department. Pastoralist field schools assessment in Karamoja and North Pokot. Rome: FAO Report. | No GS visibility  Upe in Uganda and Kacheliba Division in Kenya |
| 2010-13 | Pike, I. L., Straight, B., Oesterle, M., Hilton, C., & Lanyasunya, A., 2010. Documenting the health consequences of endemic warfare in three pastoralist communities of northern Kenya: a conceptual framework. Social Science & Medicine (Journal), 70(1), 45-52. | Digital access: see: [[123]](#footnote-123)  GS Oct 2021: 64 citations  Samburu, Pokot and Turkana |
| 2010-14 | ELCK (Evangelical Lutheran Church of Kenya), 2010. Pokot rural development project (PRDP). Project document 2010-2014. Kenya: ELCK. | No GS visibility |
| 2010-15 | Jacob’s Well (in Kenya), 2010. Ubuntu. An On-going Story about the People of Kenya, and the People of Jacob’s Well. Team Report. November 2010 Trip[[124]](#footnote-124). | Support to Asilong Village West Pokot from a religious group in the USA: “Jacob’s Well has a partnership with City Harvest Ministries in Nairobi, Kenya and the people of Asilong village in Pokot, Kenya–in the northwestern part of the country. This relationship, which started in 2007, has bloomed into a sustainable, long-term project in Asilong that has led to amazing transformation in the village and surrounding areas.”. “Jacob’s Well’s involvement in Kenya all began with a friendship between Kenyan Pastor Edward Simuyu and Jacob’s Well Senior Pastor Tim Keel”.  See: <https://jacobswelljustice.wordpress.com/kenya/>  And also: <https://www.aia.org/showcases/6126345-asilong-christian-high-school>  Asilong is between Kacheliba and Kodich, very near the Ugandan border.  No GS visibility |
| 2010-16 | Berem, R.M. et al., 2010. Is value addition in honey a panacea for poverty reduction in the ASAL in Africa? Empirical evidence from Baringo District, Kenya. Contributed Paper presented at the Joint 3rd African Association of Agricultural Economists (AAAE) and 48th Agricultural Economists Association of South Africa (AEASA) Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, September 19-23, 2010. | Also: Berem, Risper M., Gideon A. Obare, and George Owuor. Is value addition in honey a panacea for poverty reduction in the Asal in Africa? Empirical evidence from Baringo District, Kenya. No. 308-2016-5073. 2010.: <https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/96163/>  GS Oct 2021: 27 citations |
| 2010-17 | Mutsotso, Manyuru, 2010. The East Pokot on the precipice: Conflict and social change in a pastoral community. A Thesis Submitted in Fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. University of Nairobi, Faculty of Arts. Department of sociology and social work. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/3463>  GS Oct 2021: 8 citations |
| 2010-18 | Mwangi, T. J., 2010. Improving and sustaining soil fertility by use of farmyard manure and inorganic fertilizers for economical maize production in West Pokot, Kenya. World Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 6(3), 313-321. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20103300544>  GS Oct 2021: 13 citations |
| 2010-19 | Lewa, Annie Katunge, 2010. Evaluation of Animal health care delivery systems in West Pokot and Turkana Districts of Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, faculty of Veterinary Medicine (2010). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/6420/LEWA%20ANNIE%20KATUNGE%20PH.D%202010.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2010-20 | Schavemaker, H. (Hanneke), 2010. Moving the forest to the farm: the application of the green towns approach reshaped for the case study of the Cherangani Hills in Kenya. Wageningen University Master Landscape Architecture and Planning’; Major Thesis Landscape Architecture. | <https://library.wur.nl/WebQuery/titel/1946049> |
| 2010-21 | Verdoodt, A., Mureithi, S. M., & Van Ranst, E., 2010. Impacts of management and enclosure age on recovery of the herbaceous rangeland vegetation in semi-arid Kenya. Journal of Arid Environments, 74(9), 1066-1073. | Online see: [[125]](#footnote-125)  GS Nov 2021: 96 citations |
| 2010-22 | Kirugi, S. N., 2010. Understanding cattle-rustling in Northern Rift Valley region of Kenya: political economy of cattle rustling in Kenya 1997-2007 (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi, Kenya). | Online see: <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/3793> |
| 2010-23 | Ministry of State for Development of Northern Kenya and Other Arid Lands; Arid Lands Resource Management Project II, Office of The Prime Minister, 2010. West Pokot Drought Monitoring Bulletin; Government of the Republic of Kenya, Ministry of State for Development of Northern Kenya and Other Arid Lands Arid Lands Resource Management Project II, Office of The Prime Minister: Nairobi, Kenya, 2010. |  |
| 2010-24 | Karanja, Alice W., 2010. The role of Regional Development Authorities in Rural Development In Kenya: The case of Kerio Valley Development Authority . | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/373> Master’s thesis Moi University School of Human Resource Development |
| 2010-25 | Davies, M., 2010. Landscape, environment and settlement in Karamoja, Eastern Uganda. c. 2000 BP to present. Preliminary report on first season of fieldwork. | Available as pdf via GS |
| 2010-26 | Robbins, P. (Pat) (Ed.), 2010. Red-spotted ox: A Pokot life (p. 396). IWGIA Document 124. | Available as pdf via GS |
| 2010-27 | Chizupo, Poghisyo Anatoly, 2010. Report about Pokot North Internship period, Makerere University (June-July 2010). Kampala Uganda. | reg. No. 05/K/4068/eve faculty of arts  Kacheliba Division |
| 2010-28 | Onyango, Eria Olowo, 2010. Pastoralists in Violent Defiance of the State. The Case of the Karimojong in Northeastern Uganda. Doctoral Dissertation University of Bergen Norway. | Open access via <https://bora.uib.no/bora-xmlui/handle/1956/3982>  Also about Upe. |
| 2011-1 | Kaimba, G., B. Njehia, and A. Guliye, 2011. Effects of cattle rustling and household characteristics on migration decisions and herd size amongst pastoralists in Baringo District, Kenya. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (Journal) 1(1): 1–18. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/2041-7136-1-18>  GS Oct 2021: 108 citations  George Kaimba: Department of Business Administration, Chuka University College, P. O. Box 109-60400, Chuka, Kenya  Bernard Njehia: Department of Agribusiness Management and Trade, Kenyatta University, P.O. Box 43844-00100, Nairobi, Kenya, and Department of Agricultural Economics and Agri-business Management, Egerton University, P. O. Box 536-20115, Egerton, Kenya  Abdi Gulye: Department of Animal Sciences, Egerton University, P. O. Box 536-20115, Egerton, Kenya  East Pokot |
| 2011-2 | Wepundi, M., J. Ndung’u, and S. Rynn, 2011. Lessons from the frontiers - civilian disarmament in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: Saferworld. | <https://www.files.ethz.ch/isn/132525/Lessons%20from%20the%20frontiers%20May%202011%20reduced.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2011-3 | Greiner, C., M. Bollig & J.T. McCabe, 2011. Notes on land-based conflicts in Kenya’s arid areas. Africa Spectrum (Journal) 46(3): 77-81. | <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/000203971104600305>  GS Oct 2021: 24 citations  In 2011 Clemens Greiner was a post-doctoral researcher within the research unit “Resilience, Collapse and Reorganisation” in the Department of Cultural and Social Anthropology at the University of Cologne. His current research focuses on land-use change, conflicts, and the transformation of social-ecological systems in East Pokot, Kenya. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Hamburg with a multi-sited ethnography on rural–urban migration in Namibia.  Michael Bollig is a professor in the Department of Cultural and Social Anthropology at the University of Cologne. He is also director of the Cologne African Studies Center (CASC) and spokesperson for the DFG-funded research unit “Resilience, Collapse and Reorganisation”. He has conducted fieldwork with pastoral communities in northern Kenya (Pokot) and northern Namibia (Himba). His main research interests are human–environment interactions, political ecology, transition of local knowledge, and conflict.  J. Terrence McCabe is a professor in the Department of Anthropology and director of the Environment and Society Program at the Institute of Behavioral Science at the University of Colorado, Boulder. He has conducted fieldwork with pastoral communities in northern Kenya (Turkana) and northern Tanzania (Maasai). His main research interests are ecological anthropology, pastoral nomadism, demography and land-use change, economic development, arid lands, and conservation. |
| Ca 2011-4 | Marich Pass Field Studies Centre, c 2011, One and Two Day Excursions from the Centre (Website). | Website: http://[www.gg.rhul.ac.uk/MarichPass/excursions/twoday.htm](http://www.gg.rhul.ac.uk/MarichPass/excursions/twoday.htm) |
| 2011-5 | Kiprono, Lelan Joseph, 2011. The Challenges Facing the implementation of Inclusion Policy in Special Needs Education in the North Rift Region, Kenya. Diss. Moi University, 2011. | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1797>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2011-6 | Dietz, Ton, 2011. Participatory evaluation of development interventions in a vulnerable African environment. In: Roger E. Kasperson & Mimi Berberian (2011) Integrating science and policy. Vulnerability and resilience in global environmental change London/Washington: Earthscan. (2011): 269-290. | <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781849775458-21/participatory-evaluation-development-interventions-vulnerable-african-environment-ton-dietz>  GS October 2021: 1 citation  Based on workshops in Kiwawa, Kongelai and Chepareria |
| 2011-7 | Wasonga, Vivian Oliver, Dickson M. Nyariki, and Robinson Kinuthia Ngugi, 2011. Assessing socioecological change dynamics using local knowledge in the semi-arid lowlands of Baringo district, Kenya. Environmental Research Journal 5.1 (2011): 11-17. | Digital access: see: [[126]](#footnote-126)  GS Oct 2021: 30 citations |
| 2011-8 | Truth, Justice, and Reconciliation Commission, 2011. Public Hearing Transcripts-Rift Valley-Kapenguria-RTJRC15. 10 Report (Pokot County Council Hall, Kapenguria) (Women's Hearing) (2011). | <https://digitalcommons.law.seattleu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1101&context=tjrc-core>  GS October 2021: no citations |
| 2011-9 | Gathuma, J. M., Kitala, P. M., & Kiara, H. K., 2011. Pastoralists’ perception of the impact of East Coast fever on cattle production under extensive management in Northern Rift Valley, Kenya. Livestock Research for Rural Development (Journal) 23 (6) 2011. | <http://www.lrrd.cipav.org.co/lrrd23/6/Kipr23126.htm>  GS October 2021: 5 citations; References, but not relevant for Pokot studies  Kenya Agricultural Research Institute, RRC-Perkerra, P.O. Box 32, Marigat, Kenya.  \*\* University of Nairobi, P.O. Box 29053, Nairobi, Kenya.  \*\*\* International Livestock Research Institute, P.O. Box 30709, Nairobi, Kenya. |
| 2011-10 | Chepleting, S., 2011. Factors influencing Girls' participation in Free Primary Education: A survey of schools in Kapenguria Division, West Pokot District (Doctoral dissertation, Moi University). | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/379>  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations. |
| 2011-11 | Lukuyu, B., Franzel, Steven., Ongadi, P. M., & Duncan, A. J., 2011. Livestock feed resources: Current production and management practices in central and northern rift valley provinces of Kenya. Livestock Research for Rural Development, 23(5), 112. | Digital access : see : [[127]](#footnote-127)  GS Oct 2021 : 103 citations  ICRAF Nairobi and ILRI Addis (Duncan)  One of the case studies was done in Lelan, West Pokot |
| 2011-12 | Kwambai, T. K., Omunyin, M. E., Okalebo, J. R., Kinyua, Z. M., & Gildemacher, Peter, 2011. Assessment of potato bacterial wilt disease status in North Rift Valley of Kenya: A Survey. In: Innovations as key to the green revolution in Africa (pp. 449-456). Springer, Dordrecht. | <https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-90-481-2543-2_46>  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations  Includes Lelan |
| 2011-13 | Lynch, G. (Gabrielle), 2011. Kenya's new indigenes: negotiating local identities in a global context. Nations and Nationalism, 17(1), 148-167. | University of Leeds.  This article examines the proliferation of communities that self‐identify as indigenous peoples by looking at the Ogiek, Sengwer, Endorois and Pokot of western Kenya. Online: see [[128]](#footnote-128). GS Nov 2021: 38 citations |
| 2011-14 | Lynch, G., 2011. I Say to You: ethnic politics and the Kalenjin in Kenya. University of Chicago Press. | Broader than Pokot or Sengwer, but relevant  Online see: [[129]](#footnote-129)  GS Nov 2021: 276 citations |
| 2011-15 | Tanui, E. K. (Edward Kiptabut), Ndegwa, L., Cheboi, S., & Jeruto, E., 2011. Parenting and the girl child enrolment in secondary school education among pastoral communities: a case of the Il-Chamus of Baringo District, Kenya. International Journal of Professional Practice, 2(3), 274-284. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2011-16 | Koros, Symon Cheruiyot, 2011. Factors that influence the use of Instructional Resources for teaching mathematics in secondary schools in West Pokot District, Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/438>. Moi University Master’s thesis. School of Education. |
| 2011-17 | Kemboi, Gladys Cherkut, 2011. Factors that influence the teaching of English composition writing in secondary schools in West Pokot District, Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/412>. Doctoral dissertation Moi University. School of Education. |
| 2011-18 | Sambu, Kipkoeech, 2011. The Misri Legend Explored: A Linguistic Inquiry into the Kalenjiin People’s Oral Tradition of Ancient Egyptian Origin, Nairobi: University of Nairobi Press. | GS Jan 2023: 14 citations. No online access yet |
| 2011-19 | Wawire, K.V., 2011. Gender, social and economic impact of drought on the residents of Turkana district in Kenya. Gender issues research report series, 21. | <https://media.africaportal.org/documents/girr-21.pdf>  Also relevant for Pokot |
| 2011-20 | OCHA Relief Web, 2011. Uganda: Amudat District Livelihood Zones. | Online access, including map: <https://reliefweb.int/map/uganda/uganda-amudat-districts-livelihood-zones> |
| 2011-21 | OCHA Relief Web, 2011. Amudat District Drought Bulletin Report, September 2011. | Online access: <https://reliefweb.int/report/uganda/amudat-district-drought-bulletin-report-september-2011> |
| 2012-1 | Schilling, Janpeter, Francis EO Opiyo and Jürgen Scheffran, 2012. Raiding pastoral livelihoods: motives and effects of violent conflict in north-western Kenya. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (Journal) 2012, 2:25 | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/2041-7136-2-25>  GS Oct 2021: 204 citations |
| 2012-2 | Davies, Matthew I.J., 2012. Some thoughts on a ‘useable’ African archaeology. Settlement, population and intensive farming among the Pokot of Northwest Kenya. African Archaeological Review. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10437-012-9118-8>  GS Oct 2021: 52 citations |
| 2012-3 | Eaton, Dave, 2012. Revenge, ethnicity and cattle raiding in North-Western Kenya. In: Witsenburg, Karen and Fred Zaal (eds). Spaces of Insecurity. Human agency in violent conflicts in Kenya. Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 48-62. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/20295#page=73>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2012-4 | Mieth, Friederike, 2012. In between cattle raids and peace meetings: Voices from the Kenya/Ugandan border region. In: Witsenburg, Karen and Fred Zaal (eds). Spaces of Insecurity. Human agency in violent conflicts in Kenya. Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 63-87. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/20295#page=73> and <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.971.9574&rep=rep1&type=pdf#page=73>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 2012-5 | De Vries Kim C.M., 2012. Identity Strategies of the Western Pokot; exploring the meaning of livestock raiding. In: Witsenburg, Karen and Fred Zaal (eds). Spaces of Insecurity. Human agency in violent conflicts in Kenya. Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 88-119. | <https://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/handle/1887/20295#page=73>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2012-6 | Huho, J. M., 2012. Conflict Resolution among Pastoral Communities in West Pokot County, Kenya: A Missing Link. Academic Research International (Journal), 3(3), 458-468.[[130]](#footnote-130) | <http://62.24.102.115:8080/handle/123456789/114>  GS October 2021: 40 citations  Julius M. Huho, Department of Geography, Bondo University College, KENYA. |
| 2012-7 | Nyamweru, Celia, 2012. Natural cultural sites of Kenya: changing contexts, changing meanings. Journal of Eastern African Studies 6.2 (2012): 270-302.[[131]](#footnote-131) | GS: Oct 2021, 16 citations but none to relevant papers  <https://www.stlawu.edu/people/celia-nyamweru> PhD Cambridge. Worked 25 years at Kenyatta University, partly as academic dean; Professor of St Lawrence Univ. USA  In her paper (p. 292) about the sacred mount Mtelo. |
| 2012-8 | Fleischman, Jennifer R., 2012. Beads of Empowerment: The Role of Body Art in Challenging Pokot Gender Identities. (2012). Thesis Georgia State University. | Digital access: see: [[132]](#footnote-132)  Jennifer R. Fleischman  Georgia State University  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2012-9 | Akoyo, J.A. & Songkok, N., 2012. County livestock development plan for Turkana, West Pokot, Samburu and Baringo 2013-2017. | GS: no visibility |
| 2012-10 | Kisekka-Ntale, Fredrick, 2012. Averting the Tragedy of Commons in Visage of Climatic Change: Forest Resources Management in Western Kenya in Facade of Mounting Pastoral Migrations. In: Berhe, Mulugeta Gebrehiwot Berhe and Jean-Bosco Butera, 2012, Climate Change and Pastoralism: Traditional Coping Mechanisms and Conflict in the Horn of Africa, Addis Ababa: Institute for Peace and Security Studies and University for Peace: 177-206[[133]](#footnote-133). | Pokot immigration to Kakamega Forest  Only one reference (out of many) to Pokot  GS: no visibility |
| 2012-11 | Koske, Janet Chepngeno, 2012. Vulnerability to climate change and conflict, its impact on livelihoods and the enjoyment of human rights: case study: pastoral communities in Northern Kenya (Turkana, Pokot and Samburu Districts). MS thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Ås (online in 2014). | <https://nmbu.brage.unit.no/nmbu-xmlui/bitstream/handle/11250/225296/koske_master2014.pdf?sequence=4>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 2012-12 | Opiyo, F., Wasonga, V. O., Schilling, J., & Mureithi, S., 2012. Resource-based conflicts in drought-prone Northwestern Kenya: The drivers and mitigation mechanisms. Wudpecker Journal of Agricultural Research Vol. 1(11), pp. 442 - 453, December 2012 | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/11805/Full-text.pdf?sequence=4>  a.o. Pokot  Francis E.O. Opiyo1,2 , Oliver V. Wasonga2,3, Janpeter Schilling4 and Stephen M. Mureithi2,5  1 International Rescue Committee, Nairobi, Kenya.  2Department of Land Resource Management and Agricultural Technology, University of Nairobi, Kenya.  3German Institute for Tropical and Sub-Tropical Agriculture, Witzenhausen, Germany.  4Research Group Climate Change and Security, Institute for Geography, University of Hamburg, KlimaCampus, Germany.  5Ghent University, Department of Geology and Soil Science, Krijgslaan 281/S8, 9000 Gent, Belgium.  GS Oct 2021: 60 citations |
| 2012-13 | Ng’ang’a, D., 2012. Culture as the cause of conflict. A Case Study of West Pokot District, Kenya. In Factis Pax (Journal; in knowledge there is peace), Volume 6, Number 1, pp. 51-69. | <http://www.infactispax.org/volume6dot1/nganga.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 15 citations |
| 2012-14 | Greiner, Clemens, 2012. Unexpected consequences: wildlife conservation and territorial conflict in northern Kenya. Human Ecology (Journal) 40.3 (2012): 415-425.[[134]](#footnote-134) | GS Oct 2021: 97 citations  East Pokot |
| 2012-15 | Chelang’a, James Kiprop, 2012. Approaches to Conflict Management Among the Tugen and Pokot  of Kenya. Published by LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing. ISBN.10:3659303003/ISBN 13: 9783659303005. 2014. [[135]](#footnote-135) | <https://ir.mu.ac.ke/xmlui/handle/123456789/4309>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Dr. James Kiprop Chelang'a, Senior Lecturer, Moi University . |
| 2012-16 | ACF-USA, 2012. Integrated nutrition, food security and retrospective mortality survey – West Pokot county, Kenya. New York, USA: Action Contre la Faim-USA. | Resource document: <http://acfretrofit-dev.devcollaborative.com/publication/2012/05/integratednutrition-food-security-and-retrospective-mortality-survey-westpokot> ,  No GS visibility |
| 2012-17 | Ogola, Pacifica, F. Achieng, Brynhildur Davidsdottir, and Ingvar Birgir Fridleifsson, 2012. Potential contribution of geothermal energy to climate change adaptation: A case study of the arid and semi-arid eastern Baringo lowlands, Kenya. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 16.6 (2012): 4222-4246. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1364032112001608?casa_token=snhRszc88x8AAAAA:3lRGFbCwL4SRqtI8DhOAhTi7J0xnXbJ7GWxa3cRdqA9U3Krw5eG5obzOUi2d-FP6-hXbFJwnZ2s>  GS Oct 2021: 25 citations |
| 2012-18 | Sang, Philista J., 2012. The role of NGOs in conflict transformation: A case study of the Catholic Justice and Peace Commission in Lelan division, West Pokot county, Kenya. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, Kenya, 2012.[[136]](#footnote-136) | GS Oct 2021 2 citations only indirectly relevant for Pokot studies  Many references, but none citing Pokot studies!  A Project Paper Submitted In Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the Award of Master of Arts Degree in Development Studies  INSTITUTE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI |
| 2012-19 | Khisa, Anne M., and Isaac K. Nyamongo, 2012. Still living with fistula: an exploratory study of the experience of women with obstetric fistula following corrective surgery in West Pokot, Kenya. Reproductive health matters 20.40 (2012): 59-66.[[137]](#footnote-137) | GS Oct 2021: 76 citations |
| 2012-20 | Kenya Human Rights Commission, 2012. Recurrent Ethnic Violence and Claims of Communities Arming Ahead of the 2012 General Elections. Kenya Human Rights Commission. | <http://resources.khrc.or.ke:8080/bitstream/khrc/25/1/ARMS%20RACE%20REPORT%20with%20cover.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  Includes sections about Pokot violence |
| 2012-21 | Elhadi, A. Y., Nyariki, D. M., Wasonga, V. O., & Ekaya, W. N., 2012. Factors influencing transient poverty among agro-pastoralists in semi-arid areas of Kenya. African crop science journal, 20(1). | Focus on Baringo, and Njemps Flats in particular  Online see: [[138]](#footnote-138)  GS Nov 2021: 22 citations |
| 2012-22 | GoK, 2012. National Policy for Sustainable Development of Northern Kenya and other arid lands. Ministry of state for Development of Northern Kenya and other arid lands. Sessional paper No. 8 of 2012. |  |
| 2012-23 | Adome, Lopeyok Joseph, 2012. Cultural beliefs as a source of ethnic conflicts: a study of the Turkana and Pokot pastoralists of Kenya ﻿ (Moi University, 2012-10). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/915> Doctoral dissertation in the School of Human Resource Development of Moi University. |
| 2012-24 | Adem, T. A., Ember, C. R., Skoggard, I., Jones, E. C., and Faas, A. J., 2012. Dangerous geography: Spatial distribution of livestock raiding in northwestern Kenya, Ethnology, 51, 1–29, 2012. | <https://www.jstor.org/stable/43657284#metadata_info_tab_contents> Teferi Abate Adem, Carol R. Ember, Ian Skoggard: Yale University. |
| 2012-25 | Ember, C.R., T. Abate Adem, I. Skoggard, E.C. Jones, 2012. Livestock raiding and rainfall variability in northwestern Kenya. Civil Wars 14 (2), 159-181. | <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/149241935.pdf>, and <http://www.tandfonline.com/10.1080/13698249.2012.679497>. |
| 2012-26 | Koross, Alfred, Linety Muhati, and Symon Cheruiyot Koros, 2012. Factors Inhibiting Acquisition of Mathematical Knowledge in Kenyan Institutions of Higher Learning. Developing Country Studies [www.iiste.org](http://www.iiste.org). ISSN 2224-607X (Paper) ISSN 2225-0565 (Online). Vol 2, No.9, 2012. | <https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.999.5449&rep=rep1&type=pdf>. Based on a field study in West Pokot among secondary schools.  Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Chepkoilel University College, P.O. Box 1125-30100, Eldoret, Kenya. |
| 2012-27 | Kiprutto, Nehemiah, Sitati, Noah & Ng’oriarita, Jonathan, 2012. Impediments to regional tourism development in Kenya’s North Rift Region. International Journal of Business and Commerce, 2012. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/3497> |
| 2012-28 | Wasau, Mathews Wanyonyi, 2012. The role of non-governmental organizations in conflict resolution: the case of West Pokot region. Diss. University of Nairobi, Kenya (2012). | Online: [[139]](#footnote-139) |
| 2012-29 | Weatherby, Joanna, Javier Sánchez Diez en John M. Weatherby, 2012. The Sor or Tepes of Karamoja (Uganda): aspects of their history and culture  2012 - Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca (2012): 1-212. | GS: <https://www.torrossa.com/en/resources/an/2952534> |
| 2012-30 | Adano, W. R., Dietz, T., Witsenburg, K., & Zaal, F., (2012. Climate change, violent conflict and local institutions in Kenya’s drylands. Journal of peace research, 49(1), 65-80. | Available via GS; July 2023: 374 citations.  Relevant for Pokot, but mainly based on research in Marsabit and Kajiado. |
| 2012-31 | Nanok, Josphat, 2012. Stem insecurity in Turkana, West Pokot and Baringo, The Standard Media (Standard 22nd January 2012; newspaper). | <https://www.standardmedia.co.ke/article/2000050478/stem-insecurity-in-turkana-west-pokot-andbaringo> . |
| 2013-1 | Greiner, Clemens, Miguel Alvarez, and Mathias Becker, 2013. From cattle to corn: attributes of emerging farming systems of former pastoral nomads in East Pokot, Kenya. Society & Natural Resources (Journal) 26.12 (2013): 1478-1490. | <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/>  08941920.2013.791901#.VdIFzvntmko  Clemens Greiner: Department of Cultural and Social Anthropology, University of  Cologne, Cologne, Germany  Miguel Alvarez and Mathias Becker, Institute of Crop Science and Resource Conservation, Agricultural Faculty, University of Bonn, Bonn, Germany  <https://kamapu.github.io/documents/CV_Miguel.pdf> (CV Miguel Alvarez (Chile)  GS Oct 2021: 39 citations |
| 2013-2 | Okumu, Willis, 2013. The role of Youth in trans-local peacebuilding among pastoralist communities in Northwestern Kenya. In: Njogu, Kimani, Youth and Peaceful Elections in Kenya. Nairobi: Twaweza. Peace Studies Series No 1. | <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=5W2VgDhWPqoC&oi=fnd&pg=PA148&ots=YzaOcZrsPk&sig=cp5qqzaUIjk_Ywx7vmrbPJknfyY#v=onepage>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2013-3 | Chebitwey, Dinah Hellen., 2013. Participation in Primary Education Curriculum in North Pokot District, West Pokot County. MAPM Project, Thesis University of Nairobi, Kenya[[140]](#footnote-140). | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations. A research project report submitted in partial fulfilment for requirements of Master of Arts in Project Planning and Management.  No references to Pokot publications, but: “Tradition defies the law”; Pokot documentary by NTV and Untold stories on FGM in Pokot documentary by K24 TV. |
| 2013-4 | Chepleting, S., A. Chepkemei, K.L. Yano, and L.L. Chebet, 2013. Factors influencing Girls’ participation in Free Primary Education: A Survey of Schools in Kapenguria Division – West Pokot District- Kenya. International Journal of Business and Commerce, 2 (6), 20-35. | GS Oct 2021: not found |
| 2013-5 | Lokwete Ambrose Krop, 2013. Parents Balancing Between Insecurity and Schooling Needs of Children with Disabilities in Pokot North District, West Pokot County, Kenya. MED Project, Thesis Kenyatta University, Kenya[[141]](#footnote-141). | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2013-6 | Bollig, M., and Österle, M., 2013. The political ecology of specialisation and diversification: Long-term dynamics of pastoralism in east Pokot District, Kenya. In Bollig, M., Schnegg, M., and Wotzka, H.-P. (eds.), Pastoralism in Africa: Past, Present and Future, Berghahn, Oxford, pp. 289–315.[[142]](#footnote-142) | GS Oct 2021: 26 citations  East Pokot |
| 2013-7 | Nyberg, G. & Öborn, I., 2013. Triple L - Land, Livestock and Livelihood Dynamics in Dryland Systems, West Pokot, Kenya. Research Proposal, ICRAF, ILRI, KARI, Nairobi University, Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Lund University and Gothenburg University, Uppsala: within Agri4D. | No digital access yet  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2013-8 | Mkutu, K. and Wandera, G., 2013. Policing the Periphery: Opportunities and Challenges for Kenya Police Reserve. A Working Paper of the Small Arms Survey. Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies. Geneva. | No digital access yet  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2013-9 | Ilukor, John, and Regina Birner, 2013. Veterinarians, Paraprofessionals, Farmers and the Quality of Clinical Veterinary Services: A role play experiment. No. 309-2016-5269. 2013. Invited paper presented at the 4th International Conference of the African Association of Agricultural Economists, September 22-25, 2013, Hammamet, Tunisia. | <https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/160476/>  Research in Ugandan-Pokot area and in Buganda  University of Hohenheim, Institute of Agricultural Economics and Social Sciences in the Tropics and Subtropics  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2013-10 | Tulel, Irene C., 2013. Women and peace-building in pastoral conflicts: a case study of Pokot women in Sigor region of West Pokot county, 1984-2000. MA Diss. University of Nairobi, 2013.[[143]](#footnote-143) | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 2013-11 | Okumu, Willis, 2013. Trans-local Peace Building among Pastoralist Communities in Kenya. The Case of Laikipia Peace Caravan. Diss. Universität zu Köln (2013). | <https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/8519/>  a.o. about Pokot in Laikipia  GS Oct 2021: 14 citations |
| 2013-12 | Greiner, Clemens, 2013. Guns, land, and votes: Cattle rustling and the politics of boundary (re) making in Northern Kenya. African Affairs (Journal) 112.447 (2013): 216-237.[[144]](#footnote-144) | GS Oct 2021: 137 citations  East Pokot |
| 2013-13 | Mutsotso, B. M., 2013. The East Pokot Pastoralists in conflict siege: Reflections on cultural. International Journal of Education and Research Vol. 1 No. 10 October 2013. | GS Oct 2021: only indirectly found |
| 2013-14 | Mganda, Patricia A., 2013. Sports in Cross Border Cattle Rustling Conflict Management: The Case of Tegla Loroupe Peace Foundation. MA Diss. University of Nairobi (201): Institute of Diplomacy and International Studies[[145]](#footnote-145). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/58500/Mganda_Sports%20in%20Cross%20Border%20Cattle%20Rustling%20Conflict%20Management-%20the%20Case%20of%20Tegla%20Loroupe%20Peace%20Foundation.pdf?sequence=3>  GS Oct. 2021: 2 citations |
| 2013-15 | Kiprotich Chebunet, P., & Cherono Laboso Abonyo, J., 2013. Cultural Beliefs as a Source of Ethnic Conflicts: A Study of the Turkana and Pokot Pastoralists of Kenya. Journal of Global Peace and Conflict, 1(11), 1–14. | <http://jgpcnet.com/journals/jgpc/Vol_1_No_1_June_2013/1.pdf>  GS October 2021: 1 citation |
| 2013-16 | Davies, M.I.J., 2013. Clan and lineage based societies in African archaeology. In: P. Mitchell and P. Lane (eds.) The Oxford Handbook of African Archaeology. Oxford: Oxford University Press. | <https://www.oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199569885.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199569885-e-49>  GS Oct 2021: 10+3 citations |
| 2013-17 | Davies, M.I.J., 2013. Forced Moves or just Good Moves? Rethinking environmental decision making among East African intensive cultivators. In: M. I. J. Davies and F. N. M’Mbogori (eds.) Humans and the environment: new archaeological perspectives for the 21st century. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 57-76[[146]](#footnote-146). | GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2013-18 | Davies, M.I.J., 2013. Stone cairns across eastern Africa: a critical review. Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa (Journal) 48 (2): 218-240. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/0067270X.2013.789207?casa_token=dR3V-ByEMxwAAAAA%3AhHaKxWPYekAF0FN8653slXrwlQZqTJ1M4iED1O2C_cC7a4WwgjeuEtfDV_Nty3wDl-GXM8J5Uj2Yxg>  GS Oct 2021: 22 citations |
| 2013-19 | Mutsotso, Beneah M., 2013. Conflict and social change: the East Pokot pastoralists adjustment to conflict. American International Journal of Social Science Vol. 2 No. 8; December (2013).[[147]](#footnote-147) | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2013-20 | Wernersson, Julia, 2013. Towards a Critical Social Theory of Landscape. Perceptions and Experiences of Land-use Change in Chepareria, Kenya. Master’s Thesis, School of Global Studies, University of Gothenburg, Sweden. | <https://gupea.ub.gu.se/handle/2077/35667>  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations |
| 2013-21 | Njenga, David, Paul, Birthe, Mudavadi, Patrick, Maass, Brigitte., & Lukuyu, Ben, 2013. Evaluating farmers’ preferences for tropical forage legumes in smallholder farming systems in two contrasting agro-ecologies in Rift Valley, Kenya. [[148]](#footnote-148) EADD/CIAT/ICRAF/ILRI. | David Njenga1  , Birthe Paul2  , Patrick Mudavadi3  , Brigitte Maass2  , Ben Lukuyu4  1 : East Africa Dairy Development (EADD)  2 : International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT)  3 World Agroforestry Centre (ICRAF)  4 : International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI)  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2013-22 | Kipsaina, Joseph Katam, and Violet Kafwa Nabwire, 2013. An Analysis of the Classroom Tests in Primary Schools of West Pokot County, Kenya. African Journal of Education and Practice 1.1 (published in 2016): 17-35. | <https://www.iprjb.org/journals/index.php/AJEP/article/view/67>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2013-23 | Kaprom, Titus P., 2013. Effects of cattle rustling on economic development a case of Masol Location, West Pokot County (2013).[[149]](#footnote-149) | GS Oct 2021: 12 citations |
| 2013-24 | Kakuko, Kapkai J., 2013. Impact Of Irrigation Scheme On Food Security: A Case Of Wei-wei Irrigation Scheme In Central Pokot District, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi (2013). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/55945/Abstract.pdf?sequence=3>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2013-25 | Nampala, M., 2013. Camels, Pokot's gift to Uganda. The New Vision. | Available online at: <https://www.newvision.co.ug/news/1336123/camels-pokot-gift-uganda>  GS: not directly visible |
| 2013-26 | Mwangi, J. C., 2013. Influence Of Cattle Rustling On Pupils’ Access To Primary Education In Bartabwa Division In Baringo North District Of Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/55814>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2013-27 | Disaster Risk Reduction, 2013. County livestock development plan for Turkana, West Pokot, Samburu and Baringo 2013-2017. | Retrieved on February 13, 2014, from http://www.disasterriskreduction.net/  fileadmin/user\_upload/drought/docs/COMBINED%20COUNTY%20  DEVELOPMENT%20PLAN%20RVP.docx |
| 2013-28 | Kipchumba, P., 2013. Deception Motif in the Oral Narratives of the Sengwer of Embobut Forest, Kenya. | Online see: [[150]](#footnote-150)  GS Nov 2021; no citations |
| 2013-29 | Bii, B., 2013. KVDA gets funds to expand Wei Wei Irrigation Scheme. Business Daily Newspaper: 4 April 2013. | Ref. in Mayende 2016.  Also see: <https://www.businessdailyafrica.com/bd/news/wei-wei-irrigation-scheme-to-be-handed-over-to-pastoralists-2282734> (2020) |
| 2013-30 | Toroitich, C. K., 2013. Prevalence Of Mastitis And Associated Risk Factors In Lactating One-Humped Camels In West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | Online see: [[151]](#footnote-151)  GS Nov 2021; 1 citation  Also see: <https://kenyacamel.co.ke/> |
| 2013-31 | Andiema, N., Kemboi, G., & M’mbone, J., 2013. Challenges in teaching composition writing in secondary schools in Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice, 5(1), 15-22. |  |
| 2013-32 | Andiema, N.C. (Nelly), Kemboi, G.C., & M’mbone, J., 2013. Relationship between play activities implementation and pupils academic performance in public early childhood development centres in Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice, 4(26), 132 – 140. |  |
| 2013-33 | Andiema, Chelang'at Gladys, 2013. The influence of teacher feedback on students' self-correction writing tasks in English In secondary schools in West Pokot district, Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/99>  Master’s thesis Moi University School of Education. |
| 2013-34 | Ayoo, S., Opio, R. and Kakisa, O.T., 2013. Karamoja situational analysis. Northern Uganda Women’s  Empowerment Programme (NUWEP). Kampala: CARE International in Uganda. | <https://www.careevaluations.org/wp-content/uploads/evaluations/karamoja-situational-analysis-final-report-29-01-2013.pdf>. Contains sections about the Pokot in Karamoja. |
| 2013-35 | Lundeby, Erling, 2013. Lucas Pkech: Violent Political Rebel or Christian Spiritual Leader? Journal of Norwegian School of Theology 14, 131–151. | Online access via GS; 1 citation in Jan 2023 |
| 2013-36 | Odoch, W. D., & Olobo, J. O., 2013. Prevalence of kala-azar infection in Pokot county, Amudat  district, Northeastern Uganda. Open Journal of Epidemiology, 03(04), 203–208. | <https://www.scirp.org/html/8-1890059_39857.htm> |
| 2013-37 | Lundeby, Erling, 2013. Lucas Pkech - violent political rebel or Christian spiritual leader? A sketch of events in the life of a controversial figure in Pokot history. Norsk tidsskrift for misjonsvitenskap 67.3 (2013): 131-151. | Erling Lundeby, b. 1952. Fjellhaug Mission Seminary 1977, cand. theol. MF Norwegian School of Theology, Oslo, 1982, Th.M. in Missiology, Fuller School of World Mission, Pasadena, 1993. Asst. prof. Fjellhaug International University College 1997-.  Chief archivist Norwegian Lutheran Mission 2013-. Served in Kenya with Norwegian Lutheran Mission and Evangelical Lutheran Church in Kenya, 1977-1995, 2003-2005. Published articles on church and mission history in East Africa. Publication is avaialble via GS as pdf. |
| 2013-38 | West Pokot County, 2013. County Integrated Development Plan 2013-2018. | Under Governor Simon Kachapin  <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/generaldownloads/CIDPfinaldraft.pdf> ; also: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/plans> |
| 2013-39 | Kaprom, Benadette C., 2013. Female Genital Cutting. Practice and Interventions carried out in West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Master of Public Health, Moi University Eldoret. | Available via GS and on West Pokot County website. |
| 2013-40 | West Pokot County [County Government of West Pokot], 2014. West Pokot County Annual Development Plan 2014/2015; County Government of West Pokot: Kapenguria, Kenya, 2013. | Mentioned on <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> , but without online access. |
| 2013-41 | West Pokot County. Recurrent budget 2013/2014 | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2013-42 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2013. County Debt Management Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2013. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp>, but not with online access. |
| 2013-43 | West Pokot County, 2014. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2013/2014 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2013. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access. |
| 2014-1 | Bollig M., C. Greiner, M. Österle, 2014. Inscribing Identity and Agency on the Landscape: Of Pathways, Places, and the Transition of the Public Sphere in East Pokot, Kenya. African Studies Review (Journal), 57 (3), pp. 55-78. 2014 Cambridge University Press.[[152]](#footnote-152) | <http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=9445038&fileId=S0002020614000924>  GS Oct 2021: 22 citations  East Pokot |
| 2014-2 | Mutsotso, Beneah Manyuru, David Kimaiyo, and Perpetua Gaciuki, 2014. The centrality of cattle in the social organization of the East Pokot pastoralists of North Western Kenya. European Scientific Journal 10.8 (2014). | <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.995.6604&rep=rep1&type=pdf>  Dr. Beneah Manyuru Mutsotso, PhD University of Nairobi, Department of Sociology and Social Work, Nairobi, Kenya  David Kimaiyo, MA Kenya Police Service  Perpetua Gaciuki, MA Kibabii University College, Kenya Sociology and community services  GS Oct 2021: 8 citations |
| 2014-3 | Detges, Adrien. Close-up on renewable resources and armed conflict: the spatial logic of pastoralist violence in northern Kenya. Political Geography 42 (2014): 57-65.[[153]](#footnote-153) | Adrien Detges Freie Universität Berlin, Department of Political and Social Sciences, Ihnestraße 21, 14195 Berlin, Germany  GS Oct 2021: 52 citations |
| 2014-4 | Ocarl, George, 2014. Food aid and food sovereignty among the Pokot of East Pokot district, Baringo county, Kenya. MA Diss. Egerton University, 2014.[[154]](#footnote-154) | Master of Arts Degree in Sociology (Community Development and Project Management  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2014-5 | Sialuk, S.C., 2014. Determinants of beekeeping in enhancing environmental conservation in arid and semi-arid lands in Kenya: a case of Lomut ward, West Pokot county. MSc Degree Thesis. Nairobi, Kenya: University of Nairobi[[155]](#footnote-155). | GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2014-6 | Mueller, Y. K., Kolaczinski, J. H., Koech, T., Lokwang, P., Riongoita, M., Velilla, E., ... & Chappuis, F., 2014. Clinical epidemiology, diagnosis and treatment of visceral leishmaniasis in the Pokot endemic area of Uganda and Kenya. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 90(1), 33-39. | <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3886423/>  GS Oct 2021: 27 citations. |
| 2014-7 | Kondoltiony, Emmanuel Psongol, 2014. Determinants of adoption of emergent livelihood strategies among pastoralists in Sook Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Moi University (2014). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/395>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2014-8 | Okumu, Willis, 2014. Conflict over Ltungai Conservancy: A Case of Fatal Competition over Grazing, Land and Water among the Samburu and Pokot in north-western Kenya. In: Berhe, Mulugeta Gebrehiwot. A delicate balance: land use, minority rights and social stability in the horn of Africa. (2014). Book chapter, published by the Institute for Peace and Security Studies, Addis Ababa University: 224-244. | Digital access: see: [[156]](#footnote-156)  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2014-9 | West Pokot County, 2014. Masol Integrated Project, Public Participation Report. Kapenguria: County West Pokot. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/Masol--Integrated-Project-public-participation--Report-2014.pdf>  No GS visibility |
| 2014-10 | Koskei Alfred, Simiyu Tabu, Paul Kisia Malalu, Irene Marete, Robert Too, Koskei K. Peter, Constance Tenge, 2014. Utilization of essential immunization services among children under five years old in Kacheliba Division, Pokot County, Kenya. Science Journal of Public Health 2014; 2(6): 617-623. | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/939/scan0517.pdf?sequence=1>  Study in Kacheliba Division.  GS October 2021: 3 citations, none relevant for Pokot  No references to Pokot studies in their bibliography  School of Public Health, Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya; And School of Medicine, Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya |
| 2014-11 | Saxer, Laura, 2014. From Communal to Private: Dynamics of a Changing Land Tenure System in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya. Master Thesis Göteborgs Universitet. | <https://gupea.ub.gu.se/bitstream/2077/37797/1/gupea_2077_37797_1.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2014-12 | NDMA, 2014. National Drought Management Authority West Pokot County. Drought monthly bulletin for July 2014. | Available at: <http://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/West_Pokot-July-2014.pdf>.  No visibility on GS |
| 2014-13 | Davies, Matthew .I.J., 2014. The temporality of landesque capital: farming and the routines of Pokot life. In: N. T. Håkansson and M. Widgren (eds.) Landesque capital: the historical ecology of enduring landscape modifications. Walnut Creek, CA: Left Coast Press, pp. 172-196. | <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315425696-14/temporality-landesque-capital-cultivation-routines-pokot-life>  GS Oct 2021: 13 citations |
| 2014-14 | Davies, M.I.J., 2014. Don’t water down your theory. Why we should all embrace materiality but not material determinism. Archaeological Dialogues (Journal) 21 (2): 153-157. | <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/archaeological-dialogues/article/abs/dont-water-down-your-theory-why-we-should-all-embrace-materiality-but-not-material-determinism/BC276BDAB9B93D855FCF9118FD218A99>  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations |
| 2014-15 | Michael Bollig, 2014. Resilience—analytical tool, bridging concept or development goal? Anthropological perspectives on the use of a border object. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (2014): 253-279. [[157]](#footnote-157) | GS Oct 2021: 38 citations  Partly based on research in East Pokot |
| 2014-16 | Mutsotso, Beneah M., David M. Kimaiyo, and Perpetua Gaciuki, 2014. The politics of livestock marketing among pastoralist communities in Kenya: a case study of the East Pokot pastoralists and the kimalel culture fair and goat auction in Marigat, Baringo county of North Western Kenya." Journal of Anthropology and Archaeology 2.1 (2014): 175-188. | <http://jaanet.info/journals/jaa/Vol_2_No_1_June_2014/11.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 2014-17 | Mutsotso, B.M., Kimaiyo David, M., Perpetua Gaciuki, 2014. Socio-Political Contests in a Kenyan Administration Outpost: The Case of Kapedo Centre in Baringo County of North Western Kenya. Journal of African Affairs. | Unknown in GS, also Journal of African Affairs |
| 2014-18 | Svanlund, Sara, 2014. Carbon sequestration in the pastoral area of Chepareria, Western Kenya. A comparison between open-grazing, fenced pastures and maize cultivations. Umeå: Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen för skogens ekologi och skötsel, Examensarbete 2014:9, ISSN 1654-1898. | <https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/6602/>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2014-19 | Mwaka, Innocent, 2014. Beekeeping and Honey Production as alternative Livelihood Strategies among the Pokot of Baringo County, Kenya (Culture and Environment in Africa Series ; 4) Thesis January 2014 University of Cologne. | Online access: <https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/8588/1/CEA%20Series_Band%204_Mwaka_CompleteBook.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2014-20 | Basquin, Cecile, Awino Imelda, and Maureen Gallagher, 2014. Evaluation of Coverage and Barriers to Access to MAM Treatment in West Pokot County, Kenya. No. IAEA-CN--217. 2014. | <https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:48052576>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  About nutrition and children’s health improvement |
| 2014-21 | Seurei Kipchumba, F., 2014. An Assessment of Headteacher Promotion Criteria and its Effect on Academic Performance in Pokot Central Sub-County Primary Schools (Doctoral dissertation, Moi University). | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet; this is probably the same as 2020-42 |
| 2014-22 | Ritakou, I. Y., 2014. Influence of donor funding on socio-economic development of the Pokot community in Pokot Central district, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/74153>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2014-23 | Bond, J., 2014. Conflict, development and security at the agro–pastoral–wildlife nexus: a case of Laikipia County, Kenya. Journal of Development Studies, 50(7), 991-1008. | Digital access: see: [[158]](#footnote-158)  GS Oct 2021: 34 citations  Interviews a.o. Pokot respondents |
| 2014-24 | Mkutu, Kennedy, Martin Marani, and Mutuma Ruteere, 2014. Securing the Counties: Options for security after devolution in Kenya. | Digital access: see: [[159]](#footnote-159)  GS Oct 2021: 19 citations  a.o. Pokot-Turkana conflicts |
| 2014-25 | Egeru, A., Okia, C., & De Leeuw, J., 2014. Trees and livelihoods in Karamoja, Uganda. Evidence on Demand, UK. DOI, 10. | Digital access: see: [[160]](#footnote-160)  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations  Some attention for the Pokot in Karamoja |
| 2014-26 | Rotich, B., Makindi, S. M., & Esilaba, M. O., 2014. Sengwer Community and their Dependency on Kapolet Forest Resources of Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Journal of Environment Natural Resources Management and Society (JENRS), 76-85. | All three authors: Department of Environmental Science, Egerton University in 2014  Online see: [[161]](#footnote-161) |
| 2014-27 | Langat, A., 2014. On the Edge of Home: The Forcible Evictions of the Sengwer in Kenya. Think Africa Press. | No online availability yet  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2014-28 | Kline, C., 2014. Sengwer of Kenya forcibly evicted from ancestral forest. IC Magazine, 1. | No online availability yet  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 2014-29 | Ochungo, E. A., 2014. Adaptation strategies against Impacts of Climate Change by Sengwer Indigenous people of Kapcherop through domestic gravity water supply and beekeeping commercialization (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/78577>  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2014-30 | Cheboi, S., & Kindiki, J., 2014. Principals’ Definition of School Instructional Mission and Its Influence on Learners’ Academic Achievement in Public Secondary Schools in Baringo County, Kenya. Moi University Digital Depository. | Online see: [[162]](#footnote-162)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2014-31 | Ouma, H., & Mwamburi, J., 2014. Spatial variations in nutrients and other physicochemical variables in the topographically closed Lake Baringo freshwater basin (Kenya). Lakes & Reservoirs: Research & Management, 19(1), 11-23. | Online see: [[163]](#footnote-163)  GS Nov 2021: 19 citations |
| 2014-32 | Mureithi, S. M., Verdoodt, A., Gachene, C. K., Njoka, J. T., Wasonga, V. O., De Neve, S., ... & Van Ranst, E., 2014. Impact of enclosure management on soil properties and microbial biomass in a restored semi-arid rangeland, Kenya. Journal of arid land, 6(5), 561-570. | Baringo, Njemps Flats in particular  Online see : [[164]](#footnote-164)  GS Nov 2021 : 59 citations |
| 2014-33 | West Pokot County [County Government of West Pokot], 2014. West Pokot County Annual Development Plan 2015/2016; County Government of West Pokot: Kapenguria, Kenya, 2014. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2014-34 | Khaemba, James (2014). Inter-ethnic conflicts on the border lands of Kanyarkwat and Kwanza locations of Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot counties- Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/586> Master Thesis. Moi University, School of Arts and Social Sciences.  Suam/Kacheliba |
| 2014-35 | Schilling, J., Akuno, M., Scheffran, J., Weinzierl, T., 2014. On raids and relations. Climate change, pastoral conflict and adaptation in north-western Kenya. In: Urmilla Bob und Salomé Bronkhorst (Ed.): Conflictsensitive Adaptation to Climate Change in Africa. Berlin: Berliner Wissenschafts Verlag (Climate diplomacy), pp. 241–261. | Online: [[165]](#footnote-165) |
| 2014-36 | Chang’orok R. Joel; Kasamba, Claris, 2014. The Role of Mass Media in Sustainable Development. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/2106> Conference paper Moi University, School of Information Sciences |
| 2014-37 | Lokiyo, Esther Lokwei, 2014. Transborder conflict between the Turkana and Pokot in Kainuk and Alale Divisions, Kenya. Kenyatta University (2014). | Online: [[166]](#footnote-166) |
| 2014-38 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2014. County Fiscal Strategy Paper, 2014. | Mentioned on <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP>, but no digital access. |
| 2014-39 | West Pokot County. Recurrent budget 2014/2015. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> . Also see: REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 (online: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report>: financial statement) |
| 2014-40 | Jerono, P. (Prisca), Chelimo, A., Chebet, E., & Chepkirui, J., 2014. Passive in Southern Nilotic. BEST, 2(6). | Southern Nilotic languages include the Pokot language. |
| 2014-41 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2014. County Debt Management Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2014. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp>, but not with online access. |
| 2014-42 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2014. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2014. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> |
| 2014-43 | West Pokot County, 2014. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2014/2015 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2014. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> |
| 2014-44 | UNDP [United Nations Development Programme], 2014. Karamoja, Amudat District Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability Profile. August 2014. Kampala. | <https://www.undp.org/uganda/publications/karamoja-amudat-district-hazard-risk-and-vulnerability-profile> (online: March 2016 with added introduction) |
| 2014-45 | Mathew, Sarah, and Robert Boyd, 2014. The cost of cowardice: punitive sentiments towards free riders in Turkana raids. Evolution and Human Behavior 35.1 (2014): 58-64. |  |
| 2015-1 | Waswa, Ambrose Wawire, 2015. Factors Affecting Girl-Child Progression Rates in Primary Schools in ASAL Areas: a Survey of West Pokot Sub County in West Pokot County Kenya. MPhil Thesis, Moi University. | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/117> and <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/117/TELESPHORE%20-%20THESIS%20FINAL.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations. |
| 2015-2 | Petek, Nik, 2015. An archaeological survey of the Lake Baringo lowlands 2014: Preliminary results. Nyame Akuma (Journal) 83 (2015): 100-111. | <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:920119/FULLTEXT02>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 2015-3 | Straight, Bilinda; Pike, Ivy; Hilton, Charles & Oesterle, Matthias, 2015. Suicide in three East African pastoralist communities and the role of researcher outsiders for positive transformation: a case study. Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry (Journal), 39(3), 557-578.[[167]](#footnote-167) | GS Oct 2021: 12 citations |
| 2015-4 | Grönvall, Antonia, 2015. Transition from nomadic pastoralism to livestock based agro-pastoralism. The case of animal husbandry in West Pokot, Kenya. Thesis Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (2015). | <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/42952369.pdf>  <https://web.archive.org/web/20180512022915id_/https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/7781/7/gronvall_a_150331.pdf> , and <https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/7781/>  GS Oct 2021: 2+1 citations |
| (<)  2015-5 | Google Maps, (<) 2015. West Pokot County Map [Online] | Available at:  https://www.google.se/maps/place/V%C3%A4stra+Pokot,+Kenya/@1.914115,35.280219  5,6z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x178247e414a72f33:0x63bd5be869cf4ce0?hl=sv [2015-01-20] |
| (<)  2015-6 | IEBC, (<) 2015. Pokot South Constituency Map [Online] | Available at:  <http://www.pokot.org/resources/maps> / [2015-01-20] |
| 2015-7 | Wayumba, Robert Nilson, 2015. Impacts of Different Land Registration Systems on Communal Tenure in Kenya. PhD Diss. University of Otago, Dunedin (New Zealand) (2015). | <https://ourarchive.otago.ac.nz/bitstream/handle/10523/5861/WayumbaRobertN2014PhD.pdf?sequence=1>  Partly about Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2015-8 | Dietz, Ton, Wario Adano, and Karen Witsenburg, 2015, Natural resources and conflicts: theoretical flaws and empirical evidence from northern Kenya. Africa Environmental Review Journal 2 (2015): 16-31.[[168]](#footnote-168) | <http://dlc.dlib.indiana.edu/dlc/handle/10535/9760>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 2015-9 | Halder, Amal K., Shiuli S.K. Das, and Golam Dostogir Harun, 2015. Female genital mutilation: From the life story of girls in remote villages in Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Child and Adolescent Behavior (2015). Also as Das, S., and G. D. Harun, Halder A.K., 2015. Female Genital Mutilation: From the Life Story of Girls in Remote Villages in Pokot County, Kenya. J. Child Adolesc Behav 3.237: 2. | <https://www.indian-psychology.com/abstract/jcalb/female-genital-mutilation-from-the-life-story-of-girls-in-remote-villages-inpokot-county-kenya-60235.html>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations.  Amal K. Halder: International Centre of Diarrheal Disease Research, Dhaka, BangladeshShiuli Subir Kumar Das: CSIR - Institute of Minerals & Materials Technology Bhubaneswar India  Golam Dostogir Harun, Assistant professor (part time) of Daffodil International University, Dhaka |
| 2015-10 | Karmebäck, Vera N., John Ndung’u Wairore, Magnus Jirström, and Gert Nyberg, 2015. Assessing gender roles in a changing landscape: Diversified agro-pastoralism in drylands of West Pokot, Kenya. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (Journal) 5. | <https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-015-0039-4>  GS Oct 2021: 29 citations  doi:10.1186/s13570-015-0039-4. |
| 2015-11 | Nyberg, Gert ; Knutsson, Per ; Ostwald, Madelene ; Öborn, Ingrid ; Wredle, Ewa ; Otieno, David Jakinda ; Mureithi, Stephen ; Mwangi, Peter ; Said, Mohammed Y. ; Jirström, Magnus ; Grönvall, Antonia ; Wernersson, Julia ; Svanlund, Sara ; Saxer, Laura ; Geutjes, Lotje ; Karmebäck, Vera ; Wairore, John N. ; Wambui, Regina ; De Leeuw, Jan ; Malmer, Anders, 2015. Enclosures in West Pokot, Kenya: Transforming land, livestock and livelihoods in drylands. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (journal), 5. doi:10.1186/s13570-015-0044-7. | <https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-015-0044-7>  GS Oct 2021: 55 citations |
| 2015-12 | Wairore, J.N., Mureithi, S.M., Wasonga, O.V., & Nyberg, G., 2015. Benefits derived from rehabilitating a degraded semi-arid rangeland in private enclosures in West Pokot County, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development (Journal), 27, 532–541. | Also: John N. Wairore, Stephen M. Mureithi, Oliver V. Wasonga,  , Gert Nyberg, 2016, "Benefits Derived from Rehabilitating a Degraded Semi‐Arid Rangeland in Private Enclosures in West Pokot County, Kenya." Land Degradation & Development 27.3 (2016): 532-541. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ldr.2420?casa_token=lKEJHq_SbW4AAAAA%3ADRTQCoHj4BoOQIwhzvMq7f3Mrayc-oWxLlV4DQboCXeqe4jMoX6RDEjgVioz8M6-cMRQuGufYVfokd6V> |
| 2015-13 | Roden, Paul, and Christoph Bergmann, 2015. Esther’s Life Story within a Dryland Biography: Livelihood Viability in Central Pokot, Kenya. The Unfamiliar 5.1-2 (2015). | Online access via GS  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations.  “We wish to thank the Volkswagen Foundation for their generous financial support for this pre-study. We are indebted to Marcus Nüsser, Jay Mistry and Duncan McGregor for their valuable inputs into the conceptualization of this research. Finally, we are grateful to our respondents in Pokot for their participation in this study”.  Project: A Multi-Perspective Evaluation of Land Degradation in a Dryland Environment (Central Pokot, Kenya) (German counterpart to PI from Africa: Dr. Paul Roden; funded by the Volkswagen Foundation, 2015-2018)  The Unfamiliar is a postgraduate student-led journal based at the University of Edinburgh, aimed at making anthropology easily and widely accessible to audiences beyond academia. We seek to provide a forum for postgraduate students and early-career researchers for the publication of, and creative engagement with, their research”. |
| 2015-14 | West Pokot County, 2015. Mid-Term County Progress Report 2013-2015. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/Mid-Term-County-Progress-Report-2013-2015.pdf> |
| 2015-15 | West Pokot County, 2015. ICT Road Map. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West-Pokot-County-ICT-Road-Map-Final-Comprehensive--Draft.pdf> ; also: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/ict-road-map> |
| 2015-16 | Gorman, Sara E.; Martinez, Jose M. & Olson, Jennifer, 2015. An assessment of HIV treatment outcomes among utilizers of semi-mobile clinics in rural Kenya. AIDS care (Journal), 27(5), 665-668.[[169]](#footnote-169) | Survey of HIV-positive residents in West Pokot accessing care at one of four semi-mobile sites (Kabichbich, Chepareria, Kacheliba, and Sigor) or at the regional hospital in Kapenguria.  GS October 2021: 12 citations, no references to Pokot studies |
| 2015-17 | Geutjes, Lotje, 2015. Coping with climate variability in West Pokot, Kenya: The influences of land use on responses to climate variability, by pastoralist and agro-pastoralist communities in arid and semi-arid areas of West Pokot, Kenya. MA Thesis School of Global Studies, University of Gothenburg (2015). | <https://gupea.ub.gu.se/bitstream/2077/38428/1/gupea_2077_38428_1.pdf>  GS October 2021: 4 citations  Supervision: Per Knutsson  “Thanks to Fathers of the Catholic Mission of Kacheliba for providing a safe place to stay during the research”. |
| 2015-18 | Davies, M.I.J., 2015. Archaeology in Eastern Africa. Oxford Bibliographies in African Studies. DOI: 10.1093/OBO/9780199846733-0170. | GS: no further information |
| 2015-19 | Davies, M.I.J., 2015. Economic specialisation, resource variability, and the origins of intensive agriculture in Eastern Africa’ Rural Landscapes: Society, Environment, History (Journal) 2 (1): Art. 3. | <https://discovery.ucl.ac.uk/id/eprint/1524324/1/Davies%202015%20Economic%20specialisation.pdf>  GS October 2021: 26 citations |
| 2015-20 | Lugusa, Klerkson O., 2015. Fodder production as an adaptation strategy in the drylands: A case study of producer groups in Baringo County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi (2015).[[170]](#footnote-170) | Also as Okomboli, L. (2015). Fodder Production as an Adaptation Strategy in the Drylands: A Case Study of Producer Groups in Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).  GS Oct 2021: 14 citations |
| 2015-21 | Wairore, John N., Stephen M. Mureithi, Oliver V. Wasonga, Gert Nyberg, 2015. Characterization of enclosure management regimes and factors influencing their choice among agropastoralists in North-Western Kenya Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice (2015) 5:14. | Access: DOI 10.1186/s13570-015-0036-7  <https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-015-0036-7>  GS Oct 2021: 19 citations |
| 2015-22 | Mandila, B., Hitimana, J., Kiplagat, A., Mengich, E., & Wekesa, T., 2015. Prevalence and Adoption of agroforestry technologies and practices in semi-arid regions of West-Pokot County, Kenya. Research Journal of Agriculture and Forestry Sciences Vol. 3(6), 6-15, June (2015) [[171]](#footnote-171). | ISSN, 2320, 6063.  Mandila B.1\*, Hitimana J.1, , Kiplagat A.2, , Mengich E.3, and Wekesa T.4  1 School of Natural Resource and Environmental Management, University of Kabianga, 2030-20200, Kericho, KENYA  2 School of Environmental Studies, University of Eldoret, 1125-30100, Eldoret, KENYA  3Kenya Forestry Research Institute, 382-20202, Londiani, KENYA  4 School of Natural Resource Management, University of Eldoret, 1125-30100, Eldoret, KENYA  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations |
| 2015-23 | Tingoria, H. P., 2015. Socio-economic importance of camel among the Pokot and Turkana communities of North Rift Valley Kenya. In Proceedings of the International Camel Conference, Al-Hasa, Saudi Arabia, 17-20 February 2013 (pp. 315-318). Camel Publishing House. | <https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/20153416599>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2015-24 | Luyali E. Patrick, Dr. Olel A. Maureen, Prof. Othuon Lucas, 2015. Enrolment Trends in Youth Polytechnics in West Pokot County , Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice, Vol.6, No.10, 110-118. | Department of Educational Management and Foundations, Maseno University  <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1081648.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2015-25 | Wittich, Simon, 2015. Between Policy and Practice. A qualitative study on smallholder commercialization in Chepareria and Kongelai, West Pokot (Kenya). Lund University dissertation (2015). | <https://lup.lub.lu.se/luur/download?func=downloadFile&recordOId=5468386&fileOId=5468387>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2015-26 | Yaluk, Elly Arukulem, 2015. Characterization of climate variability and the associated adaptive strategies by smallholder farmers in Senetwo Location, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Egerton University (2015).[[172]](#footnote-172) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Senetwo is in Kipkomo/Chepareria. |
| 2015-27 | Wairore, J. N., 2015. Influence of enclosure management systems on rangeland rehabilitation in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya (BSc dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/95130>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2015-28 | Mutsotso, B. M., 2015. The Role of Administrative Boundaries and Territories in Pastoral Conflicts and Mitigation Efforts in North-Western Kenya. *Online Journal of African Affairs, 4*(1), 1-12 | No GS visibility yet |
| 2015-29 | Kiptum, Yator, 2015. Sengwer Forest Indigenous Peoples of Kenya, 2015. Also see 2001 as Kiptum D.Y. | Online: see [[173]](#footnote-173) |
| 2015-30 | Wily, L. A., 2015. The national constitution and forest dweller land rights in Kenya. Forest Peoples. org. | Includes the Sengwer  Online see: [[174]](#footnote-174)  GS Nov 2021: 3 citations |
| 2015-31 | Tigoi, C., Lwande, O., Orindi, B., Irura, Z., Ongus, J., & Sang, R., 2015. Seroepidemiology of selected arboviruses in febrile patients visiting selected health facilities in the lake/river basin areas of Lake Baringo, Lake Naivasha, and Tana River, Kenya. Vector-borne and zoonotic diseases, 15(2), 124-132. | Online see: [[175]](#footnote-175)  GS Nov 2021: 45 citations |
| 2015-32 | Wanjala, F. O., Otwoma, D., Kitao, T. F., & Hashim, N. O., 2015. Assessment of Natural Radioactivity and its Radiological Impact in Ortum Region in Kenya. | Online see: [[176]](#footnote-176)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2015-33 | Murkomen, M. K., 2015. The Impact of Policing Strategies in Combating Cattle Rustling in Tot Division, Marakwet District. Research on Humanities and Social Sciences, 5(10). | Online access: <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234674565.pdf>  Borders West Pokot; Pokot-Marakwet conflicts. |
| 2015-34 | Nyapara, N. A., & Sakataka, W., 2015. Evaluations of community policing project for peace and security in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Life Sciences (IJRRLS), 2(4), 25-38. | Online access: <https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/Evaluations%20of%20community-509.pdf>  GS March 2022: 3 citations |
| 2015-35 | Kaprom, Benadette C.; Omar Egesah; Joyce Baliddawa, 2015. Implications on female genital cutting and promotional strategies by the Pokot community in the context of FGC (2015-12). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/2232> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences. |
| 2015-36 | Schilling, J.; Locham, R.; Weinzierl, T.; Vivekananda, J.; Scheffran, J., 2015. The nexus of oil, conflict, and  climate change vulnerability of pastoral communities in Northwest Kenya. In: Earth System Dynamics  Discussion, No. 6 (2), pp.1163–1200. | <https://esd.copernicus.org/articles/6/703/2015/esd-6-703-2015.pdf> |
| 2015-37 | Kimathi, Nyagah Thomas, 2015. Application of the result based monitoring and evaluation system by development organizations in North Rift Region of Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/245>. Master’s thesis Moi University School of Public Health. Study in six Counties, including West Pokot (and with a lot of attention for West Pokot). |
| 2015-38 | Brown, Jean, 2015. Killing an Enemy: a Pokot Hero. Kenya Past and Present 42, 1–7. |  |
| 2015-39 | Kaprom, Benadette C., 2015. Interventions by Government and Non Governmental Organizations towards Female Genital Mutilation (FGM) and the attitude Portrayed by the Pokot Community on Repressing FGM. Interventions 16 (2015). | Available via GS |
| 2015-40 | KNBS, 2015. West Pokot County Population Census. Nairobi: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics (KNBS) and Society for International Development (SID). |  |
| 2015-41 | Chepkangor W., Kibet, N., & Murenga, H., 2015. (March). The implications of alternative livelihoods on pastoral conflicts: Evidence from Pokot and Marakwet ethnic conflicts in Northern Kenya. Journal of International Academic Research for Multidisciplinary (Studies), 3(2), 2320-5083. | <http://www.jiarm.com/March2015/paper21532.pdf> |
| 2015-42 | West Pokot County [County Government of West Pokot], 2015. West Pokot County Annual Development Plan 2016/2017; County Government of West Pokot: Kapenguria, Kenya, 2015. | Mentioned on <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> , but without online access. |
| 2015-43 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2015. County Fiscal Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2015. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2015-44 | West Pokot County. Recurrent budget 2014/2015: Indicative Programme Based Budget Supplementary II Budget 2014/2015. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2015-45 | Chelimo, Andrew K., 2015. Tone and Tongue Root as Ventive Morphemes in EndoMarakwet. In A. Mietzner & A. Storch (Eds.), Nilo-Saharan: Models and Descriptions (pp. 245–254). Rüdiger Köppe. |  |
| 2015-46 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2015. County Debt Management Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2015. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp> |
| 2015-47 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2015. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. November 2015. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> . Also see: REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 (online: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report>: financial statement) |
| 2015-48 | West Pokot County, 2015. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2015/2016 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2015. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access. |
| 2015-49 | West Pokot County, 2015. Mid-Term County Progress Report on CIDP Implementation 2013-2015. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> |
| 2015-50 | Baringo County Government, 2015. National – Baringo County Comparative Baseline Facts. Economic Advisory and Research. Kabarnet, November 2015 | Online access: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1705:county-comparative-statistics-final-2016-july&catid=21&Itemid=394> |
| 2016-1 | Ragnarsdottir, Kristin Rut, 2016. Empowering Pokot girls for Their Future. Context and Content of Icelandic Support to Propoi Girls Secondary School in North Western Kenya. MA in Development Studies, University of Iceland. June 2016. | <https://skemman.is/handle/1946/24342>, and <https://skemman.is/bitstream/1946/24342/1/Empowering%20Pokot%20Girls%20for%20Their%20Future%20-%20Kristi%CC%81n%20Rut%20Ragnarsdo%CC%81ttir.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  Propoi is in Chepareria |
| 2016-2 | West Pokot County, 2016. County Education Office Report, 2016. KCPE examination results. Central Pokot Education office |  |
| 2016-3 | Mbae, Meme Robert, 2016. Factors Influencing Principals’ Instructions Supervision Practices in Public Secondary Schools in Pokot West Sub County, Kenya. Master’s Thesis University of Nairobi[[177]](#footnote-177) | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/98580>  A Research Project Submitted in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the Award of the Degree of Master of Education in Educational Administration. He thanks his secondary school in Talau, West Pokot.  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2016-4 | Bollig, M., 2016. Adaptive cycles in the savannah: Pastoral Specialization and Diversification in Northern Kenya. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10(1): 21–44. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2016.1141568?src=recsys>  GS Oct 2021: 46 citations  East Pokot |
| 2016-5 | Anderson, David M., 2016. The beginning of time? Evidence for catastrophic drought in Baringo in the early nineteenth century. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 45-66.[[178]](#footnote-178) | GS Oct 2021: 27 citations |
| 2016-6 | Håkansson, N. Thomas, and Mats Widgren, 2016. The Temporality of Landesque Capital: Cultivation and the Routines of Pokot Life. Landesque Capital (Journal). Routledge, 2016. 172-196. | <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315425696-18/antithesis-degraded-land-toward-greener-conceptualization-landesque-capital>  <https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=UZHOoAwAAAAJ&hl=nl&oi=ao> Hakansson: professor in Kentucky, USA  Mats Widgren: <https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=uRa-NsAAAAAJ&hl=nl&oi=ao> emeritus prof Stockholm  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2016-7 | Devine, Patrick R., 2016. Persistent Conflict Between the Pokot and the Turkana: Causes and Policy Implications. Diss. University of Nairobi (2016). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/97476>  GS Sept 2020: 1 citation, Turkana  <https://shalomconflictcenter.org/who-we-are/shalom-staff/> Rev Devine is a priest working in Kenya, but coming from Ireland  GS Oct 2021: 2 cit2016ations |
| 2016-8 | Östberg, Wilhelm, 2016. The doubtful prospects of land rehabilitation in the Pokot lowlands in the mid-1980s–and its current success. | <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1033306/FULLTEXT01.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2016-9 | Anderson, David M., and Michael Bollig, 2016. Resilience and collapse: histories, ecologies, conflicts and identities in the Baringo-Bogoria basin, Kenya. (2016): 1-20.[[179]](#footnote-179) Journal of Eastern African Studies, 2016 Vol. 10, No. 1, 1–20[[180]](#footnote-180). | <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17531055.2016.1150240>  GS Oct 2021: 27 citations  Touching on East Pokot |
| 2016-10 | Greiner, Clemens, 2016. Land-use change, territorial restructuring, and economies of anticipation in dryland Kenya. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.3 (2016): 530-547.[[181]](#footnote-181) | GS Oct 2021: 33 citations  East Pokot |
| 2016-11 | Greiner, Clemens, and Innocent Mwaka, 2016. Agricultural change at the margins: Adaptation and intensification in a Kenyan dryland. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 130-149.[[182]](#footnote-182) | GS Oct 2021: 22 citations  East Pokot |
| 2016-12 | Vehrs, Hauke-Peter, 2016. Changes in landscape vegetation, forage plant composition and herding structure in the pastoralist livelihoods of East Pokot, Kenya. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 88-110.[[183]](#footnote-183) | GS Oct 2021: 18 citations |
| 2016-13 | Kimaiyo, David Mwole, 2016. Women involvement in cattle rustling between the Marakwet and the Pokot communities of North-Western Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2016.[[184]](#footnote-184) | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2016-14 | Engström, Freja, 2016. Breeding and herd structure in livestock-based agropastoralism systems in Chepareria, West Pokot, Kenya. Examensarbete / Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences Department of Animal Breeding and Genetics Uppsala Master’s Thesis (2016). | <https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/9544/1/engstrom_f_161201.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2016-15 | Ogola, Jacob Adipo, and Mildred A.J. Ndeda, 2016. Boundary establishment and its influence on pastoral resource conflict between the Pokot and Karamojong since 1902. International Journal of Social Science and Technology ISSN: 2415-6566 Vol. 1 No. 2; November 2016 (2016).[[185]](#footnote-185) | ACOB ADIPO OGALO DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY MASENO UNIVERSITY P.O. BOX 333 MASENO  &  PROF. MILDRED NDEDA DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, JARAMOGI OGINGA ODINGA UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY P.O. BOX 210 BONDO  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2016-16 | Lando, Agnes Lucy, and Samuel Kochomay, 2016. Traditional African Culture and Communication: The Missing Link in Cattle Rustling Interventions among Pastoralist Communities in Northern Kenya. Impact of Communication and the Media on Ethnic Conflict. IGI Global (Journal), 2016. 253-272. | <https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/traditional-african-culture-and/142323>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations  Agnes Lucy Lando (Daystar University, Kenya) and Samuel Kochomay (Mount Kenya University, Kenya) |
| 2016-17 | Chebii, Willy Kibet, 2016. Assessment of Kenya’s Montane Forest Ecosystems: A Case Study on the Cherangani Hills in Western Kenya. International Journal of Science Arts and Commerce 1 (2016): 46-58. | <http://www.ijsac.net/sites/default/files/2016-12/1.9.04.pdf>  Chebii, Willy Kibet  Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Pleinlaan 2, 1050 Brussel, Belgium;  University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya.  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2016-18 | Iyer, K. Padmini, 2016. Risk management through social networks among male and female pastoralists in Karamoja, Uganda. Diss. Rutgers University-Graduate School-New Brunswick (2016). | <https://rucore.libraries.rutgers.edu/rutgers-lib/51314/PDF/1/play/>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  Many sections on the Pokot and the Tepes  Stimulated by Bollig’s work on the Pokot and the Himba. He was a member of her PhD committee. Also input by Sandra Gray, Dorothy Hodgson, Elizabeth Stites.  Research assistants, Lopeyok John Singletary and Apule Peter Loyonae. |
| 2016-19 | Ayiro, Laban P., and James K. Sang, 2016. Provision of Education to the ‘Hard to Reach’ Amidst Discontinuity in Nomadic Communities in Kenya. FIRE: Forum for International Research in Education. Vol. 3. No. 3. 2016. | <https://preserve.lehigh.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1070&context=fireb>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations, not Pokot |
| 2016-20 | Davies, Matthew IJ, and Henrietta L. Moore, 2016. Landscape, time and cultural resilience: a brief history of agriculture in Pokot and Marakwet, Kenya. Journal of Eastern African Studies 10.1 (2016): 67-87. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134417?src=recsys>  GS Oct 2021: 29 citations |
| 2016-21 | Mureithi, Stephen M., et al., 2016. Benefits derived from rehabilitating a degraded semi‐arid rangeland in communal enclosures, Kenya." Land Degradation & Development 27.8 (2016): 1853-1862.[[186]](#footnote-186) | Also: Mureithi, S. M., Verdoodt, A., Njoka, J. T., Gachene, C. K., & Van Ranst, E. (2016). Benefits derived from rehabilitating a degraded semi‐arid rangeland in communal enclosures, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development (Journal), 27(8), 1853-1862.  GS Oct 2021: 43 citations  Also see 2016-33 |
| 2016-22 | Bostedt, G., Hörnell, A., & Nyberg, G., 2016. Agroforestry extension and dietary diversity - an analysis of the importance of fruit and vegetable consumption in West Pokot, Kenya. Food Security (Journal) 8: 271-284. doi:10.1007/s12571-015-0542-x[[187]](#footnote-187). | Göran Bostedt (1+2)  1 Department of Forest Economics, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Umeå, Sweden  2 Umeå School of Business and Economics, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden  3 Department of Food and Nutrition, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden (Hornell)  4 Department of Forest Ecology and Management, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Umeå, Sweden (Nyberg)  GS Oct 2021: 15 citations |
| 2016-23 | Akaranga, Stephen, and Patrick Cheben Simiyu, 2016. Determinants of Secondary School Learners Performance in Christian Religious Education in Lelan Sub County, Kenya. Journal of Education and Practice 7.5 (2016): 125-130.[[188]](#footnote-188) | GS oct 2021: 6 citations, none relevant for Pokot studies  References, but none on Pokot  Prof. Stephen Akaranga  Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies, University of Nairobi, P.O. BOX 30197 00100  Dr. Patrick Cheben Simiyu  Department of Extra Mural Studies, University of Nairobi,P.O. BOX 30197, 00100 |
| 2016-24 | Kawira, C., 2016. Assessing the impact of restorative land transformations on household nutrition: A qualitative study of Chepareria, West Pokot, Kenya (MSc thesis). Faculty of Bioscience Engineering, Ghent University, Belgium. | GS: indirect  No digital visibility; except <https://www.slu.se/en/collaboration/international/slu-global/triple-l/publications/?submenu=open> |
| 2016-25 | Muntet, Stephen Kermut, 2016. The Silent War: Pokot and Turkana Conflict. A Thesis Presented to the Conflict and Dispute Resolution Program at the Graduate School of the University of Oregon in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science[[189]](#footnote-189). | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2016-26 | West Pokot County, 2016 (and onwards). Website. | From 2016 onwards the West Pokot County website includes news items; <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/index.php/aboutthecounty/county-information/county-news> |
| 2016-27 | West Pokot County, 2016. Cooperative Performance Evaluation. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/County-Co-operative-Performance-Evaluation.pdf> |
| 2016-28 | West Pokot County, 2016. Annual Progress Report 2015-2016. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/REPORTS/County-Annual-Progres-Report-2015-16.pdf> |
| 2016-29 | West Pokot County, 2016. Annual Report 2015-2016. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/APR15-16.pdf> |
| 2016-30 | West Pokot County [County Government of West Pokot], 2016. Performance Report for Cooperative Department; Ministry of Trade, Industry, Cooperatives, and Energy. Kapenguria, April 2016. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/CER15.pdf> |
| 2016-31 | Namulen, Ann Iruata, Simon Karanja & Dr Yeri Kombe, 2016. Factors Associated With Nutritional Status among Children with Visceral Leishmaniasis (Vl) Attending Kacheliba Subcounty Hospital, West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Health, Medicine and Nursing Vol.29, 2016. | <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234691903.pdf>  GS October 2021: 1 citation  No references to Pokot  Ann Iruata Namulen1\*Prof. Simon Karanja2 Dr. Yeri Kombe3  1. Institute of Tropical Medicine and Infectious diseases, Kenya Medical Research Institute PO box 54840-  00200, Nairobi,Kenya.  2. School of Public Health, Jomo Kenyatta Uniersity of Agriculture and Technology  3. Centre for Public Health Research,Kenya Medical Research Institute |
| 2016-32 | Namaswa W.T, J. Mbego, F. Muisu, B. Mandila, 2016.  Charcoal Accessibility among Households in the Rural and Urban Areas of Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot. Int. Journal of Environmental Science, Vol. 5 (6): 30-40. | <http://www.isca.me/IJENS/Archive/v5/i6/6.ISCA-IRJEvS-2016-038.pdf>  School of Natural Resource Management, University of Eldoret, and School of Natural Resource and Environmental Management, University of Kabianga  GS October 2021; no citations yet. References but none on Pokot |
| 2016-33 | Wairore, J. N., Mureithi, S. M., Wasonga, O. V., & Nyberg, G., 2016. Benefits Derived from Rehabilitating a Degraded Semi‐Arid Rangeland in Private Enclosures in West Pokot County, Kenya. Land degradation & development, 27(3), 532-541. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ldr.2420?casa_token=ikSsJ3cm2WQAAAAA%3A4jOd7MhFroS4id1FWugcF1B9Gglkhlbc3yopXuA8PIVlF8Om_8h08uAbmXkZ4P_7wxSO0sr4yIaT-JFi>  GS Oct 2021: 27 citations; also see 2016-21 |
| 2016-34 | Mbugua, Rosemary N., 2016. The Causes And Impact Of Insecurity On Pastoralists Economies: The Case Of West Pokot County, Kenya (1990-2015). Diss. University of Nairobi (2016).[[190]](#footnote-190) | Gs Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2016-35 | Elfversson, Emma, 2016. Peace from below: Governance and peacebuilding in Kerio Valley, Kenya. Journal of Modern African Studies 54.3 (2016): 469-493. | <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:953054/FULLTEXT01.pdf>  EMMA ELFVERSSON Department of Peace and Conflict Research, Uppsala University, Box 514, SE 75120 Uppsala, Sweden  GS Oct 2021: 12 citations |
| 2016-36 | Towett, Benjamin Koross, 2016. A study of selected determinants of achievement in English functional writing skills among secondary school students in West Pokot county, Kenya. Diss. Maseno University (2016). | <http://edocs.maseno.ac.ke/handle/123456789/984>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2016-37 | Magal, Raphael P., 2016. Risk Assessment Of The Coping And Adaptation Mechanisms For Pastoralists To Climate Change And Variability: A Case Study Of Kongelai Ward, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi (2016).[[191]](#footnote-191) | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2016-38 | Kuto, M. C. (Chepkorir), 2016. Sengwer Women's Experiences of Evictions and Their Involvement in the Struggle for Sengwer Land Rights. Forest Peoples Programme. | No online access yet  GS Nov 2021: 2 citations |
| 2016-39 | Little, P. D., 2016. A victory in theory, loss in practice: struggles for political representation in the Lake Baringo-Bogoria Basin, Kenya. *Journal of Eastern African Studies, 10*(1), 189-207. doi:10.1080/17531055.2016.1138665. | Online: see: [[192]](#footnote-192)  GS November 2021: 9 citations |
| 2016-40 | Lynch, G., 2016. What's in a name? The politics of naming ethnic groups in Kenya's  Cherangany Hills. Journal of Eastern African Studies, 10(1), 208-227. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1141564>  GS Nov 2021: 17 citations |
| 2016-41 | Odhiambo, M. R., 2016. Il Chamus verses the State: Vulnerability, Litigation and Resilience Building in the Baringo Lowlands of Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Universität zu Köln). | Online see: [[193]](#footnote-193)  GS Nov 2021: 7 citations |
| 2016-42 | Lentete, S. S. (Saitewua Samuel), 2016. Some Aspects of the Ilchamus Phonology (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | Online see: [[194]](#footnote-194)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2016-43 | Lugusa, K. O., Wasonga, O. V., Elhadi, Y. A., & Crane, T. A., 2016. Value chain analysis of grass seeds in the drylands of Baringo County, Kenya: A producers’ perspective. Pastoralism, 6(1), 1-15. | Online see: [[195]](#footnote-195)  GS Nov 2021: 28 citations |
| 2016-44 | Mayende, M. N. (Marion), 2016 or later (unclear). Effect of the Wei Wei Irrigation project performance on the Livelihood of People in West Pokot County, Kenya. | School of Development and Communication Studies  Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology  Online see: [[196]](#footnote-196)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2016-45 | Löfqvist, Ditte, 2016. Nutritional value of pastures in enclosure systems in semi-arid rangelands of Chepareria, West Pokot, Kenya. MSc thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU). | <https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/9034/1/lofqvist_d_20160519.pdf> |
| 2016-46 | Röhss, Eric, 2016. Embedded enclosures: A study of the political nature of land management institutions and their social effects in the Njemp flats, Kenya. MSc thesis. University of Gothenburg. | No online visibility, except: <https://www.slu.se/en/collaboration/international/slu-global/triple-l/publications/?submenu=open> |
| 2016-47 | Gikonyo, Albert, 2016. Impact of enclosure management and age on topsoil organic carbon stocks in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya. MSc thesis. Ghent University and Vrije Universiteit Brussel. | No online visibility, except: <https://www.slu.se/en/collaboration/international/slu-global/triple-l/publications/?submenu=open> |
| 2016-48 | MoALF (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Water Resources), 2016. Climate Risk Profile for West Pokot; Kenya County Climate Risk Profile Series; The Kenya Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Fisheries (MoALF): Nairobi, Kenya, 2016. |  |
| 2016-49 | Thomé, Andreas, 2016. Pastoralism in Transition  A comparison of adaptive strategies of Turkana and Pokot Pastoralists. TERM PAPER University of Cologne. Introduction to Human and Environment Relations (Hauke Peter Vehrs). (19 pp). | Online[[197]](#footnote-197).  East Pokot and Turkana |
| 2016-50 | Muntet, K, 2016. A Cow is Life. The Pokot-Turkana Conflict, Cultural Survival Quarterly Magazine. | <https://www.culturalsurvival.org/publications/cultural-survival-quarterly/cow-life-pokot-turkana-conflict> |
| 2016-51 | Ministry of Interior and Government Coordination, 2016. Report on Security Situation in Pokot and Turkana. Nairobi: GOK Printer. |  |
| 2016-52 | Mkutu, Kennedy, and Gerard Wandera, 2016. Conflict, security and the extractive industries in Turkana, Kenya. | With sections about the Pokot-Turkana conflicts; online: <https://crimeresearch.go.ke/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Conflict-and-Extractive-Industries-in-Turkana.pdf> |
| 2016-53 | Matwetwe, Haron N., 2016. Principles and Strategies for Reaching and Disciplining Nomads: A Case Study of the Pokot of East Africa. Journal of Adventist Mission Studies 12.2 (2016): 290-300. | Available via GS as pdf. |
| 2016-54 | Kaprom, Benadette C., 2016. Traditional values attached to Female Genital Cutting (FGC) amongst the Pokot of West Pokot, Kenya. Developing Country Studies, Vol 6 Nr 6. | Can be found via GS |
| 2016-55 | Musyoki, G. K., 2016. The effects of obstetric fistula on womanhood: The case of West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Kenyatta University, Kenya). | <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/handle/123456789/17631> |
| 2016-56 | West Pokot County, 2016. Annual Development Plan (FY 2017-2018). Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2016-57 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2016. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2016/2017]: The Hidden Treasure. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2016. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2016-58 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2016. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2017/2018]: The Hidden Treasure. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, November 2016. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2016-59 | West Pokot County. Programme Based Budget Supplementary II Budget 2015/2016 (June 2016) + Supplementary budget (December 2016). | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2016-60 | Mietzner, A. (Angelika), 2016. Cherang’any: A Kalenjin Language of Kenya. Rüdiger Köppe. |  |
| 2016-61 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2016. County Debt Management Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2016. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp> |
| 2016-62 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2016. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2016. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> . Also see: REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 (online: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report>: financial statement) |
| 2016-63 | West Pokot County, 2016. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2016/2017 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. April 2016. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> |
| 2016-64 | West Pokot County, 2016. Annual Report 2015/2016. County Government of West Pokot. Kapenguria. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> |
| 2016-65 | West Pokot County, 2016. Performance Report for Cooperative Department. Ministry of Trade, Industry, Cooperatives, and Energy. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. April 2016. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other reports) |
| 2016-66 | Baringo County, 2016. Y1 2016/2017 Programme Based Budget for Baringo County Government for the Year ending 30th June 2017 April 2016. | Online access: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1438:baringo-county-budget-estimates-2016-2016&catid=21&Itemid=394> |
| 2017-1 | Krop, A.L. (Andrew Long’olol), 2017. Institutional factors influencing Girls’ Completion of Primary School Education in Central Pokot Sub County, Kenya, MED Project, Thesis University of Nairobi. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/102915>  [Univ. of Nairobi, Dept of Educational Administration and Planning]  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations.  Central Pokot |
| 2017-2 | Vehrs, Hauke-Peter, and Gereon Romanus Heller, 2017. Fauna, Fire, and Farming: Landscape Formation over the Past 200 years in Pastoral East Pokot, Kenya. Human Ecology (Journal) 45.5 (2017): 613-625. | <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234691903.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 2017-3 | Mutsotso, Beneah M., 2017. Overlap of Mukutani Administrative Boundary and its Definition of the East Pokot–Il Chamus Conflict in North Western Kenya. Journal of Sociology 5.2 (2017): 109-117. | <http://jsswnet.com/journals/jssw/Vol_5_No_2_December_2017/12.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2017-4 | Petek, Nik, and Paul Lane, 2017. Ethnogenesis and surplus food production: communitas and identity building among nineteenth-and early twentieth-century Ilchamus, Lake Baringo, Kenya." World Archaeology (Journal) 49.1 (2017): 40-60. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00438243.2016.1259583?casa_token=fnBFCQLHVMQAAAAA%3AdDhOGLG802Szu-0T6Hl0RzweVsGhofF5HnzswykhdslbYSQ-HsHFoZ29ETnmcErITKQry46iY1HaBQ>  GS Oct 2021: 14 citations |
| 2017-5 | Ogalo, Adipo Jacob, 2017. A History of Cross-Border Resource Conflict Persistence Between the Pokot and Karamojong Since 1850. Diss. Maseno University (2017). | <https://repository.maseno.ac.ke/handle/123456789/679>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2017-6 | Matwetwe, Haron Nyamweya, 2017. A Study Of The Pokot Cultural Worldview: Missiological Implications For Seventh-Day Adventist Witness Among The Pastoral Nomads Of Kenya. Journal of Adventist Mission Studies 13.2 (2017): 159-162. | <https://digitalcommons.andrews.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1389&context=jams>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2017-7 | Manyara, James Okinyi, Elias Ucakuwun, and Thomas Munyao, 2017. Measuring Soil Loss and Sediment Deposit on Low Volume Rural Roads in Mt. Elgon Sub County, Trans-Nzoia and West Pokot Counties. Applied Engineering (Journal) 1.1 (2017): 20. | Digital access via GS  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2017-8 | Namono, Catherine, 2017. Soaring spirits: rock art, initiation and the Sor secret society of spirit mediums of Karamoja, Uganda. Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa 52.3 (2017): 283-304. | Tepes, Mount Kadam  <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/0067270X.2017.1343432?casa_token=QwYECHHdaYoAAAAA%3ALnezU-dj1qjWYDzxHuzaOs87iW25N4iLVszvS3Ga_sEkNw5WyvdKfx1MzBpb-taNneIcFfNEAtM1LA>  GS Oct 2021: 4 citations |
| 2017-9 | Karigu, Mary, 2017. The effects of Cultural Practices and Perspectives on Sustainable Community-based Ecosystem Management in Lake Baringo, Kenya.[[198]](#footnote-198) | A Thesis Report Submitted in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the Award of the Degree of Master of Environmental Studies (Community Development) in the School of Environmental Studies of Kenyatta University  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2017-10 | Wilson, R. Trevor, 2017. The one-humped camel in Uganda. Journal of Camel Practice and Research, 24(1), 1-7. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Richard-Wilson-19/publication/319400234_The_One-Humped_Camel_in_Uganda/links/59c8ea0f0f7e9bd2c01a3f44/The-One-Humped-Camel-in-Uganda.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations, none on Pokot |
| 2017-11 | Kieyah, Joseph, and David Khaoya, 2017. Traditional institutions of the Meru, Pokot, and Mijikenda communities in Kenya. Traditional Institutions in Contemporary African Governance. Routledge, 2017. 108-120. | <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315227948-7/traditional-institutions-meru-pokot-mijikenda-communities-kenya-joseph-kieyah-david-khaoya>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2017-12 | Lwasa, Shuaib, Ambrose Buyinza, and Benon Nabaasa, 2017. Weather forecasts for pastoralism in a changing climate: navigating the data space in north eastern Uganda. Data Science Journal 16 (2017).[[199]](#footnote-199) | Karamoja, a.o. Pokot area, and migrations towards Amudat by Dodoth  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2017-13 | Greiner, Clemens., 2017. Pastoralism and Land‐Tenure Change in Kenya: The Failure of Customary Institutions. Development and Change 48.1 (2017): 78-97. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/dech.12284?casa_token=yZcQuZlQ7cEAAAAA%3Ambv0MSWgUQpPXB1JPEeg9mNHwIUQxAwb3YZN1d8UFff65IV8Zl0mwWasmh0jaQsxqA4EtNc8mhEZTHf7>  GS Oct 2021: 37 citations  East Pokot |
| 2017-14 | Muricho, Deborah Namayi, Otieno, D.J., & Oluoch-Kosura, W. & M. Jirström, 2017. Building pastoralists’ resilience: Strengthening participation in markets and local governance institutions in West Pokot, Kenya. Paper presented at the 2017 World Bank Conference on Land and Poverty, Washington, DC.[[200]](#footnote-200) | Deborah Muricho: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Nairobi, P.O. Box 29053 – 00625, Kangemi, Nairobi, Kenya  David Otieno: Lecturer of Agricultural Economics & Agribusiness Management, University of Nairobi  Wills Oluoch-Kosura: Univ Nairobi agric econ.  Magnus Jirström: Department of Human Geography, Lund University, P.O Box 117, SE-221 00 Lund, Sweden  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2017-15 | West Pokot County, 2017. Governor Prof. John Lonyangapuo Governor’s Manifesto 2017-2022. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/Governors-Manifesto.pdf> |
| 2017-16 | Uganda Government, 2017. National Population and Housing Census 2014. Area Specific Profiles Amudat District (April 2017). | <https://www.ubos.org/wp-content/uploads/publications/2014CensusProfiles/AMUDAT.pdf>  For Amudat District also see: <https://amudat.go.ug/> (probably active since 2011)  And: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amudat_District> |
| 2017-17 | West Pokot County [Government], 2017. Field monitoring report Health, Sanitation and Emergency Services. Projects 2013-2017. Kapenguria, December 2017. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/DHSP13-17.pdf> |
| 2017-18 | West Pokot County [Government], 2017. Department of Trade, Industrialization, Investment and Cooperative Development. Field project assessments report, 2013-2017 Projects. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/DTCP18.pdf> |
| 2017-19 | Koskei, A., Mibei, E., Tabu, S., Malalu, P. K., Marete, I., & Tenge, C., 2017. Assessment of cold chain management practices in immunisation centres in Kacheliba division, Pokot County, Kenya. East African Medical Journal, 94(2), 106-110. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/eamj/article/view/156432>  GS October 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot  References all not about Pokot studies  University of Kabianga (Koskei) and Moi University (others) |
| 2017-20 | Rotich, Lokrole Jesse, 2017. Knowledge, Attitude and Prevention Practices on Visceral Leishmaniasis among residents of Kacheliba, North Pokot Sub County, West Pokot County, Kenya. A research project submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science Environmental Health in the School of Public Health of Kenyatta University, Nairobi. June 2017.[[201]](#footnote-201) | GS October 2020: 2 citations, none on Pokot |
| 2017-21 | Toroitich, K. C., Gitau, G. K., Kitala, P. M., & Gitao, G. C. 2017. The prevalence and causes of mastitis in lactating traditionally managed one-humped camels (Camelus dromedarius) in West Pokot County, Kenya. Livestock Research for Rural Development, 29(4), 62.[[202]](#footnote-202) | GS October 2021: 7 citations. References, but none relevant for Pokot studies  Department of Public Health, Pharmacology and Toxicology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi  Department of Clinical Studies, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi  Department of Veterinary Pathology, Microbiology and Parasitology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi |
| 2017-22 | Waiganjo, Regina Wambui, 2017. Impact of Enclosures on Range Productivity in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. JKUAT COHES, 2017.[[203]](#footnote-203) | GS October 2021: no citations  <http://ir.jkuat.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/3090/WAIGANJO%2C%20Regina%20Wambui%2C%20MSc%20Botany%2C%202017.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> |
| 2017-23 | Kipng’ok, Limo D., 2017. Factors Contributing to Conflict Among The Pastoral Communities: The Case of Baringo South Sub-County, Baringo County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2017.[[204]](#footnote-204) | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2017-24 | Lolemtum, Joseph T., Edward M. Mugalavai, and John A. Obiri., 2017. Impact of drought on food security in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications 7.6 (2017): 742-750.[[205]](#footnote-205) | GS Oct 2021: 9 citations |
| 2017-25 | Benson, R. A., Mohamed, N. M., Soliman, M., Hassan, M., & Abou Mandour, M. A., 2017. Application of k 0-INAA for the determination of essential and toxic elements in medicinal plants from West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, 314(1), 23-29. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10967-017-5370-3>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2017-26 | Haaland, Inga, 2017. Child marriage, well-being and health seeking behavior. A study among married adolescent girls in the Pokot tribe. MS thesis Univ. of Oslo. 2017.[[206]](#footnote-206) | <https://www.duo.uio.no/handle/10852/57140>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2017-27 | Musebe, Namboka Victor, Philip Nyangweso, and Mary Kipsat, 2017. Analysis of factors influencing demand for agricultural credit among farmers in Kapenguria, West Pokot, Kenya. African Journal of Agriculture and Environment, Vol. 3 (1) – 2017: 27-51, 2017.[[207]](#footnote-207) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Online see: [[208]](#footnote-208) |
| 2017-28 | Ngonela, S. A., Mwangi, S. W., & Osamba, J. O., 2017. Implications Of Peace Building Strategies On Peace By Catholic Justice And Peace Commission In Kwanza Sub County, Trans-Nzoia County, Kenya. Advances in Social Sciences Research Journal, 4(21). | Digital access: see: [[209]](#footnote-209)  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Kwanza borders West Pokot and experienced various episodes of violence. |
| 2017-29 | Winkelhuijzen, Roy, 2017. Forest dwellers vs. the government? Exploring opportunities for conflict resolution in the case of the Sengwer in  Cherangani Hills, Kenya. MSc Thesis Wageningen University. | Online available: <https://edepot.wur.nl/427503>  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2017-30 | Cavanagh, C. J., 2017. Mapping the state’s Janus face: green economy and the ‘green resource curse’ in Kenya’s highland forests. In Corruption, Natural Resources and Development. Edward Elgar Publishing. | Includes the Sengwer  Online see : [[210]](#footnote-210)  GS Nov 2021 : 4 citations |
| 2017-31 | Otieno, Akinyi & Richard Oruko, 2017. Women and Rainfall: A Case of Ilchamus Community, Baringo County Kenya; Lambert Education Publishing. | No clear GS presence |
| 2017-32 | Östberg, W. (Wilhelm), 2017. Bringing back the trees. Kenya Past and Present, (44), 11-22. | Journal of the Kenya Museum Society in Nairobi  Dr Wilhelm Östberg was Associate Professor in Social Anthropology, currently an affiliated researcher at the Department of Human Geography, Stockholm University.  Online see: [[211]](#footnote-211)  GS Nov 2021: |
| 2017-33 | Ptiso, P. P., Muturi, W., & Oteki, E. B., 2017. Factors Influencing the Capital Structure of Micro and Small Enterprises in Kapenguria Town, West Pokot County in Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Commerce Economics and Management (IJRRCEM) Vol. 4, Issue 3, pp: (32-40), Month: July - September 2017. | Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology  Online see: [[212]](#footnote-212)  Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2017-34 | Knighton, B., 2017. The Vitality of Karamojong Religion: dying tradition or living faith?. Routledge[[213]](#footnote-213). | Also relevant for Pokot studies |
| 2017-35 | Ndwiga, T., & Wanyonyi, A., 2017. Factors influencing the occurrence of Diarrhea in children under five years in Chewoyet Sub-Location, Kapenguria Municipality, West Pokot County, Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/4000>  Online see: [[214]](#footnote-214)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2017-36 | Kapelinyang, R. P., & Lumumba, K. P., 2017. Determinants of Academic Performance in Public Secondary Schools in Kapenguria Division-Kenya: Assessing the Effect of Participation in Selected CoCurricular Activities. African Journal of Education, Science and Technology, 4(2), 164-174. | Rionosia Philemon Kapelinyang  Department of Curriculum and Instruction, University of Eldoret, Kenya  Kutotto Patrick Lumumba  Department of Health Sciences, the Eldoret National Polytechnic, Kenya  Online see: [[215]](#footnote-215)  GS Nov 2021: no citations  Also see Rionosia 2018 |
| 2017-37 | Odicko, C. A. O., & Endo, K., 2017. Environmental and social impact assessment report for the proposed Kapenguria law court building (No. SFG3691, pp. 1-116). The World Bank. | No online access  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2017-38 | Röhss, Eric, Gert Nyberg and Per Knutsson, 2017. Scenarios for Dryland Development in West Pokot, Kenya – Exploring research and policy needs. Triple L and Focali. | Based on the Triple-L Dryland Scenario Workshop in West Pokot, 29-30 November 2016.  Online: <http://www.focali.se/Focali_Triple_L_report_april2017.pdf> |
| 2017-39 | Daily Nation, 2017. Drought Hit Residents of West Pokot: Appeal for Water, Relief Food. Daily Nation (Newspaper Nairobi). | In: Obwocha et al. 2022. Available online: <https://nation.africa/kenya/counties/west-pokot/West-Pokot-drought/3444836-3620386-3rgtpp/index.html>. (accessed on 20 January 2017). |
| 2017-40 | Chumo, Nancy Jepchirchir, 2017. Community interventions on inter-ethnic conflicts in Kenya: a case of Endo ward in Elgeyo Marakwet County. Master’s Thesis. Moi University (2017). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/2395>  About the Pokot-Endo conflicts. GS Sept 2022: 1 citation. |
| 2017-41 | Mutheu, Virginia Paul, 2017. Sport As A Medium For Inter-Community Communication In Peace Building: A Study Of One Peace Foundation In Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/855>. Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Human Resource Development |
| 2017-42 | Mutheu, Virginia Paul and Charles Ochieng’ Ong’ondo, 2017. Challenges faced in using sports as a medium of communication to change communities’ perception towards inter-community conflict. Journal of African Research and Development (JAFRED). | <https://jafred.co.ke/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/SPORTS-AS-A-MEDIUM-OF-COMMUNICATION.pdf> Case study West Pokot. |
| 2017-43 | Biwott, Dominic Kimutai, 2017. Revenue Mobilization Approaches and their influence on County Socio-Economic Development in North Rift Region. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/313>. Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Human Resource Development. Study in six counties, including West Pokot. |
| 2017-44 | Shalom-SCCRR, 2017. Dynamics of Turkana – Pokot Conflict: An Empirical Exploration  [Unpublished manuscript]. SCCRR-Nairobi, Kenya. |  |
| 2017-45 | Uganda Women Network [UWONET], 2017. Research on the Social Norms That Perpetrate Female Genital Mutilation (Fgm / C) and Its Implications on Women and Girls in Uganda: a Case Study of Amudat District (2017). | <https://www.uwonet.or.ug/download/research-on-thesocial-norms-that-perpetrate-female-genital-mutilation-fgma-case-study-of-amudat-district-2017> |
| 2017-46 | West Pokot County. Programme Based Budget Supplementary II Budget 2016/2017. | Mentioned on: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> , but no digital access. |
| 2017-47 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2017. County Debt Management Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2017. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp> (not available) |
| 2017-48 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2017. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2017. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop>. Also see: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> financial statement for 2016/2017 (not online) |
| 2017-49 | West Pokot County, 2014. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2017/2018 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2017. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access. |
| 2017-50 | West Pokot County, 2017. Quarterly Reports Q1, Q2 and Q3 and Annual Progress Report. County Government of West Pokot. Kapenguria. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> |
| 2017-51 | West Pokot County, Monitoring and Evaluation [Unit] 2017. Field Monitoring Report Health, Sanitation and Emergency Services. Projects 2013-2017. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. December 2017. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other reports) |
| 2017-52 | Uganda Bureau of Statistics, 2017. National Population and Housing Census 2014, Area Specific Profiles: Amudat District. Kampala, April 2017. | Online access: <https://www.ubos.org> › uploads › publications |
| 2017-53 | Mathengo Githae & Associates, 2017. Baringo County Annual Capacity & Performance Assessment (ACPA) Report. Nairobi. | Online access: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1694:baringo-county-acpa-final&catid=21&Itemid=394> |
| 2018-1 | Petek, Nik, 2018. Archaeological perspectives on risk and community resilience in the Baringo Lowlands, Kenya. (PhD) Diss. Department of Archaeology and Ancient History, Uppsala University (2018).[[216]](#footnote-216) | GS Oct 2021: 5 citations. |
| 2018-2 | Melil, Kwonyike Moses, 2018. Understanding Cattle Rustling and The Role Of Indigenous Conflict Resolution Mechanisms Among The Tugen, Ilchamus And Pokot of Baringo County, 2000-2015. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.[[217]](#footnote-217) An MA project submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of MA in Armed conflict and Peace Studies-Department of History and Archaeology, University of Nairobi. | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-3 | Ltipalei, J., Kivuva, J. M. & Jonyo, F. O., 2018. Internal triggers and the escalation of conflict in Northern Kenya 1990-2014. International Academic Journal of Social Sciences and Education, 2(1), 12-24. | <https://www.iajournals.org/articles/iajsse_v2_i1_12_24.pdf>  John Kivuva and Fred Jonya work as senior lecturers at the University of Nairobi, Political Science and Public Administration. Jonathan Ltipalei is a student at this department, coming from Turkana (most probably). Also see 2020-3  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-4 | Ngeiywo, Tom Keiyo, 2018. Effect of Traditional Pokot worldview on spread of Christianity among the Pokot. A Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfilment for the Requirement of the Award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Religion of Masinde Muliro University of Science and Technology (2018).[[218]](#footnote-218) | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2018-5 | Wernersson, Julia, 2018. Rethinking identity in adaptation research: Performativity and livestock keeping practices in the Kenyan drylands. World Development 108 (2018): 283-295.[[219]](#footnote-219) | GS Oct 2021: 8 citations : « Drawing on ethnographic fieldwork conducted with pastoral and agro-pastoral livestock keepers in West Pokot County, Kenya” |
| 2018-6 | Wernersson, Julia Elise Viktoria, 2018. Dealing with Death in the Drylands. Identity construction and the adaptation of livestock keeping in pastoral and agro-pastoral Kenya. PhD Dissertation. University of Copenhagen; Department of Food and Resource Economics.[[220]](#footnote-220) | <https://ifro.ku.dk/english/events/2019/phd-11jan2019/>  Also as: Jensen-Juul, M. (2019). Dealing with Death in the Drylands: Identity construction and the adaptation of livestock keeping in pastoral and agro-pastoral Kenya.  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-7 | Mutsotso, Beneah M., 2018. The National Police Reserve: Policing Pastoralists North Western Kenya. European Journal of Social Sciences Studies (2018): 3: 1: 81-95. | <https://oapub.org/soc/index.php/EJSSS/article/view/387>  10 references, of which 2 with Pokot relevance  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet. |
| 2018-8 | Lomoywara, Korir Meshack, 2018. Transformation of Cattle Rustling in West Pokot County, Kenya 1895-2000. A Thesis submitted to the School of Humanities and Social Sciences in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy of Kenyatta University. July 2018.[[221]](#footnote-221) | GS Oct 2021: unclear |
| 2018-9 | Lodompui, Jonathan L., 2018. The Dynamics of Intermittent Escalation of Conflict Among Nilotic Pastoralists of Northern Kenya, 1990-2017. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018. | <http://41.204.161.209/handle/11295/106421>  GS October 2021: No citations yet |
| 2018-10 | Chebii, Kiprono Zephaniah, 2018. Relationship Between Cattle Rustling and Development: A Case Study of Tot and Tunyo Divisions of Elgeyo Marakwet County; Kenya: 1963 To 2012. IOSR Journal Of Humanities And Social Science (IOSR-JHSS) Volume 23, Issue 7, Ver. 9 (July. 2018).[[222]](#footnote-222) | Lot of information about Pokot raids  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Chebii Zephaniah Kiprono; School of Education and Social Science, Alupe University College (Constituent College of Moi University) Po Box 845 (50400) Busia –Kenya |
| 2018-11 | Oduor, Collins O., 2018. Establishment Of Pasture Enclosures Restores Soil Organic Carbon And Increased Greenhouse Gas Emissions In A Semi-Arid Rangeland, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2018.[[223]](#footnote-223) | Chepareria  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-12 | Museng’ya, S. P., 2018. Influence Of Donor Funding On Learning Outcomes In Public Primary Schools; A Case Of Marich Zone West Pokot County (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi).[[224]](#footnote-224) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-13 | Laibuni, Nancy, and L. Kirui, 2018. Transforming Livestock Production through Systems Thinking Approach: the case of West Pokot and Narok Counties. No. 2058-2018-5328. | <https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/276020/>  Laibuni: Kenya Institute for Public Policy Research and Analysis, Productive Sector, Kenya, Kirui: International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI), Regional Strategic Analysis and Knowledge Support System (ReSAKSS), Kenya  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-14 | West Pokot County, 2018. Integrated Development Plan 2018-2022. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/CIDP_2018-2022.pdf> ; also: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/plans> |
| 2018-15 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2018. Annual Report 2017-2018. Kapenguria, August 2018. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/APR17-18.pdf> |
| 2018-16 | Chepkorir, E., Venter, M., Lutomiah, J., Mulwa, F., Arum, S., Tchouassi, D. P., & Sang, R., 2018. The occurrence, diversity and blood feeding patterns of potential vectors of dengue and yellow fever in Kacheliba, West Pokot County, Kenya. Acta tropica, 186, 50-57.[[225]](#footnote-225) | GS October 2021: 11 citations  No references to Pokot.  Study was done in 2015 and 2016 in and near Kacheliba; funded by DAAD-Germany and with support from ICIPE  M. Venter: Center for Viral Zoonoses, Department of Medical Virology, University of Pretoria, South Africa  David Tchouassi: International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology, Nairobi, Kenya, Department of Zoology and Entomology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa  All others: International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology, Nairobi, Kenya |
| 2018-17 | Leonora, N., Makokha, E. N., & Namusonge, G. S., 2018. Effect of Human Development on Organizational Performance in Non-Governmental Organizations in Kacheliba North Pokot Sub-County, Kenya. International Journal of Recent Innovations in Academic Research, 2(5), 52-64. | <https://www.ijriar.com/docs/volume2/issue5/IJRIAR-05.pdf>  GS October 2021: no citations yet  Many references but none relevant for Pokot studies  Degree of Master of Science in Development Studies of Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology. |
| 2018-18 | Mulwa, F., Lutomiah, J., Chepkorir, E., Okello, S., Eyase, F., Tigoi, C., ... & Sang, R., 2018. Vector competence of Aedes bromeliae and Aedes vitattus mosquito populations from Kenya for chikungunya virus. PLoS neglected tropical diseases, 12(10), e0006746. | <https://journals.plos.org/plosntds/article?id=10.1371/journal.pntd.0006746>  GS October 2021: 10 citations |
| 2018-19 | Mbuthia, Grace Wambura, Charles Owour Olungah, and Tom Gesora Ondicho, 2018. Knowledge and perceptions of tuberculosis among patients in a pastoralist community in Kenya: a qualitative study. Pan African Medical Journal 30.1 (2018). | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/pamj/search>; also: <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/3967>  GS October 2021: 15 citations |
| 2018-20 | Ochola, F. O., Okumu, M. O., Muchemi, G. M., Mbaria, J. M., & Gikunju, J. K., 2018. Epidemiology of snake bites in selected areas of Kenya. Pan African Medical Journal, 29(1), 1-14. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/pamj/article/view/176596>  GS October 2021: 21 citations  Research a.o. in Kapenguria  1Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, School of Medicine, Moi University, Eldoret, Kenya, 2Department of Pharmacy, Jaramogi Oginga  Odinga Teaching and Referral Hospital, Kisumu, Kenya, 3Department of Public Health, Pharmacology & Toxicology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine,  University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya, 4Department of Medical Laboratory Science, College of Health Sciences, Jomo Kenyatta University of  Agriculture and Technology, Nairobi, Kenya  &Corresponding author: Mitchel Otieno Okumu, Department of Pharmacy, Jaramogi Oginga Odinga Teaching and Referral Hospital, P.O Box 849-  40100, Kisumu, Kenya |
| 2018-21 | Kasmai, Kiptulon Evans, Onoja Mathew Akpa, and Oladapo Olayemi, 2018. Birth Preparedness and Complication Readiness Among Pokot Nomadic Pastoralists’ Pregnant Women in East Pokot District, Midwest-Kenya. American Journal of Biomedical and Life Sciences 6.1 (2018): 17-23. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Evans-Kiptulon/publication/330315106_Birth_Preparedness_and_Complication_Readiness_Among_Pokot_Nomadic_Pastoralists'_Pregnant_Women_in_East_Pokot_District_Midwest-_Kenya/links/5e8ae8cd92851c2f5282d74e/Birth-Preparedness-and-Complication-Readiness-Among-Pokot-Nomadic-Pastoralists-Pregnant-Women-in-East-Pokot-District-Midwest-Kenya.pdf>  GS October 2021: 3 citations, none on Pokot  Kasmai, Kiptulon Evans,: Department of Obstetric and Gynaecology, Pan Africa University Institute for Life and Earth Sciences, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria  Onoja: Department of Epidemiology and Medical Statistics, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria  Olayemi: Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria |
| 2018-22 | Mbuthia, Grace W., 2018. Perceptions, Stigma and Treatment Pathways among Tuberculosis Patients in West Pokot County Kenya, Diss. University of Nairobi (2018). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/104176>  GS October 2021: No citations yet |
| 2018-23 | Yego, Eliot Kibet, Kebenei, S., Cheserek, Grace, & Sitienei, A., 2018. Nexus between Artisanal Gold Mining and Community Livelihood in Nandi and West Pokot Mining Regions, Kenya. Kabarak Journal of Research & Innovation, 6(1), 68-78. | <https://web.archive.org/web/20180410095634id_/http://eserver.kabarak.ac.ke:8082/ojs/index.php/journal1/article/viewFile/224/89>  GS October 2021: No citations yet |
| 2018-24 | Kurgat, Joyce J., Kitainge, Kisilu M., Maiyo, Julius. K., & Kosgei, Zachariah K., 2018. Teacher Capacity Gap in Primary Schools in Kenya: A Projection to 2030 in West Pokot County in Rift Valley Region. [[226]](#footnote-226) IOSR Journal Of Humanities And Social Science (IOSR-JHSS) Volume 23, Issue 9, Ver. 2 (September. 2018). | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet  Joyce J. Kurgat1, 2, Kisilu M. Kitainge1 , Julius K. Maiyo3 , Zachariah K. Kosgei2  1University of Eldoret, School of Education  2Moi University, School of Education  3Kibabii University, School of Education  Corresponding Author: Joyce J. Kurgat |
| 2018-25 | Mutsotso, Beneah M., 2018. The boundary shifters of North Western Kenya. Net; Journal of Social Sciences, Vol. 6(1), pp. 1-8, April 2018. | <http://www.netjournals.org/pdf/NJSS/2018/1/18-012.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations, not relevant to Pokot studies |
| 2018-26 | Noonan, Oliver, and Rob Kevlihan, 2018. Managing conflict in north-west Kenya: the siege of Loregon and its aftermath. Conflict, Security & Development 18.2 (2018): 137-157.[[227]](#footnote-227) | GS Oct 2021: 4 citations  Both Irish  The Shalom Centre for Conflict Resolution and Reconciliation, Nairobi, Kenya;  Kimmage Development Studies Centre, Dublin, Ireland |
| 2018-27 | Zhao Yuanyuan., Feng Duok, Jayaraman Durai, Belay Daniel, Sebrala Heiru, Ngugi John, Eunice Maina, Rose Akombo, John Otuoma, Joseph Mutyaba, Sam Kissa, Shuhua Qi, Fiker Assefa, Nellie Mugure Oduor, Andrew Kalemo Ndawula, Yanxia Li and Peng Gong, 2018. Bamboo mapping of Ethiopia, Kenya and Uganda for the year 2016 using multi-temporal Landsat imagery. International journal of applied earth observation and geoinformation, 66, 116-125.[[228]](#footnote-228) | Oct 2021: GS 29 citations  Also on GS: Zhao, Yuanyuan, et al. "Bamboo mapping of Ethiopia, Kenya and Uganda for the year 2016 using multi-temporal Landsat imagery." International journal of applied earth observation and geoinformation 66 (2018): 116-125. |
| 2018-28 | Marete, James G, 2018. The Effects of Pastoral Conflicts on Secondary Education in Kenya: a Case Study of East Pokot. Diss. University of Nairobi, (2018).[[229]](#footnote-229) | Oct 2021: No GS citations yet |
| 2018-29 | Tataka, William, 2018. Curriculum barriers to teaching orientation and mobility in selected schools for learners with visual impairment, West Pokot and Siaya Counties, Kenya. Diss. Kenyatta University Nairobi (2018).[[230]](#footnote-230) | Not visible on GS yet |
| 2018-30 | Schilling, J., Locham, R., & Scheffran, J., 2018. A local to global perspective on oil and wind exploitation, resource governance and conflict in Northern Kenya. Conflict, Security & Development, 18(6), 571-600. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/14678802.2018.1532642>  Many examples from Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 23 citations |
| 2018-31 | Amadi, J. A., 2018. Effects of climate variability on ecohydrological conditions and their influence on malaria risk in Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/104072>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-32 | Nakirerio, J. R., 2018. Factors Influencing Sustainability of Wei Wei Integrated Development Project in West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/105136>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-33 | Ting’aa, S. L. (Simeon), 2018. The Use Of Interpersonal Communication In Promoting Maternal And Child Survival In West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | Online access: see [[231]](#footnote-231)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-34 | Mamati, King’asia Isaac, 2018. An African Religious Worldview and the Conservation of Natural Environmental Resources: A Case Study of the Sengwer in Embobut Forest in Kenya. | <https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3329151>  Online see: [[232]](#footnote-232)  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2018-35 | Lunn-Rockliffe, S., 2018. Connecting past and present: The archaeology of the contemporary past in the glades of Embobut, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Oxford). | <https://ora.ox.ac.uk/objects/uuid:165f3a09-c61b-4788-a6dc-80627802b288>  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation  Cherangani’s |
| 2018-36 | West Pokot County [County Government of West Pokot], 2018. Budget implementation report; First Quarter ended 30th September 2018 (FY 2018-2019) September 2018. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q118-19.pdf> |
| 2018-37 | Ngigi, D. M., Githui, E. K., Aman, R. A., Wanjala, F. M., Stella, R. K., Njiru, P. N., & Nguu, E. K., 2018. Effects of Seasonality on Physico-Chemical Properties and Selected Ligands on Rivers in Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. | GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-38 | Wanyonyi, D. W., 2018. Ethnic conflicts and the livelihoods of the Pokot and the Turkana communities in Kainuk and Sigor divisions in Kenya (1963-2016) (Doctoral dissertation Kibabii University). | Online see: [[233]](#footnote-233)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-39 | Owino, Y. O., Sirmah, P. K., & Hitimana, J., 2018. The prediction of leaf biomass production from Faidherbia albida in semi arid land, Pokot County, Kenya. Asian Journal of Research in Agriculture and Forestry, 1-10. | Online see: [[234]](#footnote-234)  GS Nov 2021: 3 citations |
| 2018-40 | Ngeiywa, F. C., 2018. Organizational factors influencing performance of electrical installation works in Kapenguria sub county, West Pokot County (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | Online see: [[235]](#footnote-235)  Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-41 | Rionosia, P. K. (Philemon), 2018. Influence of Learners; participation in co-curricular activities on academic performance in public Secondary Schools in Kapenguria Division of West Pokot County. (Doctoral dissertation, University of Eldoret). | Online see: [[236]](#footnote-236)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2018-42 | Muricho, D.N., Otieno, D.J. and Oluoch-Kosura, W., 2018. The Role of Pastoralists’ Indigenous Knowledge and Practices in Reducing Household Food Insecurity in West Pokot, Kenya: A Binary Probit Analysis. J. Dev. Agric. Econ., 10(7): 236-245. | <https://academicjournals.org/journal/JDAE/article-full-text-pdf/108DB6457753.pdf> |
| 2018-43 | Muricho, Deborah N., 2018. A Socio-economic Analysis of the Role of Indigenous Knowledge and External Interventions in Pastoralists’ Livelihood Resilience in West Pokot County, Kenya. MSc thesis. University of Nairobi. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/105744/Deborah%20Namayi%20Muricho.pdf?sequence=1> |
| 2018-44 | Chepngetich, Kosgei Ruth, 2018. Analysing market conduct and performance of honey marketing in West Pokot, Kenya ﻿(Scholars Academic and Scientific, 2018-08-30) | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/5028> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Agriculture and Natural Resources |
| 2018-45 | Barmao, Paul Kipkorir, 2018. Quality Challenges of Free Primary Education Policy Implementation among the Nomadic Pastoralist Communities in West Pokot, Kenya ﻿ (The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 2018-07). | <http://internationaljournalcorner.com/index.php/theijhss/article/view/131790/0>  <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4006> Moi University School of Education. |
| 2018-46 | Limangura Joyline, 2018. Stakeholders’ perception towards ranking in secondary schools’ National Examinations in Kenya: A case of West Pokot Sub-County. Master’s thesis Moi University School of Education. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/1576>. |
| 2018-47 | Chepkwony, Ibrahim, 2018. Role of conflict in populations displacement in Baringo south sub County, Baringo county Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/2398> Master’s thesis Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences. About the impact of Pokot raiding on communities in Baringo. |
| 2018-48 | Musyimi, Titus M., 2018. An Evaluation of Student Trade Project Designs for Recyclability and Greening the Environment in TVET Institutions in the North Rift Region of Kenya. Africa Journal of Technical and Vocational Education and Training 3.1 (2018): 23-33. | <http://www.afritvetjournal.org/index.php/Afritvet/article/view/57> |
| 2018-49 | West Pokot County, 2018. Annual Development Plan (FY 2018-2019). Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2018. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2018-50 | West Pokot County, 2018. County Annual Development Plan FY 2019/2020. County Government of West Pokot. August 2018. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2018-51 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2018. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2018/2019]: The Hidden Treasure. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2018. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2018-52 | West Pokot County. Programme Based Budget 2018/2019. (April 2018) | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2018-53 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2018. County Debt Management Strategy Paper FY 2018/2019. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2018. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp> |
| 2018-54 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2018. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2018. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> . Also see: https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report financial statement for 2017/2018 (not online) |
| 2018-55 | West Pokot County, 2018. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2018/2019 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2018. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access (“Error”). |
| 2018-56 | West Pokot County, 2018. Annual Progress Report 2017/2018. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. April 2018. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> . Also mentioned: Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports of the 2017/2018 FY (but no online access). |
| 2018-57 | West Pokot County, 2018. Department of Trade, Industralization, Investment and Cooperatve Development. Field Project Assessments. Report. 2013-2017 Projects. Kapenguria, March 2018. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other projects) |
| 2018-58 | Baringo County Government, 2018. County Population Density and Distribution, 2018. | Online access: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1704:county-population-density-and-distribution&catid=21&Itemid=394>  Also see: document about Baringo County Poverty Statistics on <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1703:baringo-county-poverty-statistics&catid=21&Itemid=394> Year unknown. |
| 2019-1 | Mang’eni, B.K., 2019. Organizational Factors Influencing Performance of Contractors in Public Building Projects in Pokot Central Sub-County, Kenya. Thesis University of Nairobi[[237]](#footnote-237). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/109340>  Oct 2021: No GS citations yet |
| 2019-2 | Onyima, Blessing Nonye, 2019. Women in Pastoral Societies in Africa. Awka, Nigeria. Thesis [[238]](#footnote-238). In: O. Yacob-Haliso, T. Falola (eds.), The Palgrave Handbook of African Women’s Studies. | Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka, Nigeria  Substantial reference to Pokot studies of Schneider and Conant  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-3 | Hecklé, Renaud, 2019. Strengthening Livelihoods of Smallholder Farming Households in Kenya: The Role of Beekeeping in Three Communities in Baringo County. MSc Diss. University of Aberdeen, 2019.[[239]](#footnote-239) | Includes Pokot in Baringo  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-4 | Ogola, Edwin O., Chepkorir, Edith., Sang, Rosemary., & Tchouassi, David P., 2019. A previously unreported potential malaria vector in a dry ecology of Kenya. Parasites & vectors, 12(1), 80. | Kacheliba case study  ICIPE Nairobi  <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/s13071-019-3332-z>  GS Oct 2021: 7 citations |
| 2019-5 | Muricho, Deborah Namayi., Otieno, David Jakinda, Oluoch-Kosura, Willis, & Jirström, Magnus, 2019. Building pastoralists’ resilience to shocks for sustainable disaster risk mitigation: Lessons from West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of disaster risk reduction, 34, 429-435.[[240]](#footnote-240) | GS Oct 2021: 19 citations  Also as: “Muricho, D.N., Otieno, D.J., Oluoch-Kosura, W. and Jirström, M. 2018. Building Pastoralists’ Resilience to Shocks for Sustainable Disaster Risk Mitigation: Lessons from West Pokot, Kenya. Int. J. Disaster Risk Reduct., 34: 429-435”. According to Oborn et al, 2022. |
| 2019-6 | Nyberg, Gert, et al., 2019. Enclosures as a land management tool for food security in African drylands. Journal of Land Use Science 14.1 (2019): 110-121; also:  Nyberg, G., Mureithi, S. M., Muricho, D. N., & Ostwald, M. (2019). Enclosures as a land management tool for food security in African drylands. Journal of Land Use Science, 14(1), 110-121. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/1747423X.2019.1636147>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations  Many references to Pokot |
| 2019-7 | Loyatum, Irene Cherotich, 2019. The Role of Women in Peace Building in Conflicting Society: The Case of West Pokot County, Kenya, 2000-2018. Diss. United States International University-Africa (2019). | Digital access: see: [[241]](#footnote-241)  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2019-8 | Kandagor, Daniel Rotich, and Charles C. Moindi, 2019. Africa Inland Church (AIC) Arguments On Cattle Rustling Wars and Insecurity among The Pokot and Tugen of Kenya. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science (IJRISS) |Volume III, Issue X, October 2019|ISSN 2454-6186. | Digital access: see: [[242]](#footnote-242)  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation  Both: Department of Religious Studies, Kisii University, Kenya ; Many references but none on Pokot! |
| 2019-9 | Sayre, M. Katherine, Ivy L. Pike, and David A. Raichlen, 2019. High levels of objectively measured physical activity across adolescence and adulthood among the Pokot pastoralists of Kenya. American Journal of Human Biology 31.1 (2019): e23205. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ajhb.23205>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations, none relevant for Pokot |
| 2019-10 | West Pokot County, 2019. The West Pokot County Finance Act. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/Finance__Act2019.pdf> |
| 2019-11 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2019. County Annual Progress Report FY 2018-2019 July 2019. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/APR18-19.pdf> |
| 2019-12 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2019. Assessment report for Masol Integrated Project. Sept 2019 By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/MIPS19.pdf> ; also online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other reports) |
| 2019-13 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2019. Project Assessment Report: Construction of peace border schools Akulo, Katikomor and Kanyerus in West Pokot County by County Monitoring and Evaluation unit, Sept 2019. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/PBS19.pdf>  in Suam area southwest West Pokot |
| 2019-14 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2019. Quarter One; Progress Report FY 2019-2020. October 2019; Prepared By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q119-20.pdf> |
| 2019-15 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2019. Budget Implementation Report; Second Quarter ended 31st December. 2018 (FY 2018-2019) January 2019. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q218-19.pdf> |
| 2019-16 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2019. Budget Implementation Report Third Quarter ended 31st March 2019 (FY 2018-2019). | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/finance/Q318-19.pdf> |
| 2019-17 | Cherop, Patricia Tulel, Beatrice Ombaka, and Ann Kariuki, 2019. Stakeholder participation influence on tourism performance in West Pokot County. International Journal of Research in Business and Social Science (2147-4478) 8.6 (2019): 105-115. | <http://www.ssbfnet.com/ojs/index.php/ijrbs/article/view/524>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  No references to Pokot publications |
| 2019-18 | Morogo, Shadrack, and Ferej Ahmed, 2019. Implementation of School Plans and Regulations on Provision of Peace Education in Public Day Secondary Schools in West Pokot County. University of Eldoret. | <http://erepository.uoeld.ac.ke/handle/123456789/846>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-19 | Nasong’o, J. N., 2019. Factors Affecting Savings And internal lending communities in Informal Finance Groups on Pastoral Communities in Kenya, A Case of West Pokot County. | <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/234632772.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-20 | Rutoh, Linet C., 2019. Determinants Of Agro-Pastoralists’ Participation In Emerging Land Markets And Its Effects On Livelihoods In Laikipia And West Pokot Counties, Kenya. MSc Diss. University of Nairobi, 2019.[[243]](#footnote-243) | GS October 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-21 | Gumba, Deo, Nelson Alusala and Andrew Kimani, 2019. Vanishing herds. Cattle rustling in East Africa and the Horn, ENACT Nr 10. | <http://enact-africa.s3.amazonaws.com/site/uploads/2019-12-18-vanishing-herds-research-paper-10.pdf>  GS October 2021: 2+1 citations |
| 2019-22 | Kipchumba, Biwott J., 2019. An analysis of local dynamics in conflicts over use of natural resources in the Marakwet-Pokot border region of Kerio Valley, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2019. | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/109447>  GS October 2021: 2 citations  Pokot Central |
| 2019-23 | Pas Schrijver, Annemiek, 2019. Pastoralists, Mobility and Conservation: Shifting rules of access and control of grazing resources in Kenya's northern drylands. Diss. Department of Human Geography, Stockholm University, 2019. | Samburu and Laikipia: a.o. confrontations with Pokot  <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1262779/FULLTEXT01.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 10 citations. |
| 2019-24 | Alvarez, M., Heller, G., Malombe, I., Matheka, K.W., Choge, S., Becker, M., 2019. Classification of Prosopis juliflora invasion in the Lake Baringo basin and environmental correlations. African Journal of Ecology 57(3), 296-303. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/aje.12601?casa_token=6zFMhNJaNvwAAAAA%3AGmjjGeho0amQJ3cI0gGCBR5NG5i1s2bgMWYQnoPNiU1_UM9pInKSdJmhk1Np5xH2WGWr_0tOcGq_ZOuC>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-25 | Basukala, A.K., Vehrs, H.-P., Bollig, M., Greiner, C., and F. Thonfeld, 2019. Spatial-temporal analysis of land-use and land-cover change in East Pokot, Kenya. Documentation, ZFL, Bonn, Germany. | DOI: 10.5880/TRR228DB.2  Not visible in GS  <https://www.trr228db.uni-koeln.de/data.php?dataID=25> |
| 2019-26 | Grawert, Elke, 2019. Between ‘strong institutions’ and the ‘political marketplace’: layers of land conflicts in Northern Kenya”. FriEnt Study 7, 42-45. | Not visible in GS |
| 2019-27 | Muricho, D. N., Otieno, D. J., Oluoch-Kosura, W., Jirström, M., & Wredle, E., 2019. Improving pastoralists’ participation in markets for livelihood sustenance: evidence from West Pokot County, Kenya. Invited paper presented at the 6th African Conference of Agricultural Economists, September 23-26, 2019, Abuja, Nigeria. | Digital Access via GS  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-28 | Cherop, Patricia Tulel, Beatrice Ombaka, and Ann Kariuki, 2019. Establish The Influence of Government Policies Strategies on Tourism Performance In West Pokot County. International Journal of Scientific Research and Management 7.05 (2019). | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  No Digital access yet. |
| 2019-29 | Kangiro, Lydia Cheptoo Tabot, Elizabeth Nambuswa Makokha, and Gregory Namusonge, 2019. Factors Influencing Effective Micro-Projects Development among Agri-Business in West Pokot Sub-County. | <https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/Factors%20Influencing%20Effective%20Micro-1333.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-30 | Kirui, Leonard, and Nancy Laibuni, 2019. Discussion Paper No. 219 of 2019 on Transforming Livestock Production Through Systems Thinking Approach: the Case of West Pokot and Narok Counties. (2019).[[244]](#footnote-244) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-31 | Murauni, Henrietta Kavulani & Joseph Gichure, 2019. Effect of Mobile Banking Financial Inclusion on the Performance of Commercial Banks in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Commerce Economics and Management (IJRRCEM) Vol. 6, Issue 4, pp: (106-129), 2019.[[245]](#footnote-245) | Available at: [www.paperpublications.org](http://www.paperpublications.org)  Murauni: Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture& Technology (Masters of Business Administration), Gichure: Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture & Technology (Lecturer , Ph.D).  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-32 | Chepkorir, E., Tchouassi, D. P., Konongoi, S. L., Lutomiah, J., Tigoi, C., Irura, Z., ... & Sang, R., 2019. Serological evidence of Flavivirus circulation in human populations in Northern Kenya: an assessment of disease risk 2016–2017. Virology journal, 16(1), 1-10. | <https://virologyj.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12985-019-1176-y>  Pokot, and Turkana  GS Oct 2021: 21 citations |
| 2019-33 | Mukoya, L. L., 2019. Influence of agro-pastoralism dynamics on food security among small scale farmers in Chepareria division, West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/108626>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-34 | Okutu, A. A., 2019. Nomadism and Provision of Basic Education in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of African Interdisciplinary Studies, 3(6), 114-125. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Aggrey-Okutu/publication/353731400_Nomadism_and_Provision_of_Basic_Education_in_West_Pokot_County/links/610cdd111e95fe241ab3b66e/Nomadism-and-Provision-of-Basic-Education-in-West-Pokot-County.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Dr. Okutu Aggrey Asitiba, Lecturer, School of Education, Kisii University |
| 2019-35 | Kilavi, J. K., 2019. Assessment Of The Implications Of The Resource Based Conflicts Among The Karamoja Cluster Group Of The Eastern Africa Region (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/152776>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-36 | Van Steenbergen, G. J., 2019. Sacrifice in Leviticus 1–7 and Pökot Culture: Implications for Bible Translation. In Ancient Texts and Modern Readers (pp. 300-318). Brill. | <https://brill.com/view/book/edcoll/9789004402911/BP000016.xml>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-37 | Little, P. D., 2019. When “Green” equals thorny and mean: the politics and costs of an environmental experiment in East Africa. African Studies Review, 62(3), 132-163. | Online: see: [[246]](#footnote-246)  GS November 2021: 8 citations |
| 2019-38 | Nandelenga, A. (Andreas), 2019. Water Resource Conflict in Kenya: the case of Turkwel Dam and Pokot-Turkana Relations 1984-2015 (MA dissertation, University of Nairobi). | Online: [[247]](#footnote-247)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-39 | Lunn-Rockliffe, S, 2019. Beyond the Ruins of Embobut: Transforming Landscapes and Livelihoods in the Cherangani Hills, Kenya. Journal of Contemporary Archaeology, 6(2), 274-296. | GS Nov 2021: no citations yet and online versions cannot be opened |
| 2019-40 | Lunn-Rockliffe, S., 2019. Connecting past and present: the archaeology of the contemporary past in the glades of Embobut. Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa, 54(1), 137-138. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/0067270X.2019.1574472>  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet  Cheranganis |
| 2019-41 | Kenrick, J., 2019. Burning a home that “doesn’t exist,” arresting people who “aren’t there”: A critique of eviction-based conservation and the Sengwer of Embobut forest, Kenya. In Scales of Governance and Indigenous Peoples’ Rights (pp. 241-265). Routledge. | Online see: [[248]](#footnote-248)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet  Cheranganis |
| 2019-42 | Rotich, B. (Brian), 2019. Forest conservation and utilization in Embobut, Cherangani hills, Kenya. International Journal of Natural Resource Ecology and Management, 4(1), 7. | Department of Environment and Resources Development, Chuka University, Chuka, Kenya  Online: [[249]](#footnote-249)  GS Nov 2021: 9 citations |
| 2019-43 | Cavanagh, C. J., 2019. Dying races, deforestation and drought: the political ecology of social Darwinism in Kenya Colony’s western highlands. Journal of Historical Geography, 66, 93-103. | Includes Sengwer  Online see: [[250]](#footnote-250)  GS Nov 2021: 4 citations  Cheranganis |
| 2019-44 | Otieno, C. M. A., 2019. Climate Change, Gender Vulnerability and Adaptation Mechanism; A Study of the Ilchamus Community Living around Lake 94 in Baringo County Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, The Open University of Tanzania). | Online access via GS (out.ac.tz)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-45 | Nyasima, Ayora Gersom, Stella Kirui, John Maingi & Anthony Kebira, 2019. Effects of Seasonality on Physico-Chemical Properties and Selected Ligands on Rivers in Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. | Online see: [[251]](#footnote-251)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-46 | Conant, F. P., 2019. Remote Sensing, Discovery, and Generalizations in Human Ecology (pp. 239-251). Routledge. | Attention for West Pokot (Masol); ebook version of a 1981 book (1st edition)  Online see: [[252]](#footnote-252)  GS Nov 2021: 7 citations  Also: Conant, Francis Paine. "Remote Sensing, Discovery, and Generalizations in Human Ecology." The Ecosystem Concept in Anthropology. Routledge, 2019. 239-251. |
| 2019-47 | Lackey, L., Semmendinger, K., & MacCarthy, M., 2019. Biological sand filter performance test using multiple methods for pathogen detection: A longitudinal field study in Kenya. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution, 230(7), 1-10. | Partly about Sigor  Online see: [[253]](#footnote-253)  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2019-48 | Cheromoi, S. B. (Simatwa Barnabas), 2019. Effects of Cattle Rustling on Access and Participation in Primary Education in Alale Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. (Doctoral dissertation, Department of Educational Foundations, School of Education, Kenyatta University. | Online see: [[254]](#footnote-254)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2019-49 | Cherono, J., 2019. Socio-Economic Factors Influencing Participation by Farm Households in Soil Erosion Management in Chepareria Ward, West Pokot County, Kenya. | Online see: [[255]](#footnote-255)  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2019-50 | Maina, P. N., & Mandila, M. B., 2019. Domestication and Survival of Selected Medicinal Trees and Shrubs in Chapereria Division West Pokot County Kenya. Asian Journal of Advanced Research and Reports, 1-17. | Peris Nyambura Maina & Ms Brexidis Mandila  Online see: [[256]](#footnote-256)  GS Nov 2021: 1 citation |
| 2019-51 | Njoroge, A. N., & Bett, S., 2019. Operating Environment and Performance of Small and Micro Enterprises in Urban Townships in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Current Aspects, 3(IV), 52-64. | Allan Njuguna Njoroge (Correspondent Author, School of Business, Kenyatta University, Kenya) and Shadrack Bett (Lecturer, Department of Business Administration, Kenyatta University)  Online see [[257]](#footnote-257)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-52 | Silali, N. C. (Nafula), 2019. Influence of Quality Costs on Performance of the National Cereals and Produce Board in Kapenguria, West Pokot County Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | Online see: [[258]](#footnote-258)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-53 | Nasong’o, J. N., & Osoro A., 2019. Factors Affecting Savings And Internal lending Communities in Informal Finance Groups On Pastoral Communities In Kenya, A Case Of West Pokot County. International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications, Volume 9, Issue 5, May 2019 721. | Jacob Nalanda Nasong’o, and Dr. Anthony Osoro  Online see: [[259]](#footnote-259)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2019-54 | Biwot, Ednah Chepchirchir, and Hellen Mberia, 2019. Role of Radio in Conflict Management among Pastoral Communities in West Pokot County: Kenya Case of Kalya FM. International Journal of Social Sciences and Information Technology (2019). | <https://www.ijssit.com/main/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Role-Of-Radio-In-Conflict-Management-Among-Pastoral-Communities-In-Kenya.pdf> |
| 2019-55 | Kapoyon, Simeon Sombol, 2019. The Influence Of The Pokot-Turkana Ethnic Conflict On Socio-Economic Development In The North Rift Region. Diss. University of Nairobi (2019). | Online: [[260]](#footnote-260) |
| 2019-56 | Kim, Hye Sung, 2019. Drought, Famine and Conflict: The Case of Two Pastoral Ethnic Communities in Turkana, Kenya. | <https://digitalcommons.winthrop.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1083&context=interdisciplinary_conference> (abstract : about the interethnic conflict between the Turkana and Pokot ethnic groups in Turkana County) |
| 2019-57 | Awed, Asha Said, 2019. Women and Peacebuilding: A Case Study of Turkana-West Pokot Borderline. Diss. United States International University-Africa (2019). | <http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/6785/Awed%2C%20Asha%20Said%20MIR%202019.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> |
| 2019-58 | West Pokot County, 2019. County Annual Development Plan FY 2020/2021. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2019 | Mentioned on <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan>, but download inaccessible. |
| 2019-59 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2019. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2019/2020]: Transforming Lives: Advancing Socio-economic Development Through the “Big Four & 3E’s”. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2019. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2019-60 | West Pokot County. Supplementary programme based budget for the FY 2018/2019. May 2019. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2019-61 | West Pokot County. Programme based budget for the FY 2019/2020. April 2019 | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2019-62 | Jerono, Prisca, 2019. Typology of Motion Events in Tugen. Lodz Papers in Pragmatics, 15(2): 123–139. | <https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/lpp-2019-0008/html>  Also relevant for Pokot language studies |
| 2019-63 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2019. County Debt Management Strategy Paper FY 2019/2020 Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2019. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp>, but no online access |
| 2019-64 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2019. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2019. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> . Also see: https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report financial statement for 2018/2019 (not online) |
| 2019-65 | West Pokot County, 2019. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2019/2020 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2019. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access. |
| 2019-66 | West Pokot County, 2019. The West Pokot County Finance Act. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/finance-act> |
| 2019-67 | West Pokot County, 2019. Annual Progress Report 2018/2019. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. July 2019. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> . Also online : budget implementation reports for Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports of the 2018/2019 FY. |
| 2019-68 | West Pokot County, 2019. Project Assessment Report Construction of peace border schools Akulo, Katikomor and Kanyerus in West Pokot County by County Monitoring and Evaluation unit. Kapenguria, September 2019. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other reports) |
| 2020-1 | Andiema, Nelly C, 2020. Influence of Culture on Girl Child Education in West Pokot County, Kenya. Typescript, not yet published | GS Sept 2020: Not yet  See 2021-2 |
| 2020-2 | Maichuhie, K., 2020. West Pokot records dramatic rise in FGM cases. The Nation. | <https://www.nation.co.ke/kenya/gender/west-pokot-records-dramatic-rise-in-fgm-cases--653240> |
| 2020-3 | Ltipalei, Jonathan, Joshua M. Kivuva, and Fred O. Jonyo, 2020. The Contextualization of the Nilotic Pastoralist Conflicts in Northern Kenya. Journal of Social and Political Sciences 3.1 (2020).[[261]](#footnote-261) | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2020-4 | Dingley, Zebulon., 2020. The Transfiguration of Lukas Pkech: Dini ya Msambwa and the “Kolloa Affray”. Journal of Religion and Violence 8.1 (2020): 5-34.[[262]](#footnote-262) | “supported by a Postdoctoral Fellowship at the University of Rochester’s Frederick Douglass Institute for African and  African-American Studies. The research on which it is based was funded by a grant from the University of Chicago’s Nicholson Center for British Studies, and was conducted between July and November 2006.”(….)  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not on Pokot |
| 2020-5 | Ndegwah, David J., 2020. Bible Interpretation and the African Culture: Gospel Reception Among the Pokot People of Kenya. Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2020.[[263]](#footnote-263) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-6 | Lunn-Rockliffe, Samuel Paul, and David K. Kay, 2020. Agropastoralists? Late Iron Age and historic forest livelihoods in the Cherangani Hills of north-west Kenya. Antiquity 94.374 (2020).[[264]](#footnote-264) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-7 | Chelang’a, J. K., 2020. Conflict Dynamics Between the Pastoral Tugen and Pokot Communities of Baringo County, Kenya. Journal of African Interdisciplinary Studies 4.2 (2020): 47-61.[[265]](#footnote-265) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet; see: <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4310>  James Kiprop Chelang’a (PhD), Senior Lecturer  Department of History, Political Science and Public Administration Moi University. P.O. Box 3900 – 30100 Eldoret, Kenya |
| 2020-8 | Cirani, Maddalena, 2020. Pokot Young Pastoralists at the Crossroads. Tradition, Modernity and Land Tenure Transformations in East Pokot, Kenya. (2020). Master’s Thesis in Global Studies Univ of Gothenborg. | <https://gupea.ub.gu.se/bitstream/2077/63388/3/gupea_2077_63388_3.pdf>  Master Thesis in Global Studies Univ of Gothenborg, Supervisor: Ruy Blanes; Kenyan supervisor, Dr. Stephen Mureithi, of the University of Nairobi,  Gothenburg School of Global Studies Autumn Semester 2019  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-9 | West Pokot County, 2020. Budget Transparency Survey 2020. Kapenguria | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/County_Transparency_Survey_2020__Summary.pdf> , and  <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West_Pokot_Governor.pdf> , and <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West_Pokot_CEC_Finance.pdf> . And <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/West_Pokot_HOB.pdf> |
| 2020-10 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2020. Project Status Report: Labour-based projects under Department of Health, Sanitation and Emergency Services. FY 2018-2019. By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit February 2020. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/generaldownloads/health20.pdf> |
| 2020-11 | Baringo County, 2020 and onwards. Website | Baringo County Government also started a website, with news items: <http://www.baringo.go.ke/> . It includes a County Weekly Magazine: <http://www.baringo.go.ke/images/BaringoCountyMagazine.pdf>  Governor Kiptis  Also see: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/> (downloads) |
| 2020-12 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2020. Annual Progress Report for FY 2019-2020, August 2020. Kapenguria. | <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/Anual_Progress_Report_2019-2020.pdf> |
| 2020-13 | West Pokot County [Government of West Pokot], 2020. Quarter Two and Three. Financial Reports. FY 2019-2020, January and April 2020. | http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/WPC\_HALF\_YEAR\_2019-20\_FINANCIAL\_REPORT.pdf  <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/WPC_Q3_FY_2019-2020.pdf> |
| 2020-14 | Mbuthia, Grace W., Nyamogoba, Henry. D., Chiang, Silvia S., & McGarvey, Stephen T., 2020. Burden of stigma among tuberculosis patients in a pastoralist community in Kenya: A mixed methods study. PloS one, 15(10), e0240457. | <https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0240457>  GS October 2021: 2 citations  Grace Wambura Mbuthia: Moi University College of Health Sciences  ORCiD: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0994-5249  Henry DN Nyamogoba: Moi university College of health sciences  Silvia S. Chiang: Brown University Warren Alpert Medical School  Stephen T McGarvey: Brown University school of public health |
| 2020-15 | Chebii, Willy Kibet, John Kaunga Muthee, and Karatu Kiemo, 2020. The Governance of Traditional Medicine and Herbal Remedies in the Selected Local Markets of Western Kenya. NYP: Research Square. | <https://ethnobiomed.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13002-020-00389-x>  GS October 2021: 5 citations, not relevant for Pokot studies |
| 2020-16 | Mutta, Noelle C., 2020. Determinants of Resource Based Conflicts in Kenya: A Case of Turkana and Pokot Conflict 1964-2019. Diss. United States International University-Africa, 2020.[[266]](#footnote-266) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet. A Thesis submitted to the School of Humanities and Social Sciences(SHSS) in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of Degree of Master of Arts in International Relations. |
| 2020-17 | Egeru, Anthony, Opio, Joseph., Siya, Aggrey., Barasa, Bernard, Magaya, John Paul, & Namaalwa, Justine. J., 2020. Tsetse Invasion as an Emerging Threat to Socioecological Resilience of Pastoral Communities in Karamoja, Uganda. Sustainability, 12(4), 1599. | <https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/12/4/1599>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation, not relevant for Pokot studies  Includes Amudat, the tsetse is said to originate from West Pokot  Anthony Egeru 1,2,\* , Joseph Opio 2, , Aggrey Siya 3, , Bernard Barasa 2, , John Paul Magaya 4 and Justine J. Namaalwa 2  1 Training and Community Development, Regional Universities Forum for Capacity Building in Agriculture (RUFORUM), Wandegeya-Kampala P.O. Box 16811, Uganda  2 Department of Environmental Management, College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Makerere University, Kampala-Uganda P.O. Box 7062, Uganda;  Department of Biosecurity, Ecosystems and Veterinary Public Health, College of Veterinary Medicine,  3 Animal Resources and Biosecurity, Makerere University, Kampala-Uganda P.O. Box 7062, Uganda;  4 Department of Geomatics and Land Management, College of Engineering Design Art and Technology, Makerere University, Kampala-Uganda P.O. Box 7062, Uganda |
| 2020-18 | Asiimwe, R., Ainembabazi, J. H., Egeru, A., Isoto, R., Aleper, D. K., Namaalwa, J., & Diiro, G. M., 2020. The role of camel production on household resilience to droughts in pastoral and agro-pastoral households in Uganda. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice, 10, 1-12. | <https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-020-0160-x>  In Amudat and Moroto  GS Oct 2021: 6 citations |
| 2020-19 | Cheptum, N., 2020. Policy implementation strategies on organizational performance in the County Assembly of West Pokot, Kenya. ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research, 10(7), 31-48. | <https://www.indianjournals.com/ijor.aspx?target=ijor:zijmr&volume=10&issue=7&article=004>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-20 | Ripotolim, M.M.K., Omwenga, E.O. & Mbeke, A.M., 2020. The social demographic factors associated with trachoma infection among children aged 1-9 years in Kapenguria Sub County in West Pokot County; Kenya. East African Medical Journal, 97(9), 3020-3029. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/eamj/article/view/202794>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-21 | Lokupo, F., 2020. Influence of Principals’ Supervision Strategies on Curriculum Implementation in Public Secondary Schools in West Pokot Sub-County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Kisii University).[[267]](#footnote-267) | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-22 | Akuto, T., 2020. Institutional factors influencing the sustainability of donor-funded dairy agricultural projects a case of Siyoi, West Pokot county, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, UoN).[[268]](#footnote-268) | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet  Mnagei |
| 2020-23 | Dietz, Ton, 2020. Metaknowledge about areas. The example of Pokot. Paper for the AfricaKnows! conference 2020-2021. African Studies Centre Leiden. Also see: 2021-52 | [www.africaknows.eu](http://www.africaknows.eu) : <https://nomadit.co.uk/conference/africaknows/57561/paper-download.pdf> |
| 2020-24 | Siangole, Isaiah Mnangat, 2020. The Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in Conflict Resolution: The Case of Pokot and Karamojong Cross Border Conflict. Diss. United States International University-Africa, 2020.[[269]](#footnote-269) | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-25 | Gesimba, Ann M., 2020. Influence of School Working Conditions on Teacher Job Satisfaction in Public Primary Schools, East Pokot Sub-county, Baringo County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi, 2020.[[270]](#footnote-270) | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-26 | Ng’oriarita, Jonathan Plimo, 2020. Missionaries’ Guesthouses and Skills Development for Community-Based Tourism in West Pokot County, Kenya: A Capacity Building and Employment Analysis. Sustainable Human Resource Management in Tourism. Springer, Cham, 2020. 173-188. | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet and no online access yet |
| 2020-27 | Namasake, Martha Nasimiyu, 2020. Socio-economic and Socio-cultural Challenges to Effective Implementation of Subsidized Day Secondary Education in West Pokot County, Kenya.  Diss. Kenyatta University (2020). | <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/21936/Socio%20Economic%20and%20Socio%20Cultural%20Challenges%20to.pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-28 | Peleng’ura, Moses Pkorkor, 2020. Influence of Summative Assessment on Learner Motivation among Primary School Pupils in West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi (2020).[[271]](#footnote-271) | GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-29 | Wafula, Caleb Maikuma, 2020. Does community saving foster conflict transformation?: the debate and evidence from Kenya’s ASAL counties of West Pokot and Turkana: final technical report. | <https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/59483/IDL%20-%2059483.pdf?sequence=2> |
| 2020-30 | Andiema, Nelly C., 2020. Child-centred Methods used in teaching and Learning of Psychomotor and Creative Activities in Public Pre-Primary Centres in West Pokot County, Kenya. European Journal of Education Studies (2020). Volume 7 │ Issue 4 │ 2020. | Available on-line at: [www.oapub.org/edu](http://www.oapub.org/edu)  <https://zenodo.org/record/3774546#.YGx0CygzZPY>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2020-31 | Nyasima, Ayora Gershom, Kirui Stella, Maingi John, and Kebira Anthony, 2020. Variation of Total Coliforms and Bacteria during Dry and Wet Seasons in Rivers of Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Advances in Microbiology, 41-51. | Online via GS  DOI: 10.9734/JAMB/2020/v20i1130299, and <http://ir-library.mmarau.ac.ke:8080/handle/123456789/11039>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-32 | Sitin, Daniel K., 2020. Influence of Cultural Practices on Conflict and Its Management in Africa: a Case of West Pokot and Elgeyo Marakwet Counties of Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi (2020).[[272]](#footnote-272) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-33 | Cherop, Patricia, Tulel, Beatrice Ombaka, and Ann Kariuki, 2020. The Effects of Destination Marketing on Tourism Performance in West Pokot County. Africa Journal of Technical and Vocational Education and Training 5.1 (2020): 96-110. | Online via GS: <http://www.afritvetjournal.org/index.php/Afritvet/article/view/107>, and <https://karuspace.karu.ac.ke/handle/20.500.12092/2390>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-34 | Wahome, Mary, 2020. The Effects of Colonialism on Indigenous Conflict Resolution Systems among Pokot and Turkana Communities. Chemchemi International Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences 11.1 (2020): 1-11. | Online via GS: <https://journals.ku.ac.ke/index.php/chemchemi/article/view/137>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-35 | Kiptoo, Joseph, 2020. Effectiveness of Service Standard Guidelines Policy on the Implementation of Early Childhood Development Education Curriculum in West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. (2020).[[273]](#footnote-273) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-36 | Payeni, Hellen K., 2020. Influence of Principals’ Leadership Styles on Teachers’ Job Commitment in Public Secondary Schools in Kipkomo Sub-county of West-Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. University of Nairobi (2020).[[274]](#footnote-274) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-37 | Gatobu, Caroline Kathure, Peter Omboto, and Pacificah Mining, 2020. Socio-Economic Factors that Influence Household Food Security in West Pokot County, Kenya (2020).[[275]](#footnote-275) | <https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-82001/v1/962c9ff2-5be1-4a80-81d0-12f5c18946ae.pdf?c=1631856102>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-38 | Lounon, John Pkemoi, 2020. Influence of financial management of control on provision of health care services in public health institution, in West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Africa Nazarene University, (2020).[[276]](#footnote-276) | <http://repository.anu.ac.ke/handle/123456789/553>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-39 | Namboka, Victor Musebe, 2020. Analysis of factors influencing demand for agricultural credit among farmers in Kapenguria, West Pokot County, Kenya. Diss. Moi University, 2020.[[277]](#footnote-277) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-40 | Kimani, Andrew Gitau, and Casper Masiga, 2020. A Study on the Comprehensive Comparison between Indigenous Cattle Rustling and Modern Cattle Rustling in West Pokot County, Kenya. Path of Science 6.12 (2020): 1011-1016. | Online via GS  DOI: 10.22178/pos.65-3  <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/a-study-on-the-comprehensive-comparison-between-indigenous-cattle-rustling-and-modern-cattle-rustling-in-west-pokot-county-kenya>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-41 | Domongura, Moses Ngorapeta, 2000. Land use policy Implementation Strategies influencing Dispute Resolution on Land Tenure in Pokot Central Sub-County, Kenya. Diss. Kisii University (2020). | <http://41.89.196.16:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1022>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-42 | Seurei, Francis Kipchumba, 2020. An Assessment of Headteacher promotion criteria and its effect on academic performance in West Pokot County public primary schools, Kenya. Diss. Moi University (2020). | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/3100>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  This is probably the same as 2014-21 |
| 2020-43 | Ndeti, Anne, 2020. Sensitization programmes and its influence on implementation of polio eradication project in Sigor constituency, West Pokot, Kenya. Diss. UoN (2020). | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Online access: see[[278]](#footnote-278) |
| 2020-44 | Lewa, A. K., Nyariki, D. M., Muchina, S. J., & Mbithi, P. M. F., 2020. Factors Influencing Pastoral Household Livestock-Dependent Incomes in Selected Areas of Turkana and West Pokot Counties of Kenya. | Online: [[279]](#footnote-279) |
| 2020-45 | Nüsser, Marcus, Petersen, M., Bergmann, C., & Roden, P., 2020. Contextualizing land use and land cover change with local knowledge: a case study from Pokot Central, Kenya. Authorea Preprints. | <https://www.authorea.com/doi/full/10.22541/au.160259233.31144148/v1>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Also: Petersen, M., Bergmann, C., Roden, P., & Nüsser, M. (2021). Contextualizing land‐use and land‐cover change with local knowledge: A case study from Pokot Central, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development, 32(10), 2992-3007. GS March 2022: 6 citations. |
| 2020-46 | Petersen, Maike, Bergmann, C., Roden, P., & Nüsser, M., 2020. Social and environmental dynamics in a charcoal producing area: The case of Central Pokot, Kenya. In EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts (p. 21784). May 2020. | <https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2020EGUGA..2221784P/abstract>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-47 | Sayre, M. Katherine, Pontzer, H., Alexander, G. E., Wood, B. M., Pike, I. L., Mabulla, A. Z., & Raichlen, D. A., 2020. Ageing and physical function in East African foragers and pastoralists. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, 375(1811), 20190608. | a.o. on Pokot pastoralists  <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/abs/10.1098/rstb.2019.0608>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2020-48 | Chepkonga, Mildred C., 2020. The Instructional Learning Resources and Provision of Quality Education in Public ECDE Centres in West Pokot County (2020). | <https://kerd.ku.ac.ke/handle/123456789/412>  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2020-49 | Kudoo, David K., 2020. Knowledge, attitudes and practices on trachoma among the residents of Kacheliba Location, West Pokot County, Kenya. | <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/3807>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-50 | Andiema, Nelly, 2020. Implementation Of Play Activities And Its Effects On Learners' Academic Performance in Public Early Childhood Development Centres: A Case Study Of West Pokot County, Kenya. GRIN Verlag, 2020. | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation  No online access yet |
| 2020-51 | Schlögel, R., Belabbes, S., Dell Oro, L., Déprez, A., & Malet, J. P., 2020. Disastrous landslides under changing forcing factors triggered end 2019 in West Kenya. In EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts (p. 19153). May 2020. | Partly: Sigor and Pokot South  <https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2020EGUGA..2219153S/abstract>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-52 | Wafula Sammy Simiyu & Calvin Otieno, 2020. Influence of Devolution Practices on Food Security in Arid- and Semi-Arid Areas: a Case of West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Commerce Economics and Management (IJRRCEM) Vol. 7, Issue 4, pp: (43-66), Month: October - December 2020. | <https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/paperpdf-1602517887.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-53 | Warui, Mary W., Mburu, J., Kironchi, G., & Gikungu, M., 2020. Existing value addition initiatives enhancing recognition of territorial traits of three Kenyan honey [projects]. The Journal of World Intellectual Property, 23(3-4), 598-605.[[280]](#footnote-280) | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-54 | Klagge, Britta, Greiner, Clemens, Greven, D., & Nweke-Eze, C., 2020. Cross-scale linkages of centralized electricity generation: Geothermal development and investor–community relations in Kenya. Politics and Governance, 8(3), 211-222.[[281]](#footnote-281) | Focus on geothermal developments in Baringo/ East Pokot  Online: see: [[282]](#footnote-282)  GS November 2021: 7 citations  doi:10.17645/pag.v8i3.2981. |
| 2020-55 | Ashigbie, Paul G., Rockers, P. C., Laing, R. O., Cabral, H. J., Onyango, M. A., Buleti, J. P. L., & Wirtz, V. J., 2020. Availability and prices of medicines for non-communicable diseases at health facilities and retail drug outlets in Kenya: a cross-sectional survey in eight counties. BMJ open, 10(5), e035132.[[283]](#footnote-283) | Eight counties and West Pokot is one of them  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2020-56 | Colverson, Kathleen E., Coble-Harris, L., Galie, A., Moore, E. V., Munoz, O., McKune, S. L., ... & Mo, R., 2020. Evolution of a gender tool: WEAI, WELI and livestock research. Global Food Security, 26, 100375.[[284]](#footnote-284) | Comparison of gender status between the Karimojong and the Pokot in Uganda  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 2020-57 | Olszok, Miriam Julia, 2020. Changing Gender Contracts in Sub-Saharan Fuelscapes – the Case of Marich, Pokot Central. Diss. University of Heidelberg, 2020. | GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  No online access yet |
| 2020-58 | Kogo, Benjamin K., Kumar, L., Koech, R., & Hasan, K., 2020. Climatic and non-climatic risks in rainfed crop production systems: insights from maize farmers of western Kenya. Climate and Development, 1-10.[[285]](#footnote-285) | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2020-59 | Montle, M. E., 2020. Debunking Eurocentric ideals of beauty and stereotypes against African natural hair (styles): An Afrocentric perspective. Journal of African Foreign Affairs, 7(1), 111-127. | Study among the Pokot  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2020-60 | Amos, Caleb C., Rahman, A., Gathenya, J. M., Friedler, E., Karim, F., & Renzaho, A., 2020. Roof-harvested rainwater use in household agriculture: contributions to the sustainable development goals. Water, 12(2), 332. | Online via GS; <https://www.mdpi.com/journal/water>  GS Oct 2021: 5 citations |
| 2020-61 | Meyerhoff, Elizabeth, Peter de Groot, and Billy Jones, 2020. Restoring grasslands in Kenya’s Rift Valley. ETFRN News Restoring African Drylands 60 (2020): 149-156. | East Pokot  Online access via GS  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-62 | Ochieng, Caroline A., Zhang, Y., Nyabwa, J. K., Otieno, D. I., & Spillane, C., 2020. Household perspectives on cookstove and fuel stacking: A qualitative study in urban and rural Kenya. Energy for Sustainable Development, 59, 151-159. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0973082620303112>  Comparing West Pokot and Siaya  GS Oct 2021: 13 citations |
| 2020-63 | Rotich, Shadrack Chebet, 2020. A Review of the History of the Kalenjin Bible Translation. Editon Consortium Journal of Arts, Humanities and Social Studies 2.1 (2020): 153-158. | With examples from experiences among the Pokot  Online access via GS: <https://editoncpublishing.org/ecpj/index.php/ECJAHSS/article/view/110>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-64 | Kibe, Esther Njeri, 2020. Briefing Paper No 4: an Analysis of Turkana-Pokot Conflict. Shalom-SCCRR Department of Research. Multi-stakeholder approach in the management of natural resource-based inter-communal conflict along Turkana-West Pokot Borderline: the Missing Link. | <https://shalomconflictcenter.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/Briefing-Paper-No-4_-An-Analysis-of-Turkana-Pokot-Conflict.pdf> |
| 2020-65 | Cheruiyot, A. J., 2020. A Study on Security Communication for Children in Conflict Areas: the Case of Mothers in Endoo Ward of Elgeyo Marakwet County (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/153712> On conflicts with the Pokot  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet. |
| 2020-66 | Mandila, B., Hitimana, J., Kiplagat, K., Mengich, E., & Namaswa, T, 2020. Cost-benefit analysis of agroforestry technologies in semi-arid regions of West-Pokot County, Kenya. East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal, 84(1). | <https://www.kalro.org/www.eaafj.or.ke/index.php/path/article/view/335>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-67 | Lihavi, Luvanda Beth, 2020. The role of radio in peace building: the case of the Pokot-Turkana conflict. Diss. University of Nairobi (2020). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154489/LUVANDA%20BETH%20LIHAVI.pdf?sequence=1> |
| 2020-68 | Greiner, C., 2020. Negotiating access to land & resources at the geothermal frontier in Baringo, Kenya. In J. Lind, D. Okenwa, & I. Scoones (Eds.), Land, investment & politics: Reconfiguring Eastern Africa’s pastoral drylands (pp. 101-109). Woodbridge: James Currey. | Online: see [[286]](#footnote-286)  GS November 2021: 4 citations  a.o. East Pokot |
| 2020-69 | Lopar, S. K., 2020. Contribution of Community Health Volunteers in Immunization Uptake in Pokot South Sub-County, Kenya (MSc dissertation, MMUST). | No online access yet, but mentioned on Pokot Library website  GS Nov 202: no citations yet  GS also mentions : Okoth, J. M. Contribution of Community Health Volunteers in Immunization Uptake in Pokot South, Sub-County, Kenya. Same title, different people? Or together? |
| 2020-70 | Karaya, R. N., Onyango, C. A., & Ogendi, G. M., 2020. The Effect of Participation in Farmer Groups on Household Adoption of Sustainable Land Management Practices in Kenyan Drylands. Asian Journal of Agricultural Extension, Economics & Sociology, 66-80. | Rebecca Karaya: Karatina University  Online see: [[287]](#footnote-287)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2020-71 | Gersom, N. A., Stella, K., John, M., & Anthony, K., 2020. Variation of Total Coliforms and Bacteria during Dry and Wet Seasons in Rivers of Sigor Division, West Pokot County, Kenya. | Online see: [[288]](#footnote-288)  GS Nov 2021: No citations yet |
| 2020-72 | Wanjala, F. O., Hashim, N. O., Otwoma, D., Nyambura, C., Kebwaro, J., Ndege, M., & Bartilol, S, 2020. Environmental assessment of heavy metal pollutants in soils and water from Ortum, Kenya. Environmental monitoring and assessment, 192(2), 1-15. | Online see: [[289]](#footnote-289)  GS Nov 2021: 5 citations |
| 2020-73 | Andiema, Nelly, 2020. Education curriculum reforms in Kenya: from theory to competency based curriculum. Paper for the (online) Africa Knows conference. African Studies Centre Leiden. Also see: 2021-23. | Online acccess:  <https://www.africaknows.eu/papD16-12.htm> |
| 2020-74 | Egeru, Anthony, John Paul Magaya, Derick Ansyijar Kuule, Aggrey Siya, Anthony Gidudu, Bernard Barasa and Jjumba Justine Namaalwa, 2020. Savannah Phenological Dynamics Reveal Spatio-Temporal Landscape Heterogeneity in Karamoja Sub-region, Uganda. Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems. Vol. 4. | <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fsufs.2020.541170/full> |
| 2020-75 | West Pokot County, 2020. County Annual Development Plan FY 2021/2022. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. August 2020. | Online access via <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2020-76 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2020. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2020/2021]: Transforming Lives: Advancing Socio-economic Development Through the “Big Four & 3E’s”. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2020. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2020-77 | West Pokot County. Supplementary programme based budget for the FY 2019/2020. April 2020. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2020-78 | West Pokot County. Programme based budget for the FY 2020/2021. June 2020. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> . Also see: https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report financial statement for 2019/2020 (not online) |
| 2020-79 | West Pokot County. Supplementary programme based budget for the FY 2020/2021. December 2020. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2020-80 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2020. County Debt Management Strategy Paper FY 2020 /2021. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2020. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp>, but no online access |
| 2020-81 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2020. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2020. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> |
| 2020-82 | West Pokot County, 2020. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2020/2021 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2020. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access. |
| 2020-83 | West Pokot County, 2020. The West Pokot County Finance Act. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/finance-act> |
| 2020-84 | West Pokot County, 2020. Annual Progress Report 2019/2020. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. August 2020. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> . Also online : budget implementation reports for Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports of the 2019/2020 FY. |
| 2020-85 | West Pokot County, 2020. Project Status Report. Labour-based projects under Department of Health, Sanitation and Emergency Services FY 2018-2019. By County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Kapenguria. February 2020. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other projects) |
| 2020-86 | West Pokot County, 2020. Eradicating Extreme Poverty in West Pokot by 2025. Policy Priorities & Lessons from the Development of Kenya’s First County Poverty Graduation Policy in West Pokot. A Best Practice paper by Wasafiri, Village Enterprise and the County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-povert-plan> |
| 2020-87 | West Pokot County, 2020. Poverty Graduation Policy for West Pokot County. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2020. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-povert-plan>  Under County Governor Prof. John Krop Lonyangapuo, |
| 2020-88 | West Pokot County. County Integrated Development Plan 2018-2022. Mid-Term Review Report. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cidp> |
| 2021-1 | Mung’ale, Andrew Nyongesa, Frank Khachina Matanga, and Edmond Were, 2021. Efficacy of the Devolved System of Governance in Management of Land Use Conflicts in West Pokot County, Kenya. Open Journal of Social Sciences 9.03 (2021): 279. | <https://www.scirp.org/html/19-1764236_107940.htm>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-2 | Andiema, N. C., 2021. Influence of Culture on Girl Child Education in Central Pokot Sub County, Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 3(1), 26-38. | <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/279> AND <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/c606/71e1384eacb2afe885ab5f0568edd4f65764.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-3 | Kemboi, M. K., Rop, N., & Kering, V., 2021. A case study to establish the economic viability of local chicken rearing and processing in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of Economics, Management Sciences & Procurement, 1(1), 1-93. | Journal of Economics, Management Sciences and Procurement Special Issue, 27th January 2021. Journal homepage: <https://jemspro.org>  <https://jemspro.org/index.php/pages/article/view/5>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-4 | Bussmann, R. W., Paniagua-Zambrana, N. Y., & Njoroge, G. N., 2021. Acacia drepanolobium Harmes ex Sjostedt Acacia nilotica (L.) Willd. ex Delile Acacia senegal (L.) Willd. Acacia seyal Delille Acacia tortilis (Forssk.) Hayne F abaceae. Ethnobotany of the Mountain Regions of Africa, 81-93. | Many regions, incl Pokot (Cheranganis)  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-5 | Watene, G., Yu, L., Nie, Y., Zhu, J., Ngigi, T., Nambajimana, J., & Kenduiywo, B., 2021. Water Erosion Risk Assessment in the Kenya Great Rift Valley Region. Sustainability 2021, 13, 844.[[290]](#footnote-290) | GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2021-6 | Schwoerer, T., 2021. 8 The Karimojong in Uganda. The Ending of Tribal Wars: Configurations and Processes of Pacification, 79, 180. | Includes Upe  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  No online access yet |
| 2021-7 | Kilonzo, Susan Mbula, and Kennedy Onkware, 2021. The Adaptability of the Catholic Church’s Amani Mashinani Model in Kenya’s North Rift Conflicts. International Bulletin of Mission Research (2021): 2396939320985695.[[291]](#footnote-291) | Includes West Pokot and North Baringo  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-8 | Oluoch, P., Mutea, F., Lelei, A., & Bruas, S., 2021. Using management coaching techniques is feasible and can be beneficial to strengthen health system in Western Kenya.[[292]](#footnote-292) | Includes West Pokot  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-9 | Caretta, Martina Angela, and Florence Jemutai Cheptum, 2021. Can a ‘modern’ irrigation system and a traditional smallholder gravitational system coexist? A view from Marakwet, Kenya. Water International 46.1 (2021): 98-111.[[293]](#footnote-293) | Includes some notes on irrigation in East Pokot  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-10 | Kipkiror, Loice J., Bernard Kipsang Rop, and Elias Kerukaba Ucakuwun, 2021. The Geology of Silali Basin (Kenya) as an Extra-Terrestrial Impact Crater (ETIC). East African Journal of Environment and Natural Resources 3.1 (2021): 18-38. | Includes East Pokot (and Turkana)  <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajenr/article/view/278>  GS October 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-11 | Greiner, Clemens, David Greven, Britta Klagge, 2021. Roads to Change: Livelihoods, Land Disputes, and Anticipation of Future Developments in Rural Kenya. The European Journal of Development Research. | <https://doi.org/10.1057/s41287-021-00396-y> ; also:  <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1057/s41287-021-00396-y>  East Pokot; Baringo  GS Oct 2021: 2 citations |
| 2021-12 | Petersen, M., Bergmann, C., Roden, P., & Nüsser, M., 2021. Contextualizing land‐use and land‐cover change with local knowledge: A case study from Pokot Central, Kenya. Land Degradation & Development. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/ldr.3961>  GS Oct 2021: 3 citations |
| 2021-13 | Petersen, M., Kamurio, C. N., Kortom, C. D., & Nüsser, M. A. R. C. U. S., 2021. Charcoal producers and the pandemic: effects of COVID-19 in Pokot Central, Kenya. Erdkunde, 75(2), 121-137. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Marcus-Nuesser/publication/352699556_Charcoal_producers_and_the_pandemic_effects_of_COVID-19_in_Pokot_Central_Kenya/links/60d41a31a6fdcc75a24e0e60/Charcoal-producers-and-the-pandemic-effects-of-COVID-19-in-Pokot-Central-Kenya.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2021-14 | Rotich, B., & Ojwang, D., 2021. Trends and drivers of forest cover change in the Cherangany hills forest ecosystem, western Kenya. Global Ecology and Conservation, 30, e01755. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S235198942100305X>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2021-15 | Greiner, C., Vehrs, H. P., & Bollig, M., 2021. Land-use and Land-cover Changes in Pastoral Drylands: Long-term Dynamics, Economic Change, and Shifting Socioecological Frontiers in Baringo, Kenya. Human Ecology, 1-13. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10745-021-00263-8>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet  East Pokot |
| 2021-16 | Bostedt, G., Mukoya, L., Muricho, D., & Nyberg, G., 2021. Saving and borrowing behaviour among agropastoralists in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of International Development. | <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/jid.3560>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2021-17 | Kiganane, A. W., Ngacho, C., & Chesoli, J. W., 2021. The role of government interventions in the relationship between procurement practices and procurement performance in public secondary schools. A case of West Pokot County, Kenya. International Academic Journal of Procurement and Supply Chain Management, 3(2), 145-192. | <http://iajournals.org/articles/iajpscm_v3_i2_145_192.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2021-18 | Ochieng, C. A., Murray, U., Owuor, J., & Spillane, C., 2021. The forgotten half: Men’s influence over cookstove adoption decisions in Northern Kenya. Energy Research & Social Science, 74, 101913. | <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214629621000062>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2021-19 | Konaka, S., 2021. Reconsidering the Resilience of Pastoralism from the Perspective of Reliability: The Case of Conflicts between the Samburu and the Pokot of Kenya, 2004-2009. Nomadic Peoples, 25(2), 253-277. | <https://www.ingentaconnect.com/contentone/whp/nomp/2021/00000025/00000002/art00006?crawler=true&mimetype=application/pdf&casa_token=SlKPPNNUAJwAAAAA:fVAQjoqtz5R6stzTU70-kaI3cudIBF1Wl0x_oFPw5CLcjFgQhvw7zggcbsKuj9HH7LA1rOc9OotHzw>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-20 | Chepkonga, M. C., 2021. Provision of Quality Education in Public Early Childhood Education Centres in West Pokot County, Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 4(1), 7-17. | <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/432> ; <https://doi.org/10.37284/eajes.4.1.432>.  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-21 | Kimani, A. G., Okemwa, P. K., & Masiga, C., 2021. Changes in Cattle Rustling on Gender Relations Among the Pokot in West Pokot, Kenya. Traektoriâ Nauki= Path of Science, 7(5), 4027-4037. | <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/changes-in-cattle-rustling-on-gender-relations-among-the-pokot-in-west-pokot-kenya>  GS Oct 2021: No citations yet |
| 2021-22 | Kilonzo, Susan Mbula, 2021. Silent peacemakers: grass-roots transitional justice and peacebuilding by women in Kenya’s North Rift conflicts. Journal of the British Academy, 9(s2), 53-74. | <https://www.thebritishacademy.ac.uk/documents/3312/JBA-9s2-00-Full-issue.pdf#page=55>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-23 | Andiema, Nelly, 2021. Education curriculum reforms in Kenya: from theory to competency based curriculum. Online video of (part of) the Panel 16 session of the AfricaKnows conference Leiden; 20 January 2021. | <https://www.youtube.com/embed/xlCjiOQuyLk>  Also see: 2020-73 (with the paper) |
| 2021-24 | Muigua, K., 2021. Towards Effective Peacebuilding and Conflict Management in Kenya. PhD Thesis University of Nairobi | <http://kmco.co.ke/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Towards-Peacebuilding-and-Conflict-Management-in-Kenya.docx-Kariuiki-Muigua-MAY-2021x.pdf>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet  Many references to Pokot-Turkana conflicts |
| 2021-25 | Jerono, K., 2021. Effect of Ethnic Conflicts on Management of Secondary Schools in Conflict-prone Regions; a case of the Lowland areas of Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Eldoret). | <http://41.89.164.27/handle/123456789/1029>  GS Oct 2021: 1 citation |
| 2021-26 | Andiema, N., & Manasi, E., 2021. Female Students Participation in Technical Vocational Education and Training in West Pokot County, Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 3(1), 61-69. | <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/314>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-27 | Koskei, S. (Salome), 2021. Socio-cultural Practices and their influence on retention of boys in Public Primary Schools in West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Kenyatta University. | <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/22561/Cio-Cultural%20Practices%20and%20Their%20Influence%20on%20Retention....pdf?sequence=1>  GS Oct 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-28 | Little, P. D., 2021. Does Livelihood and Asset Diversification Contribute to Pastoralist Resilience?: the Case of Il Chamus, Baringo County, Kenya, 1980-2018. Nomadic Peoples, 25(2), 181-205. | Online: [[294]](#footnote-294)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-29 | Maseno, L., 2021. Environmental consciousness amongst indigenous youth in Kenya: The role of the Sengwer religious tradition. HTS Teologiese Studies/Theological Studies, 77(2), 10. | <https://hts.org.za/index.php/hts/article/view/6690>  GS Nov 2021: No citations yet  Cheranganis |
| 2021-30 | Sifuna, N., 2021. The Fate of Aboriginal Habitation of Gazetted State Forests in Present Day Kenya: A Case Study of the Agitation by the Ogiek and Sengwer Traditional Communities. Advances in Anthropology, 11(02), 99. | <https://www.scirp.org/html/1-1590782_108182.htm>  GS Nov 2021: No citations yet  Cheranganis |
| 2021-31 | Wanjohi, B.K. (Bernard Wariuki), 2021. Environmental and human influences on indigenous plant community structure of Embobut Forest Reserve in Elgeyo Marakwet County Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, University of Eldoret). | Online see: [[295]](#footnote-295)  Cheranganis |
| 2021-32 | Jeniffer, K (Kimeto) & S.T. (Stephen Tomno) Cheboi, 2021. Teachers’ Collegiality and its Influence on Learners’ Academic Performance in Public Secondary Schools of Baringo North Sub-County, Kenya. East African Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies 3 (1), 144-150 | Online see: [[296]](#footnote-296)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-33 | Konga, D. J., & Cheboi, S. T., 2021. Influence of School Resources on Academic Performance of Visually Impaired Learners in Integrated Public Primary Schools in Baringo County, Kenya. European Journal of Special Education Research, 7(2). | Online see: [[297]](#footnote-297)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-34 | Karaya, R. N., Onyango, C. A., & Ogendi, G. M., 2021. A community-GIS supported dryland use and cover change assessment: The case of the Njemps flats in Kenya. Cogent Food & Agriculture, 7(1), 1872852. | Rebecca Karaya: 1 Department of Agricultural Education and Extension, Egerton University, Nakuru, Kenya;2 Department of Agricultural Sciences, Karatina University, Nyeri, Kenya  Online see: [[298]](#footnote-298)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-35 | Karaya, R. N., 2021. The Role of Social Learning in Linking Knowledge and Practice for Rehabilitation of Degraded Drylands in Njemps Flats, Baringo County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation). | Rebecca Njoki Karaya: Karatina University  Online see: [[299]](#footnote-299)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-36 | Omonya, W.F., 2021. Human Exposure and Associated Risks to Natural Radioactivity and Heavy Metals in Ortum, West Pokot County, Kenya (Doctoral dissertation, Kenyatta University. | Online see: [[300]](#footnote-300)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet  Also as: Wanjala, O. F. (2021). Human Exposure and Associated Risks Due to Natural Radioactivity and Heavy Metals in Ortum, West Pokot County, Kenya. |
| 2021-37 | Wanjala, O. F., Otwoma, D., Chege, M., Hashim, O. N., Nyambura, C., Kebwaro, J., & Atieno, C., 2021. Lung Cancer Risk Assessment due to Radon and Thoron Exposure in Dwellings in Ortum, Kenya. Journal of Environment Pollution and Human Health (Online), 9(2), 64-70. | Online see: [[301]](#footnote-301)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-38 | Motum, M., Lutta, S. L., Lusweti, K., & Barasa, S., 2021. Assessing the Presence of Natural Radioactive Isotopes in the Soils and Leaves and their Effects on Domestic Livestock of Atulya and Mtembur of Pokot North Sub-County, West Pokot County. Africa Environmental Review Journal, 4(2), 200-213. | All: Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, School of Science, University of Eldoret, P.O Box 1125 Eldoret;  Online see: [[302]](#footnote-302)  GS Nov 2021: no citations yet |
| 2021-39 | Kenya Rural Roads Authority, 2021. Alale-Kasitet-UGB, R. M. O. Tender document for routine road maintenance. | Online see: [[303]](#footnote-303)  GS Nov 2021: no citations |
| 2021-40 | Drylands Transform [Brochure], 2021. Pathways and challenges towards a transformation of landscapes, livestock and livelihoods. A research project in the East African Drylands. | <https://www.slu.se/globalassets/ew/org/andra-enh/uadm/global/triplel/undersidor/publications/drylands-final_a4_interactive_15mar.pdf> |
| 2021-41 | Öborn, I. et al., 2021. Restoring Rangelands for Nutrition and Health for Humans and Livestock. Conference Proceedings. International grassland congress. Theme 1-2: Rangeland/Grassland Ecology - Poster sessions. | See: <https://uknowledge.uky.edu/igc/24/1-2/28/>  I. Öborn, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden  A. Bargués Tobella, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden  G. Bostedt, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden  A. Hörnell, Umeå University, Sweden  P. Knutsson, Gothenburgh University, Sweden  K. Lindvall, Umeå University, Sweden  D. Mpairwe, Makerere University, Uganda  S. Mureithi, University of Nairobi, Kenya  G. Nyberg, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden  Y. Nyberg, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden  B. Schumann, Linneus University, Sweden  A. Turinawe, Makerere University, Uganda  T. Vågen, World Agroforestry  D. Wakjira, Intergovernmental Authority on Development  L. Winowiecki, World Agroforestry  E. Wredle, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden |
| 2021-42 | Knutsson, P., Mureithi, S., Wredle, E., & Nyberg, G., 2021. Perspectives on enclosures in pastoralist drylands: From contradictory evidence to the formulation of innovative land management strategies. World Development Perspectives, 23, 100351. | Online access: <https://www.siani.se/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/1-s2.0-S2452292921000679-main.pdf> |
| 2021-43 | Seurei, Kipchumba Francis, 2021. Teachers’ readiness to implement ICT for teaching and learning of science in Public Secondary Schools in West Pokot County, Kenya ﻿ (Moi University, 2021). | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4412> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Education. |
| 2021-44 | Gatobu, Caroline Kathure, 2021. Influence of small holder farmers on household food security in agro-pastoral zones in West Pokot County, Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/5361> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Arts and Social Sciences. |
| 2021-45 | Aneno, Gladys Dorine, 2021. Addressing the persistence of child marriage in Amudat, Uganda. | Research paper ISS The Hague. Master’s programme in development studies.  Available online via google scholar (but as: “Gladys, Aneno Dorine, and Karin Arts, 2021. Addressing the persistence of child marriage in Amudat, Uganda. “[Karin Arts was second supervisor]. |
| 2021-46 | Mwilu, Jennifer S., 2021. Effect of enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems on performance of county governments in North Rift Economic Bloc, Kenya. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/4102> Moi University, School of Business and Economics Master’s thesis. Study in six counties including West Pokot and Baringo. |
| 2021-47 | Ouma, Francan F.; Mulambalah, Chrispinus S., 2021. Persistence and changing distribution of Leishmaniases in Kenya require a paradigm shift. Journal of Parasitology Research. Volume 2021 |Article ID 9989581. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/6084>, and <https://www.hindawi.com/journals/jpr/2021/9989581/>. A.o. in West Pokot. |
| 2021-48 | Ssebadduka, Bernadette, and Miisa Nanyingi, 2021. Determinants of Adolescent and Youth Sexual and Reproductive Health Service Utilization in Hard-To-Reach Communities of Amudat District, Uganda. African Journal of Health Sciences 34.4 (2021): 512-525. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/ajhs/article/view/214203> |
| 2021-49 | Bukuluki, P., Kisaakye, P., Houinato, M., Ndieli, A., Letiyo, E., & Bazira, D., 2021. Social norms, attitudes and access to modern contraception for adolescent girls in six districts in Uganda. BMC Health Services Research, 21(1), 1-14. | <https://bmchealthservres.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12913-021-07060-5>. Includes research in Amudat, the Pokot area in Uganda. |
| 2021-50 | Shiyuka, Karani. 2021. ‘The Forgotten People’: the Religious Culture of the Autochthonous Inhabitants of North Western Kenya. Seminar Paper, Presented to the Department of History, Archaeology and Political Studies, Kenyatta University. | Cited in Shiyuka 2022 |
| 2021-51 | Beer, S.J. (Samuel), 2021. Interdisciplinary Aspirations and Disciplinary Archives: Losing and finding John M. Weatherby's Soo data. Language documentation and description , 21. | GS: <https://par.nsf.gov/biblio/10376437> |
| 2021-52 | Dietz, Ton, 2020. Metaknowledge about areas. The example of Pokot. Online video recording of (part of) Panel 16 of the AfricaKnows! conference 2020-2021. African Studies Centre Leiden; 20 January 2021. | <https://www.youtube.com/embed/xlCjiOQuyLk>  Also see: 2020-23 |
| 2021-53 | Leparie, Timothy Kirwaki, Ruth Joyce Kaguta, and Matthew Theuri, 2021. Security Implications of Policing Strategies used in Curbing Cattle Rustling in Samburu County, Kenya. | Also relevant for Pokot-Samburu encounters. |
| 2021-54 | West Pokot County, 2021. County Annual Development Plan FY 2022/2023. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. August 2021. | Online access via <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2021-55 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2021. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2021/2022]: Transforming Lives: Advancing Socio-economic Development Through the “Big Four & 3E’s”. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2021. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2021-56 | West Pokot County. Supplementary II programme based budget for the FY 2021/2022. May 2021 | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2021-57 | West Pokot County. Programme based budget for the FY 2021/2022. June 2021. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2021-58 | West Pokot County. Supplementary programme based budget for the FY 2021/2022. December 2021. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2021-59 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2021. County Debt Management Strategy Paper FY 2021/2022. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2021. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp> |
| 2021-60 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2021. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2021. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> (but: “not found”). Also see: https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report financial statement for 2020/2021 (not online) |
| 2021-61 | West Pokot County, 2021. Report on Participatory Budgeting West Pokot County Experience FY 2021/2022. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. March 2021. | Online access via <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> |
| 2021-62 | West Pokot County, 2019. The West Pokot County Finance Act. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/finance-act> |
| 2021-63 | West Pokot County, 2021. Annual Progress Report 2020/2021. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. August 2021. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> . Also online : budget implementation reports for Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports of the 2020/2021 FY. |
| 2021-64 | West Pokot County, 2021. Vocational Training Centres. Prepared by Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Kapenguria. March 2021. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (other reports) |
| 2021-65 | Baringo County Government, 2021. Social Protection Policy (Kabarnet, October 2021) | Online: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1919&Itemid=352> (download). |
| 2021-66 | Abrahams, D. (Daniel), 2021. Land is now the biggest gun: climate change and conflict in Karamoja, Uganda. Climate and Development, 13(8), 748-760. | Abstract on <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/17565529.2020.1862740> |
| 2022-1 | Obwocha, E. B., Ramisch, J. J., Duguma, L., & Orero, L., 2022. The Relationship between Climate Change, Variability, and Food Security: Understanding the Impacts and Building Resilient Food Systems in West Pokot County, Kenya. Sustainability, 14(2), 765. | Online: see: <https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/14/2/765>  (Everlyne) Obwocha, Duguma and Orero: World Agroforestry (ICRAF Nairobi; Ramisch:  School of International Development and Global Studies, University of Ottawa,  Ottawa, Canada . |
| 2022-2 | Andiema, N., & Manasi, E., 2022. School and Pupils Based Factors Influencing Girls’ Dropout Rate in Primary Schools in West Pokot, Kenya. European Journal of Education Studies, 9(1). | Online access: <https://oapub.org/edu/index.php/ejes/article/view/4113> |
| 2022-3 | Morogo, S. K., 2022. School Co-curricular Activities in Promotion of Peace Education in Public Day Secondary Schools in West Pokot County, Kenya. | Online access: <https://www.easpublisher.com/media/features_articles/EASJEHL_53_70-75.pdf> |
| 2022-4 | Menach, C. C., Obara, J., & Maina, S. W., 2022. Influence of Contractual Maize Farming on Household Farm Income in Weiwei Irrigation Scheme, Pokot Central Sub-County. Rigorous Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 1(1), 1-7. | Online access: <http://rigoroussp.org/submit/uploads/4490820220302205139.pdf> |
| 2022-5 | Kalengo, N., Twikirize, J. M., & Musinguzi, L. K., 2022. “You Must Cut That Long and Stinking Thing”: Uncovering the Lived Experiences of Uncircumcised Pokot Women in North-Eastern Uganda. | Online access: <https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-1158267/v1/9e43c580-284b-451c-bbda-280f7923e93d.pdf?c=1642455320>  Upe |
| 2022-6 | Tiluk, S. (Samuel) & Mokaya, N. O. (Nathan Oigo), 2022. Effects of Stakeholders Engagement on the Implementation of Physical Infrastructure Projects in Public Secondary Schools: A Case of West Pokot and Trans Nzoia Counties, Kenya. | Online access: <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Nathan-Oigo/publication/358612629_Effects_of_Stakeholders_Engagement_on_the_Implementation_of_Physical_Infrastructure_Projects_in_Public_Secondary_Schools_A_Case_of_West_Pokot_and_Trans_Nzoia_Counties_Kenya/links/620e601feb735c508adb2222/Effects-of-Stakeholders-Engagement-on-the-Implementation-of-Physical-Infrastructure-Projects-in-Public-Secondary-Schools-A-Case-of-West-Pokot-and-Trans-Nzoia-Counties-Kenya.pdf> |
| 2022-7 | Dzinekou, J. Y., & Kabui, A. C., 2022. Pastoralist conflict: children as catalysts for peace building. Emerald Emerging Markets Case Studies. | Online access: <https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EEMCS-03-2021-0076/full/html> |
| 2022-8 | Teyie, S., Wasonga, O. V., Bergmann, C., & Petersen, M., 2022. Charcoal Value Chain as a Complimentary Livelihood Activity for Pastoralists in the Rangelands. | Online access: <https://uknowledge.uky.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=4781&context=igc> |
| 2022-9 | Kinyanjui, J., 2022. Kenya: Education in Marginalized Communities. Learning, Marginalization, and Improving the Quality of Education in Low-income Countries. | Online access: see [[304]](#footnote-304)  Includes West Pokot |
| 2022-10 | Tarusarira, J., 2022. Religious Environmental Sensemaking in Climate-Induced Conflicts. Religions, 13(3), 204. | Based on research among the Pokot  Online access: <https://www.mdpi.com/2077-1444/13/3/204> |
| 2022-11 | Vehrs, Hauke-Peter, 2022. Pokot Pastoralism. Socio-economic Transformation in North-west Kenya. James Currey. | Online access: see: <https://boydellandbrewer.com/9781847012968/pokot-pastoralism/> ; also: <https://www.waterstones.com/book/pokot-pastoralism/hauke-peter-vehrs/9781847012968>  East Pokot |
| 2022-12 | Mazuri, M. H., Mwaeke, P., & Bor, E., 2022. Factors Impeding Government Security Agencies Responses in Combating Cattle Rustling in Baringo County-Kenya. European Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 2(2), 6-14. | Online access: see: <https://www.ej-social.org/index.php/ejsocial/article/view/198> |
| 2022-13 | Oselu, S., Ebere, R., & Arimi, J. M., 2022. Camels, Camel Milk, and Camel Milk Product Situation in Kenya in Relation to the World. International Journal of Food Science, 2022. | A.o. West Pokot and North Baringo  Online access: <https://www.hindawi.com/journals/ijfs/2022/1237423/> |
| 2022-14 | Kepha, M., Otieno, R. J., & Oteki, E. B., 2022. Division or Dialogue. Government Perspective on the Management of Cattle Rustling among Pastoral Communities in Kenya. | A.o.: Pokot-Marakwet cattle raids  Online access: <http://repository.mut.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/5512/DIVISION%20OR%20DIALOGUE.%20GOVERNMENT%20PERSPECTIVE%20ON%20THE%20MANAGEMENT%20OF%20CATTLE%20RUSTLING%20AMONG%20PASTORAL%20COMMUNITIES%20IN%20KENYA.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> |
| 2022-15 | Sadia, B. O., Cherutoi, J. K., & Achisa, C. M., 2022. Phytochemical screening, total phenolic and flavonoid content of Senna didymobotrya. In Advances in Phytochemistry, Textile and Renewable Energy Research for Industrial Growth (pp. 150-156). CRC Press. | Charcoal production methods, comparison Pokot-Kipsigis  Online access: via google scholar as pdf. |
| 2022-16 | Öborn, I., Bargués Tobella, A., Bostedt, G., Hörnell, A., Knutsson, P., Lindvall, K., ... & Wredle, E., 2022. Restoring Rangelands for Nutrition and Health for Humans and Livestock. | A.o, Chepareria, West Pokot. Online access: <https://uknowledge.uky.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=4722&context=igc> : “I. Öborn, A. Bargués Tobella, G. Bostedt, A. Hörnell, P. Knutsson, K. Lindvall, D. Mpairwe, S. Mureithi, G. Nyberg, Y. Nyberg, B. Schumann, A. Turinawe, T. Vågen, D. Wakjira, L. Winowiecki, and E. Wredle”. |
| 2022-17 | Abdullahi, Bulle, Mutiso, J., Maloba, F., Macharia, J., Riongoita, M., & Gicheru, M., 2022. Climate change and environmental influence on visceral leishmaniasis in West Pokot county, Kenya. medRxiv. | Online access: <https://www.medrxiv.org/content/medrxiv/early/2022/05/10/2022.05.08.22274805.full.pdf> , and  <https://downloads.hindawi.com/journals/jtm/2022/1441576.pdf> |
| 2022-18 | Bukoma, Emmanuel, Joy Obando & Shadrack Murimi, 2022. Assessment of Runoff and Soil Loss Under Natural Vegetation Cover and Rainfall in a Semi-Arid Catchment, West Pokot County, Kenya. East African Journal of Environment and Natural Resources, 5(1), 134-147. | Online access <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajenr/article/view/658>  All three authors: Kenyatta University; Geography |
| 2022-19 | Chenang’at, Maximilla, 2022. Principals’ contribution to a learner friendly environment in public secondary schools of West Pokot sub county. Moi University. | <http://ir.mu.ac.ke:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/6348> Doctoral dissertation Moi University School of Education. |
| 2022-20 | Andiema, Nelly C. 2022. Activity-Based Learning Strategies used by Teachers in Public Pre-Primary Schools in Kenya. East African Journal of Education Studies, 5, 2: 108-115. | <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajes/article/view/678> . Study in West Pokot. |
| 2022-21 | Asiimwe, R., Salamula, J. B., Namaawa, J., Diiro, G. M., & Egeru, A., 2022. Factors determining intensity of camel adoption in semi-arid north-eastern Uganda. African Crop Science Journal, 30(s1), 185-196. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/acsj/article/view/225627>. Based on research in Amudat and Moroto regions, Uganda. |
| 2022-22 | Wamalwa, P. (Patrick), Okoti, M., Mutembei, H., Mandila, B., & Kisiangani, B., 2022. Adoption of Improved Biomass Cook Stoves: Case Study of Baringo and West Pokot Counties in Kenya. Journal of Sustainable Bioenergy Systems, 12(2), 21-36. | <https://www.scirp.org/journal/paperinformation.aspx?paperid=119421> |
| 2022-23 | Kisiangani, B. (Benjamin), Okoti, M., Mutembei, H., Wamalwa, P., & Mandila, B., 2022. Assessing the Demand for Improved Cook Stoves among Low Income Households in Kenya: Case of Baringo and West Pokot Counties. Modern Economy, 13(8), 1139-1155. | <https://www.scirp.org/journal/paperinformation.aspx?paperid=119494> |
| 2022-24 | Kipunaa, Lopar Samuel, 2022. Perceptions of Stakeholders on Community Health Volunteers’ Contribution to Immunization Uptake in Pokot South Sub-County, Kenya. African Journal of Health Sciences 35.3 (2022): 298-306. | <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/ajhs/article/view/229516> |
| 2022-25 | Lokira, Linus, and Lucy Wamugo, 2022. Financial Accountability and Sustainability of Microfinance Institutions in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Current Aspects in Finance, Banking and Accounting 4.2 (2022): 47-59. | <https://scholar.google.com/citations?view_op=view_citation&hl=nl&user=QgOXOjcAAAAJ&sortby=pubdate&citation_for_view=QgOXOjcAAAAJ:vRqMK49ujn8C> |
| 2022-26 | Marigat, Saul Kipchirchir, and Juddy Chebet Cheruiyotomo, 2022. Managing the Menace of Cattle Rustling and Banditry in North Rift Kenya: The Role of Pokot Women. European Journal of Conflict Management 3.1 (2022): 19-30. | <https://www.ajpojournals.org/journals/index.php/EJCM/article/view/1128> |
| 2022-27 | Chelimo, Emily Cheptoyek, and Elizabeth Nambuswa Makokha, 2022. Factors Influencing Gender Roles among Farmers in Chepareria, West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Recent Research in Social Sciences and Humanities (IJRRSSH) Vol. 9, Issue 2, pp: (44-60), Month: April - June 2022. | <https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/FACTORS%20INFLUENCING-04042022-2.pdf> |
| 2022-28 | Ndung’u, Joseph, 2022. Report on Community Diagnosis and Mobilization, held on 14th – 30th September 2021 at Pokot Central Sub-County in West Pokot County, Kenya. Kenya Medical Training College, Faculty of Public Health; Department of Nutrition, Kapenguria Campus. | <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Joseph-Ndungu-4/publication/361265310_Participatory_Community_Diagnosis_conducted_by_Medical_Students_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/62a791516886635d5cd60ad7/Participatory-Community-Diagnosis-conducted-by-Medical-Students-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf> |
| 2022-29 | Ganira, Jedidah, Were, P., Titomet, P., Kasiku, F., Okwaro, S., Oyath, L., & Ogara, W., 2022. The Impact of Poverty in Parents and Caregivers’ Participation towards Community Child Wellbeing Activities among the Pastoral Communities of Baringo, Marsabit, Turkana and West Pokot in Kenya. Asian Journal of Agricultural Extension, Economics & Sociology, 40(10), 1175-1184. | <http://sciencerepository.uk/id/eprint/5/1/1675-Article%20Text-3055-1-10-20220923.pdf> |
| 2022-30 | Kalengo, Noah, Isabirye, A., Bukusuba, J., Musinguzi, L. K., & Twikirize, J. M., 2022. Psychosocial coping mechanisms among uncircumcised Pokot women in North-Eastern Uganda. Journal of Psychology in Africa, 32(6), 617-624. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/14330237.2022.2121486>  Includes Upe |
| 2022-31 | Shiyuka, Karani, 2022. The Transformation of the Religious thought of the Pokot of Northwestern Kenya, c. 1800–1900. Journal of Religion in Africa, 52(3-4), 475-500. | Abstract: <https://brill.com/view/journals/jra/52/3-4/article-p475_10.xml?alreadyAuthRedirecting> |
| 2022-32 | Shiyuka, Karani, 2022. Inscribing Agency in Religious Change: The Rise of Messianism in Pokot, Kenya. Journal of Religion in Africa 1.aop (2022): 1-27. | Abstract : <https://brill.com/view/journals/jra/aop/article-10.1163-15700666-12340244/article-10.1163-15700666-12340244.xml> |
| 2022-33 | Osome, J. K., Kosgei, J. R., Kipkorir, E. C., Nyandwaro, G. N., & Sempewo, J. I., 2022. Performance evaluation of hydraulic ram pumping systems for small-scale farmers: a case study of West Pokot county, Kenya. Water Practice and Technology. | <https://iwaponline.com/wpt/article/doi/10.2166/wpt.2022.161/92571/Performance-evaluation-of-hydraulic-ram-pumping> |
| 2022-34 | Sagaki, Patrick, 2022. Prevalence, associated factors, and outcomes of visceral shmania infection in Moroto district; a cross-sectional study. Diss. Busitema University (2022). | Includes research in Amudat Hospital.  Online: <http://ir.busitema.ac.ug:8080/bitstream/handle/20.500.12283/2511/Sagaki_Abstract.pdf?sequence=2> |
| 2022-35 | Kwambai, T. K., Struik, P. C., Griffin, D., Stack, L., Rono, S., Nyongesa, M., ... & Gorman, M., 2022. Understanding Potato Production Practices in North-Western Kenya through Surveys: an Important Key to Improving Production. Potato Research, 1-41. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11540-022-09599-0>  A.o. Lelan in adjacent Marakwet areas; also relevant for the Pokot parts of the Cheranganis |
| 2022-36 | Lukela, Immaculate, 2022. Outcomes of Neonates Born to Adolescent Mothers. A Hospital-based Cross-sectional Study at Kapenguria County Referral Hospital, West Pokot County. Diss. University of Nairobi (2022). | <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/161541/Lukela_Outcomes%20of%20Neonates%20Born%20to%20Adolescent%20Mothers.pdf?sequence=1> |
| 2022-37 | Ndung’u, Joseph, 2022. Participatory Community Diagnosis conducted by Medical Students in West Pokot Kenya. Kenya Medical Training College; Faculty of Public Health; Department of Nutrition. Kapenguria Campus. | Online: [[305]](#footnote-305) |
| 2022-38 | Soet, Jackson Ngeywo., 2022. The effect of ambition to succeed, achieve and compete in pastoral ministry: Healthy or hazardous to discipleship in SDA church North Rift Valley field in Kenya. Journal of Philosophy and Religion 1.1 (2022): 60-64. | <https://doi.org/10.51317/jpr.v2i1.204> (abstract): <https://journals.editononline.com/index.php/jpr/article/view/204>  Jackson Ngeywo Soet  Adventist University of Africa, Kenya |
| 2022-39 | Kogo, Benjamin Kipkemboi, Kumar, L., Koech, R., & Hasan, M. K., 2022. Response to climate change in a rain-fed crop production system: insights from maize farmers of western Kenya. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 27(8), 1-17. | <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11027-022-10023-8>. Part of the research took place in West Pokot, Kapenguria area. |
| 2022-40 | Langat, Solomon Kipngetich, 2022. Genetic characterization of arboviruses and associated biting midges and related vectors in selected counties in Kenya. Diss. JKUAT-COHES (2022). | Part of the research took place in Kacheliba, West Pokot  <http://ir.jkuat.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/5910/MSc_Thesis_Biting_Midges_Final_Langat_Solomon_CORRECTED.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> |
| 2022-41 | Misiani Zachary, Abraham Kisang, Oscar Lino, Lun Yin, 2022. West Pokot Community Engagement Study on  Climate Vulnerability and Capacity Analysis. Earth & Environmental Science Research & Reviews, 5(3): 120-130. | <https://www.opastpublishers.com/open-access-articles/west-pokot-community-engagement-study-on-climate-vulnerability-and-capacity-analysis.pdf>  Collaboration between International Centre for Humanitarian Affairs, Kenya Red  Cross Society, Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate  Change, Kenya Red Cross Society, and School of Geography and Ecotourism, Southwest Forestry University, Kunming 650200, China. |
| 2022-42 | Mosol, G.P. (Geoffrey Pkite), 2022. Alternative Economic Livelihoods and Inter-Ethnic Conflict Management among Pastoral Communities: Case of West Pokot County, Kenya (2013-2020) (Doctoral dissertation, Kenyatta University). | Available via GS |
| 2022-43 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2022. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2022/2023]: Transforming Lives: Advancing Socio-economic Development Through the “Big Four & 3E’s”. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2022. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2022-44 | West Pokot County. Supplementary programme based budget for the FY 2021/2022. April 2022. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2022-45 | West Pokot County. Approved Programme based budget for the FY 2022/2023. June 2022. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2022-46 | West Pokot County. Supplementary programme based budget for the FY 2022/2023. December 2022. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/budget> |
| 2022-47 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2022. County Debt Management Strategy Paper FY 2022/2023 Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2022. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp>, but the one displayed is “2023/2024”; we suppose 2022/2023 is available in the County Treasury. |
| 2022-48 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2022. County Budget Review and Outlook Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. September 2022. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/cbrop> . Also see: https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report financial statement for 2016/2017 (not online) |
| 2022-49 | West Pokot County, 2020. Report on Public Participation for West Pokot County 2022/2023 Budget Process. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2022. | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> , but no online access. |
| 2022-50 | West Pokot County, 2022. Annual Progress Report 2021/2022. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. August 2022. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> . Also online : budget implementation reports for Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports of the 2021/2022 FY. |
| 2022-51 | National Drought Management Authority, 2022. West Pokot County Drought Early Warning Bulletin for December 2022. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/environment> |
| 2022-52 | Baringo County Government, 2022. Seasonal Weather Outlook for October to December 2022. Baringo County. | Online access: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1948:october-november-december-2022-weather-outlook&catid=21&Itemid=394> |
| 2022-53 | Abdullahi, Bulle, Joshua Mutiso, Fredrick Maloba, John Macharia, Mark Riongoita, Michael Gicheru, 2022. Climate change and environmental influence on visceral leishmaniasis in West Pokot county, Kenya. medRxiv,2 | <https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2022.05.08.22274805v1> |
| 2023-1 | Andiema, Nelly C. & Ton Dietz, 2023. The impact of the Covid-19 pandemic on vocational education and training in Kenya: a study of West Pokot County.  European Journal of Education Studies Vol 10 (3). | <https://oapub.org/edu/index.php/ejes/article/view/4707> |
| 2023-2 | Van Dijk, N. (Norbert), Carter, J., Omondi, W., Mens, P., & Schallig, H., 2023. Protocol: Clinical features, immunological interactions and household determinants of visceral leishmaniasis and malaria coinfections in West Pokot, Kenya: protocol for an observational study. BMJ Open, 13(4). | <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC10111886/>  Also open access via GS |
| 2023-3 | Osome, J. K. (Joseph Kisia), Kosgei, J. R., Kipkorir, E. C., Nyandwaro, G. N., & Sempewo, J. I., 2023. Performance evaluation of hydraulic ram pumping systems for small-scale farmers: a case study of West Pokot county, Kenya. Water Practice and Technology, 18(1), 274-284. | <https://iwaponline.com/wpt/article/18/1/274/92571> |
| 2023-4 | Ek, K (Kiptulon)., & Orsolya, M., 2023. Knowledge of Obstetric Danger Signs and Birth Preparedness and Complications Readiness among Mobile Pokot Nomadic Pastoralists’ Pregnant Women in Tiaty Sub-County, Baringo County-Kenya. | <https://europepmc.org/article/ppr/ppr656802>  East Pokot |
| 2023-5 | Katumanga, Musambayi, 2023. Gangs, Militias, and Vigilantes in Rural and Urban Violence in Kenya. The Palgrave Handbook of Contemporary Kenya. Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023. 43-56. | Includes sections about Pokot involvement in violent clashes around elections. GS: <https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-15854-4_4> Musambayi Katumanga is Research Associate Security Institute for Governance and Leadership in Africa (SIGLA), Stellenbosch Military Academy, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa. |
| 2023-6 | Amutabi, Maurice N., and Linnet Hamasi, 2023. Pastoralism and the Northern Kenya Economy. The Palgrave Handbook of Contemporary Kenya. Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023. 97-108. | <https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-15854-4_8> |
| 2023-7 | Etiang, P. (Patrick), Musoba, A., Nalumenya, D., Ndekezi, C., Bbira, J., Ochwo, S., ... & Muhanguzi, D, 2023. Distribution and prevalence of ixodid tick species (Acari: Ixodidae) infesting cattle from North-eastern Uganda (Karamoja). | Includes Amudat/Upe  <https://www.researchsquare.com/article/rs-2796057/v1> |
| 2023-8 | Okumu, Willis & Tadesse Simie Metekia, 2023. Illicit arms flows in the Karamoja Cluster Actors, markets, impacts and alternative responses (March 2023). ENACT research paper, Nairobi/Addis Ababa. | Both authors: Institute for Security Studies Nairobi/Addis Ababa  GS availability as PDF. |
| 2023-9 | Becker, A.K. (Anja Katharina), 2023. “When men lose their animals, women gain power”: Women and change in East Pokot. Doctoral dissertation Universität zu Köln. | GS: available as pdf. |
| 2023-10 | Nyaoro, Dulo, 2023. Migrating Out of Migration: Diminishing Seasonal Migration Options and Conflicts among the Pokot of Kenya. Routledge Handbook of Contemporary African Migration. Routledge, 2023 [2024]: 197-209. | Abstract: <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781003005551-15/migrating-migration-dulo-nyaoro> |
| 2023-11 | Kalengo, N. (Noah), Kwiringira, J. N., Alone, I., Musinguzi, L. K., & Twikirize, J. M., 2023. Deconstructing the psychosexual myths of female circumcision among the Pokot in Eastern Uganda: hints for public health campaigns. Journal of Ethnic & Cultural Diversity in Social Work, 1-10. | <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/15313204.2023.2219905> |
| 2023-12 | Milka, P. (Psiwa), Sorre, B. M., Mulongo, L. S., & Kurgat, A., 2023. Economic Implications of Sand Harvesting In West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science, 7(3), 1321-1329. | Abstract: <https://ideas.repec.org/a/bcp/journl/v7y2023i3p1321-1329.html>  Open access via GS |
| 2023-13 | Kiplagat, W. K.(Willy), Ouma, G. O., Ali, A. A., Omondi, P. A., & Lolemtum, J. T., 2023. Agro-Pastoralists Viable Options towards Sustainable Climate Change Adaptation in West Pokot County, Kenya. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science, 7(4), 657-673. | Abstract: <https://ideas.repec.org/a/bcp/journl/v7y2023i4p657-673.html>  Open access via GS, and: <https://www.rsisinternational.org/journals/ijriss/articles/agro-pastoralists-viable-options-towards-sustainable-climate-change-adaptation-in-west-pokot-county-kenya/> |
| 2023-14 | Kondoltiony, P. E., Okemwa, P., & Wanjama, L., 2023. Culture As a Determinant to Gender Differentials in Adoption of Alternative Livelihoods Among Pastoralists in West Pokot County, Kenya. Journal of African Interdisciplinary Studies, 7(3), 98-117. | Open access via GS |
| 2023-15 | Chirchir, D. K. (David Kibet), 2023. The Role of the Church in Facilitating Reconciliation Between Warring Communities: A Case Study of Pokot and Turkana Communities in Northern Kenya. ShahidiHub International Journal of Theology & Religious Studies, 3(2), 124-140. | Abstract: <http://shahidihub.org/shahidihub/index.php/ijtrs/article/view/162>  Open access via GS. |
| 2023-16 | Etiang, P. (Patrick), Musoba, A., Nalumenya, D., Ndekezi, C., Bbira, J., Ochwo, S., ... & Muhanguzi, D., 2023. Distribution and prevalence of ixodid tick species (Acari: Ixodidae) infesting cattle from North-eastern Uganda (Karamoja). | Study in Amudat and Kaabong areas of Karamoja  Abstract: <https://www.researchsquare.com/article/rs-2796057/v1>  Open access: <https://www.researchsquare.com/article/rs-2796057/v1> |
| 2023-17 | Okumu, Willis, Tadesse S. Metekia, and Mohamed Daghar, 2023. Illicit arms flows in the Karamoja Cluster. ENACT Research Paper Issue 35 January 2023. | Open access via GS |
| 2023-18 | Kajubi, R., Ainsworth, J., Baker, K., Richardson, S., Bonnington, C., Rassi, C., ... & Opigo, J., 2023. A hybrid effectiveness-implementation study protocol to assess the effectiveness and chemoprevention efficacy of implementing seasonal malaria chemoprevention in five districts in Karamoja region, Uganda. Gates Open Research, 7(14), 14. | <https://gatesopenresearch.org/articles/7-14/v1?src=rss>  Includes research in Upe/Amudat |
| 2023-19 | Amutabi, Maurice N., and Linnet Hamasi, 2023. Pastoralism and the Northern Kenya Economy. The Palgrave Handbook of Contemporary Kenya. Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023. 97-108. | Includes Pokot  Abstract: <https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-15854-4_8> |
| 2023-20 | Crook, Martin, and Damien Short, 2023. Greenwashed relations of genocide. Handbook on Inequality and the Environment: 0 (2023): 103-121. | Includes sections on Sengwer/Cherangani  Open access via GS |
| 2023-21 | Mang’ira, Solomon K., James K. Koske, and Richard K. Kerich, 2023. Socio-Economic Factors Influencing the Conservation of Cherang'any Forest in Elgeyo-Marakwet County, Kenya. African Journal of Education, Science and Technology 7.3 (2023): 1-12. | Relevant for Sengwer/Cheranganis  Search via <http://ajest.info/index.php/ajest/search> |
| 2023-22 | West Pokot County, 2023. County Annual Development Plan FY 2023/2024. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2023. | Online access via <https://westpokot.go.ke/annual-development-plan> |
| 2023-23 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2023. County Fiscal Strategy Paper [FY 2022/2023]: Sustain Socio-Economic Development Through Investing in The People. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot, February 2023. | Online access: <https://westpokot.go.ke/CFSP> |
| 2023-24 | Zwarts, Joost, Andrew Chelimo, and Prisca Jerono, 2023. Two Verbal Plurals in Endo-Marakwet: A Corpus Study. Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics, 5(1): 51-66. | Neighbours of the Pokot; Northern Marakwet; many language similarities  Access via GS.  Joost Zwarts: Utrecht University, Andrew Chelimo: Moi University, Prisca Jerono: University of Nairobi. |
| 2023-25 | Zwarts, Joost, Andrew Chelimo, Prisca Jerono, 2023.  The reflexive in Kalenjin: Its syntactic status and semantic functions. | Access via GS (as ‘chapter 1’; other information not yet found). |
| 2023-26 | Kipchumba, A. (Abraham), Odwori, P. O. (Paul) & Kebeney, S. (Syphyline), 2023. Influence of Planting Materials and Land Tenure System on Mango Production in Endo Ward, Elgeyo Marakwet County, Kenya. African Journal of Education, Science and Technology, 7(3), 207-213. | <http://ajest.info/index.php/ajest/article/view/870>  University of Eldoret  Area neighbours the Lelan and Lomut areas of West Pokot. Relevant for these areas as well. |
| 2023-27 | West Pokot County, County Treasury, 2023. County Debt Management Strategy Paper. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. February 2023. | Online access <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/dmsp>, but mentioned as 2022/2023 (that one is not available online). |
| 2023-28 | West Pokot County, 2023. County Citizen Budget. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. 2023. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/public-participation> |
| 2023-29 | West Pokot County, 2023. The Weekly Review County Government of West Pokot. 13-17 March 2023. | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/newsletters> (but the only one issued?) |
| 2023-30 | West Pokot County, 2021. Annual Progress Report 2022/2023. Kapenguria: County Government of West Pokot. County Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. August 2023 (to be expected). | Online access: <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> . Also online : budget implementation reports for Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports of the 2022/2023 FY. |
| 2023-31 | West Pokot County, 2023. Financial statement for the FY 2022/2023 | Mentioned on <https://www.westpokot.go.ke/county-progress-report> (financial statement) but no online access. |
| 2023-32 | Baringo County Government: Baringo County Seasonal Weather Outlook for March, April and May 2023. | Online access: <https://www.baringo.go.ke/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1966:baringo-county-seasonal-weather-outlook-for-march-april-and-may-2023&catid=21&Itemid=394> |
| YU-1 | Agai, Fidel Castro Oluoch, Year Unknown. Relative importance of Non State Actors in Controlling Livestock Theft in the Pokot Pastoralist Community. | No year of publication known  GS Oct 2020 no citations yet |
| YU-2 | Agai, Fidel Castro Oluoch, Year Unknown. From Cattle Rustling to Livestock Theft: The Nature of Livestock Theft among the Pokot Pastoralist Community in Kenya. | No year of publication known  GS Oct 2020 no citations yet |
| YU-3 | Sirya, E., Year Unknown. Factors Associated with Choice of Place of Delivery and What Motivates Mothers to OPT for TBA Care in West Pokot County-Kenya. | No year of publication known |

.

1. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=Mh9KAAAAcAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Krapf,+J.L.+,+Vocabulary+of+the+Engutuk+Eloikob+(Tubingen,+1854).+&ots=oAdliDR6iA&sig=8PfCw-6hnPSu-8uuN6zFq5DUYqU&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. [https://web.archive.org/web/20050425150608/http://www.geocities.com/olmorijo/thomson\_preface.htm](https://web.archive.org/web/20050425150608/http:/www.geocities.com/olmorijo/thomson_preface.htm) [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=AvUTAAAAIAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Peters,+C.+%5BKarl%5D,+1891,+New+Light+on+Dark+Africa.+London,+New+York+and+Melbourne:+Ward,+Lock+%26+Co&ots=Ez8pGuzdrA&sig=ioMC0U_q2Rvy46FEhKRDEEzHXsk&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1800982?casa_token=COQBAry6HPEAAAAA%3ASbv5YAXjAd-Wdf1du2JGDb6tUjJUF_UmqStUSwJucgi5KT4zxxHon7fawyjgEkCAnIXPnabT0irMrW-k-l6OZXH_qHkAC-zin3Ir0XXMKn_foapX5co3&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=LYsSAAAAYAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA38&dq=Von+H%C3%B6hnel,+L.+(1894)+(1968),+Discovery+of+lakes+Rudolf+and+Stefanie.+A+narrative+of+Count+Samuel+Teleki%27s+exploring+and+hunting+expedition+in+Eastern+Equatorial+Africa+in+1887+and+1888,+by+his+companion+Lieutenant+Ludwig+Von+H%C3%B6hnel%3B+translated+(from+the&ots=yA-dapyv-r&sig=njt17u-5EQIBck2onBdccWNIyWU&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1774370.pdf?casa_token=W-S6psRg0nAAAAAA:-JFZI9eAyb-W0cZtz0DtZLiN1a90J9SefpB-UGMZBT1FSB5b_OYoKAjtxE28B9pmmnxA6CVeknV22ktl1pjxQoDvXhbYYuxpMLAVQAtelv83oLI9Ifg> [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=S63MDwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR13&dq=Johnston,+Sir+Harry,+1902,+The+Uganda+Protectorate.+London:+Hutchinson+%26+Co.,+Vol.+11.+&ots=Dhxk5PYa1m&sig=ORvnvHy0AGcv9WHUNLTq6WVNMzU&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/2843516.pdf?casa_token=4h3Mxi96WTYAAAAA:x0qAx5ZfPGcLPKp9ONskoVuYkuE69XCxiKIuwZfrSx1lLM6cgk3zwTujzimlD40wMZRC4IM6DgWLguevt2Lq_yhj9JYkAhInMmIprwUwssOoIWJrcSA> [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=KFXnG8fTUYcC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Hyde+Clarke+E.M.,+1933,+The+Suk.+Kenya+Land+Commission+Evidence.+Vol.+2+(or+3%3F),+1933,+pp.+1722-1727++1733-1755.+Nairobi:+Government+Printer.&ots=ZK1Ajwbh5i&sig=46NGK0UJtHwDH_s8KyOi0d4rDyw&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1791859?casa_token=AaitBTaaBM0AAAAA%3AunB2nP4t4hdlJxhYB1ANtOq2SeLdOBqmA4ZtpLXZ-UiZbF1RSJ4YZEEc7GLGtjhdmibTEemtAXF3hvcQ6bBBkBSZLWpBn5RVaDDEgroQE3SyqkuCERm5&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. <https://www.annualreviews.org/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.an.04.100175.001415?casa_token=RQ2WIulmc70AAAAA:OhGKqEsCGRUs_EPFgpJ3hvgyQeV3VqTsTn3Siz8q7QCrwfJN-DnAfm9nHpQJZR5P7Wl9hJK1zKNr> [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
12. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1156731.pdf?casa_token=PbNWrNwp2tMAAAAA:qax8D__ti1e2yEvYtKRroSJ52_ye47ZS53ghE8utVYtft3hVv3Qj434gslcJ8o1qZyiL0cCBnD-fkPNz8TQihV-f5FfvX_67NU4b6ef64IILY8NswTI> [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
13. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/667988?casa_token=1DJfGwbBS6oAAAAA%3AoKezvL0MlDJw82ZYGQ0dToYcs9tmPCWk-FtLYE86KHO63iPn0gqFI2gF_eeGL2c2CvhUfPWVAx1-bGsYlge8pwK6YzwnFXsGd73CEeXfVgHxudldx-GG&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
14. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/668255?casa_token=vfVD34fKez8AAAAA%3AWBWpJwaGd-hF2PdFldQ_iprrYR0TyDqaN6_lbWyFDP8c3pr2DAS0N4ZOC9_RUghzSDsid3dbow60-DxwTAbgg8-f9tlKg2_Aq4JV1xuCuKfNbm0TIPKD&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
15. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/668259?casa_token=H2K-icK4464AAAAA%3AeEpFTkuEEu3LmLtTgfxgPS2v_cXnndoW3DujmXB7VB0jYVgF1rVksqEHYskkiThALAmkhJj008c5kUd3Yb75sd1lpgjFatQK78wB8Dg7KuSz14ZRTzUu&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
16. <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1525/aa.1965.67.2.02a00080> [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
17. <https://opendocs.ids.ac.uk/opendocs/bitstream/handle/20.500.12413/1598/RDR43-329063.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
18. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-modern-african-studies/article/abs/imperial-frontier-a-study-of-relations-between-the-british-and-the-pastoral-tribes-of-north-east-uganda-by-barberjamesnairobi-east-african-publishing-house-1968-pp-232-shs-25-origins-of-european-settlement-in-kenya-by-sorrensonm-p-knairobi-oxford-university-press-1968-pp-xii-320-shs-30-the-freemen-of-meru-by-nelsonantonnairobi-oxford-university-press-1967-pp-xii-227-shs-40/3492F3A1BF3D507C001FE36FD81876A7> [↑](#footnote-ref-18)
19. <https://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/eagr/1969/7/119.pdf?expires=1600325023&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=CE10B788B1163A971F2DCBD58E29C218> [↑](#footnote-ref-19)
20. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1159527.pdf?casa_token=v2K23KWRzcwAAAAA:cXEq95ZI89qpGj96ACpwkXppU-cuxx_rmbHge0riUS0w-UByNJr4vNb4leQKcyLr36BEr-SCBkSQvGNQZGTNF2HDEHMnrNo6d9Q97UWZgd1ueex64JQ> [↑](#footnote-ref-20)
21. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/kenisan-economic-and-social-ramifications-of-the-ghost-cult-among-the-so-of-northeastern-uganda1/48A4DC64831BF58A1633F25EB0D87DDF> [↑](#footnote-ref-21)
22. <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1311632866?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true&imgSeq=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-22)
23. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/rural-rebels-and-colonial-kenya-the-argument-against-buijtenhuijss-reanalysis/CE61DA64A0A777E92BB3643E935B4EB6> [↑](#footnote-ref-23)
24. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/3316983?casa_token=yJxNLgd0LuwAAAAA%3Ab6iWI4VjBqN5zOa1ezR2U_iAbltaAZJcIffwZBKBkMBfjzqfa6WKdgnEhnMVjMH85nA-FVVsm4QPa3V-3hWxWOKBjP36zsDEr4LKG8JzuUfk2q3sD8rr&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-24)
25. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/2740903.pdf?casa_token=DbB7ZAJFfdoAAAAA:P0rxeqsRJDXi4HMX-uboxZc9mW64VtQXcgExsLjKthIMcFVKRhSiPp2aQF_ouQXg1Pt4sKB8JwGYBLSjTIcUt64VGFaZCmb0OcbP-yLqAIux9HLz2l4> [↑](#footnote-ref-25)
26. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/279544.pdf?casa_token=PPEBVscJQ70AAAAA:Oz-sbniyBgFVG3Bio9ph9f3DphclxXPtv7sFrfuGl0-jKfdVB7_njqBL1QzSZE2wUOF1DV4ifZKM1ROi1mF2fMdb3hucL8nzd_Djli3QFrIpsxwrnrU> [↑](#footnote-ref-26)
27. <https://sp.lyellcollection.org/content/6/1/207.short> [↑](#footnote-ref-27)
28. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-african-history/article/abs/cushitic-and-nilotic-prehistory-new-archaeological-evidence-from-northwest-kenya/B6CA07A4242B0F6205A90C5E6E5303BF> [↑](#footnote-ref-28)
29. <https://idl-bnc-idrc.dspacedirect.org/bitstream/handle/10625/19006/IDL-19006.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-29)
30. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/suspected-vectors-of-lizard-leishmaniasis-in-kenya-and-their-possible-role-in-partial-immunization-of-the-human-populationl-against-leishmania-donovani-in-kalaazar-endemic-areas/53449FDD2A75392EE8003D1A22E70E9F> [↑](#footnote-ref-30)
31. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/41709/Muoria_The%20socio-economic%20and%20ritual%20holes%20of%20pokot%20wcmk.pdf?sequence=2> [↑](#footnote-ref-31)
32. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/parasitology/article/abs/taenia-saginata-cestoda-in-western-kenya-the-reliability-of-faecal-examinations-in-diagnosis/73FD45BD32F012A89BFEB8B49A2F2AC2> [↑](#footnote-ref-32)
33. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ton_Dietz/publication/43693761_Kapchok_location_West_Pokot_district_Kenya/links/0c9605344e3242c546000000.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-33)
34. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/484219.pdf?casa_token=_RJgW-bqnp0AAAAA:GPbbNfEt_yzr-iPjFl4YDVgIsj34uQBjN_gPdXWoc7PPpTYf5UDeP6jk9FpaJ9MMfU7tOMy0M5RZnm7n9imMI0-DvxUpY34fS_1FHBOzMUBe-FHIJVQ> [↑](#footnote-ref-34)
35. <https://www.proquest.com/docview/303156770?pq-origsite=gscholar&fromopenview=true> [↑](#footnote-ref-35)
36. There are (most probably) also Annual Reports of West Pokot District and later West Pokot County after 1984, but these have not yet been included in this bibliography. [↑](#footnote-ref-36)
37. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/rural-rebels-and-colonial-kenya-the-argument-against-buijtenhuijss-reanalysis/CE61DA64A0A777E92BB3643E935B4EB6> [↑](#footnote-ref-37)
38. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1159997.pdf?casa_token=RE9Lc7FtrPwAAAAA:CsIUceqo0FXA7-YASSq2V973AcfvHKTJxQfikoCmz7xeq-PSYLHEnOgIEiLdQ2MaUM17ValwSP6qgnPzohP9dXPP7qg8ihAF5PaVdZcD1mYYrDXopIE> [↑](#footnote-ref-38)
39. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=QB49AAAAIAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR8&dq=endo+marakwet&ots=fDnwsowzkH&sig=TW5VNN5CCVqQpRCmEahNpUSrTl4&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=endo%20marakwet&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-39)
40. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00141844.1987.9981336> [↑](#footnote-ref-40)
41. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=oclQ6rHRJAYC&oi=fnd&pg=PA193&dq=Ilchamus&ots=F6_fOHLWz-&sig=lpXImYLig9Wz0gIfbVM0-whqOBg&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Ilchamus&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-41)
42. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/02724936.1988.11748540?casa_token=uC5rHeTrcLsAAAAA:n94k9e0vHKgk8684glOItzNSMXkMZnyXRSAYE1THKPebrP6unvQvUC_SPJm5S2ttQcP7q8sbqjIY>, and <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/02724936.1988.11748554?casa_token=EVdM27z6RPUAAAAA:UHh47oPQX7AZXvG1fv328i38Y8Phk_Cq2k36ZV6IffCwS_6Oztp4zniLtA8jhdqXUVN9qzjrSPHS> [↑](#footnote-ref-42)
43. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1160662.pdf?casa_token=fS6jSktlCLgAAAAA:wUlqcwmr2Cdf4yrTL74ZFU_Rxj4_VaaGYCkeeiVnmncgx10fRwtUGXrxQKKSkUJqK0E3EKpArSsHnvjzQhwoWYzqo10iyQXZkC-nym2EflBRo76bo9o> , or: <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/africa/article/abs/secret-spirit-cult-of-the-sor-in-karamoja/FD3DD1E19FD8D2532A1F0D1BFA870896> [↑](#footnote-ref-43)
44. <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/edit/10.4324/9780429310249/ecology-survival-douglas-johnson-david-anderson?refId=9c42f39e-57f7-4b3a-af1d-d0cc69336f1a&context=ubx> [↑](#footnote-ref-44)
45. <https://rmets.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/joc.3370080306> [↑](#footnote-ref-45)
46. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ldr.3400010303> [↑](#footnote-ref-46)
47. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael_Bollig/publication/301688266_Ethnic_conflicts_in_North-West_Kenya_Pokot-Turkana_Raiding_1969-1984/links/5bd608d192851c6b27945c45/Ethnic-conflicts-in-North-West-Kenya-Pokot-Turkana-Raiding-1969-1984.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-47)
48. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/43123313?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents> [↑](#footnote-ref-48)
49. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0169204690900513> [↑](#footnote-ref-49)
50. <http://197.248.75.118:8282/jspui/handle/123456789/314> [↑](#footnote-ref-50)
51. <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1525/ae.1991.18.4.02a00080?casa_token=dMu10Nch5fIAAAAA:KR5qtZ_O1zs8PDwkoH045F3XytPTdLbPG9gRyzKYP3r_1iJfZ_d1vQUkv2Cp7lZLRtQYSeTHmH31Bfg> [↑](#footnote-ref-51)
52. <http://197.248.75.118:8282/jspui/bitstream/123456789/80/1/Technical%20Note%20No.%2015.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-52)
53. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=rCT2ud6-5Z4C&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=Chesaina,+C.+1991.+Oral+literature+of+the+Kalenjin,+Nairobi,+East+Africa+Educational+Publishers+Ltd&ots=R7HNyYAj9i&sig=TMBTlcSlwdgLF8kLyYLzVRaYvy0&redir_esc=y#v=snippet&q=pokot&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-53)
54. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=lik9AAAAIAAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR10&dq=Little,+P.+D.+(1992).+The+Elusive+Granary.+Herder,+Farmer,+and+the+State+in+Northern+Kenya.+Cambridge:+Cambridge+University+Press&ots=GcEvEZGLKU&sig=Y_6et6Hm9nehExGyNd3-GlnvTvM#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-54)
55. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/19086/Mutsotso_The%20Social%20Dynamics%20Of%20Water%20Management%20Among%20The%20East%20Pokot%20Pastoralists,%20Nginyang%20Division%20Baringo%20District%20Of%20Kenya..pdf?sequence=3> [↑](#footnote-ref-55)
56. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/characterization-of-kenyan-isolates-of-leishmania-by-cellulose-acetate-electrophoresis/A8DE55FFA190C5C28D75A71CC29D00D8> [↑](#footnote-ref-56)
57. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/heterogeneity-in-the-leishmania-donovani-complex-protozoa-kinetoplastidae/0AAA81D1285D101F8E30E70DD8D82D17> [↑](#footnote-ref-57)
58. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0277953694901198> [↑](#footnote-ref-58)
59. <https://go.gale.com/ps/i.do?id=GALE%7CA16416508&sid=googleScholar&v=2.1&it=r&linkaccess=abs&issn=00251496&p=AONE&sw=w&userGroupName=anon%7E1a6b71a4> [↑](#footnote-ref-59)
60. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0040195194901740> [↑](#footnote-ref-60)
61. <https://pascal-francis.inist.fr/vibad/index.php?action=getRecordDetail&idt=6448161> [↑](#footnote-ref-61)
62. <https://pascal-francis.inist.fr/vibad/index.php?action=getRecordDetail&idt=6448169> [↑](#footnote-ref-62)
63. <https://openaccess.leidenuniv.nl/bitstream/handle/1887/15404/ASC-075287668-2564-01.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-63)
64. [https://bioone.org/journals/journal-of-east-african-natural-history/volume-84/issue-1/0012-8317\_1995\_84\_25\_SODBMC\_2.0.CO\_2/Survey-of-De-BrazzaS-Monkey-Cercopithecus-neglectus-Schlegel-in-the/10.2982/0012-8317(1995)84[25:SODBMC]2.0.CO;2.full](https://bioone.org/journals/journal-of-east-african-natural-history/volume-84/issue-1/0012-8317_1995_84_25_SODBMC_2.0.CO_2/Survey-of-De-BrazzaS-Monkey-Cercopithecus-neglectus-Schlegel-in-the/10.2982/0012-8317(1995)84%5b25:SODBMC%5d2.0.CO;2.full) [↑](#footnote-ref-64)
65. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/034181629500003B [↑](#footnote-ref-65)
66. <https://anthrosource.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdfdirect/10.1525/ae.1996.23.1.02a00020?casa_token=PczozLwRTOkAAAAA:4IVcSm-Gcwxxd47XBhhRvOjYEL335A9rDb1J00lzqbKEI4I-9-44D4cCtrpyTTJzZWKkE6c-rkD_BNM> [↑](#footnote-ref-66)
67. <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1090&context=anthropologyfacpub> [↑](#footnote-ref-67)
68. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/18607/Mbinda_Indigenous%20Knowledge%20And%20Practices%20In%20Biodiversity%20Conservation,%20%20A%20Case%20Study%20Of%20The%20Ilchamus,%20%20Baringo%20District,%20Kenya..pdf?sequence=3> [↑](#footnote-ref-68)
69. <http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12342/487/COMBONI%20MISSIONARY%20SISTER%20AS%20SOCIAL%20MINISTERS%20IN%20KENYA%20FRON%201964%20TO%201998.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-69)
70. <http://41.89.240.73/bitstream/handle/123456789/230/Kotut%20-%20Temporal%20changes%20in%20phytoplankton%20structure%20and%20composition%20at%20the%20Turkwel%20Gorge%20Reservoir%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-70)
71. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Anja-Linstaedter/publication/251337132_Environmental_Change_and_Pastoral_Perceptions_Degradation_and_Indigenous_Knowledge_in_Two_African_Pastoral_Communities/links/00463528339e43af66000000/Environmental-Change-and-Pastoral-Perceptions-Degradation-and-Indigenous-Knowledge-in-Two-African-Pastoral-Communities.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-71)
72. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0075951199800462> [↑](#footnote-ref-72)
73. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-modern-african-studies/article/abs/pastoral-politics-in-the-northeast-periphery-in-uganda-ak47-as-change-agent/0A7A29C1C91F6F93DEB4E15BE1C982E5> [↑](#footnote-ref-73)
74. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/35788424/agrenpaper_107-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634592003&Signature=VYB595Ho8Lr9UUTPFwlVs78hxqDlwEUrHtDhNGDDvxVl3acVsnv9oi-rSgfrTpbH~rlksaZj0hVgkBpLCoc~jKXirUvCba5iDkzxr0FwSZHfrXOEcTDQN-Uzo1XSE2oZgSS2fJBbadNJ8cn9bAaG6-nah~WvEfrY62CDPd-KjMofZCbN6ciPiqnj5VyoGKlQ7kSILVP5pXGa0ezzgRMMv2-YmJVKkcizbWbhBtaISqOPHd19UkU2wbk2Q6SXwcOMq7gG7ZgBebGPSwjou5S5YmDEW~ZYYhTR0QsiUyewhrpxiPJVfyGNm69dd5ZQBXQ~MO2L1zG2O2DmdWbltyYVJw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-74)
75. <https://archives.datapages.com/data/specpubs/study46/ch53/chapter53.htm> [↑](#footnote-ref-75)
76. http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/51940 [↑](#footnote-ref-76)
77. [↑](#footnote-ref-77)
78. <http://repository.tangaza.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12342/679/MISSION%20AMONG%20THE%20PASTORALISTS%20OF%20WEST-PoKOT%20.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-78)
79. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/esp.225?casa_token=i6dKaneoh-gAAAAA:orsP0Xg2nZyo9mgoPaU9JiZSLYENBfEFXP1L7RV0E5rH76BwvBW0RdkNBeQren65vErF_25A0tXlEGM> [↑](#footnote-ref-79)
80. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/esp.423?casa_token=y-Ig1vcaIJEAAAAA:qYTEiM9OfslnCDr1x7YP2_bMEcB-RSoTa3CzXL6HtCHXN2d7OfIccWtHEet2twGQpScCxNDQNqysy58> [↑](#footnote-ref-80)
81. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/18142/Simiyu_Students%E2%80%99%20Performance%20in%20CRE%20in%20KCSE%20and%20Attitudes%20Towards%20CRE%20in%20Lelan%20Division%20of%20West%20Pokot%20District.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-81)
82. <https://www.ilec.or.jp/wp-content/uploads/pub/03_Lake_Baringo_27February2006.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-82)
83. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0037073801002202?casa_token=Jjez3GZSrgkAAAAA:Yn85DYnGDsZT70P8B6ttZO0IxHFfdLmJ9PfQGP2ICKFBWLPoKZHBRLeRziyHLqJXER99f5Z_8w> [↑](#footnote-ref-83)
84. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0140196301909176> [↑](#footnote-ref-84)
85. <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/3571> [↑](#footnote-ref-85)
86. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301622602000325?casa_token=hz-EHJcYuYMAAAAA:PuxunHMnrxaKSA3nrWNTs9IGqJ6GDzNteGLtumk8KIiZUEAd0WO96sQJeJTLBfk38BaYGQwqcw> [↑](#footnote-ref-86)
87. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ton-Dietz/publication/43797544\_Participatory\_evaluation\_of\_development\_interventions\_for\_poverty\_alleviation\_among\_former\_pastoralists\_in\_West\_Pokot\_Kenya/links/0c9605344e32315b8c000000/Participatory-evaluation-of-development-interventions-for-poverty-alleviation-among-former-pastoralists-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf [↑](#footnote-ref-87)
88. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Steve-Oduor/publication/226841900_On_the_limnology_of_Lake_Baringo_Kenya_II_Pelagic_primary_production_and_algal_composition_of_Lake_Baringo_Kenya/links/58aea717aca2725b540df694/On-the-limnology-of-Lake-Baringo-Kenya-II-Pelagic-primary-production-and-algal-composition-of-Lake-Baringo-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-88)
89. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4129071.pdf?casa_token=oK4ttcOauN4AAAAA:Qgnngewqgz-xoUk1GCgF8VA7wR-HOKffyCoxn0yX-TqeKjTyaUSZVRDSOnnAoEwUOIe3VgV_2uIzhbCtZRD0VSpwyrwVudO5bLLmEVHQx4C3fVBB_Ys> [↑](#footnote-ref-89)
90. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/20244> [↑](#footnote-ref-90)
91. <http://41.89.26.24:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12342/355/Effects%20of%20Early%20Marriage%20on%20Academic%20Performance%20of%20Girls%20in%20Primary%20Schools%20among%20the%20Pokot%20in%20kacheliba%20division.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-91)
92. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378112705001982?casa_token=MCTq6uW71mgAAAAA:0E46R9aCWQovjWc4AwD_noP8wAB9-1aHgtPeRx1rnTDzx9dzmlc0PzcDD49a2UblWWLxdOaq9w> [↑](#footnote-ref-92)
93. <https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1196&context=envs_facpub> [↑](#footnote-ref-93)
94. <https://halshs.archives-ouvertes.fr/tel-01266773/file/THESES%20%28PHDs%29%20Pastoralist%20Conflict%2C%20Governace%20and%20Small%20Arms%20in%20North%20Rift%2C%20North%20East%20Africa00000001.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-94)
95. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=SsPO7wYv1VkC&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=Bollig,+M.,+2006,+Risk+management+in+a+hazardous+environment.+A+comparative+study+of+two+pastoral+societies.+New+York:+Springer.&ots=JsrJjaeVgB&sig=9uBpTSBEzvDqvsDhEsYNqGpdNHo&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-95)
96. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/history-in-africa/article/abs/denying-history-in-colonial-kenya-the-anthropology-and-archeology-of-gwb-huntingford-and-lsb-leakey/12AB6D28D46C4C16010DFD32A49679FC> [↑](#footnote-ref-96)
97. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/20065775.pdf?casa_token=5OyAb3zQd3MAAAAA:S6tws7bLb635HxU4X8l4_kzXpUWu5bZKEHYs76knP5t5nOgGQ-gGwD69GMWfPJRxVs-iWSUbUb18tBBLl_jhvm-S3yUhAbZ3qV93ZptPqfLYlAe7H6k> [↑](#footnote-ref-97)
98. <https://journals.co.za/docserver/fulltext/oldtest/19/1/oldtest_v19_n1_a14.pdf?expires=1601449691&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=9DFB4B9E4BC0A6C65EB502156B18A117> [↑](#footnote-ref-98)
99. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=nnr2AwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PP8&dq=van+Steenbergen,+G+J+2006.+Semantics,+world+view+and+Bible+translation.+Stellenbosch:+Sun+Press.&ots=G1pAgN0ehZ&sig=hiXFXiVcaqTIBG2MEQB3FyHKo1o&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=van%20Steenbergen%2C%20G%20J%202006.%20Semantics%2C%20world%20view%20and%20Bible%20translation.%20Stellenbosch%3A%20Sun%20Press.&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-99)
100. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/35583128/308-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634596751&Signature=DLoSCrYzxvFXyxTXmRb7zVCVl3kuKZlumuNi7gGC6ABUmYxePj6wrEcW7i0dDTO7UOjORvY87m1QgIps6Goga3wLKGEndtZ-CtDWrXP88WbZtxY7MFK7Frtpw83p-XQcm4FivcNgdmJG3lpL9rhShfrA5qgXKkWtIG2nRjEibJpPbQG5FGuDxtCksbMHB1G6VgCQs9gGW45E5OFICFYRdgP7k5a59aAZCVw0XYG8O1e6IWyuakvR2WwACRwcsUPKtkIcCBz10UDMhRo6YIdx5LPNGlqF4-sOgKgKyxGVf7GJv5pK5N2DO4F8Fd7Y5YRiNuf71npxM-Dur2GmomxrCQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-100)
101. <https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/281821468271845479/pdf/IPP2320AFR0IP0P088600.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-101)
102. <http://www.schmidt-soltau.de/PDF/Englisch/2006_Kenya%20KAP-SLM%20IPP.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-102)
103. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/03056240600671282?casa_token=z1Wk46WvJMkAAAAA:8cEiiTsuDFY1ng74kCvPuYjDOYgopnqxv6hdv3bwg5jR2RSpoz9_yt6gTdp-kaYU6J-eSkMT3VP5> [↑](#footnote-ref-103)
104. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1440-1770.2006.00309.x?casa_token=0vr-w9xIU3IAAAAA%3A2FQ1WzJgKfYNOHualevB6tTA17aXHWx1jmU-GtDdApjUCX4LblCakn7uNJg-vW9QSXgMZymBxoQ_zA0> [↑](#footnote-ref-104)
105. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/hyp.6046?casa_token=mbam48R7EDQAAAAA%3AMOnD1HO6AbFIZLyK_J81jPtao0XR3_9Zbkx4R4cqyVeIlXy5C6q-VswvBTg58HRjXmVxviKPaUfLl6o> [↑](#footnote-ref-105)
106. <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/026009350705800304?casa_token=cKvZipzcLwEAAAAA:w5FKSe-e5N3T2DLdzgr53kTdCOYeNzozS1iCnTIXMcIaE5OkHmGFVzdTt2ncJfQw5FtPekbU0lf6>

     <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/026009350705800104?casa_token=UoF8wqSqMEcAAAAA:cBNnQvmDIiRhdOJWE10m_pAuK3j2-ukfdRo_AAD8hlefQPXr2mNYiQY7RpmLmKsUBt4A7vn8kt4v> [↑](#footnote-ref-106)
107. <https://scholar.google.com/citations?view_op=view_citation&hl=nl&user=dBxCiCIAAAAJ&citation_for_view=dBxCiCIAAAAJ:u-x6o8ySG0sC> [↑](#footnote-ref-107)
108. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=GztZM-e9tk4C&oi=fnd&pg=PA5&dq=consolata+fathers+kacheliba&ots=m7Gp-EoQRv&sig=OuvTqv-URSUfHSFp2n9mYRV5aT0&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-108)
109. <https://watermark.silverchair.com/adm085.pdf?token=AQECAHi208BE49Ooan9kkhW_Ercy7Dm3ZL_9Cf3qfKAc485ysgAAAuEwggLdBgkqhkiG9w0BBwagggLOMIICygIBADCCAsMGCSqGSIb3DQEHATAeBglghkgBZQMEAS4wEQQMmy0tMrzgGsBgBs3FAgEQgIIClMLJ4ik8zsh5Wt7nXK7XT1Wq7I0x6gaPGBiiTv1OHV7jnLHAce5grYpL4uS2vyVZ9l8pJ01_guanUN70_CYslfAnNvMjTHSGB1ioN0Jyxu3dheSaVINLYpgpVCYVHLmOvMN4tBK3PzSXitdFyPLxTf7EyWymd-xQuXrkZXorPNSdVg_CBejnxEn23HBfd9v1GE488C--wXz0BIjsukTYmMscpqc6gxF4V79L91QFmPf9r3tpcx1OYr2Qen60AQskoMykCYF6LtzOrc2EdmmB6pv2a_i-KsVKSUU9RJH6u4x6NqtTo0RFDmeBGDVyuNhh_CEwd2ThDUEXSPn46mGBju80-39d4VQjeGPOUpmp2HH6AemKeS-HnbQczr6ajzsgr4R6tFmnyYCPQqeU3fOLsRNjY8PcForoDxhDdUmsLTAYGCDu8uWFfyanmCSEZm_veqX-Rf8uYlNNLksNUvaiA4jG1sHU34xZH_0xWPGCWJBeYtWUH7UXmimDh1DaN_76SMfdssvan4SiD92xJO1bfXvpMe3Z2cxa12m5CaA2neSy6Vhs1MPhHCXt1tGrTJZL2UkBi-WgYzBnsJfv_EFpKbkE0Ia_eLJuOHMhhPfpPVQCa3PoBfZH5WfuKULECisXbojuzFD0BgOE2u2Jn0XhsdrHz8TaAjuYlNWeqcIyaW1rmaJDAKXdVK8HLKaKs8N4RKy8H9hJVdwYRdncN96cUoqViKO5FR_BTrFL3Iql2oR2oAlARh0APHY-vYnCFYyB-vCsdnfTuyZZ9qH8p9TxdA8c0jIpyW0IzrZgECDj9DzjOBQjm_c6cohYreEhau44H9GnNMx4NK4OuwLLU_cjkdnYAn0EXWm_37OE9POVQReXK4iLlQ> and <https://watermark.silverchair.com/adm086.pdf?token=AQECAHi208BE49Ooan9kkhW_Ercy7Dm3ZL_9Cf3qfKAc485ysgAAAuIwggLeBgkqhkiG9w0BBwagggLPMIICywIBADCCAsQGCSqGSIb3DQEHATAeBglghkgBZQMEAS4wEQQME9X6VMnaoxn7zb1vAgEQgIIClXB2Nn-PY1b3iMjM7hzYlGWj0ncgmReoApgwqqLmDqZpqO6_9d-6r6u8Sjv0zvLzOwN3BUzVCkOTeO9mJ1BIPpSaYEyMqfsaFxVefy3TAEboZj179g34CD4IRjqZndFzPwbiA7mMxiI9l0BLic9YeG5vhlEOCh6nK-axpP9n-SwZHSYX8VPX1sHPWA9_ChisGjYia7edZ4u7DX2Ww87r1_CMm6SlRTo1BG-ef0_ImwKVmFpi42qhH8_o6OJdXhN577MxIcQlpCW6co7cA9CGvDh8CRsDGjsxFByHYwRNWlgDeO9SJIVRlozuBlOOGXaS78Y5uxQB_nHvoRDQvvkJ2_0JsIYg3s43B4IySu1-qM9jIVlwI2wnarJ6nNuua9d-hiuQxDqcICESqSnciNf3puBGux43XfODKd6fI7vpAN9cO7HPkOMQsgF404N-4EmkX7LNPMma-ConmiDYzGiGfl-qtWDuUjBo37VCAwDa1QMFW1vYd4OTewb86m6SW0gVdrgmsrwKYuVE8hpSAWLDNtIfAtOHbuP0Dqjuw0hvdC09JZ2rz0QdzpWK0a4Q_3ItNQdXH1zS8iToV5HJGOdJZx0AWi3Z9Z6zzrn-z0pJerUhCL2WiLpAywXUO_YEl0ZSaoWFcAcXn9SOLYWmJk3inP0sYLH1XIPZiX5up2vyOw1V6clE2trzbHJ9iKnPYQ1Mzzyj1YPEixDvCMIFbiLl_kVgQ8hRRDVBT-JNhEauWNdIXsgcfOUSXmqvAADkDPVLmWb3jEGiUZuCrNGln2Wegtk3Aiym1RLcJ_aLMFWz2BXIXY-j-VmhdfrLmQ7618SUTz6to6Zv_nKFO3-WRscibTz0gW-_KLEByC2IWr1oIFZ_lEe0wbo> [↑](#footnote-ref-109)
110. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Peter_Little2/publication/277363412_Can_Formal_Education_Reduce_Risks_for_Drought-Prone_Pastoralists_A_Case_Study_from_Baringo_District_Kenya/links/5633730608ae758841120d24.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-110)
111. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00330120903143425?casa_token=PIdiuH_WQzUAAAAA:Bhx8hFYCaxVqw6zz5pwO_9PrPeS9-sasZ1OcR4ybGxeO548Ro7sz7TiGk4Pv-pP72cYXb19NdJ9r> [↑](#footnote-ref-111)
112. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=B67I6TzMIPcC&oi=fnd&pg=PA9&dq=L%27%C3%A9levage,+richesse+des+pauvres:+Strat%C3%A9gies+d%27%C3%A9leveurs+et+organisations+sociales+face+aux+risques+dans+les+pays+du+Sud+&ots=poEc40dz_n&sig=U7LBSbnghF7HC7urIPojrBYGHc4&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=L'%C3%A9levage%2C%20richesse%20des%20pauvres%3A%20Strat%C3%A9gies%20d'%C3%A9leveurs%20et%20organisations%20sociales%20face%20aux%20risques%20dans%20les%20pays%20du%20Sud&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-112)
113. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/41361710/A_Delicate_Balance-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634655180&Signature=fvSs4w8SGLfchACFzaL5xf9N3qRGrw7rf1W8SD8vZFayBvJCOsfuge176TnVb5Arp166N-jjT0QGTAc8-deDBTixbYHMpnzGed6tEhWuK0aRij9zF8xhsEAUzfgvfxUI~d~7~BEa-OcXu3BGAhRUlS-fvrzCLfN3rAoRggBwwyu5Zqz3yV6c78OOODar8mvq2mWn8h1C1THsLVLPWsc0A2XNsPwQcIQy17J46n7nDr9qj8OgQxvg4K17-GhYetxvFdlo8QuZaoks11lwbxqPmKeSO4wtEVieFUHJcX~mvFG3dxL7aJCS3O7-6mD0f5pLf5llLsctZPnXv4mnlrl9iw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA#page=232> [↑](#footnote-ref-113)
114. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00671990903052355?casa_token=4DWU9fz1v8EAAAAA:pKg9D0xPdCQ0RgeOtJR7qokKLC8j_AVsYecP9G1NQ2brHqdkIk0mu_VMPuHxicwFBlMbXjsaiyuZ> [↑](#footnote-ref-114)
115. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00438240802666465?casa_token=iTjWMkaAizEAAAAA%3AMOWnh_5DKBtQ_n1JPXisYWF8wg62VJHUiRH6aJc1sPdLdtxjuObmKk8wF9Q2r2cOOv0AFDeCn4ZU> [↑](#footnote-ref-115)
116. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0031018209001722?casa_token=Q-wL2etV4c8AAAAA:myTAz2vcXeYaz-eD92HskOM2RIqGDxUKmYcd5pt3RXEjQsDdBaL5ZsgmHD7qRfwO3Lv5tEgkBw> [↑](#footnote-ref-116)
117. <https://www.revista.ccba.uady.mx/ojs/index.php/TSA/article/view/97> [↑](#footnote-ref-117)
118. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0167880908002727?casa_token=5_kiC89qdPoAAAAA:S0SpzAHgwWXVgz2Pa8filfNBqjRP7e40kmJZkIcY-hTfzrGArv53gLnoUxXEYdnUBrue3n4S0Q> [↑](#footnote-ref-118)
119. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/81588/Mureithi_Resource%20use%20planning%20under%20climate%20change.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-119)
120. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Stephen_M_Mureithi/publication/226515392_Effects_and_Implications_of_Enclosures_for_Rehabilitating_Degraded_Semi-arid_Rangelands_Critical_Lessons_from_Lake_Baringo_Basin_Kenya/links/5730e85908aed286ca0dc2a1.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-120)
121. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/32416155/So_dictionary-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1634656410&Signature=DO-2qiYF78Rxb-x-PH4J-jdlOvRuk-5JNVUxoofzpEEiwB5-9XqdF9pgMuC7rMTPooI59wcOaEb7IpXyx8dJjKXBJJg2GGAiCIAILQWkqO~uPFbxUEX8bmieZBqva65frlFUo4gNftNNl~2k6aXWpCyzjK0HNvxdnhiY0Q6s2AfDgQ1D7O1NfbfuFtFos6utJpO38jnnKn0J9luhSIJBT7Cz4RGo81joHSh1h2XAVo1rsB9oc5ZhejFrZz8W3zMluOgcsXCTgr7rPGuy9Do3XdqFM6H4vIo8uBmM519eiN9BM0BgFM6Lt-ZBMiASjcMY5uoqh7NMp~VRb7RK4amLdg__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-121)
122. <https://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/whp/nomp/2010/00000014/00000002/art00007?crawler=true&mimetype=application/pdf&casa_token=NQoYhrHlfVQAAAAA:UTAePWaguXr9kH2x0rkA5jX-DcMTPsu9OUeRz3zOfXryOIj44VqtpiOSYHS2hAGFxlkGf9hFEXqSAg> [↑](#footnote-ref-122)
123. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0277953609006832?casa_token=fmY9glf6WUMAAAAA:BEmVdlV0ShJGY4WAo2VfOSzVAIbCXBC0Ikd7Nwt1BKXU-0jHW0ucqQ7UQIcoAtg2E-iAyIYBvw> [↑](#footnote-ref-123)
124. <https://jacobswelljustice.files.wordpress.com/2013/09/110831-ubuntu-kenyateamreport-nov2010-final.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-124)
125. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S014019631000087X?casa_token=R-i8EitUx9oAAAAA:37pQUjuBcZBNRs9o6W-J2VQWwuGCtlrjYcRrF6KneXpgVRyvDDQDJa-kjvgArEtRDUF2YEfg1A> [↑](#footnote-ref-125)
126. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Oliver_Wasonga/publication/271832036_Assessing_Socio-Ecological_Change_Dynamics_using_Local_Knowledge_in_the_semi-arid_lowlands_of_Baringo_District_Kenya/links/54d2fa760cf2501791810b75.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-126)
127. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Steven_Franzel/publication/287168075_Livestock_feed_resources_Current_production_and_management_practices_in_central_and_Northern_rift_valley_provinces_of_Kenya/links/56d0402308ae4d8d64a3297f/Livestock-feed-resources-Current-production-and-management-practices-in-central-and-Northern-rift-valley-provinces-of-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-127)
128. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1469-8129.2010.00465.x?casa_token=v89ybSUOLDAAAAAA%3AgL4EACSUjlekXK_E7-XxW9F1rtcoDXh44uhfx5x0LRJHb9YRxF-s8GJhQa9sCTFhGtajRyGOuJ6BClQ> [↑](#footnote-ref-128)
129. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=tmmTQgt0iXQC&oi=fnd&pg=PT5&dq=sengwer&ots=u7C9MMrR0Q&sig=ab0FchfEzZaJRd6cuRV22OpbdNM&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=sengwer&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-129)
130. <http://62.24.102.115:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/114/Huho_%20Conflict%20resolution%20among%20pastoral%20communities%20in%20west%20Pokot%20County,%20Kenya%20a%20missing%20link.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-130)
131. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2012.669574?casa_token=1Yz5o3vz3TQAAAAA:Kex9D8wG3Sxo6aoyAoVUqRd1svKcZVdJZlgtkiNjwwUYvQ73iTFykVjyAiSKZ79GIL91nIj5aZv1> [↑](#footnote-ref-131)
132. <https://scholarworks.gsu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1116&context=art_design_theses> [↑](#footnote-ref-132)
133. <https://espace.library.uq.edu.au/data/UQ_337443/UQ337443_OA.pdf?Expires=1601048629&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJKNBJ4MJBJNC6NLQ&Signature=CJHGKp73OlcIZCU0juFmXfu46iApXlNzkYSl9MZgCfp1ekgW5vDxBoSOCeFBRSbyFmBXgJSC~x2RT6C6IfU9d9uBEnd9Sk9con0Rx50N5Z4TvaekhRBWmw5svPN6BvNZY1P097mGG7szfAbD1mh7~tEjAkYeQ4jCSH6025l9tP~OuRRVxuDofXEB1fvo5k~RaoImn2z5qbqsbotL8GEJMWlGwMaLBOGhHUzZ4bG8c1mcTOr2J~5WTopZr2zMo-hlOPv4aZK584Ur0qaypjk2YXsbCmvCKBvF6MQ3~Wa6e13SObfr3P8eF-Os1aslpQzrCJhPb78Xn78p6gQg6oEmtg__#page=220> [↑](#footnote-ref-133)
134. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/31182478/Greiner_2012_unexpected_consequences._Hum_Eco.pdf?1366951231=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DUnexpected_Consequences_Wildlife_Conserv.pdf&Expires=1601536787&Signature=SBXLcPCtUBGBypvVgwd7-oNJ9CbFiM2HREKDfz2S1b8ixKmRP6JyfpDJOg~thgv8mgLtg6OIYUXoDN3Xq-rh9Dlc19p2t7GM3AYzRKvBSjiZXlIXWwvHccx48iPLjMrvivcn4IDRqDLdkmRT5IpJX430ibGzwHyxTmBXgeRj6ZlRLCXelWRrf-lui2fcCuvNZJj6AIjs-0vsRDxPxt2aEfnK4vUztBVOs1m6qfpM3vUYdz4dsrEXmwPWPLxBaAkX7jeCMK3heZJ1T5-p4KvF-6kv9yM2pJXWTacENf3njwak5H~yXD-FE7MrncrwZmCnkPJOOTGESHUkIVVkO8oX9w__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-134)
135. https://www.abebooks.com/Approaches-Conflict- Management-Among-Tugen Pokot/10798628945/bd [↑](#footnote-ref-135)
136. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/11393/Sang_Conflict%20transformation.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-136)
137. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0968808012406619?casa_token=K-cq9mHboRwAAAAA:Q2GHmp7Mq3Mr2Nn7ChYcvRc-IiRLr5kysPTzXRWMHuE82oUnsdohujN75JZzjMeONWcqwOPw_g> [↑](#footnote-ref-137)
138. <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/acsj/article/view/78778> [↑](#footnote-ref-138)
139. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/6555/Wanyonyi_The%20Role%20of%20Non-governmental%20Organizations%20in%20Conflict%20Resolution-the%20Case%20of%20West%20Pokot%20Region.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-139)
140. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/55839/Chebitwey_Participation%20In%20Primary%20Education%20Curriculum%20In%20North%20Pokot%20District,%20West%20Pokot%20County.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-140)
141. <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/6968/Lokwete%20Ambrose%20Krop.pdf?sequence=3> [↑](#footnote-ref-141)
142. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael_Bollig/publication/285526843_The_political_ecology_of_specialisation_and_diversification_Long-term_dynamics_of_pastoralism_in_East_Pokot_district_Kenya/links/5b780cb54585151fd11d886f/The-political-ecology-of-specialisation-and-diversification-Long-term-dynamics-of-pastoralism-in-East-Pokot-district-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-142)
143. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/58702/Tulel_Women%20And%20Peace-building%20In%20Pastoral%20Conflicts.pdf?sequence=3> [↑](#footnote-ref-143)
144. <https://watermark.silverchair.com/adt003.pdf?token=AQECAHi208BE49Ooan9kkhW_Ercy7Dm3ZL_9Cf3qfKAc485ysgAAAqUwggKhBgkqhkiG9w0BBwagggKSMIICjgIBADCCAocGCSqGSIb3DQEHATAeBglghkgBZQMEAS4wEQQMauXfOEISNzQG7lmBAgEQgIICWJbbNYmrj1MyIgjNEX7gW3tvmAgcsF2DbrsqN9Ps93F03_tnpY0J-YWxlccVq2Loyoz2S28H6WaVFYZcuj0hSY4TjgFdP1C_YKEhm4jw0WIcMLQR4Spj6t4305CR5y9nfQKQmkZZxoOlo3zuq6UDSiG4GwtInJKtVwgmKSn59A8diwUFKDhLRUrNohedA_XyLyl2k-dfoCP5eCd5WlkcyUd_gOdOXXosUiJy9dn3-INQmNthBt235UfK12I2Bv089tB4bRXnCAsZlnMLlcEY0hHI2LJq0oXe9M1BNK8BWE20micpWtiOoJa_AzD1jgoU09l7FHoAcIxZEUfcqvYloS1n28Euzp3nAHdi6S3hiNrmZZm8vGM34cBkm3bN_3E8tfTXkE97c-pYc7BYYUYN-ZCqMkoz5-R11PGS-W5Nnycecj8Qhw9P-Ez4IQAtoxnpeOB0h24NiH-T5HMizOaSMcKRJbCqyhQBTf0O-ZQ218moH_VCtsGhU7Do9-yo0CDbKPpFg362vlMAoacmd_V8o4QXSCNrFRVwIjsQeWwDIKQkBqGH9CiAIsXCqqgyjU33w8fwELymuuCHX1pLAsnNcaT50WMH5teHsV6XZZgkMi5QXIlD89dIL3u3sYL6QRalTsmOeSPwLeUzZQhf7dOO8eOYahiA6IGoUgCeyphWT1NtTToOebGc-suuFf9BH0L-c4uy53xRX1lPVkJuV5nJMi8J7OYUmmOoiN9PXVwdcdE1gikHvZjuQakqXaGzFMJJ0MrVG_dCgrgBB_l0eUmlOMtW7Sj_55RpYA> [↑](#footnote-ref-144)
145. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/58500/Mganda_Sports%20in%20Cross%20Border%20Cattle%20Rustling%20Conflict%20Management-%20the%20Case%20of%20Tegla%20Loroupe%20Peace%20Foundation.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-145)
146. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=x4QRnYM6bHIC&oi=fnd&pg=PA57&dq=Davies,+M.I.J.+(2013)+%E2%80%98Forced+Moves+or+just+Good+Moves%3F+Rethinking+environmental+decision+making+among+East+African+intensive+cultivators%E2%80%99+in+M.+I.+J.+Davies+and+F.+N.+M%E2%80%99Mbogori+(eds.)+Humans+and+the+environment:+new+archaeological+perspectives+for+t&ots=upDy4r6J4p&sig=GLrbZcYYWu_urhWtTHWtRJlTMAw&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-146)
147. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/82007/Mutsotso_Conflict%20and%20social%20change%20the%20East%20Pokot%20pastoralists%20adjustment%20to%20conflict.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-147)
148. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/51881401/Evaluating_farmers_preferences_for_trop20170221-2465-pjgfyq.pdf?1487671029=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DEvaluating_farmers_preferences_for_tropi.pdf&Expires=1605878519&Signature=gGZ~IzryDB37D6A3BqDR83g0cApo1mow3d7ej-fiAqZmgSHtXXFZxFCRcqjbrvzKhCgFQI3b3C3vd3vj~V2Kvhamdqxp~gmHws3VYfIHtTtSws5THmQFEVv5hcPJbzUWNZt4s-W9oWSf6p6h18dz~Pz~MML10s5vA-DwK3m-MQyJg0rAx4TuYyChDgmfg9MA015iFOzN5DU3zFxEGVryEobGMaEwIBz3C1PzsztrtfkK4A4RzZyUv7jQX8iidsrpbr7R2DEj7WTMI-vrWNHI6LppsSun7UJ4EyVlnnifOrNGNkb3X1rtCv5X-AW-HthxLKkVls9O95lkk~kaxHFOsw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-148)
149. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/55798/Kaprom%2CTitus%20P_Effects%20of%20cattle%20rustling%20on%20economic%20development%20a%20case%20of%20masol%20location%2C%20west%20pokot%20county.pdf?sequence=3> [↑](#footnote-ref-149)
150. <http://kipchumbafound.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/Deception-Motif-in-the-Oral-Narratives-of-the-Sengwer-of-Embobut-Forest.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-150)
151. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/62291> [↑](#footnote-ref-151)
152. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/26410071.pdf?casa_token=jFFsg1SkiIMAAAAA:C2v-nzWHz39maMm6_E6o_i38D8FLrMXMX22zjnBeqAkn1jV3cHNltzuaeXTOrIbhmydAo12M5bu559w0Sv_cOxjgK1g983Fses9p6SIyXnPjnf9eVwk> [↑](#footnote-ref-152)
153. [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0962629814000559?casa\_token=qExjPL7JfIMAAAAA:Ss4Kb0TSONlv4bbogL2SLUjgXFWqhXHi-sis991RfWWUdsNC5qV3Jqf3dY2BtYetT-awP5Jluw#](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0962629814000559?casa_token=qExjPL7JfIMAAAAA:Ss4Kb0TSONlv4bbogL2SLUjgXFWqhXHi-sis991RfWWUdsNC5qV3Jqf3dY2BtYetT-awP5Jluw)! [↑](#footnote-ref-153)
154. <http://ir-library.egerton.ac.ke/jspui/bitstream/123456789/1497/1/Food%20aid%20and%20food%20sovereignty%20among%20the%20Pokot%20of%20east%20Pokot%20district%2C%20Baringo%20county%2C%20Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-154)
155. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Renaud_Heckle/publication/340384581_STRENGTHENING_LIVELIHOODS_OF_SMALLHOLDER_FARMING_HOUSEHOLDS_IN_KENYA_THE_ROLE_OF_BEEKEEPING_IN_THREE_COMMUNITIES_IN_BARINGO_COUNTY/links/5e85e688299bf1307971cab5/STRENGTHENING-LIVELIHOODS-OF-SMALLHOLDER-FARMING-HOUSEHOLDS-IN-KENYA-THE-ROLE-OF-BEEKEEPING-IN-THREE-COMMUNITIES-IN-BARINGO-COUNTY.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-155)
156. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Willis_Okumu/publication/261796421_Conflict_over_Ltungai_Conservancy_A_Case_of_Fatal_Competition_over_Grazing_Land_and_Water_among_the_Samburu_and_Pokot_in_northwestern_Kenya/links/02e7e5357ff9d0db49000000/Conflict-over-Ltungai-Conservancy-A-Case-of-Fatal-Competition-over-Grazing-Land-and-Water-among-the-Samburu-and-Pokot-in-northwestern-Kenya.pdf> ; also see: <https://media.africaportal.org/documents/IPSS_BOOKA_Delicate_Balance.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-156)
157. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Michael_Bollig/publication/279316833_Resilience_-_Analytical_Tool_Bridging_Concept_or_Development_Goal_Anthropological_Perspectives_on_the_Use_of_a_Border_Object/links/5b77f166a6fdcc5f8b514d30/Resilience-Analytical-Tool-Bridging-Concept-or-Development-Goal-Anthropological-Perspectives-on-the-Use-of-a-Border-Object.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-157)
158. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00220388.2014.909025?casa_token=OT1XXwhNKfMAAAAA%3AeNCLhvfve5gSRXxVczBS-oYjAWPRfBuTCsnODTRimKV4lCiONgEcqQCSo1rLWzABIeJ7ELzBUECI> [↑](#footnote-ref-158)
159. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/85852/Marani_Securing%20the%20counties%20options%20for%20security%20after%20devolution%20in%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-159)
160. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/50784747/Trees_and_Livelihoods_in_Karamoja_Uganda20161208-3193-1u2llk.pdf?1481207878=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DTrees_and_livelihoods_in_Karamoja_Uganda.pdf&Expires=1634657559&Signature=VDqQYj2qd8UlS0Bc92V7ZAPvB4ut6jxdns3VF3JJWPJir9CsWhDo-nMWNuMiax8DNaF0PeHBBrPP8JPMUG3wa2XyvZONnXwlOrNp9McVVT1tqK13gXaoYKqzJGAqYSS0O3nm-x0J3-oNHENxESWIMXP7rDWX3AuUB8x7E~2bHRVW-UapSE4wlnWeCuq5RCdxa840FFenmxCbxiWIzMYCS-j-4rMkiR6AtIDM9op0N~I6M01~fMYaxPDuY6h4LeE51k3nUX-1qkLiw8ntdE2XOZAgyve8NSHA471QsRLv1oeHsDrXqxjxQznLHCCuh66PnXgdAh2PxvhNASUJ5UhSTQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-160)
161. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/62926056/Characterization_of_Rainfall_variability_in_Kwale_County_Kenya_JERNMs_pp2420200412-80420-1hgts9s-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1635758764&Signature=C9bUd60Wu4NUs0WnG3Y7WE6Ww6FPsKx28AmZasGJP~t3DDXR0yGATFRcqT4uz~d3oWAb84dA79cCZ4UDFXIjto1ajBMIXtTNuX2qexpV8MOa2dCzNW5ZuzoBYLQ8omETlH7KTABBswwx9WmVtuY4WWRIAlbjc2pjIW4Ji0K81Qm8ZrbNFjjJP1qWbcOXhRpThmoRHJdFZzdPNSFtZjIVEsQTkIPavfyg~rr2DanUP5JCV5pCSIQ2qqgbc7BE~AKw9fDjJme60lfJO07rBeDDYKYe36TtVV7JN1vwj7Mh-ZfRePCp-ZXKrBLL7osT5xDN8usETqNm16S-WsLHjhMpOA__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA#page=79> [↑](#footnote-ref-161)
162. <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/1898> [↑](#footnote-ref-162)
163. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/lre.12052?casa_token=MfUb5IU3uEwAAAAA%3ADc2R50PnJiv7zdYI6GyrgxJ5hzpaO0xEfpw3feMr_neHPlOaOGd-miLljq0wDbHKbL1x_I5iGGEO-Wc> [↑](#footnote-ref-163)
164. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40333-014-0065-x> [↑](#footnote-ref-164)
165. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=L5AZBQAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA241&dq=Schilling,+J.%3B+Akuno,+M%3B+Scheffran,+J.%3B+Weinzierl,+T.+(2014):+On+raids+and+relations.+Climate+change,+pastoral+conflict+and+adaptation+in+north-western+Kenya.+In:+Urmilla+Bob+und+Salom%C3%A9+Bronkhorst+(Ed.):+Conflictsensitive+Adaptation+to+Climate+Change+in+A&ots=9jgp4oD4rp&sig=CkTjGpSxALzf7imY5l8FhFAqY_w&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-165)
166. <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/12044/Trans%20border%20conflict%20between%20the%20turkana%20and%20Pokot%20in%20Kainuk%20and%20Alale%20divisions,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-166)
167. <https://web.b.ebscohost.com/abstract?direct=true&profile=ehost&scope=site&authtype=crawler&jrnl=0165005X&AN=108541033&h=TZFCvf%2fpk%2f7Su4p0mARThKZbpQ5ZxTWtSDvopzjECL3xLuIH%2b2aUACZheEEQhLXtcPv5OzAwbRdodtWTlfsc5g%3d%3d&crl=f&casa_token=kjWGlc-j8iEAAAAA%3aWAbEe2yXHN6fsmwkYDnDl5ZRn0yHJxa9DuQuUWuAbIVrQxcpA55LjAdTJ38QSybkmIWhAUmZgSsjlg&resultNs=AdminWebAuth&resultLocal=ErrCrlNotAuth&crlhashurl=login.aspx%3fdirect%3dtrue%26profile%3dehost%26scope%3dsite%26authtype%3dcrawler%26jrnl%3d0165005X%26AN%3d108541033> [↑](#footnote-ref-167)
168. <http://dlc.dlib.indiana.edu/dlc/bitstream/handle/10535/9760/7-41-1-PB.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-168)
169. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/09540121.2014.986053?casa_token=sSZUrGd6mRoAAAAA:EJ3MSEWcJGi4-qGuTji-YhgK_8F5fnQsbh6FjKvWT_B2nMoGbWwU6IHBY-uW9h_WPlTpnIlj_cp8> [↑](#footnote-ref-169)
170. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Klerkson_Lugusa2/publication/286934640_Fodder_Production_as_an_Adaptation_Strategy_in_the_Drylands_A_Case_Study_of_Producer_Groups_in_Baringo_County_Kenya/links/5671488208ae2b1f87aee224/Fodder-Production-as-an-Adaptation-Strategy-in-the-Drylands-A-Case-Study-of-Producer-Groups-in-Baringo-County-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-170)
171. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Andrew_Kiplagat/publication/291334371_Prevalence_and_Adoption_of_Agroforestry_Technologies_and_Practices_in_Semi-Arid_Regions_of_West-Pokot_County_Kenya/links/5aec10cb0f7e9b01d3e06f7f/Prevalence-and-Adoption-of-Agroforestry-Technologies-and-Practices-in-Semi-Arid-Regions-of-West-Pokot-County-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-171)
172. <http://ir-library.egerton.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/1338/Characterization%20of%20climate%20variability%20and%20the%20associated%20adaptive%20strategies%20by%20smallholder%20farmers%20in%20Senetwo%20Location%2C%20west%20Pokot%20County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-172)
173. <https://www.forestpeoples.org/sites/fpp/files/news/2015/12/Sengwer%20Presentation%20-%20COP21%20PARIS_final.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-173)
174. <https://www.forestpeoples.org/sites/default/files/publication/2016/01/liz-alden-wily-dec-2015-constitution-tfd-kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-174)
175. <https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1089/vbz.2014.1686> [↑](#footnote-ref-175)
176. <https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:47035636> [↑](#footnote-ref-176)
177. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/98580/Mbae_Factors%20Influencing%20Principals%E2%80%99%20Instructional%20Supervision%20Practices%20In%20Public%20Secondary%20Schools%20In%20Pokot%20West%20Sub%20County,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-177)
178. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134532?casa_token=g6Yv-Sq0xVEAAAAA:qG9gVBGgczuSLB7I6rX2ojos_skZQz0rmCs5j65Eab3UbzjCNJx_87ucAQqNeKN-J4gGFIKOiQqX> [↑](#footnote-ref-178)
179. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2016.1150240?src=recsys> [↑](#footnote-ref-179)
180. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1150240?casa_token=FL76bMMFaOYAAAAA:0B_XDtYn0oOYRWYW367XoOdk9GJcyEaCJ11iuIarGDJUOTvco657_z-ofy-OUyeA4ODfPRiY4TaF> [↑](#footnote-ref-180)
181. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1266197?casa_token=1AcLOi6zXNEAAAAA:HYr7tP0Z05rICrbmAlVkrnAuRVsI_H2sjgzrZv7EO7GMEuSJD72Uyb9C9xpkr1d1IO0K_GulpxqP> [↑](#footnote-ref-181)
182. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134488?casa_token=OmVmMVYhXgsAAAAA%3AeIrCpGPNxt_1lX7vVxgJy2lytpRQzIe747FKncmznSBPJ6VC1cXRAVycX4nJQ3x-NlxLcrygh8HS&journalCode=rjea20> [↑](#footnote-ref-182)
183. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/17531055.2015.1134401?src=recsys> [↑](#footnote-ref-183)
184. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/97405/David%20Mwole%20Kimaiyo%20PhD%20(Sociology)%20Thesis%20(2016).pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-184)
185. <http://62.24.102.115:8080/bitstream/handle/123456789/2660/Ndeda_%20Boundary%20establishment%20and%20its%20influence%20on%20pastoral%20resource%20conflict%20between%20the%20Pokot%20and%20Karamojong%20since%201902.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-185)
186. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/ldr.2341?casa_token=3njL2g89-_EAAAAA:8ngSSN6GEbiZmT_Aj1JoI7J9fC9UGwC_5tKUpE-JI1-UNyvM6XLx11P_KgY8QbCmvy-7ZyAIz6w9Zec> [↑](#footnote-ref-186)
187. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Goeran_Bostedt/publication/291951739_Agroforestry_extension_and_dietary_diversity_-_an_analysis_of_the_importance_of_fruit_and_vegetable_consumption_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/5b0bc6a6a6fdcc8c2534cb12/Agroforestry-extension-and-dietary-diversity-an-analysis-of-the-importance-of-fruit-and-vegetable-consumption-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-187)
188. <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1092411.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-188)
189. <https://scholarsbank.uoregon.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/1794/20550/Muntet_oregon_0171N_11643.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-189)
190. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/97661/Mbugua-The%20Causes%20And%20Impact%20Of%20Insecurity%20On%20Pastoralists%20Economies%20The%20Case%20Of%20West%20Pokot%20County,%20Kenya%20(1990-2015)..pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-190)
191. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/98342/Magal_Risk%20Assessment%20Of%20The%20Coping%20And%20Adaptation%20Mechanisms%20For%20Pastoralists%20To%20Climate%20Change%20And%20Variability.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-191)
192. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17531055.2016.1138665?casa_token=Sf7whtB-TUUAAAAA:7k13CulyhnZrvqLTAHXLZur5A-mhiUGRLuBVREpit107x6Ddsz8Xx7rRBAezwzs36_Y7rRylEbua> [↑](#footnote-ref-192)
193. <https://kups.ub.uni-koeln.de/6580/1/Michael_odhiambo_PhD_thesis_UZK.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-193)
194. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/100087/Lentete_Some%20Aspects%20of%20the%20Ilchamus%20Phonology.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-194)
195. <https://pastoralismjournal.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13570-016-0053-1> [↑](#footnote-ref-195)
196. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/55652851/Paper_for_publication-1.pdf?1517150252=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DEFFECT_OF_THE_WEI_WEI_IRRIGATION_PROJECT.pdf&Expires=1636203600&Signature=YK9WIUc8yPZ8dctRWsBiv6wKlEhGwL-WeZxR4s5ISqNxfIs3IQoxeeZuBhYGrQrq1pBGHRZ8UJmjzYcY7QMaG4RxN~ORHlVNGiwT-XJLZZIntZB8jgp92AQg4nOKGJBT9Zu6TFGIlg78hqG9yD9pbSELLHC9HpgiOw8nFMzixRXn~WvEkC11geZTXn4HVVK2KR99jHqTlEncsGfcoZnjovbZc9M4ANTQ0Vdvl22ah4WYpVtFheHpWto50ylotvlS-eggOttxRBqqeD5BEHhZP8HEoHFlHAABhvHXx01Fj2c3zeMF8vTVAtOJ1bBhGxC94C2XN~TVa6h68R0DZ8dQCw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-196)
197. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/52371838/Term_Paper_Human_Env._Relations-with-cover-page-v2.pdf?Expires=1662278039&Signature=IRp5hekyKlGwIIReU5FkQOLypZ2EayPNe7oAEhO3Ne7NuZGKmyNhNwxmo6f6k40QSX7RiMIGHU8NDAmWy4hBSGafp8sboY4J0NR~npb3tgO6uhWhGMiFHGv1oZWAoPyNIdSXFL5Z28wUGHLBer3OVhcG4sS4oEngSNZXB4OMgghTN6l-RJXEjOJDoexLVlQ8RsYSI7INpNqHYHNe8BW8hA1AwiDVxfWqSZlheZfde2yy13NFriXCjWpD~7OOfEoLJlNm-e4qoqXfM2coCXdff5Bp~A7amdwTKtqYWkk0pLNrNfNnXanjAKSksNwyS~mbopGktXcC3xrsZ7aGSa05VQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-197)
198. <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/18131/The%20effects%20of%20cultural%20practices.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-198)
199. <https://datascience.codata.org/articles/10.5334/dsj-2017-050/?utm_source=TrendMD&utm_medium=cpc&utm_campaign=Data_Science_Journal_TrendMD_0> [↑](#footnote-ref-199)
200. [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2212420918309555?casa\_token=hKBQLRw03-8AAAAA:BVvR8MDjSL6cKMX5OQY8TiVzWV32otVlBfKTkF-WVKZRKmhun3UxOPA-qn\_AR8TzFWkWp99QMg#](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2212420918309555?casa_token=hKBQLRw03-8AAAAA:BVvR8MDjSL6cKMX5OQY8TiVzWV32otVlBfKTkF-WVKZRKmhun3UxOPA-qn_AR8TzFWkWp99QMg)! [↑](#footnote-ref-200)
201. <https://www.essaysauce.com/essays/education/essay-2017-09-15-000DNp.php> [↑](#footnote-ref-201)
202. <https://lrrd.cipav.org.co/lrrd29/4/gita29062.html> [↑](#footnote-ref-202)
203. <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/IMPACT-OF-ENCLOSURES-ON-RANGE-PRODUCTIVITY-IN-WEST-Waiganjo/e0f776b47459a0d6fbbe0a42f189175653a07207?p2df> [↑](#footnote-ref-203)
204. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/102889/Kipng%E2%80%99ok_Factors%20Contributing%20To%20Conflict%20Among%20The%20Pastoral%20Communities.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-204)
205. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Edward-Mugalavai/publication/321678803_Impact_of_Drought_on_Food_Security_in_West_Pokot_County_Kenya/links/5a2a9856aca2728e05de625b/Impact-of-Drought-on-Food-Security-in-West-Pokot-County-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-205)
206. <https://www.duo.uio.no/bitstream/handle/10852/57140/1/Master-thesis-final-.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-206)
207. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Philip-Nyangweso/publication/327306232_Analysis_of_factors_influencing_demand_for_agricultural_credit_among_farmers_in_Kapenguria_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/5b8797054585151fd13bb6ca/Analysis-of-factors-influencing-demand-for-agricultural-credit-among-farmers-in-Kapenguria-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-207)
208. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Philip-Nyangweso/publication/327306232_Analysis_of_factors_influencing_demand_for_agricultural_credit_among_farmers_in_Kapenguria_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/5b8797054585151fd13bb6ca/Analysis-of-factors-influencing-demand-for-agricultural-credit-among-farmers-in-Kapenguria-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-208)
209. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/58322429/3773-9922-1-PB_1.pdf?1549196487=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DPB_1_Implications_of_Peace_Building_Stra.pdf&Expires=1634594867&Signature=QugxM-kVNwxHfV9W0fhxLO30pcBMElKJmmrKX8mYMGB44SS5-FQZbdcm9HS7VR4uoSDFyPs-83MZzDK-c1IJuaUHB9wZ7ReeIVSMuxJd235QsclfFg-OptqpGla6UifK3bJjYIWG8hJlHV4RGfLVO-hK5I7ccsr~GSO1UswC6S4rT0~~OxXVjIAtwas6O2G6w2Y4C4PdlGmg5CWqC4LpUx6quiQWdlzv9sN3XcVqjgmjOsSyQHexz5lQ~J2nMbI9r6Nl7TLCpE0vHpm~eFRrtRDQTK6QZWSyKVsJALxfAZ2CgmcH1hu6j1RWHKVSwAH1l~eat~YiQh-wZUhKU4yodQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-209)
210. <https://www.elgaronline.com/view/edcoll/9781785361197/9781785361197.00016.xml> [↑](#footnote-ref-210)
211. <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1127746/FULLTEXT01.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-211)
212. <https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/Factors%20Influencing%20the%20Capital%20Structure-1022.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-212)
213. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=BgokDwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PT10&ots=6fscyKwDiL&sig=5GffZikdRjYMPsb5pUiZ0W36gEM&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-213)
214. <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/handle/123456789/4000> [↑](#footnote-ref-214)
215. <http://www.ajest.info/index.php/ajest/article/view/15> [↑](#footnote-ref-215)
216. <https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1199264/FULLTEXT01.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-216)
217. <http://41.204.161.209/bitstream/handle/11295/104722/Melil_Understanding%20Cattle%20Rustling%20And%20The%20Role%20Of%20Indigenous%20Conflict%20Resolution%20Mechanisms%20Among%20The%20Tugen%2C%20Ilchamus%20And%20Pokot%20Of%20Baringo%20County%2C%202000-2015.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-217)
218. <http://41.89.195.24/bitstream/handle/123456789/556/NGEIYWO%20THESIS.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-218)
219. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0305750X18300482?casa_token=6zfhQppKRdYAAAAA:DBmMwsQ-JJm4t92cyuGL16PDFI8whsFR7Y4aNrB4XbaGc5GDtMZmIa43iM1bIim0CkKKeeYExQ> [↑](#footnote-ref-219)
220. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Julia_Wernersson/publication/331839784_Dealing_with_Death_in_the_Drylands_Identity_construction_and_the_adaptation_of_livestock_keeping_in_pastoral_and_agro-pastoral_Kenya/links/5c8fb05f92851c1df949d07f/Dealing-with-Death-in-the-Drylands-Identity-construction-and-the-adaptation-of-livestock-keeping-in-pastoral-and-agro-pastoral-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-220)
221. <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/18674/Transformation%20of%20cattle%20rustling%20in%20west%20Pokot%20County....pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-221)
222. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/57137821/C2307091319.pdf?1533537389=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DRelationship_Between_Cattle_Rustling_and.pdf&Expires=1601449559&Signature=GGC7iaN38KuiUZ2iCijZWUa2rz0XPUIGGxUcMzAErX485gV~iFZbg-d0ryRlMCfdCad8ZmrTNutRexZq0sImdhaAOpE6ZOIE~Ve2Rd4ajx57QjxFO4mMBywesC0SXP6os46DZThGu4YLpYe6JgOxPnnY5HkDriRykOcmJspXRySX29o0zJzQKqKfB86Zyd2a46QQy4jZdpVDiycXJZKR-JZV5luCSCFMRW9VZO6nH-R-X4wOcV2PDy3F2CSEX2x0psz~nC7URL5K46wfHRKwLQitPTqMlSiqoLuk9Rdk~owRIKyfvFkI9nYRFSbLMtV8z-LuThuO8AH1wpM8Cre~iw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-222)
223. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/105238/Oduor_Establishment%20Of%20Pasture%20Enclosures%20Restores%20Soil%20Organic%20Carbon%20And%20Increases%20Greenhouse%20Gas%20Emissions%20In%20A%20Semi-Arid%20Rangeland,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-223)
224. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/104896/Museng%E2%80%99ya_Influence%20Of%20Donor%20Funding%20On%20Learning%20Outcomes%20In%20Public%20Primary%20Schools%3B%20A%20Case%20Of%20Marich%20Zone%20West%20Pokot%20County.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-224)
225. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0001706X18301311?casa_token=RTF1qHDBwkUAAAAA:s12o6kKjv-SUEI8gLYH5VqoGscPujeKUjQSYqEd0lSx0RmRh0Yvd7ImNGBuF4SAzHkI8GotUiA> [↑](#footnote-ref-225)
226. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/57436124/A2309020105.pdf?1537776272=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DTeacher_Capacity_Gap_in_Primary_Schools.pdf&Expires=1603093678&Signature=VYZSn3eW5Kx5XgMoknUCqPRUKGB0KA7DQkyKQLKBgCb6bsKkSyr~GmNbydML9-8uCE4fELzZqZ05DW0Ra-DxA0mTLKz3G5ONcrgnxnTwWceq2AyfjZcX~SjKGmkpe8tkf8H3EKl3SYR74wD9ZzaM4O5tx0w~mE4hbV5tNPLRGLF1e53hDmiW0lelFtD8INogmCQI0fKX5ilI5yrrEsvtKyupt4Z9rRp~0oCY7piw5asm10mBX0q3esSSl9AoR5ORkn98FK0XK6C39BELUHL5GC0Ae1WBJ687-4vP0xgMg-VrGY~91bXR1y3sax8DEz5WmY8VKzKIiLSShY80VttfZA__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-226)
227. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/14678802.2018.1447862?casa_token=VlZyDFqWHOoAAAAA:DGKIMVCynT5DH74IVrE584FmTg6FhtqR8SUlKpx1i8tkv9EzSTG1J39PSAqH6dHOk8Q7TyxUgyT-> F [↑](#footnote-ref-227)
228. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0303243417302672?casa_token=rENQ0PcL2lwAAAAA:lc1LPRalrTrU4DoEzsr7JkvatvkA8gNlJeLgbJ-oRI1HGq2y8yfOuU8MzyoWqtrJznuU5SkIxQ> [↑](#footnote-ref-228)
229. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/104719/Marete_The%20Effects%20of%20Pastoral%20Conflicts%20on%20Secondary%20Education%20in%20Kenya-%20a%20Case%20Study%20of%20East%20Pokot.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-229)
230. <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/19032/Curriculum%20Barriers%20to%20Teaching%20Orientation%20and%20Mobility.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-230)
231. <http://www.westpokot.go.ke/images/downloads/generaldownloads/PhD_Thesis_Tingaa.pdf> , and <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/104975> [↑](#footnote-ref-231)
232. <http://ir-library.mmarau.ac.ke:8080/handle/123456789/11037> [↑](#footnote-ref-232)
233. <http://erepository.kibu.ac.ke/handle/123456789/771> [↑](#footnote-ref-233)
234. <https://www.journalajraf.com/index.php/AJRAF/article/view/148> [↑](#footnote-ref-234)
235. <http://41.204.161.209/handle/11295/104167> [↑](#footnote-ref-235)
236. <http://41.89.164.27/handle/123456789/1220> [↑](#footnote-ref-236)
237. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/109340/Mang%E2%80%99eni_Organizational%20Factors%20Influencing%20Performance%20Of%20Contractors%20In%20Public%20Building%20Projects%20In%20Pokot%20Central%20Sub-County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-237)
238. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Blessing_Onyima/publication/336588684_Women_in_Pastoral_Societies_in_Africa/links/5da72f4b299bf1c1e4c818f1/Women-in-Pastoral-Societies-in-Africa.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-238)
239. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Renaud_Heckle/publication/340384581_STRENGTHENING_LIVELIHOODS_OF_SMALLHOLDER_FARMING_HOUSEHOLDS_IN_KENYA_THE_ROLE_OF_BEEKEEPING_IN_THREE_COMMUNITIES_IN_BARINGO_COUNTY/links/5e85e688299bf1307971cab5/STRENGTHENING-LIVELIHOODS-OF-SMALLHOLDER-FARMING-HOUSEHOLDS-IN-KENYA-THE-ROLE-OF-BEEKEEPING-IN-THREE-COMMUNITIES-IN-BARINGO-COUNTY.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-239)
240. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2212420918309555?casa_token=fmdVsVQBmyIAAAAA:kv1Y5FyYQ05JUD6pbuIfJCiyHtbJ88A9Vj_oQvjE-gim6M_bw3xxTpyBqrTlkkyOfnsxTGvOZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-240)
241. <http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/5003/LOYATUM%20IRENE%20CHEROTICH%20MAIR%202019.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-241)
242. <http://41.89.196.16:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/995/Africa%20Inland%20Church%20%28AIC%29%20Arguments%20On%20Cattle.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-242)
243. <http://41.204.161.209/bitstream/handle/11295/108226/Rutoh_Determinants%20Of%20Agro-Pastoralists%E2%80%99%20Participation%20In%20Emerging%20Land%20Markets%20And%20Its%20Effects%20On%20Livelihoods%20In%20Laikipia%20And%20West%20Pokot%20Counties%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-243)
244. <http://repository.kippra.or.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/2161/transforming-livestock-production-through-systems-thinking-approach-the-case-of-wesk-pokot-and-narok-counties-dp219.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-244)
245. <https://www.paperpublications.org/upload/book/EFFECT%20OF%20MOBILE%20BANKING%20FINANCIAL%20INCLUSION-1420.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-245)
246. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/732723/pdf?casa_token=GYRJuxQx1loAAAAA:e_90h0g0Lxy72aCXiyHO2g5eriYYzXDqwwHdFqc4cnuRwep-Q6dUWcrDxCUmEjwivs77aBrXBg> [↑](#footnote-ref-246)
247. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/107393/Nandelenga_Water%20Resource%20Conflict%20In%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-247)
248. <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9781315671888-11/burning-home-doesn-exist-arresting-people-aren-justin-kenrick> [↑](#footnote-ref-248)
249. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Brian-Rotich-3/publication/330754132_Forest_Conservation_and_Utilization_in_Embobut_Cherangani_Hills_Kenya/links/5c52cc4a299bf12be3effa04/Forest-Conservation-and-Utilization-in-Embobut-Cherangani-Hills-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-249)
250. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0305748818301403?casa_token=bNLq1HVzxHIAAAAA:KbGwjFyeLYOyK1PJV9vPk54ObIMPN8FZ64p9IMP5T-y54jfImyK-GEG-FCMdd-TcPlKcrrYCzA> [↑](#footnote-ref-250)
251. http://41.89.101.166:8080/handle/123456789/11036 [↑](#footnote-ref-251)
252. <https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/edit/10.4324/9780429310386-10/remote-sensing-discovery-generalizations-human-ecology-francis-paine-conant> [↑](#footnote-ref-252)
253. https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11270-019-4218-6 [↑](#footnote-ref-253)
254. <https://ir-library.ku.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/20507/Effects%20of%20Cattle%20Rustling%20on%20Access%20and.....pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-254)
255. <http://41.89.164.27/handle/123456789/657> [↑](#footnote-ref-255)
256. <https://journalajarr.com/index.php/AJARR/article/view/30082> [↑](#footnote-ref-256)
257. <http://journals.ijcab.org/journals/index.php/ijcab/article/view/46> [↑](#footnote-ref-257)
258. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/handle/11295/108703> [↑](#footnote-ref-258)
259. <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/f54b/7e121f1b27909fb597b67ae8b35fc23a2c3d.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-259)
260. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/108817/Kapoyon_The%20Influence%20Of%20The%20Pokot-%20Turkana%20Ethnic%20Conflict%20On%20Socio-Economic%20Development%20In%20The%20North%20Rift%20Region.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-260)
261. <https://www.asianinstituteofresearch.org/JSParchives/The-Contextualization-of-the-Nilotic-Pastoralist-Conflicts-in-Northern-Kenya> [↑](#footnote-ref-261)
262. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/64123502/Dingley%202020%20-%20The%20Transfiguration%20of%20Lukas%20Pkech%20Dini%20ya%20Msambwa%20and%20the%20Kolloa%20Affray.pdf?1596844258=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DThe_Transfiguration_of_Lukas_Pkech_Dini.pdf&Expires=1605865864&Signature=MGTyoUGsmIm3T9B-cfzu2dA2pnIRw8xkbx3eb-GlXtotYs6-KrcL9U7-QRODuErH39p6MWk4H-1~A1T3QktEvsrqzL818dZph1~qTgbjlWyeXcodC2By2BxVbwbZiZ1~L1esTnPtR3vwmZWE4-m99ukALskD7MyEuqI0djQiOzeW5oGz2sl-RjxxhpXg5Lx66Yvo5XrrrvBM6CAN2mZCYaAL28JD3GJGWnf0GU3md88PR3akxjYmZHakOFp7p9333ZMvwMg1VQNrRh~smUAuUfZs6Ipki3G~CRtB80XIS5W15pSPsD8Cd4SX45hk9aaAhGJUP-e2eZ6CyO45JzYhpw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-262)
263. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=08TLDwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR13&dq=Ndegwah,+David+J.+Bible+Interpretation+and+the+African+Culture:+Gospel+Reception+Among+the+Pokot+People+of+Kenya.+Wipf+and+Stock+Publishers,+2020.&ots=Y_HZ9bw-zc&sig=oPin02i19r0PEQ03PYb-cPZftCs&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Ndegwah%2C%20David%20J.%20Bible%20Interpretation%20and%20the%20African%20Culture%3A%20Gospel%20Reception%20Among%20the%20Pokot%20People%20of%20Kenya.%20Wipf%20and%20Stock%20Publishers%2C%202020.&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-263)
264. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/antiquity/article/agropastoralists-late-iron-age-and-historic-forest-livelihoods-in-the-cherangani-hills-of-northwest-kenya/C5009311D632DDA215586B90A520CEB9> [↑](#footnote-ref-264)
265. <https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/64102217/PDF%20Chelang'a%20Conflict%20Dynamics%20Between%20the%20Pastoral%20Tugen%20and%20Pokot%20Communities%20of%20Baringo.pdf?1596623148=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DConflict_Dynamics_Between_the_Pastoral_T.pdf&Expires=1601538004&Signature=EzOiXwDoLaCSg5SPBv5NdnAtMDC78-qjk7TsC1cdwPldW9mRpsPMwcEcJSK7lZr3KTjUc7nqghrFvX2E7Q8CevDf8Ke0cZv~jqvPlFSXgoTfQ2hwhKF~eifDU4oN1An~k2x3r1zqRHph4r~1uagVrTNz~i3lzvAW3WHDFpAouJk5n3TpXt0vr4BBfzyqCYc-YpylwkHaIdr0EVvqifi4TGTJUq6ai2ques31h9F4SRVcNxCvAayAwJ4~FQG8rVSiA211Iov5Q70hQFUtu~r-531F6Ls45owEjkjSAALIMTx7pFMJ-OEwdkbCGWzKKhUI47pHGkVUTQexxv5aPAiBCw__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA> [↑](#footnote-ref-265)
266. <http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/6100/NOELLE%20C.%20MUTTA%20MAIR%202020.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-266)
267. <http://41.89.196.16:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/1047/Influence%20of%20Principals%20%20Supervision%20Strategies%20on%20Curriculum%20Implementation%20in%20Public%20Secondary%20Schools%20in%20West%20Pokot%20Sub-County,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-267)
268. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154330/Cheyech_Institutional%20factors%20influencing%20the%20sustainability%20of%20donor-funded%20dairy%20agricultural%20projects%20a%20case%20of%20Siyoi%2C%20west%20Pokot%20county%2C%20Kenya..pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-268)
269. <http://41.204.183.105/bitstream/handle/11732/6103/ISAIAH%20MNANGAT%20SIANGOLE%20MAIR%202020.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-269)
270. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/152971/Gesimba%20Moraa%20A_Influence%20of%20School%20Working%20Conditions%20on%20Teacher%20Job%20Satisfaction%20in%20Public%20Primary%20Schools%2C%20East%20Pokot%20Sub-county%2C%20Baringo%20County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-270)
271. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/153022/Pkorkor_Influence%20Of%20Summative%20Assessment%20On%20Learner%20Motivation%20Among%20Primary%20School%20Pupils%20In%20West%20Pokot%20County,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-271)
272. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154356/Sitin%20D_Influence%20of%20Cultural%20Practices%20on%20Conflict%20and%20Its%20Management%20in%20Africa-%20a%20Case%20of%20West%20Pokot%20and%20Elgeyo%20Marakwet%20Counties%20of%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-272)
273. <http://41.89.164.27:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/736/Joseph%20Kibor%20K.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-273)
274. <http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/153780/Payeni%20K_Influence%20of%20Principals%E2%80%99%20Leadership%20Styles%20on%20Teachers%E2%80%99%20Job%20Commitment%20in%20Public%20Secondary%20Schools%20in%20Kipkomo%20Sub-county%20of%20West-pokot%20County%2C%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1> [↑](#footnote-ref-274)
275. <https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-82001/v1/0b6d5691-c3f6-4bfd-98e5-daacfd6f94b1.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-275)
276. <http://repository.anu.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/553/John%20Pkemoi%20Lounon_%20MME.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-276)
277. <http://41.89.160.13:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/3719/Namboka%20Victor%20Musebe%20Thesis.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-277)
278. http://erepository.uonbi.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/11295/154232/Ndeti%20\_Sensitization%20programmes%20and%20its%20influence%20on%20implementation%20of%20polio%20eradication%20project%20in%20Sigor%20constituency,%20West%20Pokot,%20Kenya.pdf?sequence=1 [↑](#footnote-ref-278)
279. <http://repository.mut.ac.ke:8080/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/4702/Nyariki_FACTORS%20INFLUENCING%20PASTORAL%20HOUSEHOLD%20LIVESTOCK-DEPENDENT.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-279)
280. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jwip.12153?casa_token=Gcnc0iMx9_MAAAAA:gYdDBFPShHmOMJi4Q7Oq07eYtakeTECEVGGQehIcNHdzGqfCSSvUzwOv5WudGDlA18ofOgixX-vdGhk> [↑](#footnote-ref-280)
281. <https://www.cogitatiopress.com/politicsandgovernance/article/viewFile/2981/2981> [↑](#footnote-ref-281)
282. <https://www.cogitatiopress.com/politicsandgovernance/article/view/2981> and <https://www.cogitatiopress.com/politicsandgovernance/article/viewFile/2981/2981> [↑](#footnote-ref-282)
283. <https://bmjopen.bmj.com/content/bmjopen/10/5/e035132.full.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-283)
284. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2211912420300286?casa_token=lw9MKrddVAQAAAAA:7moYzqf4vhWing4wF6ZnwPh3Pr2PV4I9_LSWSgnre0PXZMtjOHArbR2hS5XfWHo7OnM88_T4eQ> [↑](#footnote-ref-284)
285. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/17565529.2020.1867043?casa_token=V4hype1R5osAAAAA:ofTCo94bhfEXwE3825NPPUiMYQ0TjWkZ_zn-H3b-n-_sUSkEAzivIKyUXgEtsMn07iyGu34ZYA3j> [↑](#footnote-ref-285)
286. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=4Ak7EAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA101&dq=Greiner,+C.+(2020).+Negotiating+access+to+land+%26+resources+at+the+geothermal+frontier+in+Baringo,+Kenya.+In+J.+Lind,+D.+Okenwa,+%26+I.+Scoones+(Eds.),+Land,+investment+%26+politics:+Reconfiguring+Eastern+Africa%E2%80%99s+pastoral+drylands+(pp.+101-109).+Woodbridge:+&ots=6A5W7naAYv&sig=HtmG5vhDHknqhJCe6z2KjIpm9e4#v=onepage&q&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-286)
287. <https://www.journalajaees.com/index.php/AJAEES/article/view/30454> [↑](#footnote-ref-287)
288. <http://ir-library.mmarau.ac.ke:8080/handle/123456789/11039> [↑](#footnote-ref-288)
289. <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10661-020-8070-3> [↑](#footnote-ref-289)
290. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Jean-De-Dieu-Nambajimana/publication/348629220_Water_Erosion_Risk_Assessment_in_the_Kenya_Great_Rift_Valley_Region/links/60082e2a299bf14088aac91f/Water-Erosion-Risk-Assessment-in-the-Kenya-Great-Rift-Valley-Region.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-290)
291. <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2396939320985695?casa_token=pMncnkEEBp8AAAAA:yzUwdFjQcCxcuFjGX105Mt9c6H-tghGNqwfdntomqakstaql3ND3zC7Vsi5fjYz7KD-QkBxQkSVh> [↑](#footnote-ref-291)
292. <https://assets.researchsquare.com/files/rs-320561/v1/92073604-8ad2-4240-82cd-784ec450474e.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-292)
293. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/02508060.2020.1855562?casa_token=E_W1384_yhgAAAAA:QdHUl6K_MS1fAu0GQ7Doch0_hlZ-PCmx0Gb1CX6j3UNc-pHb4OSbE8owScsWbSJKbqnTqCuDh7fi> [↑](#footnote-ref-293)
294. <https://www.ingentaconnect.com/contentone/whp/nomp/2021/00000025/00000002/art00003?crawler=true&mimetype=application/pdf&casa_token=O7QJ2VD506AAAAAA:e7EahbRn0ZsUwtiAweGEUaHpzC2MP0HqSDoXbv6l3nb7Gety3w-EWuUJYjNvwBNfLPd_2D9f16ld> [↑](#footnote-ref-294)
295. <http://erepository.uoeld.ac.ke/bitstream/handle/123456789/1056/BERNARD%20KARIUKI%20WANJOHI.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> [↑](#footnote-ref-295)
296. <https://journals.eanso.org/index.php/eajis/article/view/358> [↑](#footnote-ref-296)
297. <https://oapub.org/edu/index.php/ejse/article/view/3826> [↑](#footnote-ref-297)
298. <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311932.2021.1872852> [↑](#footnote-ref-298)
299. <http://41.89.96.81/handle/123456789/2800> [↑](#footnote-ref-299)
300. <https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:52097933> [↑](#footnote-ref-300)
301. <https://inis.iaea.org/search/search.aspx?orig_q=RN:52095447> [↑](#footnote-ref-301)
302. <http://www.aer-journal.info/index.php/journals/article/view/138> [↑](#footnote-ref-302)
303. <https://www.kerra.go.ke/images/tenders/2021/aug/Westpokot/099-Alale---Kasitet---UGB.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-303)
304. <https://books.google.nl/books?hl=nl&lr=&id=5XdgEAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PT249&dq=Pokot&ots=8Z-f_s38TH&sig=nEjaqadLv9JlyKvje5YcAX1HPeQ&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Pokot&f=false> [↑](#footnote-ref-304)
305. <https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Joseph-Ndungu-4/publication/361265310_Participatory_Community_Diagnosis_conducted_by_Medical_Students_in_West_Pokot_Kenya/links/62a791516886635d5cd60ad7/Participatory-Community-Diagnosis-conducted-by-Medical-Students-in-West-Pokot-Kenya.pdf> [↑](#footnote-ref-305)